

# **TB 9-2320-364-13&P-2**

---

## **TECHNICAL BULLETIN**

**OPERATOR'S, UNIT AND DIRECT SUPPORT  
MAINTENANCE MANUAL, INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, AND  
REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LISTS (RPSTL)**

**FOR**

**CREW PROTECTION KIT**

**FOR**

**TRUCK, TRACTOR  
PALLETIZED LOAD SYSTEM (PLS)**

**M1074P1  
(NSN 2320-01-523-1047) (EIC BD7)**

**M1075P1  
(NSN 2320-01-523-1049) (EIC BD6)**



**DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A** - Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

---

**HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**

**SEPTEMBER 2005**

**PIN: 082579-001**

## **WARNING SUMMARY**

This warning summary contains general safety warnings and hazardous materials warnings that must be understood and applied during operation and maintenance of this equipment. Failure to observe these precautions may cause serious injury or death to personnel. Also included are explanations of safety and hazardous materials icons used within this technical bulletin.



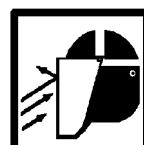
**CHEMICAL** - drops of liquid on hand shows that the material will cause burns or irritation to human skin or tissue.



**EYE PROTECTION** - person with goggles shows that the material will injure the eyes.



**FIRE** - flame shows that a material may ignite and cause burns.



**FLYING PARTICLES** - arrows bouncing off face with face shield shows that particles flying through the air will harm face.



**HEAVY PARTS** - Hand with heavy object on top shows that heavy parts can crush and harm.



**HEAVY PARTS** - heavy object on human figure shows that heavy parts present a danger to life or limb.



**VAPOR** - human figure in a cloud shows that material vapors present a danger to life or health.

**NOTE**

For information on first aid, refer to fm 4-25.11.



**WARNING**

***ADHESIVES AND SEALANTS***

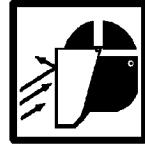


Use caution when using adhesives and sealants. Prolonged inhalation of vapors can cause lung irritation. Contact with skin can cause dermatitis. Wear gloves and safety goggles and use product in a well-ventilated area away from open flame. If ingested, keep individual calm and seek medical attention. DO NOT induce vomiting. If contact with skin or eyes is made, flush thoroughly with water. Dispose of cleanup rags IAW local policy and ordinances. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.



**WARNING**

***COMPRESSED AIR***



Particles blown by compressed air are hazardous. DO NOT exceed 15 psi (103 kPa) nozzle pressure when drying parts with compressed air. Use a maximum of 30 psi (207 kPa) when cleaning components. DO NOT direct compressed air against human skin. Failure to follow this warning may result in injury or death to personnel. Make sure air stream is directed away from user and other personnel in the area. To prevent injury, user must wear protective goggles or face shield.



**WARNING**

***DRILLING AND RIVETING***

Eye protection is required when drilling and when using riveter to install rivets. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.



**WARNING**

***HEAVY COMPONENTS***

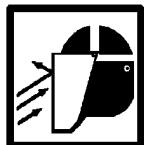


Use caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

## WARNING

### ***PLS OPERATION***

- Due to increased weight of PLS with armor kit installed, operator should be aware of differences in vehicle's driving characteristics and adjust driving accordingly. Failure to do so may cause an accident and injury or death to personnel.
- Due to increased weight of doors, use extreme caution when opening and closing doors. If vehicle is parked on non-level ground, door may swing in direction of slope. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.
- When placing foot on step to enter cab of vehicle, be aware of side blast deflector. Edge of side blast deflector protrudes outward beyond step. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.



### WARNING

#### ***SHARP EDGES***

- Use caution when handling window glass. Glass can break unexpectedly during removal/installation procedure. Wear face shield, apron, and gloves. Failure to follow this warning may result in injury or death.
- Edges of metal armor panels may be sharp. Wear protective gloves when handling armor panels. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.



### WARNING

#### ***SOLVENT CLEANING COMPOUND***



- Solvent cleaning compound MIL-PRF-680 Type III is an environmentally compliant and low toxic material. However, it may be irritating to the eyes and skin. Use protective gloves and goggles. Use in well-ventilated areas. Keep away from open flames and other sources of ignition. Failure to follow this warning may result in injury or death to personnel.
- Improper cleaning methods and use of unauthorized cleaning solvents may injure personnel and damage equipment. Refer to TM 9-247, *Materials Used for Cleaning, Preserving, Abrading, and Cementing Ordnance Materiels and Related Materiels Including Chemicals*, for correct information.
- Fire extinguishers should be placed nearby when using solvent cleaning compound. Failure to follow this warning may result in injury or death.
- Cloths or rags saturated with solvent cleaning compound must be disposed of IAW authorized facilities' procedures. Failure to follow this warning may result in injury.

## WARNING

### ***THREAT PROTECTION***

For proper threat protection, ballistic glass must be correctly installed onto ballistic glass frame. During installation, ensure that decal "INSTALL THIS SURFACE TOWARDS THREAT" is located on outside of cab. Improperly installed windshield ballistic glass will not protect occupants. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**WARNING**

***WELDING NOT AUTHORIZED***

To ensure survivability of personnel, welding repairs on crew protection kit are NOT authorized. If armor plates are damaged, they must be replaced. Failure to follow this warning may cause failure of armor, resulting in injury or death to personnel.

**TECHNICAL BULLETIN**  
**TB 9-2320-364-13&P-2**  
**Change No. 1**

**HEADQUARTERS**  
**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY**  
**Washington, D.C., 30 June 2007**

**TECHNICAL BULLETIN**

**OPERATOR'S AND FIELD  
 (INCLUDES UNIT AND DIRECT SUPPORT)  
 MAINTENANCE MANUAL, INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, AND  
 REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LISTS (RPSTL)**

**FOR  
 CREW PROTECTION KIT  
 FOR  
 TRUCK, TRACTOR  
 PALLETIZED LOAD SYSTEM (PLS)**

**M1074P1  
 (NSN 2320-01-523-1047) (EIC BD7)  
 M1075P1  
 (NSN 2320-01-523-1049) (EIC BD6)**

TB 9-2320-364-13&P-2, dated 30 September 2005, is updated as follows:

1. File this change sheet in front of the publication for reference purposes.
2. New or changed material is indicated by a vertical bar adjacent to the material and/or change designations at the bottom of the affected page.
3. Remove old pages and insert new pages:

**Remove Pages**

*A/(B Blank)  
 i thru iii/(iv Blank)  
 Index-1 thru Index-3/(Index-4 Blank)*

**Insert Pages**

*A/(B Blank)  
 i thru iii/(iv Blank)  
 Index-1 thru Index-3/(Index-4 Blank)*

4. Replace the following work packages with their revised version:

**Work Package Number**

*WP 0002 00  
 WP 0008 00  
 WP 0012 00  
 WP 0014 00  
 WP 0015 00  
 WP 0024 00  
 WP 0025 00  
 WP 0028 00  
 WP 0029 00  
 WP 0032 00  
 WP 0036 00  
 Front Cover*

5. Add the following new work packages:

Work Package Number

WP 0015 01

WP 0028 01

WP 0029 01

WP 0037 01

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

GEORGE W. CASEY, JR.  
*General, United States Army*  
*Chief of Staff*

Official:



JOYCE E. MORROW

*Administrative Assistant to the  
Secretary of the Army*

0619301

**DISTRIBUTION:** To be distributed in accordance with the initial distribution requirements for IDN: 344823, requirements for TB 9-2320-364-13&P-2.

**LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES/WORK PACKAGES**

Date of issue for original manual is:

Original	30 September 2005
Change 1	30 June 2007

Total number of pages for front and rear matter is 22 and total number of work packages is 41 consisting of the following:

<b>Page/WP No.</b>	<b>*Change No.</b>	<b>Page/WP No.</b>	<b>*Change No.</b>
Cover	1	WP 0026 00	0
a to c/(d Blank)	0	WP 0027 00	0
A/(B Blank)	1	WP 0028 00	1
i to iii/(iv Blank)	1	WP 0028 01	1
v to vi	0	WP 0029 00	1
Ch. 1 title page	0	WP 0029 01	1
WP 0001 00	0	Ch. 5 title page	0
WP 0002 00	1	WP 0030 00	0
WP 0003 00	0	WP 0031 00	0
Ch. 2 title page	0	WP 0032 00	1
WP 0004 00	0	WP 0033 00	0
WP 0005 00	0	WP 0034 00	0
WP 0006 00	0	WP 0035 00	0
WP 0007 00	0	WP 0036 00	1
Ch. 3 title page	0	WP 0037 00	0
WP 0008 00	1	WP 0037 01	1
WP 0009 00	0	Index-1 to Index-3/(Index-4 Blank)	1
WP 0010 00	0	Back cover/(Blank)	0
Ch. 4 title page	0	PIN Number	1
WP 0011 00	0		
WP 0012 00	1		
WP 0013 00	0		
WP 0014 00	1		
WP 0015 00	1		
WP 0015 01	1		
WP 0016 00	0		
WP 0017 00	0		
WP 0018 00	0		
WP 0019 00	0		
WP 0020 00	0		
WP 0021 00	0		
WP 0022 00	0		
WP 0023 00	0		
WP 0024 00	1		
WP 0025 00	1		

\* Zero in this column indicates an original page or work package.



**TECHNICAL BULLETIN  
TB 9-2320-364-13&P-2**

**HEADQUARTERS  
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
Washington D.C., 30 September 2005**

**TECHNICAL BULLETIN**

**OPERATOR'S AND FIELD  
(INCLUDES UNIT AND DIRECT SUPPORT)  
MAINTENANCE MANUAL, INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, AND  
REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LISTS (RPSTL)**

**FOR**

**CREW PROTECTION KIT**

**FOR**

**TRUCK, TRACTOR  
PALLETIZED LOAD SYSTEM (PLS)**

**M1074P1  
(NSN 2320-01-523-1047) (EIC BD7)  
M1075P1  
(NSN 2320-01-523-1049) (EIC BD6)**

Current as of 30 September 2005

**REPORTING ERRORS AND RECOMMENDING IMPROVEMENTS**

You can help improve this publication. If you find any mistakes or if you know of a way to improve the procedures, please let us know. Submit your DA Form 2028 (*Recommended Changes to Equipment Technical Publications*), through the Internet, on the Army Electronic Product Support (AEPS) website. The Internet address is <https://aebs.ria.army.mil/>. The DA Form 2028 is located under the Public Applications section in the AEPS Public Home Page. Fill out the form and click on SUBMIT. Using this form on the AEPS will enable us to respond quicker to your comments and better manage the DA Form 2028 program. You may also mail, fax or e-mail your letter or DA Form 2028 direct to: AMSTA-LC-LPIT/TECH PUBS, TACOM-RI, 1 Rock Island Arsenal, Rock Island, IL 61299-7630. The e-mail address is: ROCK-TACOM-TECH-PUBS@conus.army.mil. The fax number is DSN 793-0726 or Commercial (309) 782-0726.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

**Table of Contents**

	<b>Page Number</b>
Warning Summary .....	a
How to Use This Technical Bulletin.....	v

**CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION, EQUIPMENT  
DESCRIPTION AND DATA, AND THEORY OF OPERATION**

WP 0001 00 General Information .....	0001 00-1
--------------------------------------	-----------

## Table of Contents - Continued

	<b>Page Number</b>
WP 0002 00 Equipment Description and Data.....	0002 00-1
WP 0003 00 Theory of Operation .....	0003 00-1

### **CHAPTER 2 OPERATOR INSTRUCTIONS**

WP 0004 00 Description and Use of Operator Controls .....	0004 00-1
WP 0005 00 Operation Under Usual Conditions .....	0005 00-1
WP 0006 00 Operation Under Unusual Conditions .....	0006 00-1
WP 0007 00 Stowage and Decal/Data Plate Guide .....	0007 00-1

### **CHAPTER 3 OPERATOR MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS**

WP 0008 00 Operator Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) Introduction .	0008 00-1
WP 0009 00 Operator Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS). . . . .	0009 00-1
WP 0010 00 Cleaning Ballistic Glass .....	0010 00-1

### **CHAPTER 4 UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS**

WP 0011 00 General Maintenance Instructions.....	0011 00-1
WP 0012 00 Door Handle Assembly Replacement.....	0012 00-1
WP 0013 00 Door Latch and Lock Pin Replacement.....	0013 00-1
WP 0014 00 Door Ballistic Glass and Frame Assembly Replacement .....	0014 00-1
WP 0015 00 Door Assembly Replacement .....	0015 00-1
WP 0015 01 Door Applique Replacement.....	0015 01-1
WP 0016 00 Door Latch Adjustment.....	0016 00-1
WP 0017 00 Windshield Ballistic Glass Replacement.....	0017 00-1
WP 0018 00 Upper Brush Guard Replacement .....	0018 00-1
WP 0019 00 Lower Brush Guard Replacement .....	0019 00-1
WP 0020 00 Headlight and Composite Light Replacement.....	0020 00-1
WP 0021 00 Blackout Drive Light Replacement.....	0021 00-1
WP 0022 00 Escape Hatch Assembly Maintenance.....	0022 00-1
WP 0023 00 Roof Armor Replacement .....	0023 00-1
WP 0024 00 Rear Cab (Right) Armor Replacement .....	0024 00-1
WP 0025 00 Rear Cab (Left) Armor Replacement .....	0025 00-1
WP 0026 00 Side Blast Deflector Replacement.....	0026 00-1
WP 0027 00 Center Blast Deflector Replacement .....	0027 00-1
WP 0028 00 Cab Side (Rear) Armor Replacement .....	0028 00-1
WP 0028 01 Cab Side (Rear) Applique Replacement .....	0028 01-1
WP 0029 00 Cab Side (Front) Armor and Side Marker Replacement.....	0029 00-1
WP 0029 01 Cab Side (Front) Applique and Side Marker Replacement.....	0029 01-1

### **CHAPTER 5 SUPPORTING INFORMATION**

WP 0030 00 References .....	0030 00-1
WP 0031 00 Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) Introduction.....	0031 00-1
WP 0032 00 Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) .....	0032 00-1
WP 0033 00 Expendable and Durable Items List .....	0033 00-1
WP 0034 00 Torque Limits .....	0034 00-1
WP 0035 00 Field Maintenance (Unit and Direct Support Maintenance) Repair Parts and Special Tools Lists (RPSTL) Introduction .....	0035 00-1
WP 0036 00 Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL).....	0036 00-1

## Table of Contents - Continued

	Page Number		
	Illus/ Fig		Page
<b>GROUP 3307 SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS</b>			
3307 - MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS .....	1-1		
SIDE ARMOR KIT AND MOUNTING HARDWARE .....	1	1-1	
DOOR APPLIQUE ARMOR PANEL .....	1A	1A-1	
FORWARD AND REAR APPLIQUE ARMOR PANELS .....	1B	1B-1	
ROOF ARMOR KIT AND MOUNTING HARDWARE .....	2	2-1	
REAR ARMOR KIT AND MOUNTING HARDWARE .....	3	3-1	
UNDERBODY ARMOR KIT AND MOUNTING HARDWARE .....	4	4-1	
FRONT ARMOR KIT AND MOUNTING HARDWARE .....	5	5-1	
WINDSHIELD ARMOR KIT AND MOUNTING HARDWARE .....	6	6-1	
TEMPLATES .....	7	7-1	
<b>GROUP 94 REPAIR KITS</b>			
94-1 - REPAIR KITS .....	KITS-1		
REPAIR KITS .....	KITS-1		
NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER INDEX .....	I-1		
PART NUMBER INDEX .....	I-4		
WP 0037 00 Crew Protection Kit Installation Instructions .....	0037 00-1		
WP 0037 01 Crew Protection Kit Applique Instructions .....	0037 01-1		



# HOW TO USE THIS TECHNICAL BULLETIN

## NOTE

If at any time you are unsure how to use this technical bulletin or you cannot locate the information you need, notify your supervisor.

### **INTRODUCTION**

1. This technical bulletin is designed to help you operate and maintain the PLS Crew Protection Kit. It also provides armor kit installation instructions and the Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL).
2. This technical bulletin is written in work package format:
  - a. Chapters divide the technical bulletin into major categories of information (e.g., *General Information, Equipment Description and Data, and Theory of Operation; Operator Instructions; Operator Maintenance Instructions; Unit Maintenance Instructions; and Supporting Information*).
  - b. Each Chapter is divided into work packages, which are identified by a 6-digit number (e.g. 0001 00, 0002 00, etc.) located on the upper right-hand corner of each page. The work package page number (e.g. 0001 00-1, 0001 00-2, etc.) is located centered at the bottom of each page.
  - c. If a Change Package is issued to this technical bulletin, added work packages use the 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> digits of their number to indicate new material. For instance, work packages inserted between WP 0001 00 and WP 0002 00 are numbered WP 0001 01, WP 0001 02, etc.
3. Read through this technical bulletin to become familiar with its organization and contents before attempting to operate or maintain the armor kit.

### **CONTENTS OF THIS TECHNICAL BULLETIN**

1. A *Warning Summary* is located at the beginning of this technical bulletin. Become familiar with these warnings before operating or performing maintenance on the armor kit.
2. A *Table of Contents*, located in the front of the technical bulletin, lists all chapters and work packages in the publication.
  - a. The Table of Contents also provides *Reporting Errors and Recommending Improvements* information and DA Form 2028 addresses, for the submittal of corrections to this technical bulletin.
  - b. If you cannot find what you are looking for in the Table of Contents, refer to the alphabetical *Index* at the back of the technical bulletin.
3. Chapter 1, *General Information, Equipment Description and Data, and Theory of Operation*, provides general information on the technical bulletin and the armor kit.
4. Chapter 2, *Operator Instructions*, explains and illustrates all operator procedures for the armor kit: *Operation Under Usual Conditions and Operation Under Unusual Conditions*.
5. Chapter 3, *Operator Maintenance Instructions*, includes *Operator Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) Introduction* and *Operator Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)*.
6. Chapter 4, *Unit Maintenance Instructions*, includes all unit maintenance tasks.
7. Chapter 5, *Supporting Information*, includes *References; Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) Introduction; Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC); Expendable and Durable Items List; Torque Limits; Crew Protection Kit Installation Instructions; Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL) Introduction; and Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL)*.

**FEATURES OF THIS TECHNICAL BULLETIN**

1. WARNINGS, CAUTIONS, NOTES, subject headings, and other important information are highlighted in **BOLD** print as a visual aid.

**WARNING**

A WARNING indicates a hazard which may cause injury or death to personnel.

**CAUTION**

A CAUTION is a reminder of safety practices or directs attention to usage practices that may cause damage to equipment.

**NOTE**

A NOTE is a statement containing information that will make the procedures easier to perform.

2. Statements and words of particular interest may be printed in CAPITAL LETTERS to create emphasis.
3. Within a procedural step, reference may be made to another work package in this technical bulletin or to another manual. These references indicate where you should look for more complete information.
  - a. If you are told: "Refer to *Crew Protection Kit Installation Instructions* (WP 0037 00)," go to WP 0037 00 in this technical bulletin for instructions on this procedure.
  - b. If you are told: "For complete information on PLS Operator PMCS, refer to TM 9-2320-364-10," go to *References* in WP 0030 00 for complete information on the cited reference.
4. Illustrations are placed after, and as close to, the procedural steps to which they apply. Callouts placed on the art are text or numbers.
5. Numbers located at lower right corner of art (e.g. 417-001; 417-002, etc.) are art control numbers and are used for tracking purposes only.
6. Technical instructions include metric units as well as standard units. For your reference, a *Metric Conversion Chart* is located on the inside back cover of the technical bulletin.

**CHAPTER 1  
GENERAL INFORMATION, EQUIPMENT  
DESCRIPTION AND DATA, AND THEORY OF OPERATION**



---

GENERAL INFORMATION0001 00

---

**SCOPE**

This technical bulletin is for your use in operating and performing Operator, Unit, and Direct Support (Field) Maintenance on the Crew Protection Kit installed on the M1074/M1075 Palletized Load System (PLS) Tractor Truck. This technical bulletin also covers armor kit installation instructions and the Repair Parts and Special Tools Lists (RPSTL) for the kit.

**MAINTENANCE FORMS, RECORDS, AND REPORTS**

Department of the Army forms and procedures used for the equipment will be those prescribed by DA PAM 750-8, *The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS) Users Manual*, as contained in the Maintenance Management Update.

**REPORTING EQUIPMENT IMPROVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS (EIR)**

If your armor kit needs improvement, let us know. Send us an EIR. You, the user, are the only one who can tell us what you don't like about your equipment. Let us know why you don't like the design or performance. If you have Internet access, the easiest and fastest way to report problems or suggestions is to go to <https://aeps.ria.army.mil/aepspublic.cfm> (scroll down and choose the "Submit Quality Deficiency Report" bar). The Internet form lets you choose to submit an Equipment Improvement Recommendation (EIR), or a Product Quality Deficiency Report (PQDR). You may also submit your information using an SF Form 368 (*Product Quality Deficiency Report*). You can send your SF Form 368 via e-mail, regular mail, or facsimile using the addresses/facsimile numbers specified in DA PAM 750-8, *The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS) Users Manual*. We will send you a reply.

**CORROSION PREVENTION AND CONTROL (CPC)**

1. Corrosion Prevention and Control (CPC) of Army materiel is a continuing concern. It is important that any corrosion problems with this item be reported so that the problem can be corrected and improvements can be made to prevent the problem in future items.
2. While corrosion is typically associated with rusting of metals, it can also include deterioration of other materials, such as rubber and plastic. Unusual cracking, softening, swelling, or breaking of these materials may be a corrosion problem. If a corrosion problem is identified, it can be reported using SF Form 368 (*Product Quality Deficiency Report*). Use of key words such as "corrosion," "rust," "deterioration," or "cracking" will ensure that the information is identified as a CPC problem. The form should be submitted to the address specified in DA PAM 750-8.

**DESTRUCTION OF ARMY MATERIEL TO PREVENT ENEMY USE**

For destruction of Army material to prevent enemy use, refer to TM 750-244-6.

**PREPARATION FOR STORAGE OR SHIPMENT**

Refer to TM 9-2320-364-20.

---

GENERAL INFORMATION - CONTINUED

0001 00

**LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS****NOTE**

Refer to ASME Y14.38-1999 for standard abbreviations.

<b>ABBREVIATION/ACRONYMS</b>	<b>DEFINITION</b>
cm .....	Centimeter
IAW .....	In Accordance With
IED .....	Improvised Explosive Device
kg.....	Kilogram
lb-ft .....	Pound Foot
lb-in. .....	Pound Inch
mm.....	Millimeter
Nm.....	Newton Meter
PLS .....	Palletized Load System
PMCS .....	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services
P/N.....	Part Number

**QUALITY OF MATERIAL**

Material used for replacement, repair or modification of the Crew Protection Kit must meet the requirements of this technical bulletin. If quality of material requirements are not stated in this technical bulletin, the material must meet the requirements of the drawings, standards, specifications, or approved engineering change proposals applicable to the Crew Protection Kit.

**SAFETY, CARE, AND HANDLING**

No procedures are required.

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**

---

**EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION AND DATA****0002 00**

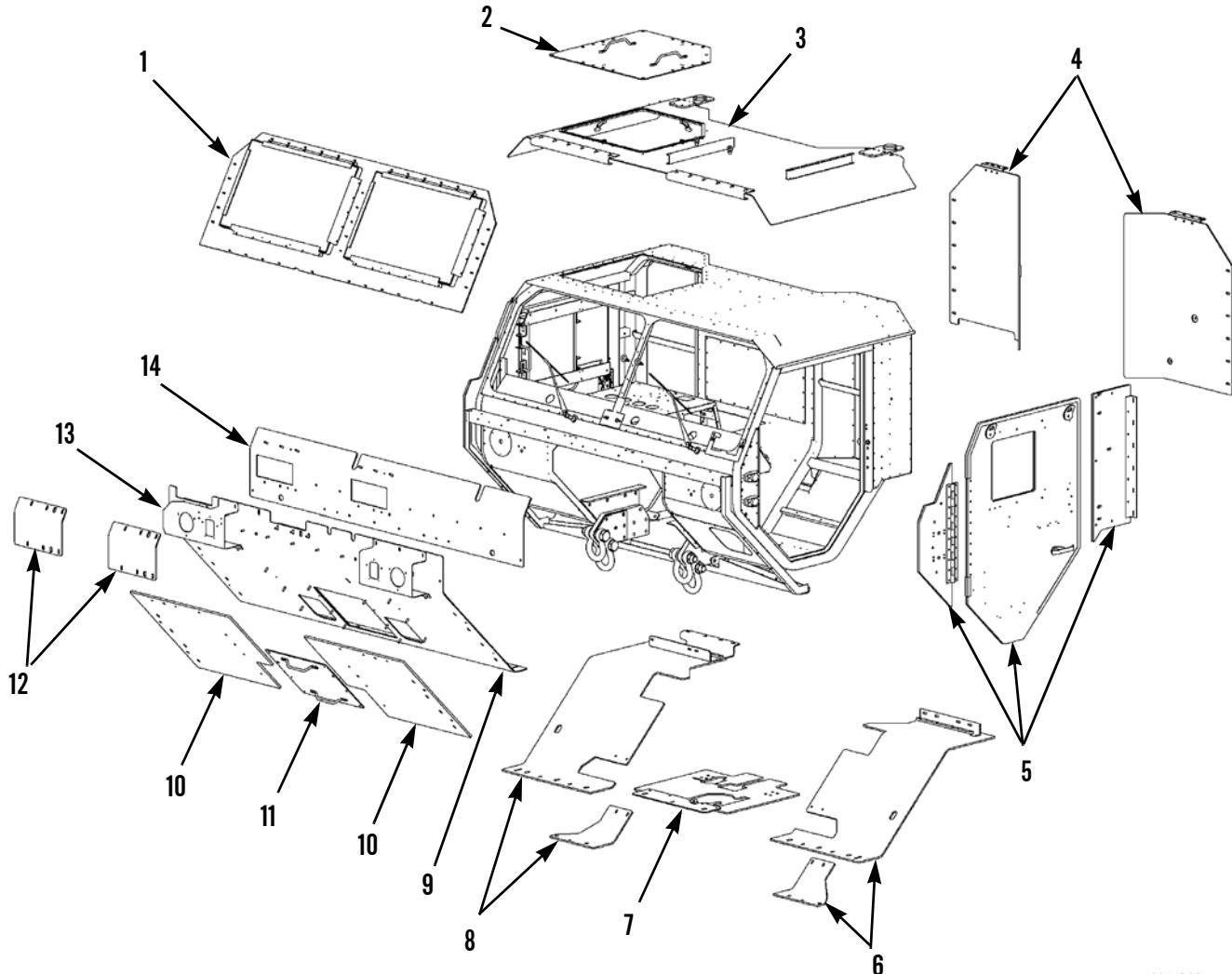
---

**EQUIPMENT CHARACTERISTICS, CAPABILITIES, AND FEATURES**

1. The Crew Protection Kit provides the M1074/M1075 Palletized Load System (PLS) Tractor Truck with improved protection.
2. The Crew Protection Kit consists of armor panels that are installed on the cab of the PLS.
3. The Crew Protection Kit consists of the following:
  - a. Driver-side, center, and passenger-side blast deflectors under the vehicle
  - b. Front, side, rear, and roof armor panels
  - c. Door assemblies
  - d. Ballistic glass for windshield and side door windows
4. The M1074/M1075 Palletized Load System (PLS) Tractor Truck with Crew Protection Kit may also have a side armor and door armor applique kit installed.

**EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION AND DATA - CONTINUED****0002 00****LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS**

The illustration below shows major armor kit components and their location in relation to the PLS cab.



417-013

---

**EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION AND DATA - CONTINUED****0002 00**

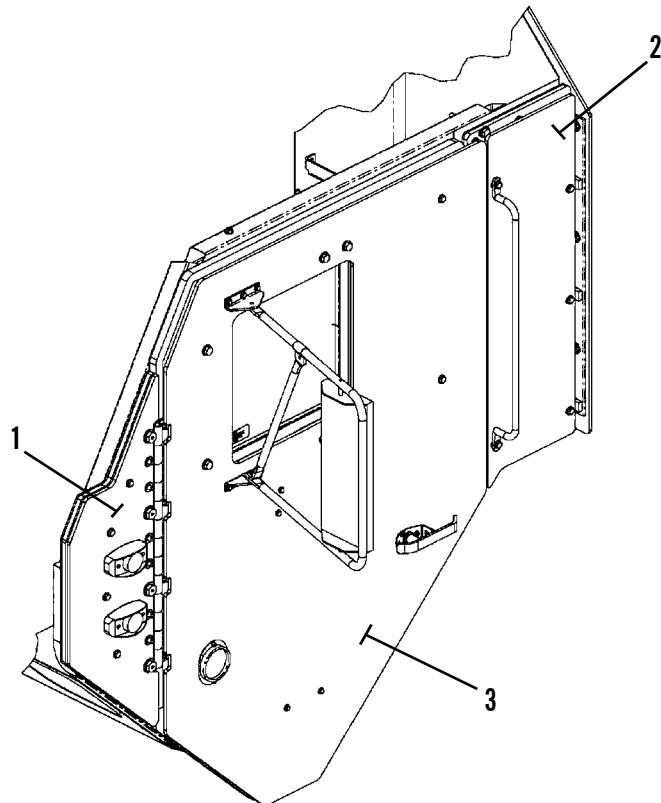
---

**LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - CONTINUED**

KEY	COMPONENT
1	Windshield Frame and Windshield
2	Escape Hatch (Part of Roof Armor)
3	Roof Armor
4	Rear Cab Armor
5	Cab Side Armor (Includes Door Assembly)
6	Driver-side Blast Deflector
7	Center Blast Deflector
8	Passenger-side Blast Deflector
9	Lower Brush Guard
10	Front Brush Guard IED Panel
11	Access Cover Armor Panel
12	Gun Mount Panel Cover
13	Headlight Armor
14	Upper Brush Guard

**EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION AND DATA - CONTINUED****0002 00****LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS - APPLIQUE**

The illustration below shows applique components and their location in relation to the PLS cab.



440-074

KEY	COMPONENT
1	Cab Side (Front) Applique
2	Cab Side (Rear) Applique
3	Door Applique

**EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION AND DATA - CONTINUED****0002 00****EQUIPMENT DATA**

1. Many components of the Crew Protection Kit are heavier than allowable for one or two persons to lift. To ensure personnel safety during maintenance of the armor kit, it is important to be aware of component weight.
2. Table 1 below lists components of the armor kit, their weight, and total armor kit weight per vehicle.
3. Table 2 lists side armor and door armor applique components, their weight, and total armor kit weight per vehicle.
4. Table 3 lists components that are removed from the vehicle, their weight, and total weight per vehicle.

**Table 1. Crew Protection Kit Components.**

<b>COMPONENT DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>WEIGHT OF COMPONENT</b>
Armor Kit, Side (LH)	447 lb (203 kg)
Armor Kit, Side (RH)	447 lb (203 kg)
Armor Kit, Roof	335 lb (152 kg)
Armor Kit, Rear	266 lb (121 kg)
Armor Kit, Underbody	573 lb (260 kg)
Armor Kit, Front	724 lb (328 kg)
Armor Kit, Windshield	339 lb (154 kg)
TOTAL WEIGHT OF CREW PROTECTION KIT	3,131 lb (1,420 kg)

**Table 2. Applique Kit Components.**

<b>APPLIQUE COMPONENT DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>WEIGHT OF COMPONENT</b>
Cab Side (Front) Applique (LH)	29 lb (13 kg)
Cab Side (Front) Applique (RH)	29 lb (13 kg)
Cab Side (Rear) Applique (LH)	45 lb (20 kg)
Cab Side (Rear) Applique (RH)	45 lb (20 kg)
Door Applique (LH)	206 lb (94 kg)
Door Applique (RH)	206 lb (94 kg)
Hardware and Brackets	27 lb (12 kg)
TOTAL WEIGHT OF APPLIQUE KIT	587 lb (266 kg)

**EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION AND DATA - CONTINUED****0002 00****EQUIPMENT DATA - CONTINUED****Table 3. Components Removed from Vehicle and Total Weights.**

<b>REMOVED COMPONENTS</b>	<b>WEIGHT OF COMPONENT</b>
Left and Right Door	200 lb (91 kg)
Brush Guard	112 lb (51 kg)
Front Windshields	64 lb (29 kg)
Clearance Light Bar	15 lb (7 kg)
Roof Panel	12 lb (5 kg)
Mud Flaps	22 lb (10 kg)
TOTAL WEIGHT OF REMOVED ITEMS	425 lb (193 kg)
TOTAL WEIGHT INCREASE TO VEHICLE	2,766 lb (1,255 kg)
TOTAL WEIGHT INCREASE TO VEHICLE WITH APPLIQUE	3,353 lb (1,521 kg)

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**

**THEORY OF OPERATION****0003 00****GENERAL**

The Palletized Load System (PLS) Crew Protection Kit consists of two armored doors, roof armor, windshield ballistic glass, three blast deflectors, one upper and one lower brush guard, forward and rear side armor panels, rear cab armor panels, an armored access cover (front), and an armored escape hatch (roof).

The door armor attachment assembly consists of an armor panel and hinge that is mounted to the existing door frame and is bolted in place of the existing door's hinge. The armored door assembly (which incorporates a sliding armored window) is bolted to the door armor attachment assembly. The roof armor panel is installed using the existing bolt hole pattern (used for the machine gun mount) on the roof on the passenger side and the mounting brackets (front and rear) on the driver's side. The Roof Armor is a one-piece panel that requires material handling equipment (hoist, forklift, etc.) for installation due to its weight. The windshield and side windows are constructed of ballistic glass. The remaining armor panels are fastened to the vehicle using attachment brackets and Grade 8 attachment hardware.

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**

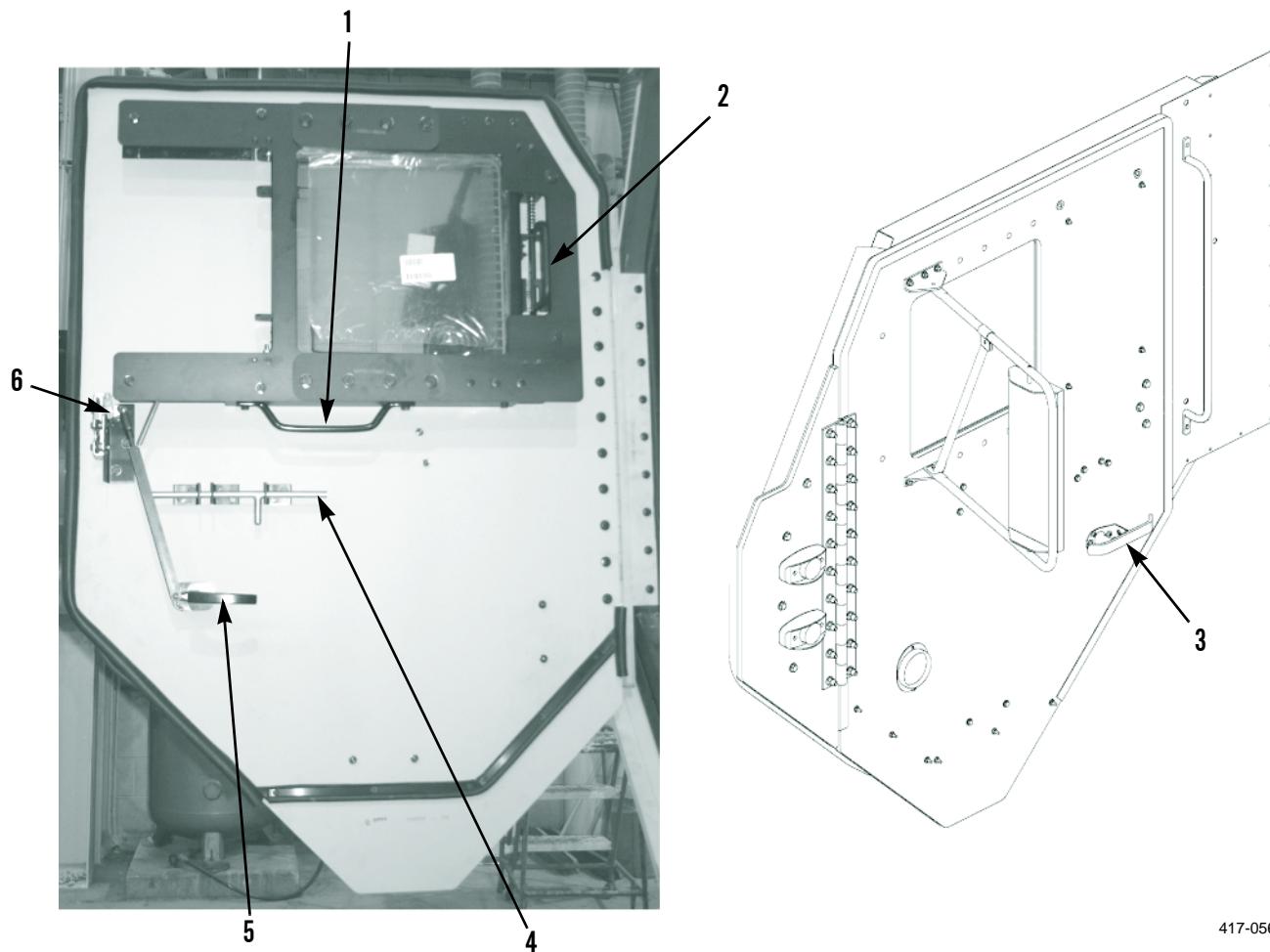


**CHAPTER 2  
OPERATOR INSTRUCTIONS**



**DESCRIPTION AND USE OF OPERATOR CONTROLS****0004 00****GENERAL**

1. This work package describes all operator controls for the Crew Protection Kit.
2. Do not attempt to operate the PLS with Crew Protection Kit installed until becoming familiar with the location and function of all armor kit controls.

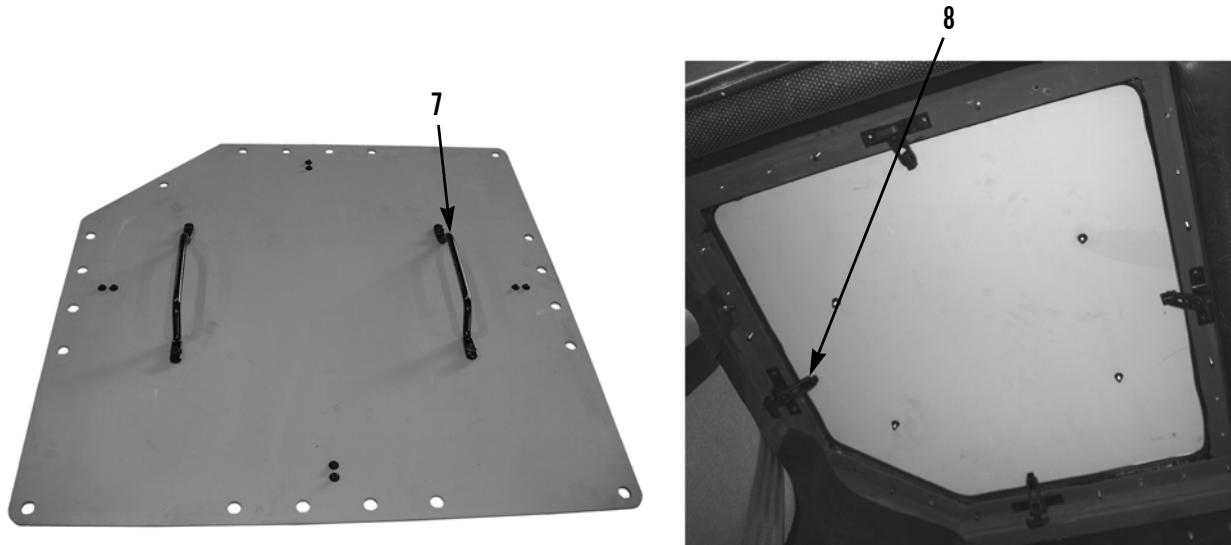
**OPERATOR CONTROLS**

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
1	Interior Door Grab Handle	Provides handle for closing door.
2	Window Opening Handle	Lift up on handle and slide window to the rear to open window.
3	Exterior Door Handle	Allows door to be opened from the outside.
4	Lock Pin	Slide rod rearward to lock side door. Slide rod forward to unlock side door.
5	Interior Door Handle	Allows door to be opened from the inside.
6	Latch	Secures side door closed.

## DESCRIPTION AND USE OF OPERATOR CONTROLS - CONTINUED

0004 00

## OPERATOR CONTROLS - CONTINUED



417-057

KEY	CONTROL OR INDICATOR	FUNCTION
7	Grab Handle	Use two grab handles to install escape hatch from the outside.
8	Draw Latch T-handle	In an emergency, pull on T-handle to unlatch each of four latches, then push out on escape hatch to exit vehicle through roof.

END OF WORK PACKAGE

0004 00-2

---

**OPERATION UNDER USUAL CONDITIONS****0005 00**

---

**GENERAL**

1. This work package contains instructions for safely operating the M1074 Palletized Load System (PLS) Tractor Truck with Crew Protection Kit installed.
2. Read and follow the procedures in *Operation Under Usual Conditions* in TM 9-2320-364-10 before operating with armor kit.

**INITIAL ADJUSTMENTS AND DAILY CHECKS****NOTE**

Refer to WP 0004 00 for the location and operation of operator controls.

Perform *Before* operation Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) before operating vehicle (WP 0008 00 and WP 0009 00).

**OPERATING PLS****WARNING**

- Due to increased weight of PLS with armor kit installed, operator should be aware of differences in vehicle's driving characteristics and adjust driving accordingly. Failure to do so may cause an accident and injury or death to personnel.
  - Due to increased weight of doors, use extreme caution when opening and closing doors. If vehicle is parked on non-level ground, door may swing in direction of slope. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.
  - When placing foot on step to enter cab of vehicle, be aware of side blast deflector. Edge of side blast deflector protrudes outward beyond step. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.
1. With Crew Protection Kit installed, vehicle weight is increased by approximately 2,766 lb (1255 kg). Due to this increased weight, adjust driving to allow for greater stopping distance.
  2. Vehicle may steer differently with armor kit installed. Adjust vehicle speed accordingly and exercise caution.
  3. Operate heater/air conditioning system as needed to ensure proper cab ventilation.
  4. Maintain good visibility for operating personnel. Keep ballistic glass at side door windows and windshield clean. Follow cleaning instructions in *Cleaning Ballistic Glass* (WP 0010 00).

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**



---

**OPERATION UNDER UNUSUAL CONDITIONS**

**0006 00**

---

1. Read and follow the procedures in *Operation Under Unusual Conditions* in TM 9-2320-364-10 before operating the M1074/M1075 Palletized Load System (PLS) Tractor Truck with armor kit installed.
2. There are no additional specific instructions for operation under unusual conditions for the PLS Crew Protection Kit.

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**



---

**STOWAGE AND DECAL/DATA PLATE GUIDE**

**0007 00**

---

**STOWAGE**

The escape hatch may be installed on brackets located on left side of roof armor panel.

**DATA PLATES**

There is no data plate guide specific to the Crew Protection Kit. Refer to TM 9-2320-364-10 for data plates.

**DECALS**

Decal located on ballistic glass that states "FAILURE TO FOLLOW CLEANING PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN TM 9-2320-280-10 WILL RESULT IN DAMAGE" has been superseded by cleaning procedure in *Cleaning Ballistic Glass* (WP 0010 00).

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**



**CHAPTER 3  
OPERATOR MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS**



**OPERATOR PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS) INTRODUCTION****0008 00****GENERAL****NOTE**

- Information in this *PMCS Introduction* applies only to preventive maintenance checks and services for the Crew Protection Kit.
  - For information specific to the M1074/M1075 Palletized Load System (PLS) Tractor Truck, refer to the *PMCS Introduction* in TM 9-2320-364-10.
1. To ensure that the Crew Protection Kit is ready for operation at all times, it must be inspected on a regular basis so that defects may be found and corrected before they result in injury or death due to equipment failure.
  2. The PMCS Table in WP 0009 00 contains systematic instructions for inspections and services to keep equipment in good operating condition and ready for its primary mission.

**EXPLANATION OF TABLE ENTRIES**

1. **Item Number (Item No.) Column.** Numbers in this column are for reference. When completing DA Form 2404 or DA Form 5988-E (*Equipment Inspection and Maintenance Worksheet*), include the item number for the check/service indicating a fault. Item numbers also appear in the order in which you must perform checks and services for the interval listed.
2. **Interval Column.** This column tells you when you must perform the procedure in the procedure column.
  - a. *Before* procedures must be done immediately before you operate vehicle with Crew Protection Kit installed.
  - b. *After* procedures must be done immediately after operating vehicle with Crew Protection Kit installed.
  - c. *Weekly* procedures must be done once each week.
3. **Location, Item to Check/Service Column.** This column provides the location and item to be checked or serviced.

**NOTE**

The WARNINGS and CAUTIONS appearing in your PMCS table should always be observed. WARNINGS and CAUTIONS appear before applicable procedures. You must observe these WARNINGS to prevent injury or death to personnel, and CAUTIONS to prevent your equipment from being damaged.

4. **Procedure Column.** This column includes the procedure you must perform to know if the equipment is ready or available for its intended mission. You must perform the procedure at the time stated in the interval column.
5. **Not Fully Mission Capable If: Column.** Information in this column tells you which faults will keep your equipment from being capable of performing its primary mission. If you perform check/service procedures that show faults listed in this column, the equipment is not mission-capable. Follow standard operating procedures for maintaining the equipment or reporting equipment failure.

**GENERAL PMCS PROCEDURES**

1. Always perform PMCS in the same order. With experience, you should be able to identify problems easily.
2. If anything looks wrong and you can't fix it, write it on your DA Form 2404 or DA Form 5988-E. If you find something seriously wrong, IMMEDIATELY report it to your supervisor.
3. Before performing preventive maintenance, read all the checks required for the applicable interval and prepare everything needed to make all the checks. For example, you'll always need a rag (Item 7, WP 0033 00) or two.

---

**OPERATOR PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES  
(PMCS) INTRODUCTION - CONTINUED**

0008 00

**GENERAL PMCS PROCEDURES - CONTINUED****WARNING**

Solvent cleaning compound MIL-PRF-680 Type III is an environmentally compliant and low toxic material. However, it may be irritating to the eyes and skin. Use protective gloves and goggles. Use in well-ventilated areas. Keep away from open flames and other sources of ignition. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.

- a. **Keep It Clean.** Dirt, grease, oil, and debris may cover up a serious problem. Clean as you work and as needed. Use solvent cleaning compound (Item 2, WP 0033 00) on all metal surfaces. Use detergent (Item 4, WP 0033 00) and water when you clean rubber, plastic, and painted surfaces.

**WARNING**

When servicing this machine, performing maintenance, or disposing of materials such as engine coolant, hydraulic fluid, lubricants, battery acids or batteries, and CARC paint, consult your unit/local hazardous waste disposal center or safety office for local regulatory guidance. If further information is needed, please contact The Army Environmental Hotline at 1-800-872-3845.

- b. **Hazardous Waste Disposal.** Ensure all spills are cleaned up and disposed of IAW local policy and ordinances.
- c. **Rust and Corrosion.** Check metal parts for rust and corrosion. If any bare metal or corrosion exists, clean and apply a light coat of clean lubricating oil (Item 5, WP 0033 00). Report it to your supervisor.
- d. **Bolts, Rivnuts, Nuts, and Screws.** Check bolts, rivnuts, nuts, and screws for obvious loose, missing, bent, or broken condition. If you find loose or missing components, notify your supervisor.
- e. **Electric Wires and Connectors.** Look for cracked or broken insulation, bare wires, and loose or broken connectors. Reconnect loose connectors. Ensure that wires are in good condition.

**CAUTION**

- Remove rings or other hard objects from hands before cleaning ballistic glass. DO NOT use hard, dirty, or gritty cloths on ballistic glass. DO NOT apply water or detergent unless ballistic glass is cool and is protected from heating effects of sunlight. Failure to follow these instructions will damage ballistic glass.
- Do not use bug spray or other aerosol sprays on or near ballistic glass. Failure to follow these instructions will damage ballistic glass.
- f. **Ballistic Glass.** Keep ballistic glass clean (WP 0010 00).

---

4. **Inspection Procedures and Replacement Criteria for Armor and Ballistic Glass.**

- a. **Metallic Armor.** Inspect for damage and replace the armor if any of the following conditions exist:
  - (1) Stage 3 rust spots are areas of corrosion that may indicate a rusted-through condition; (i.e. metal in corroded area is unsound and small pin holes are present).
  - (2) Stage 4 rust is a rust through condition.
  - (3) User modifications that have not been authorized by the Vehicle PM.

---

**OPERATOR PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES  
(PMCS) INTRODUCTION - CONTINUED**0008 00

---

**GENERAL PMCS PROCEDURES - CONTINUED**

- (4) Examine areas around bolts and bolt holes for cracks or elongation of the holes. Cracks that are 1 inch or longer, or 2 consecutive bolt holes elongated are cause to replace the armor panel.
  - (5) Look for signs that the armor has been deformed or damaged, including:
    - (a) Armor that is dented or bent out of shape.
    - (b) Bent door frames and door support posts which won't allow the doors to close properly.
    - (c) Bent, warped, or misaligned body panels that cause gaps between adjacent armor panels.
    - (d) Any complete penetration of the armor (a hole in the armor) or multiple gouges 1/4 inch or deeper within 3 inches of each other.
- b. **Ceramic/Composite Armor.** Inspect for damage and replace if there is any visible damage.
  - c. **Transparent Armor (Ballistic Glass).** Inspect transparent armor for damage and replace if any of the following conditions exist:
    - (1) Cloudiness in the glass which interferes with the driver's vision.
    - (2) Rock chips, cracks with spider webbing, decals, or stickers that impair vision.
    - (3) Any hit that exposes the glass below the first layer.

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**



## OPERATOR PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS)

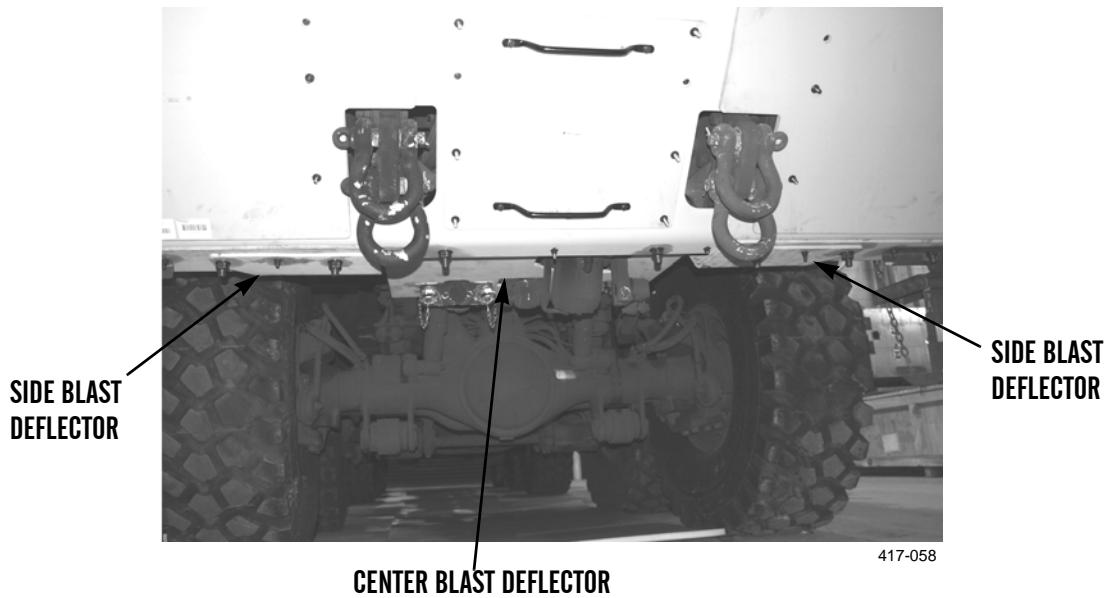
0009 00

ITEM NO.	INTERVAL	LOCATION	PROCEDURE	NOT FULLY MISSION CAPABLE IF:
		ITEM TO CHECK/SERVICE		
			<b>NOTE</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perform PMCS for the M1074/M1075 Palletized Load System (PLS) Tractor Truck in TM 9-2320-364-10 BEFORE performing PMCS for the Crew Protection Kit.</li> <li>• Review all WARNINGS, CAUTIONS, and NOTES before performing PMCS and operating the vehicle with armor kit.</li> <li>• Perform all PMCS checks if:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. You are the assigned operator but have not operated the vehicle with armor kit since the last weekly checks.</li> <li>b. You are operating the vehicle with armor kit for the first time.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Perform PMCS with vehicle parked on level ground, parking brake applied, transmission in N (Neutral), wheels blocked, and engine shut down.</li> </ul>

## OPERATOR PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS) - CONTINUED

0009 00

ITEM NO.	INTERVAL	LOCATION	PROCEDURE	NOT FULLY MISSION CAPABLE IF:
		ITEM TO CHECK/SERVICE		
1	Before	<b>UNDER VEHICLE</b>	Inspect driver-side, center, and passenger-side blast deflectors under vehicle for damaged, loose, or missing armor plates and mounting bolts.	Any blast deflector is damaged, loose, or missing, or mounting bolts are loose or missing.
2	Before	<b>FRONT AND LEFT SIDE</b>	<p>a. Inspect upper and lower brush guards and other front armor panels for damaged, loose, or missing armor plates and mounting bolts.</p> <p>b. Inspect headlight mounting hardware for damage, loose, or missing brackets and mounting bolts.</p> <p>c. Inspect windshield ballistic glass mounting hardware for damage or loose or missing brackets and mounting bolts.</p>	Any panel or armor plate is damaged, loose or missing, or mounting bolts are loose or missing.  Any windshield ballistic glass mounting hardware is damaged, loose, or missing, or mounting bolts are loose or missing.



## OPERATOR PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS) - CONTINUED

0009 00

ITEM NO.	INTERVAL	LOCATION	PROCEDURE	NOT FULLY MISSION CAPABLE IF:
		ITEM TO CHECK/SERVICE		
			<p>d. Inspect exterior surface of windshield ballistic glass for pitting, cracks, or scratches.</p> <p>e. If dirty, clean windshield ballistic glass (WP 0010 00).</p>	Pitting, cracks, or scratches exist in the exterior layer of windshield ballistic glass and penetrate through to the inner layer.



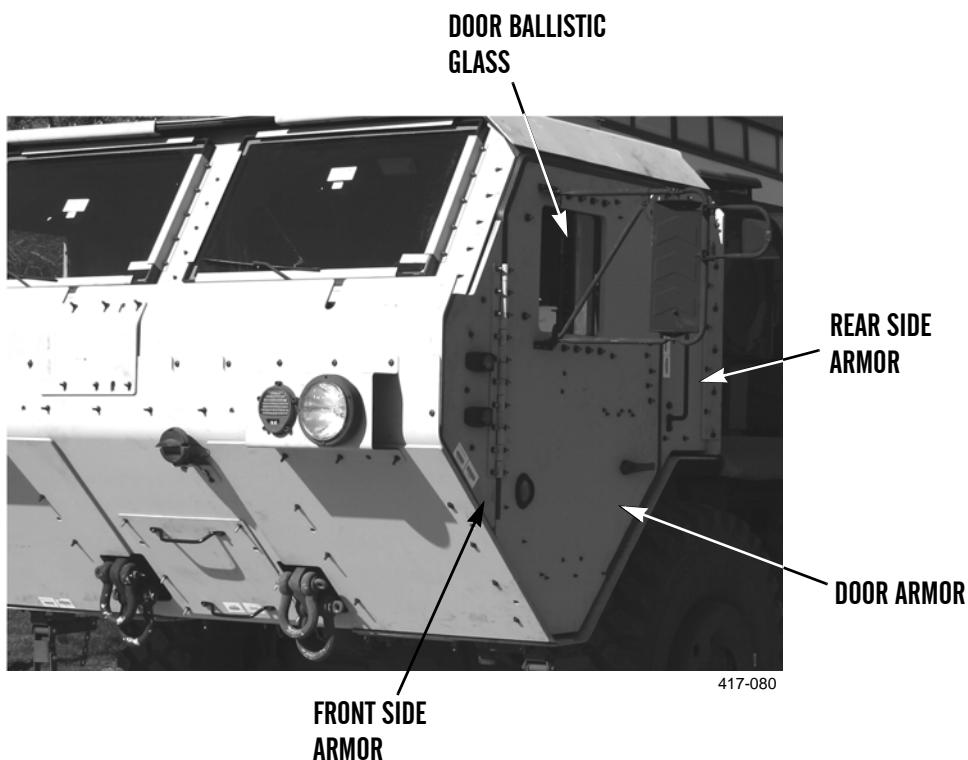
The image shows the front view of an armored vehicle. Four callout arrows point to specific parts: 'WINDSHIELD BALLISTIC GLASS' points to the large front window; 'UPPER BRUSH GUARD' points to the upper metal frame above the windows; 'LOWER BRUSH GUARD' points to the lower metal frame below the windows; and 'HEADLIGHT ASSEMBLY' points to the headlight mounted on the front fender. The vehicle has a white body with dark trim and large, rugged tires.

417-059

## OPERATOR PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS) - CONTINUED

0009 00

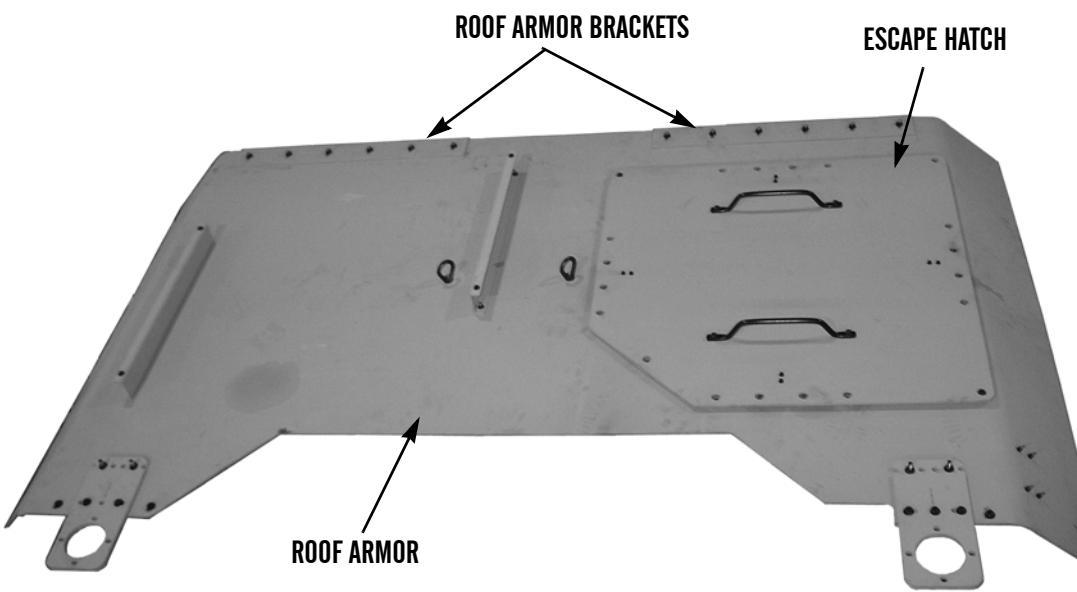
ITEM NO.	INTERVAL	LOCATION ITEM TO CHECK/ SERVICE	PROCEDURE	NOT FULLY MISSION CAPABLE IF:
3	Before	Side Armor (Left Side)	<p>a. Inspect side armor panels and door assembly for damaged, loose, or missing mounting hardware.</p> <p>b. Inspect exterior surface of door ballistic glass for pitting, cracks, or scratches.</p> <p>c. Open door and enter cab. Close door using grab handle. Lock door with lock pin. Make sure door closes without binding and locks correctly (WP 0004 00).</p> <p>d. Ensure door ballistic glass can open, close and securely lock.</p> <p>e. Inspect interior surface of door ballistic glass and windshield ballistic glass for pitting, cracks, or scratches.</p> <p>f. If dirty, clean door ballistic glass (WP 0010 00).</p>	Any side armor panel or door assembly is damaged or mounting hardware is loose or missing. Pitting, cracks, or scratches exist in the exterior layer of door ballistic glass and penetrate through to the inner layer. Door binds or does not lock. Door ballistic glass will not close or lock. Pitting, cracks, or scratches exist on the interior surface of the door ballistic glass or windshield ballistic glass.



## OPERATOR PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS) - CONTINUED

0009 00

ITEM NO.	INTERVAL	LOCATION	PROCEDURE	NOT FULLY MISSION CAPABLE IF:
		ITEM TO CHECK/SERVICE		
4	Before	<b>ROOF</b> <b>Roof Armor</b>	a. Inspect roof armor for damage or loose or missing mounting bolts.  b. Inspect escape hatch for damage.	Roof armor is damaged, loose, or missing, or mounting bolts are loose or missing.  Escape hatch is missing or damaged.

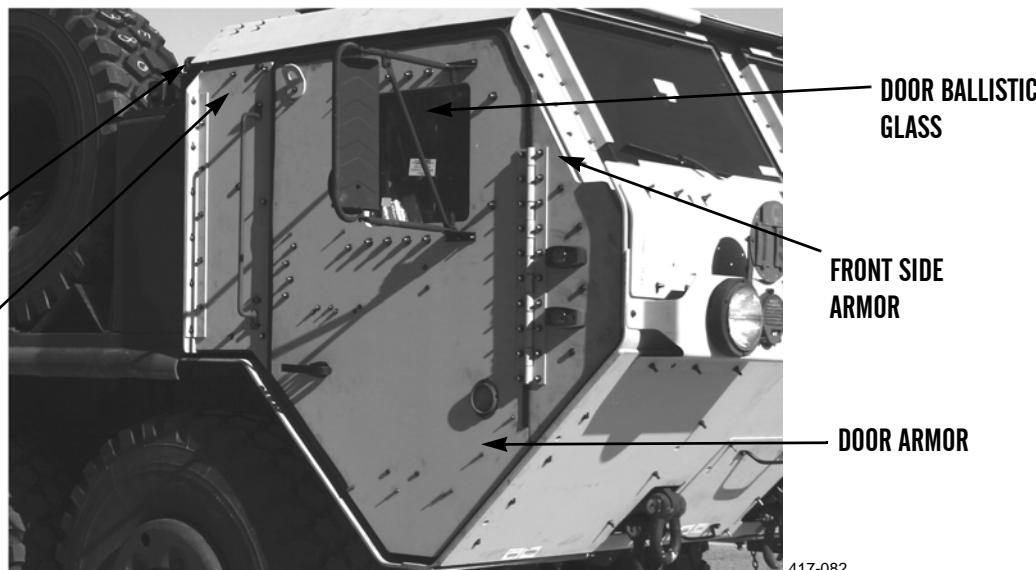


417-081

## OPERATOR PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS) - CONTINUED

0009 00

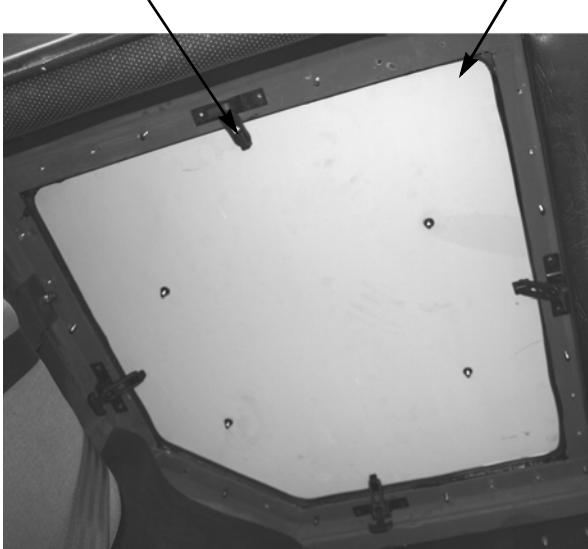
ITEM NO.	INTERVAL	LOCATION <hr/> ITEM TO CHECK/SERVICE	PROCEDURE	NOT FULLY MISSION CAPABLE IF:
5	Before	<b>REAR AND RIGHT SIDE</b> <hr/> <b>Rear Cab Armor</b>	Inspect rear cab armor for damage and loose or missing armor plates and mounting bolts.	Rear cab armor is damaged, loose, or missing, or mounting bolts are loose or missing.
6	Before	<b>Side Armor (Right Side)</b>	<p>a. Inspect side armor panels and door assembly for damage or loose or missing mounting hardware.</p> <p>b. Inspect exterior surface of door ballistic glass for pitting, cracks, or scratches.</p> <p>c. Open door and enter cab. Close door using grab handle. Lock door with lock pin. Make sure door closes without binding and locks correctly (WP 0004 00).</p> <p>d. Ensure door ballistic glass can open, close and securely lock.</p> <p>e. Inspect interior surface of door ballistic glass and windshield ballistic glass for cracks, scratches, or pitting.</p> <p>f. If dirty, clean door ballistic glass (WP 0010 00).</p>	Any side armor panel or door assembly is damaged or mounting hardware is loose or missing. Pitting, cracks, or scratches exist in the exterior layer of door ballistic glass and penetrate through to the inner layer. Door binds or does not lock. Door ballistic glass will not close or lock. Cracks, scratches or pitting on the interior surface of the door ballistic glass or windshield ballistic glass.



## OPERATOR PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS) - CONTINUED

0009 00

ITEM NO.	INTERVAL	LOCATION	PROCEDURE	NOT FULLY MISSION CAPABLE IF:
		ITEM TO CHECK/SERVICE		
7	Before	Escape Hatch	Check that escape hatch is centered in roof opening and securely latched closed. Ensure there is no damage to latches and latch mounting hardware.	Escape hatch will not latch closed.



417-083

## OPERATOR PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS) - CONTINUED

0009 00

ITEM NO.	INTERVAL	LOCATION	PROCEDURE	NOT FULLY MISSION CAPABLE IF:
		ITEM TO CHECK/SERVICE		
8	Weekly	<b>Front Suspension</b>	Inspect front suspension springs and mounting hardware for cracks, breaks, or loose or missing hardware and/or shackles. Notify your supervisor of any damage found.	Any cracks, breaks, loose hardware, or damage to suspension springs is noted.  <b>NOTE</b> An indication of rear cab mount failure is evidence of wear or rubbing on side door above driver-side or passenger-side blast deflector.
9	Weekly	<b>Rear Cab Mounts</b>	Inspect rear cab mounts for evidence of deterioration, over compression or loose mounting hardware. Notify your supervisor of any damage or looseness found.	
10	Weekly	<b>Wheels and Wheel Rims</b>	Remove wheel covers. Inspect wheel lug nuts and wheel rim bolts/nuts for looseness (e.g., polished surface, rust, or minor cracks around bolt and wheel mating surfaces). Notify your supervisor of any looseness found.	Two or more studs or nuts are missing from the same wheel.
11	Weekly	<b>Armor Kit Mounting Hardware</b>	Check all armor kit mounting hardware for loose or missing hardware. Notify your supervisor of any loose or missing mounting hardware found.	
12	Weekly	<b>Escape Hatch</b>	a. Check that escape hatch is centered in roof opening and securely latched closed. Ensure there is no damage to latches and latch mounting hardware. b. Inspect for damage to escape hatch seal. Notify your supervisor of any damage found.	Escape hatch will not latch closed.
13	Weekly	<b>Door Assemblies and Straps</b>	Check both door assembly seals, hardware, and stop strap for damaged or loose components. Notify your supervisor of any damage found.	
14	Weekly	<b>Center Blast Deflector</b>	Check center blast deflector for evidence of contact with steering components. Notify your supervisor of any contact points found.	

END OF WORK PACKAGE

**CLEANING BALLISTIC GLASS****0010 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**

Cleaning

**INITIAL SETUP****Maintenance Level**

Operator

**Materials/Parts**

Detergent (Item 4, WP 0033 00)

Rag, Wiping (Item 7, WP 0033 00)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

If equipped, Battery Disconnect Switch in OFF position (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**CLEANING****CAUTION**

- Remove rings or other hard objects from hands before cleaning ballistic glass. DO NOT use hard, dirty, or gritty cloths on ballistic glass. DO NOT apply water or detergent unless ballistic glass is cool and is protected from heating effects of sunlight. Failure to follow these instructions will damage ballistic glass.
- Do not use bug spray or other aerosol sprays on or near ballistic glass. Failure to follow these instructions will damage ballistic glass.

**NOTE**

Follow this procedure to clean inner plastic laminate surfaces of ballistic glass. Clean outside surfaces of ballistic glass as you would clean plain glass.

1. Add detergent (as directed on label by manufacturer) to 1 gal. (3.8 L) of water.
2. Saturate a soft, clean cloth with cleaning solution and lightly rub plastic surfaces.
3. Flush off cleaning solution with water and dry with a soft, clean cloth.

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**



**CHAPTER 4  
UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS**



**GENERAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS****0011 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**

Scope  
 Work Safety  
 General Information  
 Cleaning Instructions  
 Inspection Instructions

Repair Instructions  
 Standard Tool Requirements  
 Use of Thread Adhesive  
 Applying Torque  
 Tagging Instructions

**INITIAL SETUP****Maintenance Level**

Unit

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)  
 Shop Equipment, Common No. 1 (Item 8, WP 0032 00)

**Materials/Parts**

Adhesive, Thread (Item 1, WP 0033 00)  
 Cleaning Compound, Solvent (Item 2, WP 0033 00)  
 Cloth, Abrasive (Item 3, WP 0033 00)  
 Detergent (Item 4, WP 0033 00)

**Materials/Parts - Continued**

Oil, Lubricating (Item 5, WP 0033 00)  
 Rag, Wiping (Item 7, WP 0033 00)  
 Tag, Marker (Item 10, WP 0033 00)

**References**

TB 43-0209  
 TB 43-0242  
 TM 9-2320-364-10  
 TM 9-247

**SCOPE**

- These general maintenance instructions contain general shop practices and specific methods you must be familiar with to properly install and maintain the Crew Protection Kit.
- Read and understand these practices and methods before starting maintenance tasks on the armor kit.

**WORK SAFETY**

- Before starting a task, think about the risks and hazards to your safety as well as others. Wear protective gear such as safety goggles, face shield, safety shoes and gloves. Protect yourself against injury.
- Observe all WARNINGS and CAUTIONS.
- When lifting heavy parts, always use assistance. Ensure lifting equipment is working properly, suitable for the task assigned, is of sufficient load capacity, and secured against slipping.
- Always use power tools carefully.
- Before beginning a procedure, ensure that the following conditions have been observed, unless otherwise specified:
  - Vehicle must be parked on level ground with parking/emergency brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10).
  - Transmission must be in N (Neutral) (TM 9-2320-364-10).
  - Engine must be off (TM 9-2320-364-10).
  - If equipped, battery disconnect switch must be in OFF position (TM 9-2320-364-10).

**GENERAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS - CONTINUED****0011 00****GENERAL INFORMATION**

1. Before beginning a task, find out how much teardown is needed to fix equipment as described in this manual. Sometimes complete teardown is not necessary. Remove components only as far as necessary to replace damaged or broken parts.
2. All tags and forms attached to the equipment must be checked to learn the reason for removal from service. Check all Modification Work Orders (MWOS) and Technical Bulletins (TBs) for equipment changes and updates.
3. Replace all locknuts and lockwashers.
4. Inspect seals for damage. Replace seals if damaged.

**CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS**

1. **General.**
  - a. The importance of cleaning must be thoroughly understood by maintenance personnel. Great care and effort are required in cleaning. Dirt and foreign material are a constant threat to satisfactory maintenance.
  - b. The following should apply to all cleaning operations:
    - (1) Keep all related parts and components together. Do not mix parts.
    - (2) Clean all parts before inspection and before installation.
    - (3) To prevent contamination, hands should be kept free of accumulation of grease, which can collect dust, dirt, or grit.
2. **Cleaning Instructions.**

**WARNING**

- Solvent cleaning compound MIL-PRF-680 Type III is an environmentally compliant and low toxic material. However, It may be irritating to the eyes and skin. Use protective gloves and goggles. Use in well-ventilated areas. Keep away from open flames and other sources of ignition. Failure to follow this warning may result in injury or death to personnel.
- Improper cleaning methods and use of unauthorized cleaning solvents may injure personnel and damage equipment. Refer to TM 9-247, *Materials Used for Cleaning, Preserving, Abrading, and Cementing Ordnance Materiels and Related Materiels Including Chemicals*, for correct information.
- Fire extinguishers should be placed nearby when using solvent cleaning compound. Failure to follow this warning may result in injury or death.
- Cloths or rags saturated with solvent cleaning compound must be disposed of IAW authorized facilities' procedures. Failure to follow this warning may result in injury.
- Eye shields must be worn when cleaning with a wire brush. Flying rust and metal particles may cause injury.
- Particles blown by compressed air are hazardous. DO NOT exceed 15 psi (103 kPa) nozzle pressure when drying parts with compressed air. Use a maximum of 30 psi (207 kPa) when cleaning components. DO NOT direct compressed air against human skin. Failure to follow this warning may result in injury or death. Make sure air stream is directed away from user and other personnel in the area. To prevent injury, user must wear protective goggles or face shield.
  - a. Use solvent cleaning compound to clean any surface coated with grease or oil.
  - b. Clear out all drilled or tapped (threaded) holes with compressed air to remove dirt and solvent cleaning compound.

**GENERAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS - CONTINUED****0011 00****CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS - CONTINUED**

- c. Use detergent and water to wash externally exposed parts that are not subject to grease and oil. Rinse thoroughly and air dry.
- d. Use a wire brush and solvent cleaning compound to remove old sealing compound.
- e. Use a wire brush and abrasive cloth to clean all rusted surfaces.
- f. After cleaning, cover or wrap all parts to protect them from dust and dirt. Any part that is subject to rust should be lightly coated with clean lubricating oil.

**INSPECTION INSTRUCTIONS**

1. **General.** Inspect all components and parts carefully to determine if they are serviceable for reuse or if they must be replaced.
2. **Drilled and Tapped (Threaded) Holes.**
  - a. Inspect for wear, distortion (stretching), cracks, or any other damage in or around holes.
  - b. Inspect threaded areas for wear, distortion, or evidence of cross-threading.
  - c. If damage is noted, repair or replace as required.
3. **Armor Plates.**
  - a. Inspect for breaks, cracks, dents, and rust damage.
  - b. Particularly check areas around studs, screw openings, and sharp corners.

**WARNING**

To ensure survivability of personnel, welding repairs on armor kit are NOT authorized. If armor plates are damaged, they must be replaced. Failure to follow this warning may cause failure of armor, resulting in injury or death to personnel.

- c. Replace any damaged armor plate. DO NOT repair by welding.
4. **Bolts and Screws.** Replace if threads are damaged, bent, loose, or stretched.
5. **Studs.** If studs are damaged, repair or replace as necessary.

**PAINTING INSTRUCTIONS****CAUTION**

Whenever paint is applied, care must be taken to prevent covering up installation aid markings (**THIS SIDE UP**, up arrows ↑, etc.). These installation aid markings must be protected during paint application by using masking tape, paper, etc.

Parts must be painted in accordance with TB 43-0209, *Color, Marking, and Camouflage Painting of Military Vehicles, Construction Equipment, and Materials Handling Equipment*, and TB 43-0242, *CARC Spot Painting*.

**0011 00-3**

**GENERAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS - CONTINUED**

0011 00

**STANDARD TOOL REQUIREMENTS**

1. The following are general practices regarding the use of tools:
  - a. Always use the proper tool kit and tools for the procedure being performed.
  - b. Ensure that tools are clean and lubricated to reduce wear and prevent rust.
  - c. Keep track of tools. Do not be careless with them.
  - d. Return tools to toolbox when finished with repair or maintenance.
  - e. Return toolboxes and tools to tool storage when not in use.
  - f. Inventory tools before and after each use.
2. Some maintenance tasks may require special or fabricated tools. The "Initial Setup" of the procedure will specify any special or fabricated tools needed to perform that procedure. Use these special tools only for the maintenance procedures for which they are designed or specified. If you are unfamiliar with a required tool, see your supervisor.

**USE OF THREAD ADHESIVE****WARNING**

Use caution when using adhesives and sealants. Prolonged inhalation of vapors can cause lung irritation. Contact with skin can cause dermatitis. Wear gloves and safety goggles and use product in a well-ventilated area away from open flame. If ingested, keep individual calm and seek medical attention. DO NOT induce vomiting. If contact with skin or eyes is made, flush thoroughly with water. Dispose of cleanup rags IAW local policy and ordinances. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.

1. All nuts, bolts, and screws used in the installation of the armor kit or when replacing armor kit components must be coated with Thread Adhesive (Item 1, WP 0033 00), unless otherwise stated.
2. Locknuts supplied with the kit do not require thread adhesive.

**USE OF SEALANT**

1. When applying sealant, follow manufacturer's instructions on label of container.
2. Sealant should be applied in an even and continuous 1/4 inch bead along mating surfaces.

**APPLYING TORQUE**

1. When tightening fasteners, use torque value as specified in *Torque Limits* (WP 0034 00).
2. If a unique torque value is required, it will be provided in the procedural step of the task.

**TAGGING INSTRUCTIONS**

1. Use marker tags to identify all electrical wires and any other parts that may be hard to identify or replace later. Fasten tags to parts during removal by wrapping wire fasteners around or through parts and twisting ends together. Position tags to be out of the way during cleaning, inspection, and repair. Mark tags with a pencil, pen, or marker.
2. Whenever possible, identify electrical wires with the number of the terminal or wire to which it connects. If no markings can be found, tag both wires or wire and terminal, and use the same identifying mark for both. If you cannot tag a wire because it must fit through a small hole or you cannot reach it, write down the description of the wire and the point to which it connects, or draw a simple diagram on paper. Be sure to write down enough information so you will be able to properly connect the wires during assembly. If you need to identify a loose wire, look for identifying number near end of the wire, stamped on a permanent metal tag. Compare the number to wire numbers on the appropriate electrical schematic.
3. Identify and tag other parts as required by name and installed location.

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**

0011 00-4

**DOOR HANDLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT****0012 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**

Removal, Cleaning and Inspection, Installation

**INITIAL SETUP****Maintenance Level**

Unit

**References**

WP 0002 00

**Tools and Special Tools**Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032  
00)

WP 0011 00

WP 0015 01

**Materials/Parts**

Rag, Wiping (Item 7, WP 0033 00)

**Equipment Conditions**Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-  
10)

Locknut

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-  
364-10)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

If equipped, Battery Disconnect Switch in OFF  
position (TM 9-2320-364-10)**NOTE**

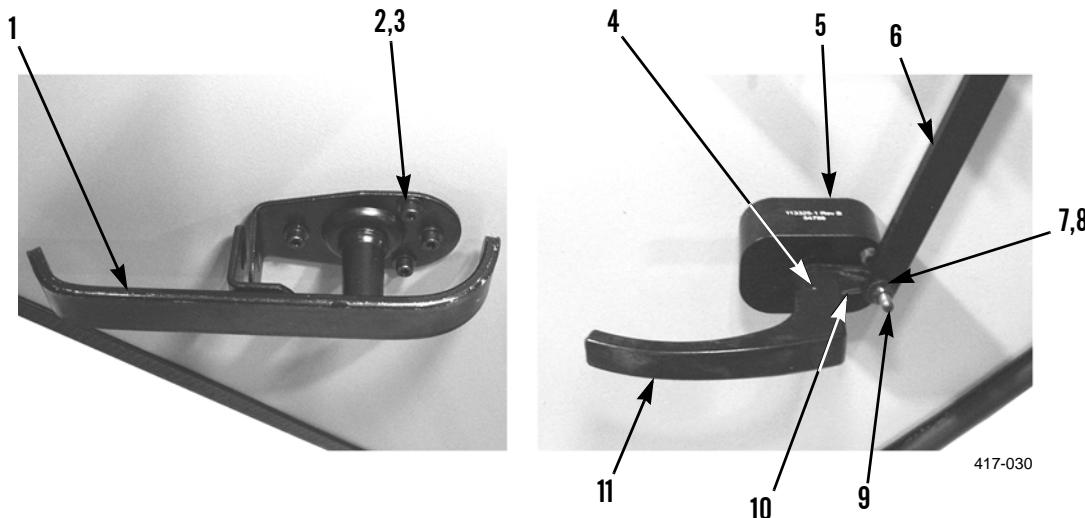
- The following procedure is for left door handle assembly. Use same procedure for right door handle assembly.
- If vehicle is equipped with an applique kit (WP 0002 00), a spacer block is installed between the door applique and door armor. Refer to Door Applique Replacement (WP 0015 01).

**DOOR HANDLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0012 00

**REMOVAL**

1. Open door assembly.
2. Remove locknut (7) and washer (8) from door cam (10) and position link rod (6) aside. Discard locknut.
3. Loosen setscrew (4) and remove interior grab handle (11), door cam (10), and bolt (9).
4. Remove four capscrews (2), washers (3), interior handle spacer (5), and exterior door handle (1).

**CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).

**INSTALLATION**

1. Position interior handle spacer (5) and exterior handle (1) on door assembly.
2. Install four washers (3) and capscrews (2) on exterior handle (1).
3. Install bolt (9) on door cam (10).
4. Install door cam (10) and interior grab handle (11). Tighten setscrew (4).
5. Position link rod (6) on bolt (9) and install washer (8) and new locknut (7).
6. Operate door handle to verify correct operation.

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**

---

**DOOR LATCH AND LOCK PIN REPLACEMENT****0013 00**

---

**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**Removal, Cleaning and Inspection, Installation

---

**INITIAL SETUP****Maintenance Level**

Unit

**References**

WP 0011 00

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**Materials/Parts**

Rag, Wiping (Item 7, WP 0033 00)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Locknut (13)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

If equipped, Battery Disconnect Switch in OFF position (TM 9-2320-364-10)

---

**NOTE**

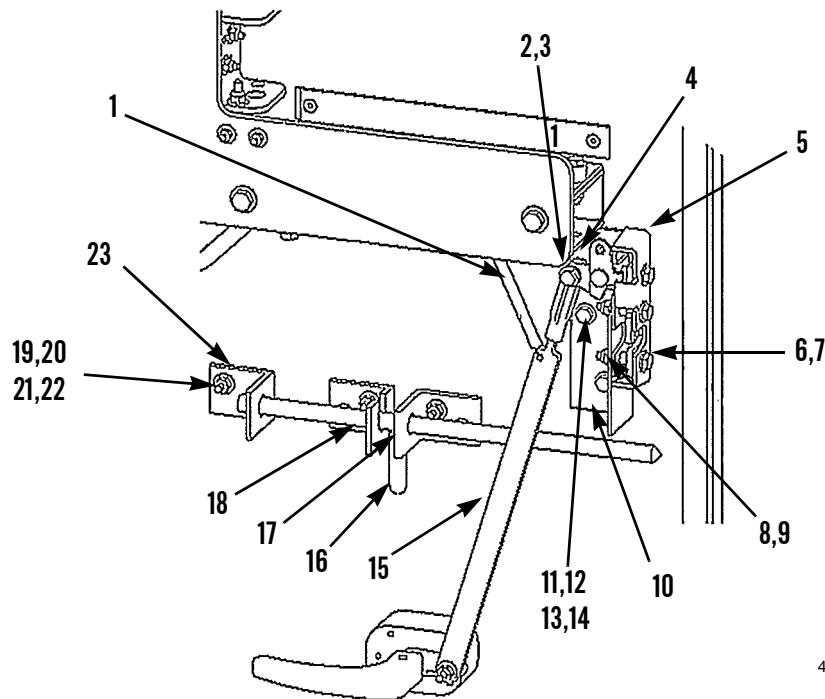
The following procedure is for right door latch and lock pin. Left door latch and lock pin are identical.

**DOOR LATCH AND LOCK PIN REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0013 00

**REMOVAL**

1. Open door assembly.
2. Disconnect spring (1) from link rod (15).
3. Remove locknut (4), bolt (2), and washer (3) from door latch (5). Discard locknut.
4. Remove three locknuts (8), washers (9), bolts (6), washers (7), and door latch (5). Discard locknuts.
5. Remove three locknuts (14), washers (13), bolts (11), washers (12) and latch bracket (10) from door. Discard locknuts.
6. Remove two locknuts (22), washers (21), bolts (19), washers (20) and bracket (23) from door. Discard locknuts.
7. Remove lock pin (16) from brackets (17 and 18).
8. Remove four locknuts (22), washers (21), bolts (19), washers (20) and brackets (17 and 18). Discard locknuts.

**CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).

**INSTALLATION**

1. Install brackets (17 and 18), four washers (20), bolts (19), washers (21), and new locknuts (22) on door.
2. Install lock pin (16) in brackets (17 and 18).
3. Install bracket (23), two washers (20), bolts (19), washers (21), and new locknuts (22) on door. Install latch bracket (10), three washers (12), bolts (11), washers (13), and new locknuts (14) on door.
4. Install door latch (5) with three washers (7), bolts (6), washers (9), and new locknuts (8).
5. Position link rod (15) and install washer (3), bolt (2), and new locknut (4) on door latch (5).
6. Connect spring (1) to link rod (15).
7. Operate door handle and lock pin to verify correct operation (WP 0004 00).

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**

0013 00-2

**DOOR BALLISTIC GLASS AND FRAME ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT****0014 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**

Removal, Cleaning and Inspection, Installation

**INITIAL SETUP****Maintenance Level**

Unit

**Personnel Required**

Two

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**Materials/Parts**

Rag, Wiping (Item 7, WP 0033 00)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Locknut (34)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**References**

WP 0011 00

If equipped, Battery Disconnect Switch in OFF position (TM 9-2320-364-10)

If equipped, Door Applique removed (WP 0015 01)

**NOTE**

- The following procedure is for left door ballistic glass. Use same procedure for right door ballistic glass.
- If vehicle is equipped with an applique kit (WP 0002 00), the door applique must be removed before door ballistic glass can be removed (WP 0015 01).

**DOOR BALLISTIC GLASS AND FRAME ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0014 00****REMOVAL**

1. Open door assembly and door ballistic glass (1).

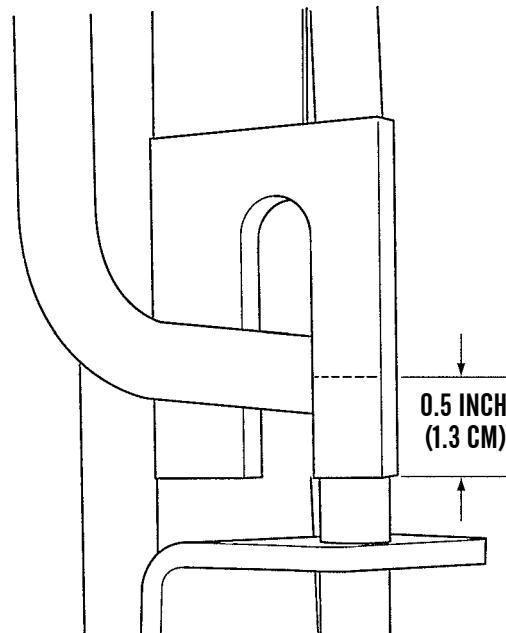
**NOTE**

Door ballistic glass handle will lower into channel after bolt is removed.

2. Remove locknut (9), washer (10), bolt (11), and washer (12). Discard locknut.

**NOTE**

It may be necessary to cut bracket (8) approximately 0.5 in. (1.3 cm) to allow handle to rotate.



417-138

**DOOR BALLISTIC GLASS AND FRAME ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0014 00

**REMOVAL - CONTINUED**

3. Pull handle (2) down and rotate toward hinge edge of door.
4. Remove bolt (3), spacer (4), locknut (5), and washer (6) from bottom channel (7). Discard locknut.

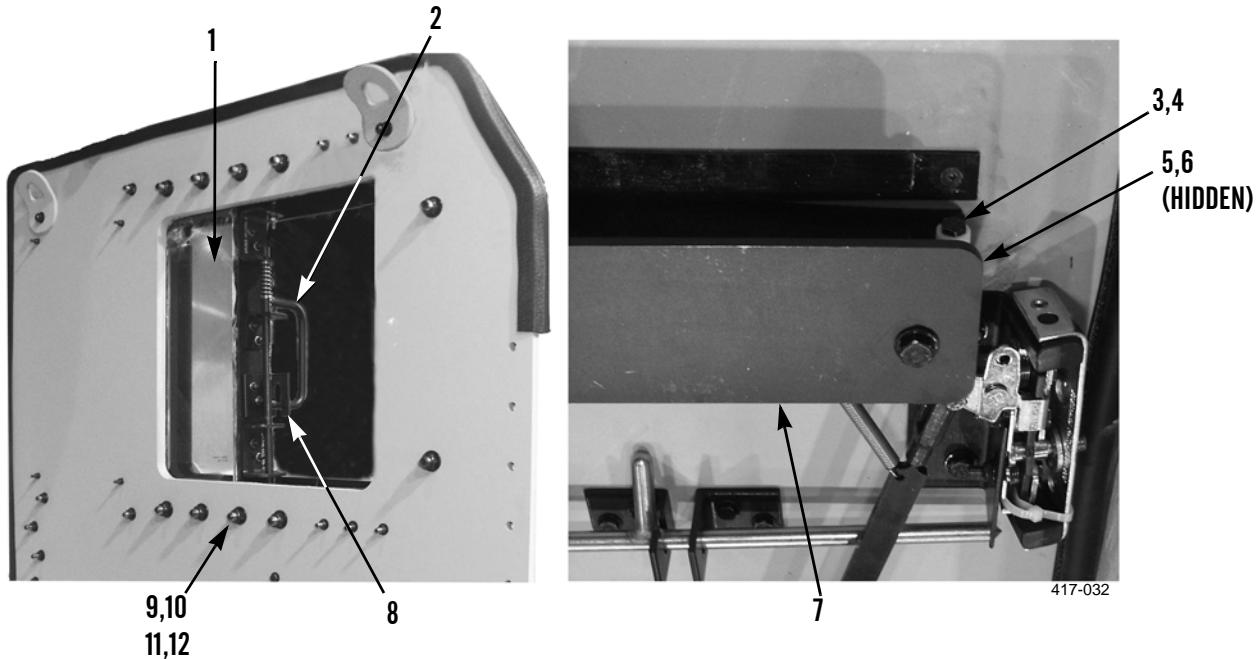
**WARNING**

Use caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Door ballistic glass weighs 75 lb (34 kg).

5. With assistance, lift up on handle (2) and remove door ballistic glass (1) by sliding it out end of channel (7).



## DOOR BALLISTIC GLASS AND FRAME ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED

0014 00

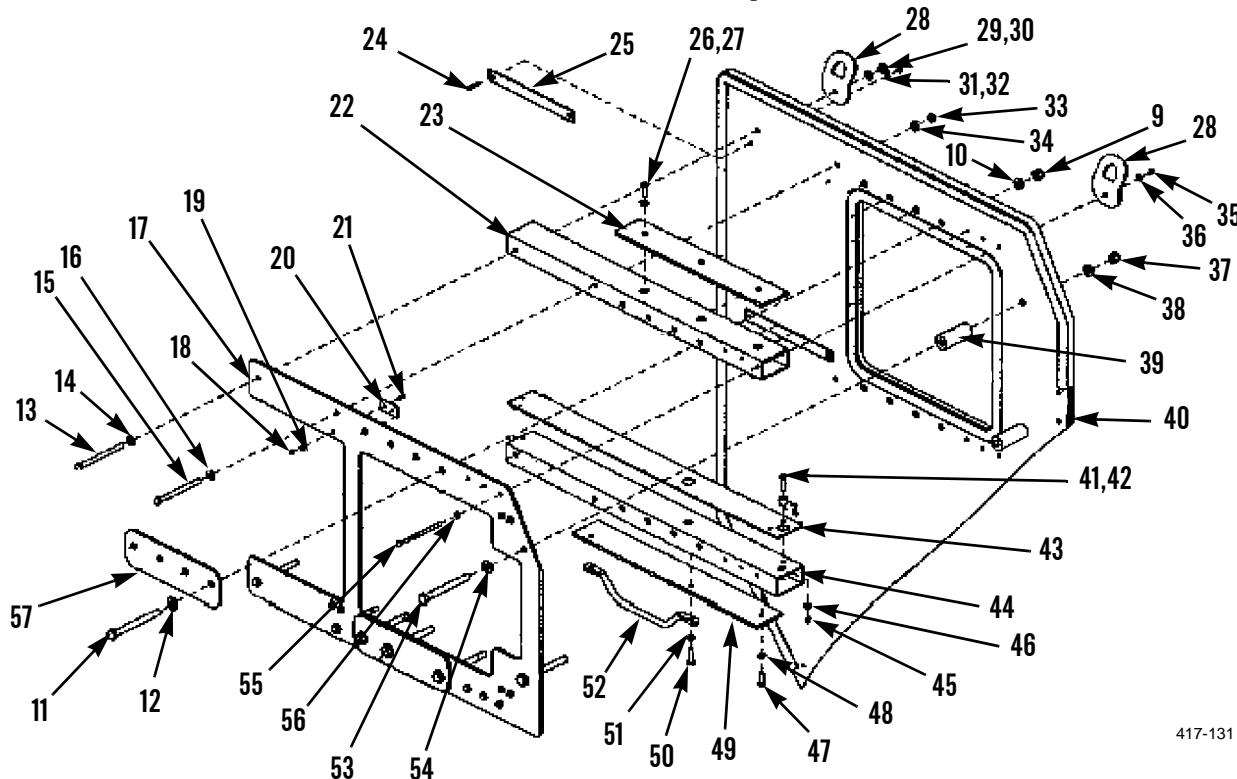
**REMOVAL - CONTINUED**

6. Remove two locknuts (37), washers (38), capscrews (53), washers (54), and sleeves (39) from door (40). Discard lock-nuts.
7. Remove seven remaining locknuts (9), washers (10), bolts (11), washers (12), and two doublers (57) from retainer (17). Discard locknuts.
8. Remove six locknuts (35), washers (36), bolts (55), washers (56), and lift bracket (28) from door (40). Discard locknuts.
9. Remove locknut (29), washer (30), lift bracket (28), bolt (13), and washer (14) from retainer (17). Discard locknut.

**WARNING**

The following step will release the retainer and supports from the door. Use assistance to support components while removing the attaching hardware. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.

10. With assistance, remove three locknuts (33), washers (34), bolts (15), washers (16), retainer (17), support (22), and support (44) from door (40). Discard locknuts.
11. Remove three bolts (26), washers (27), and doubler (23) from support (22).
12. Remove bolt (47) and washer (48) from support (44).
13. Remove two capscrews (50), washers (51), handle (52), and doubler (49) from support (44).
14. Remove eight locknuts (18), washers (19), screws (21), and four ramps (20) from retainer (17). Discard locknuts.
15. Remove locknut (45), washer (46), capscrew (41), spacer (42), and guide (43) from support (44). Discard locknut.
16. Remove four locknuts (31), washers (32), screws (24), and two ramps (25) from door (40). Discard locknuts.



417-131

**DOOR BALLISTIC GLASS AND FRAME ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0014 00****CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).

**INSTALLATION**

1. Install two ramps (25), four screws (24), washers (32), and new locknuts (31) on door (40).
2. Install guide (43), spacer (42), capscrew (41), washer (46), and new locknut (45) on support (44).
3. Install four ramps (20), eight screws (21), washers (19), and new locknuts (18) on retainer (17).
4. Install doubler (49), handle (52), two washers (51), and capscrews (50) on support (44).
5. Install washer (48) and bolt (47) on support (44).
6. Install doubler (23), three washers (27), and bolts (26) on support (22).

**WARNING**

Use caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

7. With assistance, install support (44), support (22), retainer (17), three washers (16), bolts (15), washers (34), and new locknuts (33) on door (40).
8. Install washer (14), bolt (13), lift bracket (28), washer (30), and new locknut (29) on retainer (17).
9. Install lift bracket (28), six washers (56), bolts (55), washers (36), and new locknuts (35) on door (40).
10. Install two doublers (57), seven washers (12), bolts (11), washers (10), and new locknuts (9) on retainer (17).
11. Install two sleeves (39), washers (54), capscrews (53), washers (38), and new locknuts (37) on door (40).

**DOOR BALLISTIC GLASS AND FRAME ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0014 00****INSTALLATION - CONTINUED****WARNING**

- Use caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.
- For proper threat protection, door ballistic glass must be correctly installed into door frame. During installation, ensure that stencil marking "THIS SURFACE TOWARDS THREAT" is located on outside of cab. Improperly installed door ballistic glass will not protect occupants. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

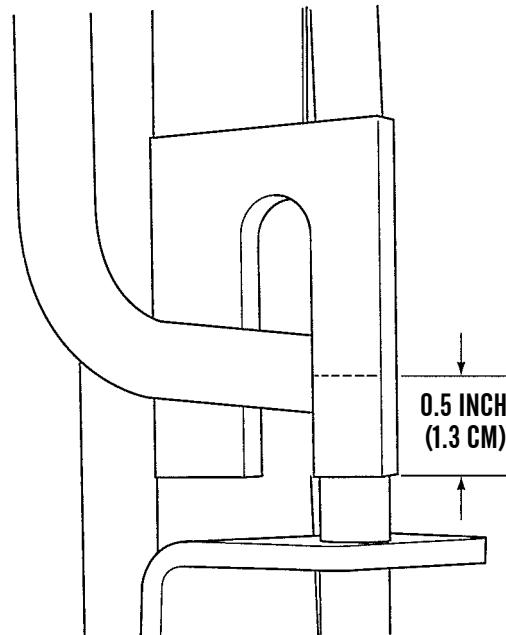
**NOTE**

Door ballistic glass weighs 75 lb (34 kg).

12. With assistance, install door ballistic glass (1) by sliding into end of channel (7).

**NOTE**

It may be necessary to cut bracket (8) approximately 0.5 in. (1.3 cm) to allow handle to rotate.



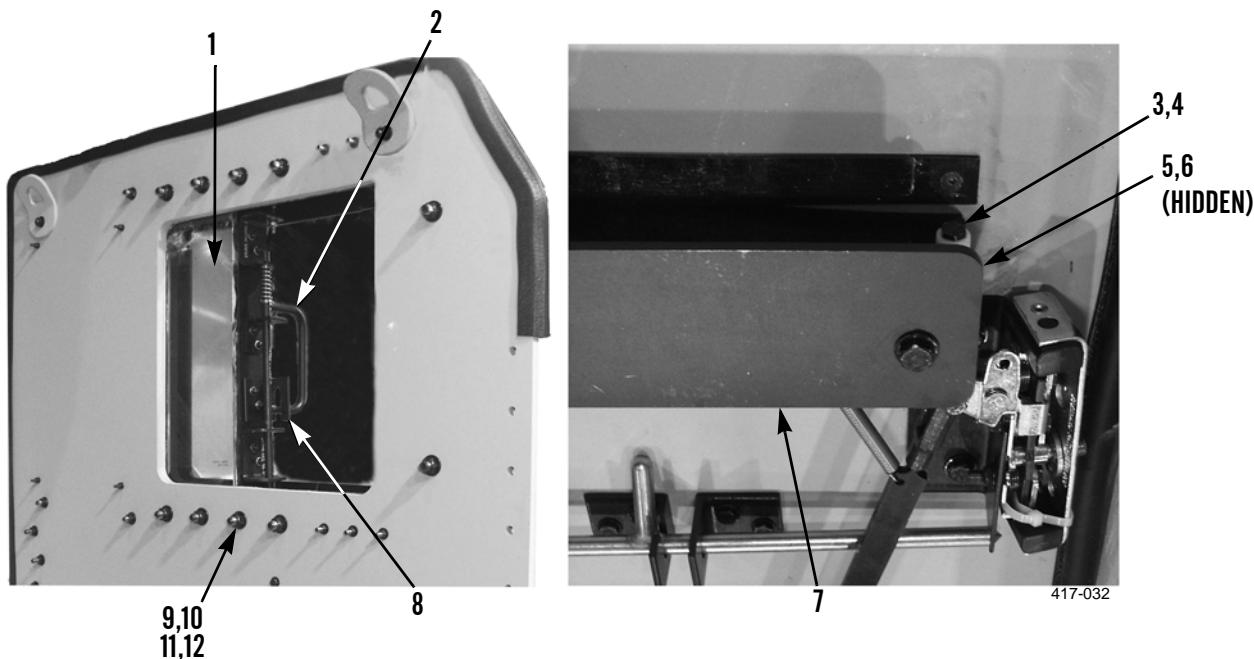
417-138

**DOOR BALLISTIC GLASS AND FRAME ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0014 00

**INSTALLATION - CONTINUED**

13. When door ballistic glass (1) is near center position, lower handle (2) into center lock hole and rotate handle outward.
14. Lift handle (2) out of center lock hole and close door ballistic glass (1).
15. Install spacer (4), bolt (3), washer (6), and new locknut (5) in bottom channel (7).
16. Install washer (12), bolt (11), washer (10), and new locknut (9).



17. Operate door ballistic glass (1) to verify correct operation.
18. If removed, install door applique (WP 0015 01).

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**



**DOOR ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT****0015 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**

Removal, Cleaning and Inspection, Installation

**INITIAL SETUP****Maintenance Level**

Unit

**References**

WP 0011 00

WP 0016 00

WP 0037 00

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)

**Personnel Required**

Two

Shop Equipment, Common No. 1 (Item 8, WP 0032 00)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Sling (Item 9, WP 0032 00)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Lifting Device (500-lb capacity)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**Materials/Parts**

Adhesive, Thread (Item 1, WP 0033 00)

If equipped, Battery Disconnect Switch in OFF position (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Rag, Wiping (Item 7, WP 0033 00)

If installing new Door Assembly, remove Exterior Rearview Mirror (TM 9-2320-364-20)

Locknut (11)

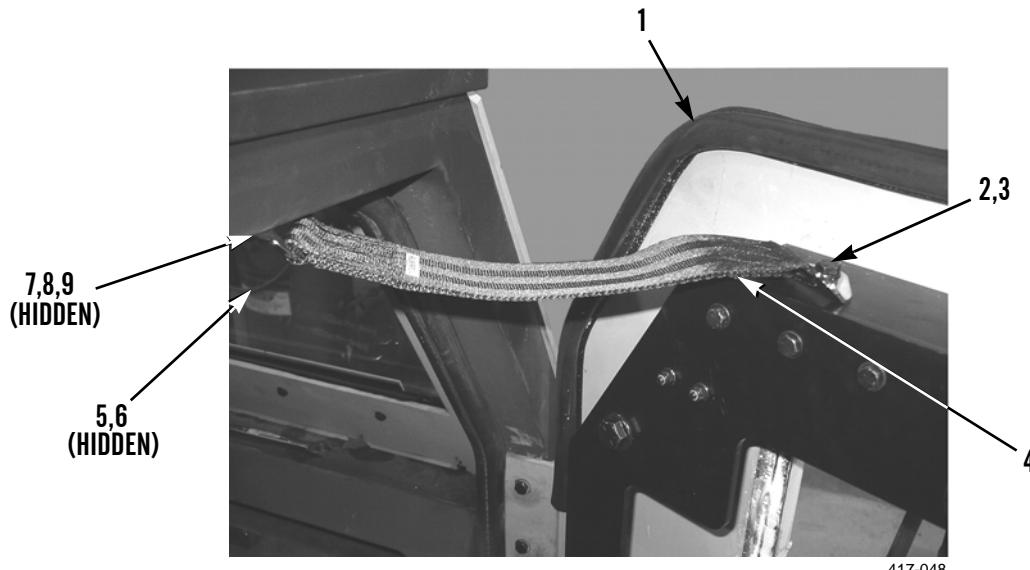
If equipped, Door Applique removed (WP 0015 01)

**NOTE**

- The following procedure is for left door assembly. Use same procedure for right door assembly.
- If vehicle is equipped with an applique kit (WP 0002 00), the door applique must be removed before door assembly can be removed (WP 0015 01).

**DOOR ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0015 00****REMOVAL**

1. Open door assembly and remove bolt (2), washer (3), and strap assembly (4) from top of door assembly (1).
2. If strap assembly (4) is damaged, remove locknut (9), washer (8), bolt (5), washer (6), two bushings (7), and strap assembly from door frame. Discard locknut.



3. If necessary, install two lifting links (13), washers (11), bolts (10), and locknuts (12) on door assembly (1).

**WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

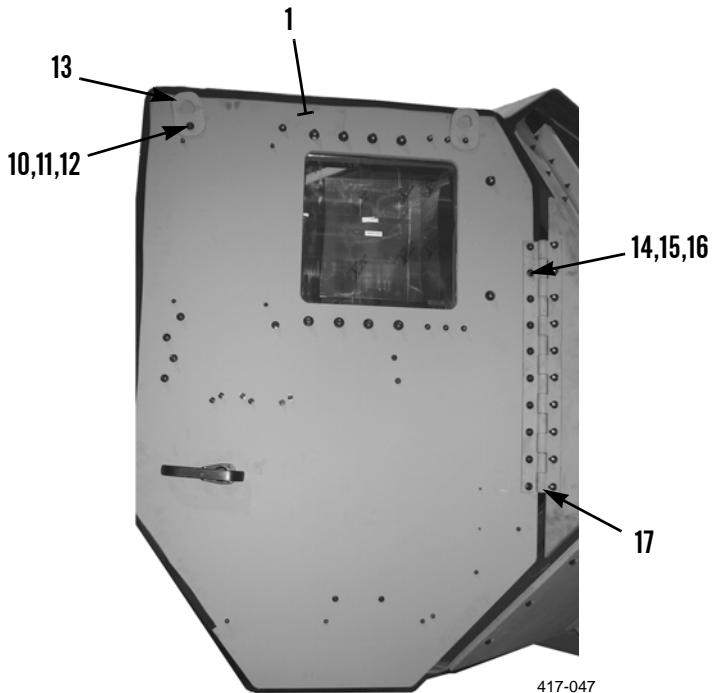
**NOTE**

Door assembly weighs 329 lb (149 kg).

4. Attach sling and lifting device to lifting links (13) at top of door assembly (1).
5. Remove 10 locknuts (14), 20 washers (15), and 10 bolts (16) from door assembly (1). Discard locknuts.
6. Use lifting device to remove door assembly (1) from hinge (17) and place on flat surface.
7. Remove sling and lifting device from lifting links (13).

**DOOR ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0015 00

**REMOVAL - CONTINUED****CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).

**INSTALLATION****WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Door assembly weighs 329 lb (149 kg).

1. If necessary, install two lifting links (13), washers (11), bolts (10), and new locknuts (12) on door assembly (1).
2. Attach sling and lifting device to lifting links (13) at top of door assembly (1).
3. Use lifting device to position door assembly (1) on hinge (17).
4. Install 10 bolts (16), 20 washers (15), and 10 new locknuts (14) through hinge mounting holes on door assembly (1). Hand tighten locknuts.
5. Check alignment between door assembly (1) and cab opening. Adjust door assembly and/or latch pin as necessary until alignment is correct.
6. Tighten 10 locknuts (14) to 18 lb-ft (24 Nm).
7. Remove sling and lifting device from lifting links (13).

## DOOR ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED

0015 00

## INSTALLATION - CONTINUED

## NOTE

- Perform step 8 if strap assembly was removed from door frame.
  - If door frame is new, refer to *Crew Protection Kit Installation Instructions* (WP 0037 00) for instructions on drilling hole in door frame for installation of strap assembly.
8. Install strap assembly (4) to door frame with two bushings (7), washer (6), bolt (5), washer (8), and new locknut (9).

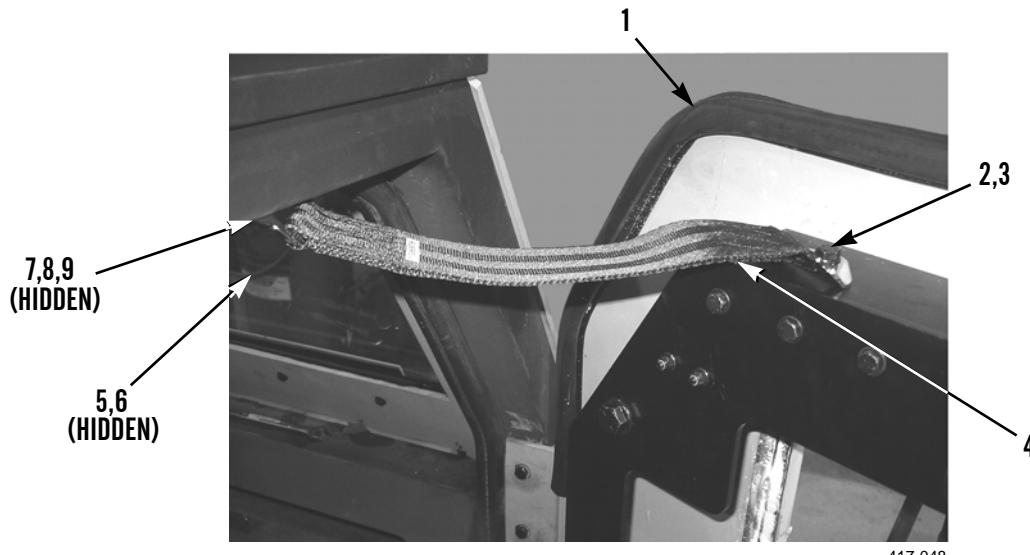


WARNING



Use caution when using adhesives and sealants. Prolonged inhalation of vapors can cause lung irritation. Contact with skin can cause dermatitis. Wear gloves and safety goggles and use product in a well-ventilated area away from open flame. If ingested, keep individual calm and seek medical attention. DO NOT induce vomiting. If contact with skin or eyes is made, flush thoroughly with water. Dispose of cleanup rags IAW local policy and ordinances. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.

9. Apply thread adhesive to bolt (2). Install strap assembly (4) to door assembly (1) with washer (3) and bolt.



10. Adjust latch as necessary (WP 0016 00).
11. Verify correct operation of door assembly.
12. If removed, install door applique (WP 0015 01).
13. If removed, install reflector and outside mirror to door assembly (TM 9-2320-364-20).

## END OF WORK PACKAGE

Change 1

0015 00-4

**DOOR APPLIQUE REPLACEMENT****0015 01****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**

Removal, Cleaning and Inspection, Installation

**INITIAL SETUP****Maintenance Level**

Unit

**References**

WP 0011 00

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)

**Personnel Required**

Two

Shop Equipment, Common No. 1 (Item 8, WP 0032 00)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Sling (Item 9, WP 0032 00)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Lifting Device (500-lb capacity)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**Materials/Parts**

Adhesive, Thread (Item 1, WP 0033 00)

If equipped, Battery Disconnect Switch in OFF position (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Rag, Wiping (Item 7, WP 0033 00)

Interior and Exterior Door Handles removed (WP 0012 00)

**NOTE**

The following procedure is for left door applique. Use same procedure for right door applique.

**DOOR APPLIQUE REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0015 01****REMOVAL**

1. Remove six bolts (19), washers (18), and rear view mirror (26) from door applique (13).
2. Remove two socket head capscrews (24) and side reflector (25) from door applique (13).
3. Remove four bolts (22) and washers (23) from bottom and middle of door applique (13).
4. Remove two bolts (21) and washers (20) in front of window on door applique (13).

**WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Door applique weighs 206 lb (94 kg).

5. Attach sling and lifting device to top of door applique (13).
6. Remove two bolts (15) and washers (14) from door applique (13).
7. Using lifting device, remove four remaining bolts (17), washers (16), and door applique (13) from side of cab.
8. Remove sling and lifting device from door applique (13).

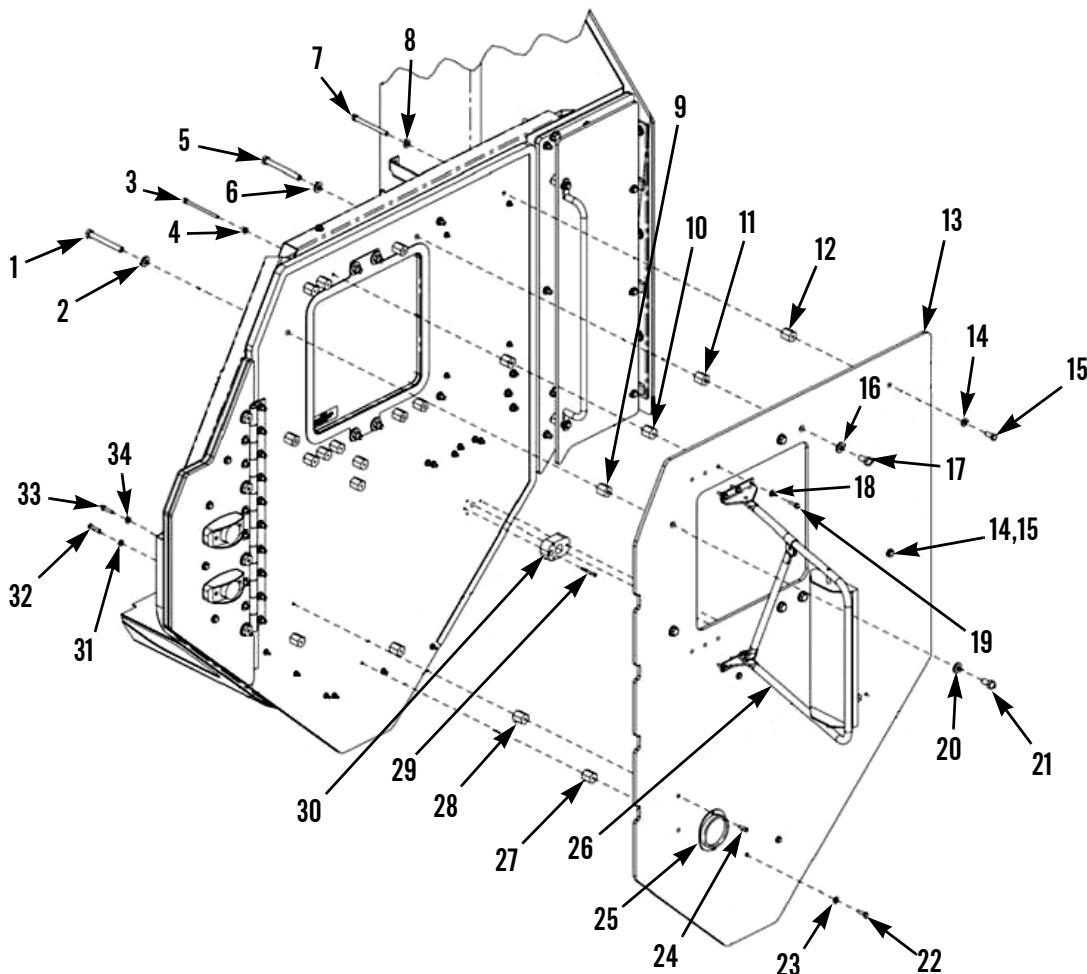
**NOTE**

Perform steps 9 thru 15 if new door is being installed. Retain hardware.

9. Remove four bolts (32), washers (31), and threaded spacers (27) from door.
10. Remove two bolts (34), washers (33), and threaded spacers (28) from door.
11. Remove two bolts (2), washers (1), and threaded spacers (9) from door.
12. Remove six bolts (3), washers (4), and threaded spacers (10) from door.
13. Remove four bolts (5), washers (6), and threaded spacers (11) from door.
14. Remove two bolts (7), washers (8), and threaded spacers (12) from door.
15. Remove bolt (29) and door handle spacer (30) from door.

## DOOR APPLIQUE REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED

0015 01

**REMOVAL - CONTINUED**

440-073

**CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).

**INSTALLATION****NOTE**

Perform steps 1 thru 8 if new door is installed.

1. Install door handle spacer (30) and bolt (29) on outside of door.

**DOOR APPLIQUE REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0015 01****INSTALLATION - CONTINUED****WARNING**

Use caution when using adhesives and sealants. Prolonged inhalation of vapors can cause lung irritation. Contact with skin can cause dermatitis. Wear gloves and safety goggles and use product in a well-ventilated area away from open flame. If ingested, keep individual calm and seek medical attention. DO NOT induce vomiting. If contact with skin or eyes is made, flush thoroughly with water. Dispose of cleanup rags IAW local policy and ordinances. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.

**NOTE**

Apply thread adhesive to all bolts that thread into spacers.

2. Apply thread adhesive to 20 bolts.
3. Install two threaded spacers (12), washers (8), and bolts (7) on rear edge of door.
4. Install four threaded spacers (11), washers (6), and bolts (5) above and below rear edge of window.
5. Install six threaded spacers (10), washers (4), and bolts (3) above and below front edge of window.
6. Install two threaded spacers (9), washers (1), and bolts (2) in front of window on door.
7. Install two threaded spacers (28), washers (33), and bolts (34) on lower front edge of door.
8. Install four threaded spacers (27), washers (31), and bolts (32) on bottom and middle of door.

**WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Door applique weighs 206 lb (94 kg).

9. Attach sling and lifting device to top of door applique (13).

**WARNING**

Use caution when using adhesives and sealants. Prolonged inhalation of vapors can cause lung irritation. Contact with skin can cause dermatitis. Wear gloves and safety goggles and use product in a well-ventilated area away from open flame. If ingested, keep individual calm and seek medical attention. DO NOT induce vomiting. If contact with skin or eyes is made, flush thoroughly with water. Dispose of cleanup rags IAW local policy and ordinances. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.

## DOOR APPLIQUE REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED

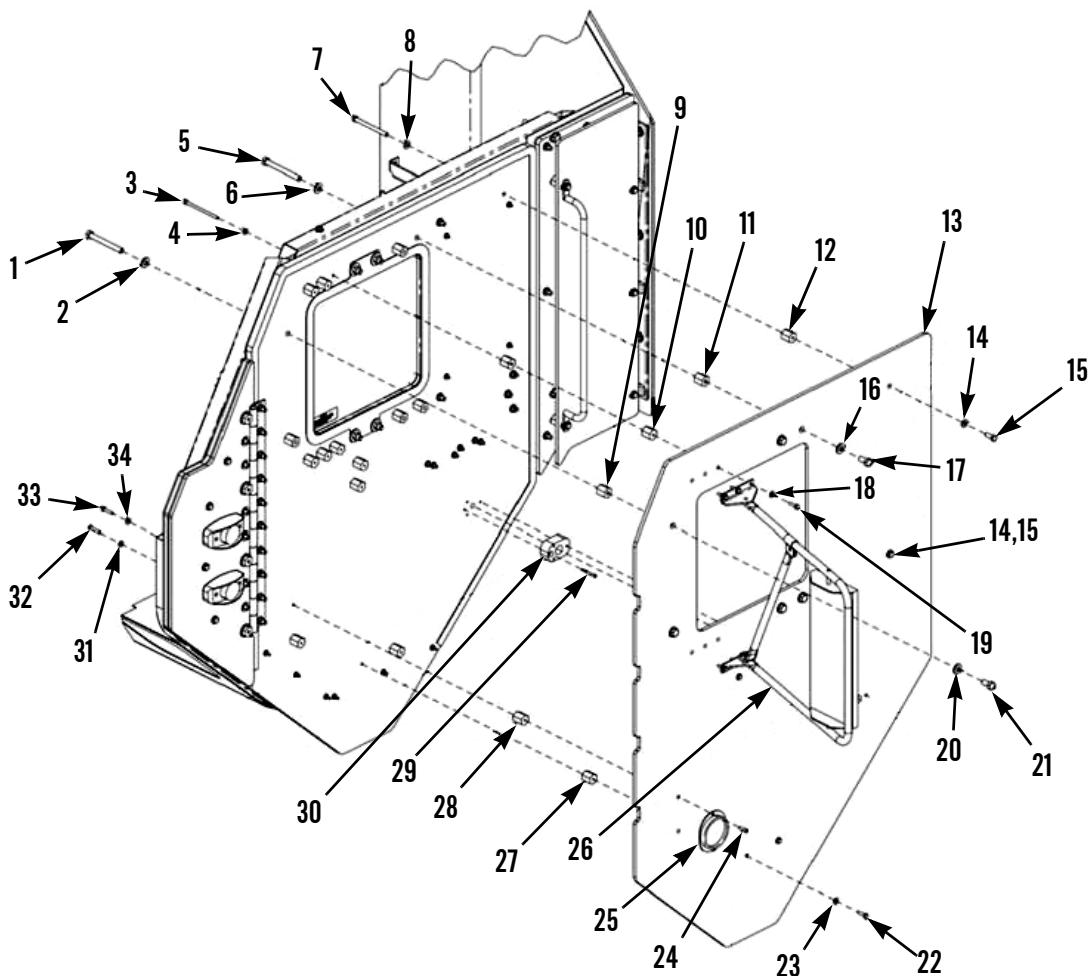
0015 01

## INSTALLATION - CONTINUED

## NOTE

Apply thread adhesive to all bolts that thread into spacers.

10. Apply thread adhesive to 12 bolts.
11. Using lifting device, position door applique (13) on side of door and install four washers (16) and bolts (17).
12. Install two washers (14) and bolts (15) on door applique (13).
13. Install two washers (20) and bolts (21) in front of window on door applique (13).
14. Install four washers (23) and bolts (22) on bottom and middle of door applique (13).
15. Remove sling and lifting device from door applique (13).
16. Install side reflector (25) and two socket head capscrews (24) on door applique (13).
17. Install rear view mirror (26), six washers (18), and bolts (19) on door applique (13).
18. Install interior and exterior door handles (WP 0012 00).



END OF WORK PACKAGE



---

**DOOR LATCH ADJUSTMENT**

**0016 00**

---

**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**

Adjustment

---

**INITIAL SETUP**

**Maintenance Level**

Unit

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)

**Materials/Parts**

Rag, Wiping (Item 7, WP 0033 00)

Locknut (4)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

If equipped, Battery Disconnect Switch in OFF position (TM 9-2320-364-10)

---

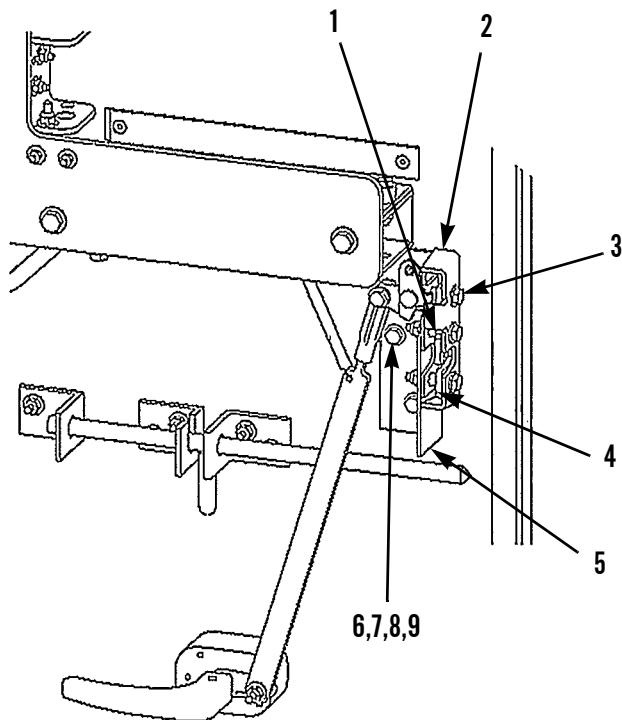
**DOOR LATCH ADJUSTMENT - CONTINUED**

0016 00

**ADJUSTMENT****NOTE**

When horizontal and vertical adjustments are correct, the upper lever (1) and lower lever (4) will contact the striker at the same time.

1. From inside cab, slowly close door and observe latch (2) and striker contact points.
2. If vertical adjustment is necessary, loosen three vertical adjustment bolts (3) and correctly position latch (2).
3. If loosened, tighten three bolts (3).
4. If horizontal adjustment is necessary, remove three locknuts, (9), washers (8), bolts (6) and washers (7) from latch bracket (5). Discard locknuts.
5. Add washers between latch bracket (5) and door to correctly position latch (2).
6. If removed, install three washers (7), bolts (6), washers (8), and new locknuts (9) on latch bracket (5).



417-031

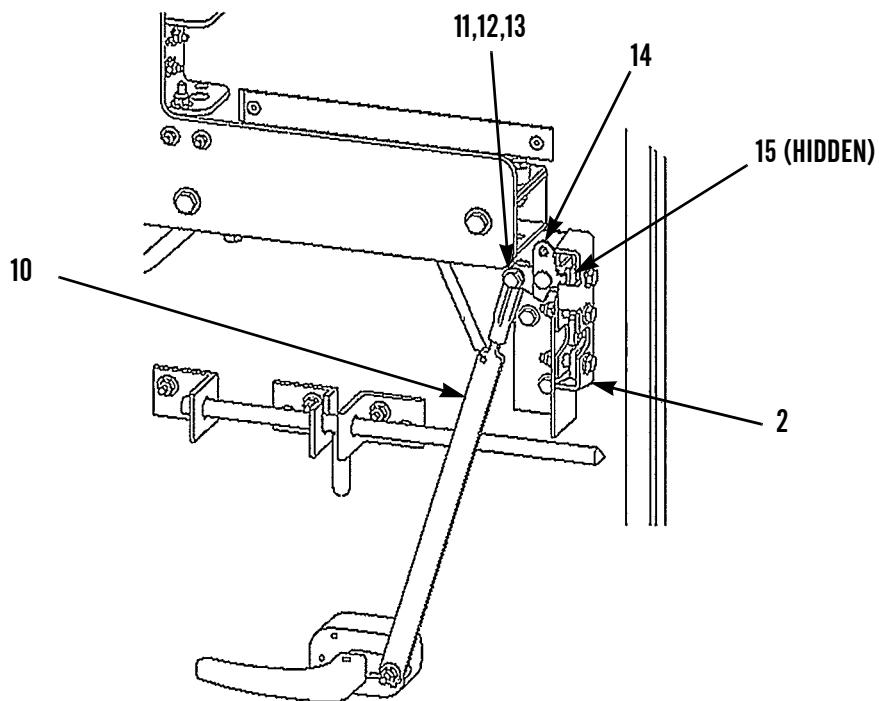
**DOOR LATCH ADJUSTMENT - CONTINUED**

0016 00

**ADJUSTMENT - CONTINUED****NOTE**

When link rod adjustment is correct, the latch lever will be touching the actuating lever (15).

7. If link rod (10) adjustment is necessary, remove locknut (13), washer (12), and bolt (11) from end of link rod. Discard locknut.
8. Rotate link rod (10) counterclockwise to bring latch lever (14) down.
9. Rotate link rod (10) clockwise to bring latch lever (14) up.
10. Align link rod (10) with hole in latch lever (14) and install bolt (11), washer (12) and new locknut (13) in end of link rod (10).



417-031

**NOTE**

Slight downward pressure on door handle should release latch and open door.

11. Repeat procedure if door does not open when slight downward pressure is applied to handle.

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**



---

0017 00**WINDSHIELD BALLISTIC GLASS REPLACEMENT****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**

Removal, Cleaning and Inspection, Installation

---

**INITIAL SETUP****Maintenance Level**

Unit

**References**

WP 0010 00

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)

**Personnel Required**

Two

Shop Equipment, Common No. 1 (Item 8, WP 0032 00)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Dispenser, Sealant (Item 2, WP 0032 00)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**Materials/Parts**

Rag, Wiping (Item 7, WP 0033 00)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Sealant, Urethane (Item 8, WP 0033 00)

If equipped, Battery Disconnect Switch in OFF position (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Locknut (21)

Lockwasher

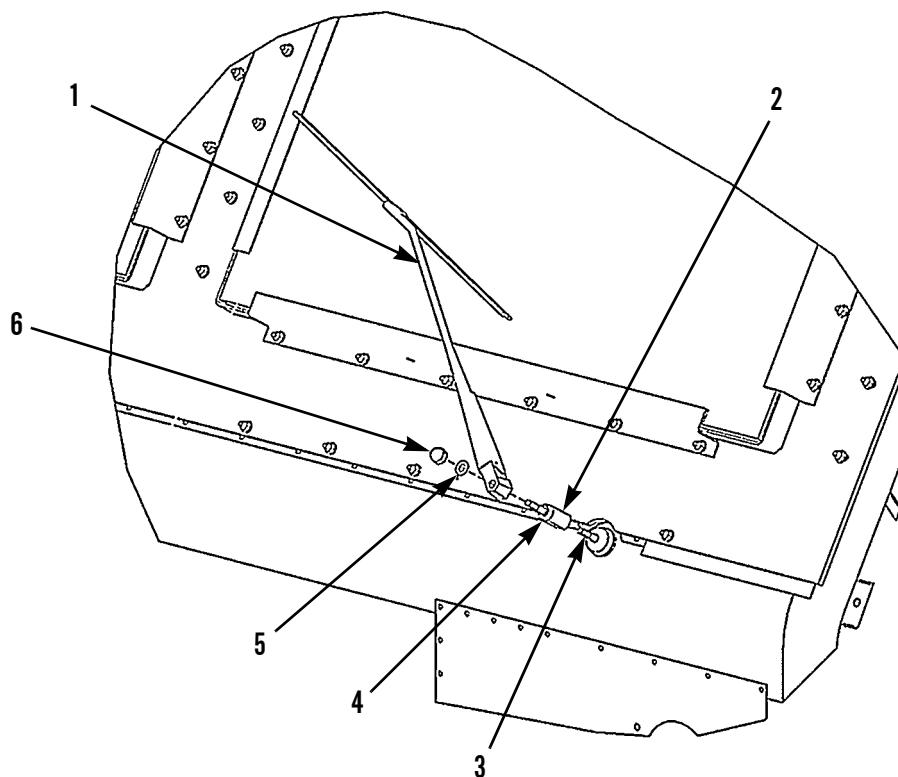
---

**NOTE**

The following procedure is for left windshield ballistic glass. Right windshield ballistic glass is identical.

**WINDSHIELD BALLISTIC GLASS REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0017 00****REMOVAL**

1. Disconnect windshield washer hose from fitting on upper brush guard.
2. Remove nut (6), lockwasher (5), and wiper arm (1) from wiper extension (4). Discard lockwasher.
3. Loosen setscrew (2) and remove wiper extension (4) from wiper shaft (3).



**WINDSHIELD BALLISTIC GLASS REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0017 00

**REMOVAL - CONTINUED**

4. Loosen five bolts (14) on underside of roof bracket (11).
5. Remove six locknuts (12), washers (13), and roof bracket (11). Discard locknuts.
6. Remove 10 locknuts (15), washers (16), and two side windshield ballistic glass brackets (7) from windshield ballistic glass frame (20). Discard locknuts.
7. Remove six locknuts (8), washers (9), and top windshield ballistic glass bracket (10) from windshield ballistic glass (19). Discard locknuts.
8. Loosen six locknuts (17) on both bottom windshield ballistic glass brackets (18).

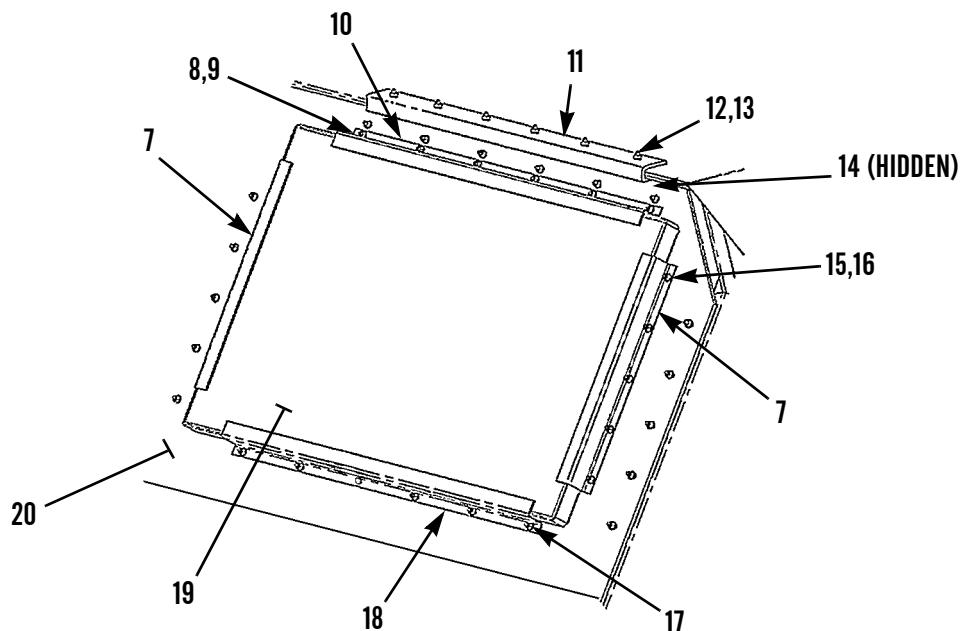
**WARNING**

Use caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Windshield ballistic glass weighs 114 lb (52 kg).

9. With assistance, remove windshield ballistic glass (19) from lower windshield ballistic glass bracket (18).



417-025

0017 00-3

**WINDSHIELD BALLISTIC GLASS REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0017 00****CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

1. Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).
2. Ensure all existing sealant is removed from windshield ballistic glass frame (20).

**INSTALLATION****WARNING**

Use caution when using adhesives and sealants. Prolonged inhalation of vapors can cause lung irritation. Contact with skin can cause dermatitis. Wear gloves and safety goggles and use product in a well-ventilated area away from open flame. If ingested, keep individual calm and seek medical attention. DO NOT induce vomiting. If contact with skin or eyes is made, flush thoroughly with water. Dispose of cleanup rags IAW local policy and ordinances. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.

1. Apply sealant to outside opening of windshield ballistic glass frame (20).

**WARNING**

- Use caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.
- For proper threat protection, windshield ballistic glass must be correctly installed onto windshield ballistic glass frame. During installation, ensure that decal "INSTALL THIS SURFACE TOWARDS THREAT" is located on outside of cab. Improperly installed windshield ballistic glass will not protect occupants. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Windshield ballistic glass weighs 114 lb (52 kg).

2. With assistance, position windshield ballistic glass (19) in lower windshield ballistic glass bracket (18), with "INSTALL THIS SURFACE TOWARDS THREAT" decal facing outside of cab.
3. Install top windshield ballistic glass bracket (10) on windshield ballistic glass (19) with six washers (9) and new lock-nuts (8). DO NOT fully tighten locknuts.
4. Install two side windshield ballistic glass brackets (7) on windshield ballistic glass frame (19) with 10 washers (16), and new locknuts (15).

**WINDSHIELD BALLISTIC GLASS REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0017 00

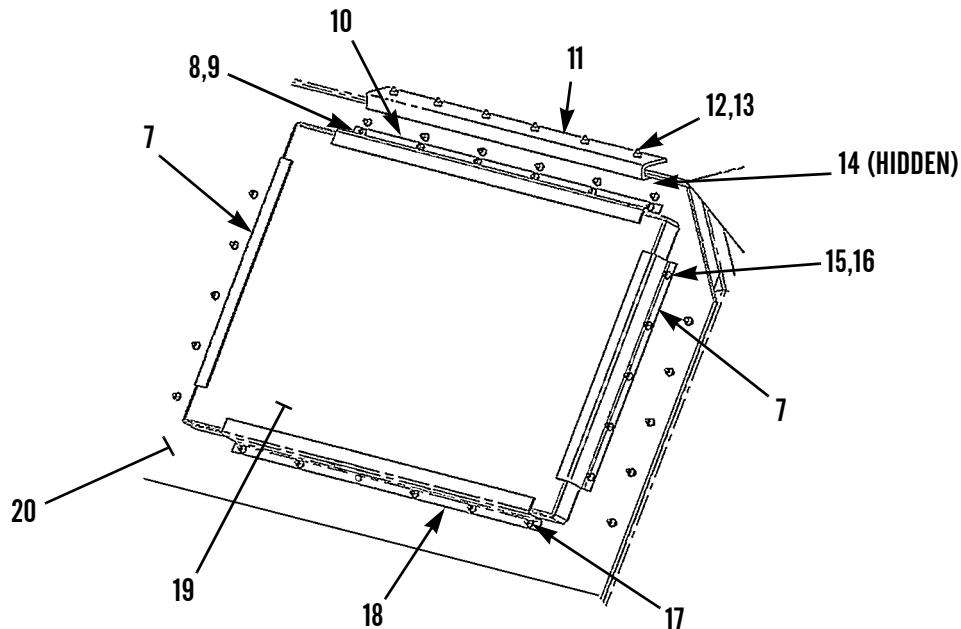
**INSTALLATION - CONTINUED**

5. Tighten locknuts (8, 15, and 17) to 108 lb in (12 Nm).

**NOTE**

Slide roof bracket rearward to ensure roof bracket is tight against front edge of roof.

6. Install roof bracket (11), six washers (13), and new locknuts (12) on roof.  
7. Tighten five bolts (14) on underside of roof bracket (11).



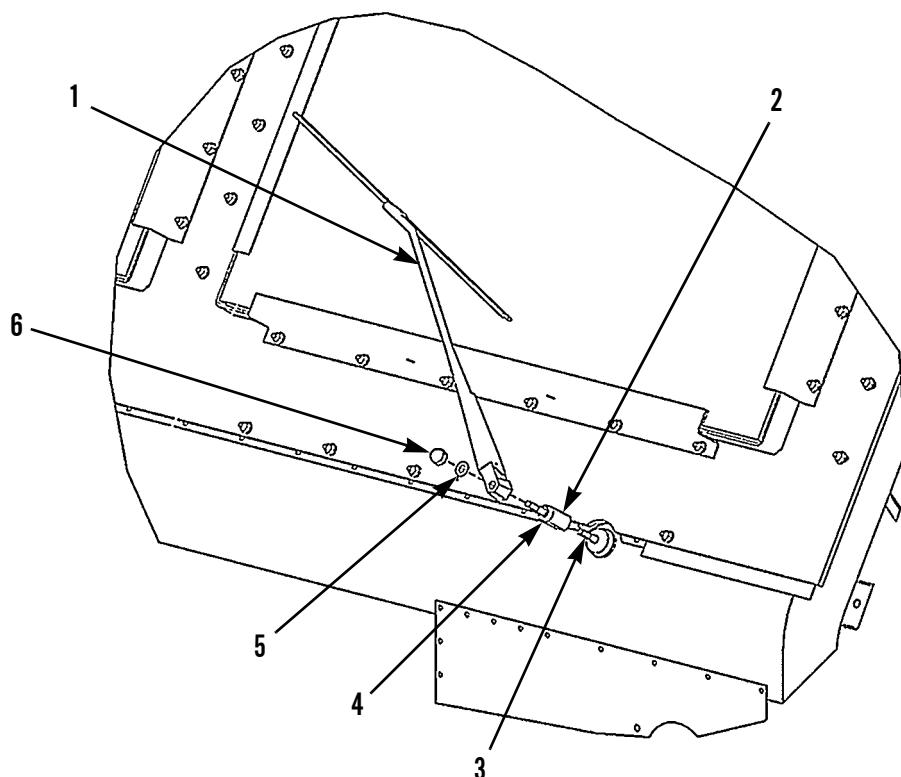
417-025

**WINDSHIELD BALLISTIC GLASS REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0017 00

**INSTALLATION - CONTINUED**

8. Install wiper extension (4) on wiper shaft (3) and tighten setscrew (2).
9. Install windshield wiper arm (1) on wiper extension (4) with new lockwasher (5) and nut (6).
10. Connect windshield washer hose to fitting on upper brush guard.
11. Remove decal and clean windshield ballistic glass (WP 0010 00).
12. Check windshield ballistic glass for leaks.



417-024

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**

---

0018 00**UPPER BRUSH GUARD REPLACEMENT****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**

Removal, Cleaning and Inspection, Installation

---

**INITIAL SETUP****Maintenance Level**

Unit

**References**

WP 0011 00

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)

**Personnel Required**

Two

Shop Equipment, Common No. 1 (Item 8, WP 0032 00)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Sling (Item 9, WP 0032 00)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Lifting Device (500-lb capacity)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**Materials/Parts**

Adhesive, Thread (Item 1, WP 0033 00)

If equipped, Battery Disconnect Switch in OFF position (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Rag, Wiping (Item 7, WP 0033 00)

Lower Brush Guard removed (WP 0019 00)

Locknut (6)

**UPPER BRUSH GUARD REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0018 00

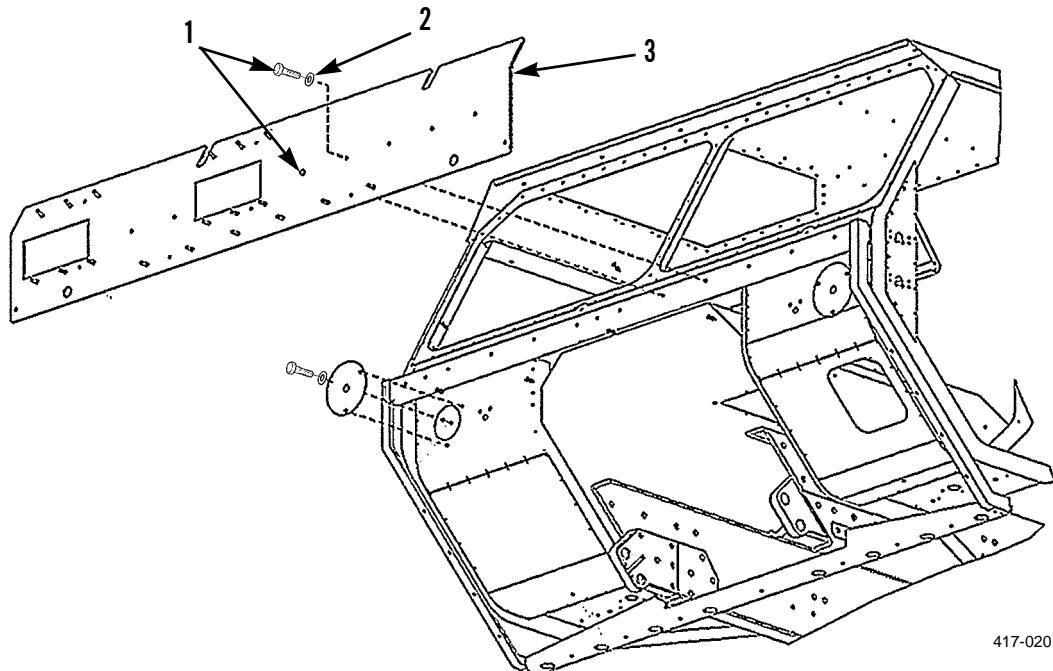
**REMOVAL****WARNING**

Use caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Upper brush guard weighs 147 lb (67 kg).

1. Attach sling and lifting device to upper brush guard (3).
2. Remove two bolts (1) and washers (2) from locations shown in upper brush guard (3).
3. Remove upper brush guard (3) from front of vehicle.

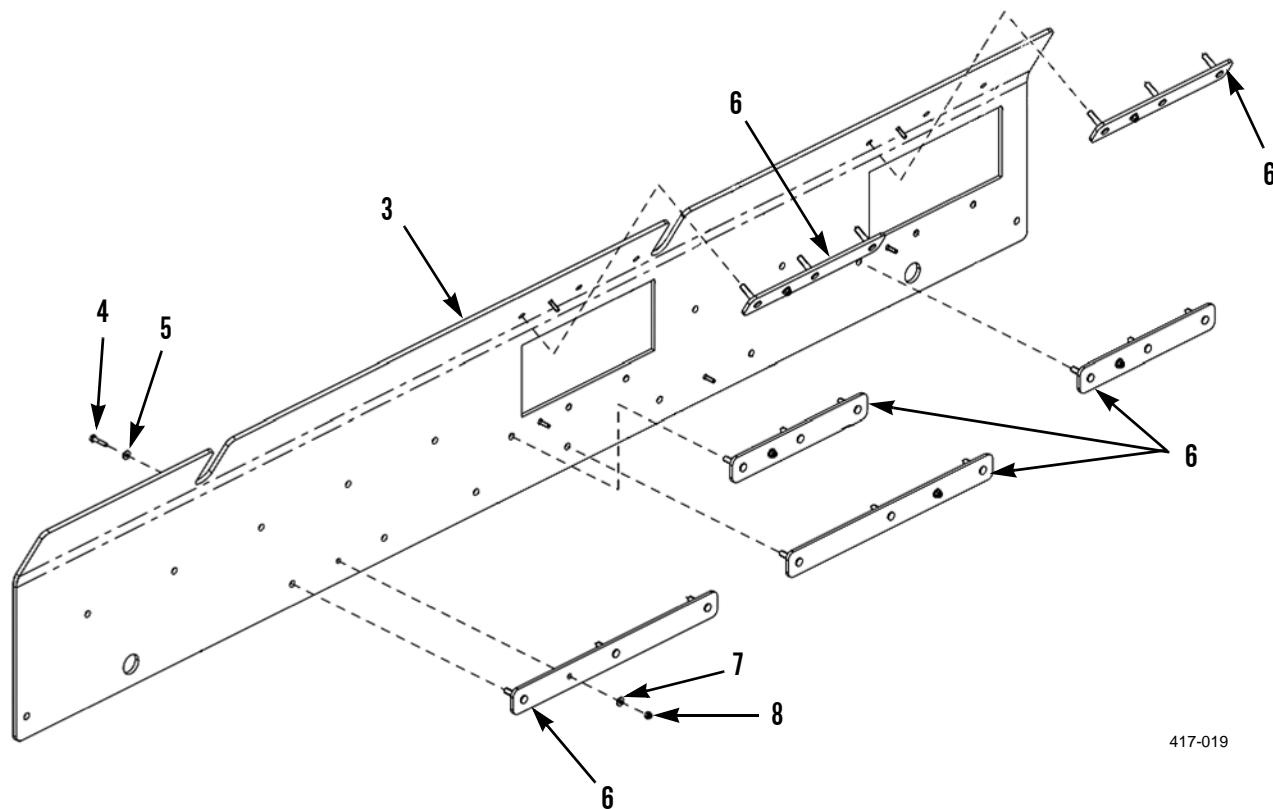


**UPPER BRUSH GUARD REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0018 00

**REMOVAL - CONTINUED**

4. Support upper brush guard (3) as needed to allow removal of stud plates (6).
5. Remove six locknuts (8), washers (7), bolts (4), washers (5), and six stud plates (6) from upper brush guard (3). Discard locknuts.
6. Remove sling and lifting device from upper brush guard (3).



417-019

**CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).

**UPPER BRUSH GUARD REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0018 00

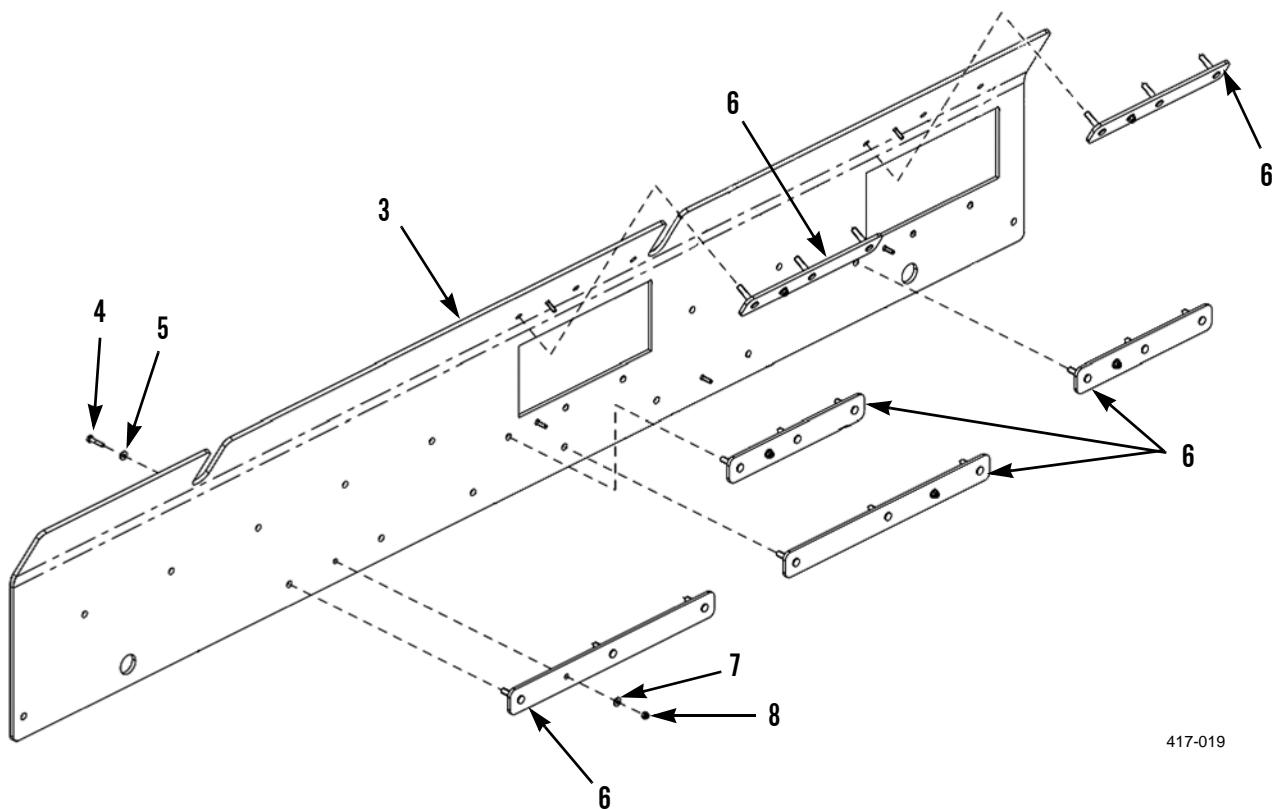
**INSTALLATION****WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Upper brush guard weighs 147 lb (67 kg).

1. Attach sling and lifting device to upper brush guard (3). Support upper brush guard as needed to allow installation of stud plates (6).
2. Install six stud plates (6) to upper brush guard (3) with six washers (5), bolts (4), washers (7), and new locknuts (8).



**UPPER BRUSH GUARD REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0018 00

**INSTALLATION - CONTINUED**

3. Use lifting device and align upper brush guard (3) with front of vehicle.

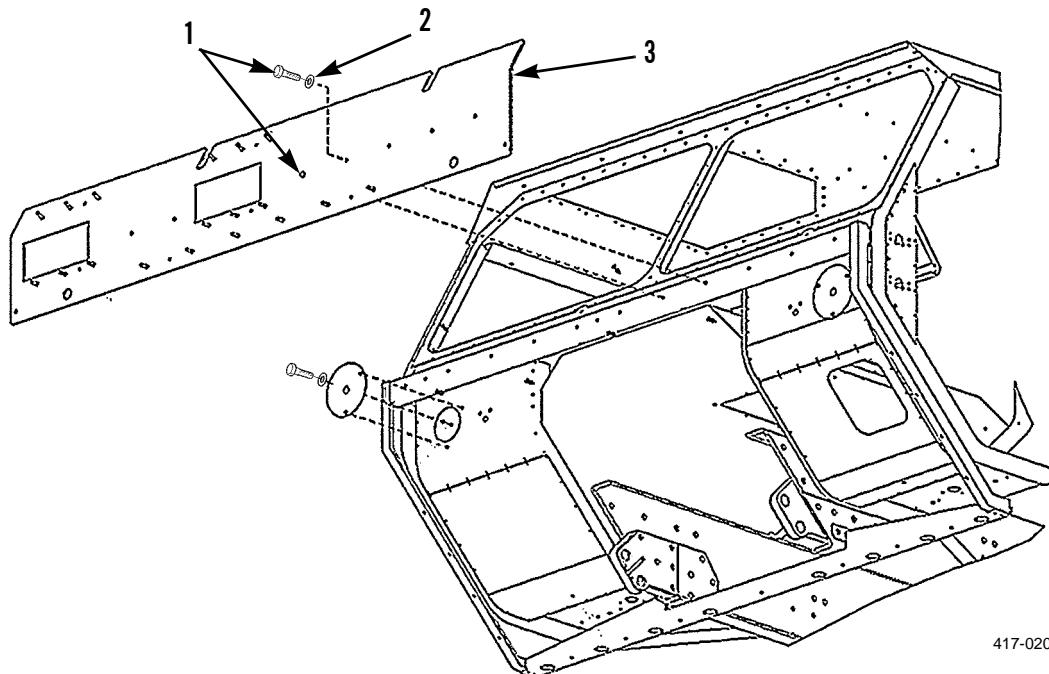
**WARNING**

Use caution when using adhesives and sealants. Prolonged inhalation of vapors can cause lung irritation. Contact with skin can cause dermatitis. Wear gloves and safety goggles and use product in a well-ventilated area away from open flame. If ingested, keep individual calm and seek medical attention. DO NOT induce vomiting. If contact with skin or eyes is made, flush thoroughly with water. Dispose of cleanup rags IAW local policy and ordinances. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.

**NOTE**

Fully tighten bolts only after lower brush guard is installed.

4. Apply thread adhesive to two bolts (1). Install two washers (2) and bolts (1) to upper brush guard (3) in fourth and fifth bolt holes from driver's side. Hand tighten bolts.



5. Remove lifting device and sling from upper brush guard (3).
6. Install lower brush guard (WP 0019 00).

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**



---

LOWER BRUSH GUARD REPLACEMENT0019 00

---

## THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS

Removal, Cleaning and Inspection, Installation

---

INITIAL SETUP**Maintenance Level**

Unit

**Personnel Required**

Three

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Shop Equipment, Common No. 1 (Item 8, WP 0032 00)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Link, Lifting (2) (Item 6, WP 0032 00)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Sling (Item 9, WP 0032 00)

If equipped, Battery Disconnect Switch in OFF position (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Lifting Device, (500-lb capacity)

Front Towing Shackles removed (TM 9-2320-364-20)

**Materials/Parts**

Locknut (56)

Headlights and Composite Lights removed (WP 0020 00)

**References**

WP 0011 00

Blackout Drive Light removed (WP 0021 00)

WP 0034 00

Right and Left Steps removed (TM 9-2320-364-20)

**LOWER BRUSH GUARD REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0019 00

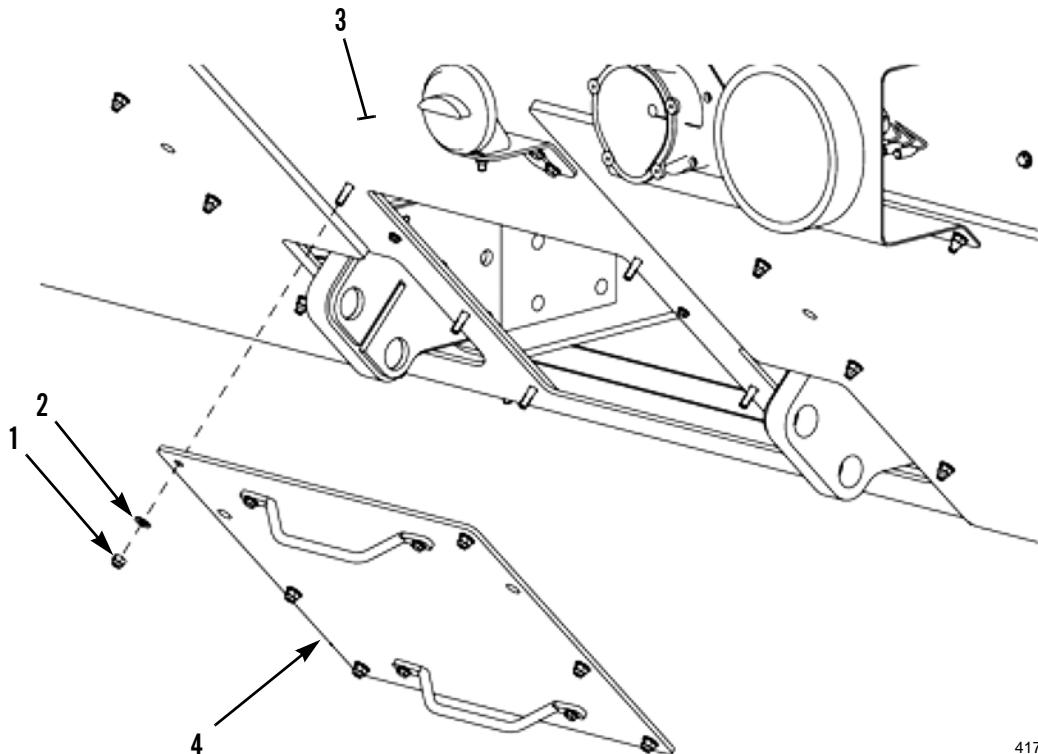
**REMOVAL****WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury.

**NOTE**

Access cover assembly weighs 31 lb (14 kg).

1. Remove six locknuts (1), washers (2), and access cover assembly (4) from lower brush guard (3). Discard locknuts.



417-021

2. Remove 15 locknuts (9), washers (10), bolts (7), and washers (8) from bottom edge of lower brush guard (3).

**WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

IED front panels weigh 60 lb (27 kg) each.

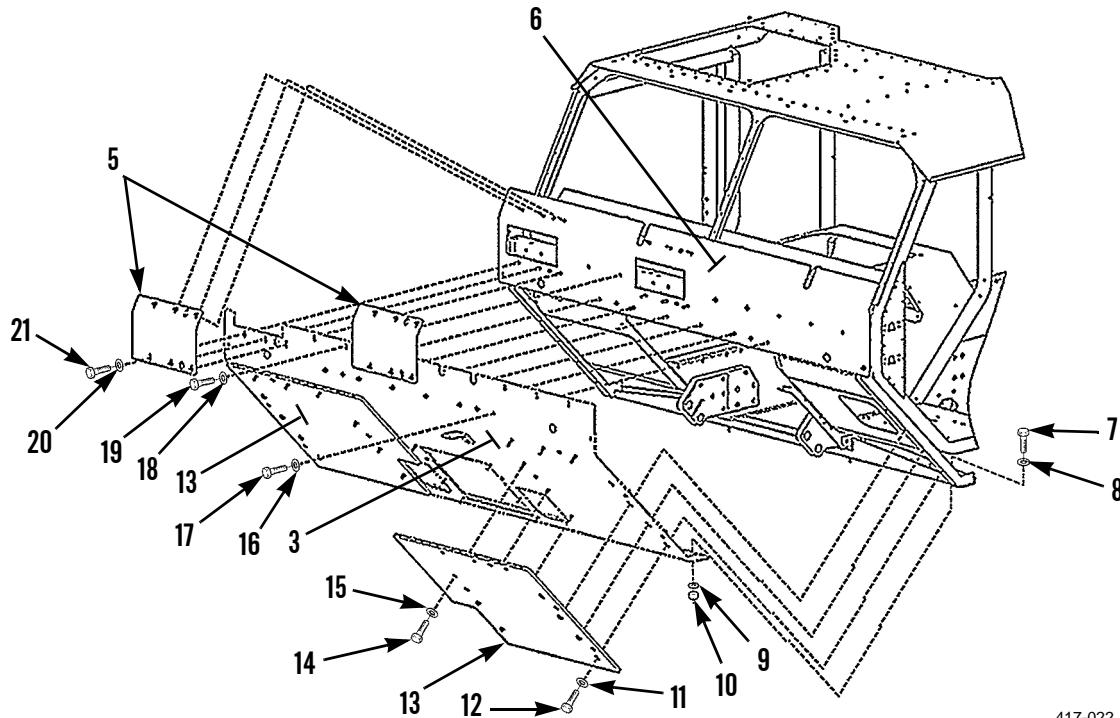
3. Using assistance, remove six locknuts (14) and washers (15), eight bolts (12), washers (11), and two IED panels (13) from lower brush guard (3). Discard locknuts.

**LOWER BRUSH GUARD REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0019 00

**REMOVAL - CONTINUED**

4. Remove 12 locknuts (21), washers (20), and two gun mount covers (5) from upper brush guard (6) and lower brush guard (3). Discard locknuts.

**WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Lower brush guard weighs 316 lb (143 kg).

5. Attach two lifting links, sling, and lifting device to top edge of lower brush guard (3).
6. Remove six locknuts (17) and washers (16) from top of lower brush guard (3).
7. Using lifting device, remove remaining two bolts (19), washers (18), and lower brush guard (3) from front of vehicle.

**LOWER BRUSH GUARD REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0019 00

**REMOVAL - CONTINUED****NOTE**

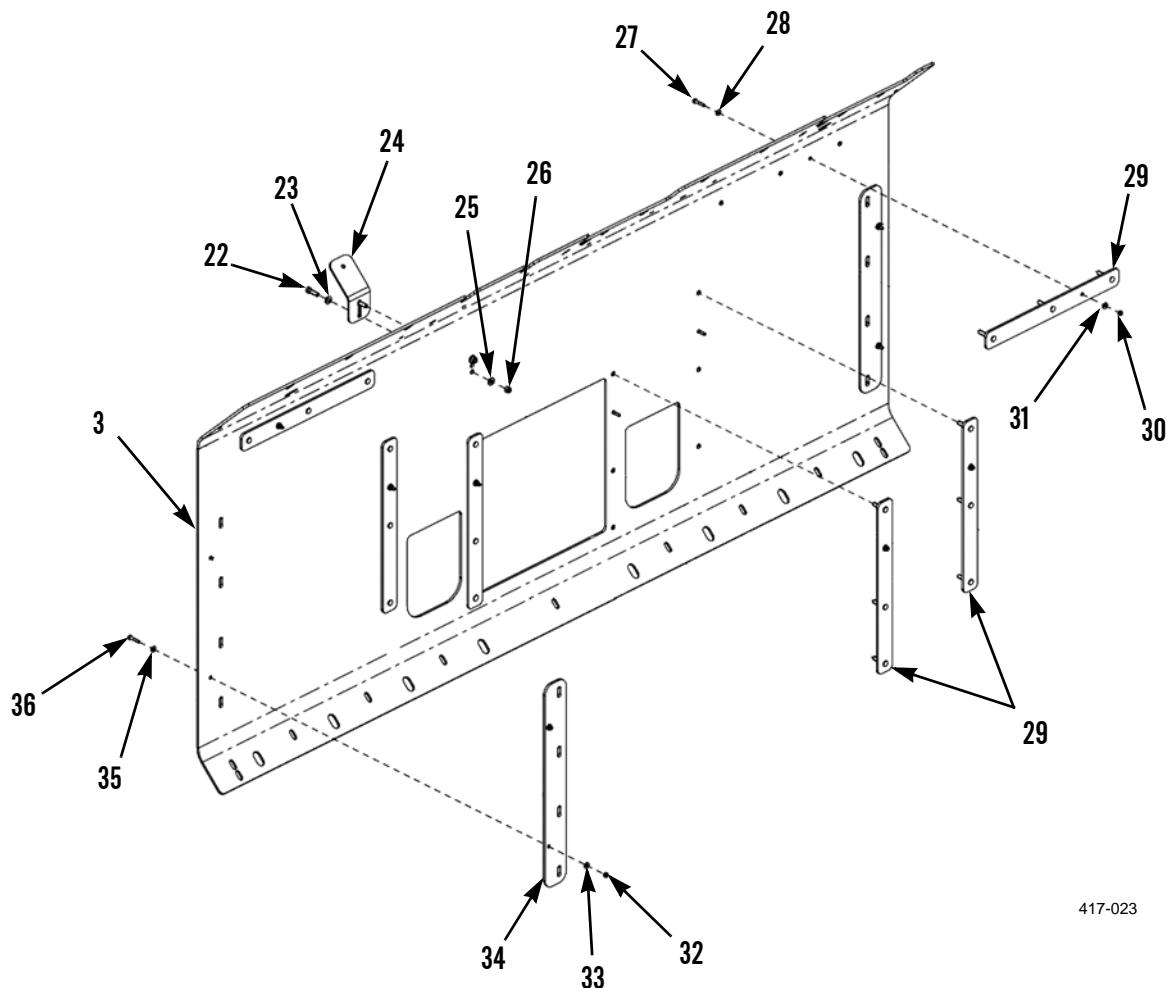
Use lifting device to support lower brush guard to allow removal of remaining components.

8. Remove locknut (26), washer (25), bolt (22), washer (23), and blackout light bracket (24) from lower brush guard (3). Discard locknut.

**NOTE**

Note location of spacers and stud plates to ensure correct installation.

9. Remove four locknuts (32), washers (33), bolts (36), washers (35), and two spacers (34) from outside edges of lower brush guard (3). Discard locknuts.
10. Remove six locknuts (30), washers (31), bolts (27), washers (28), and stud plates (29) from lower brush guard (3). Discard locknuts.
11. Place lower brush guard (3) on flat surface.
12. Remove lifting device, sling, and two lifting links from lower brush guard (3).



---

LOWER BRUSH GUARD REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED0019 00

---

**CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).

**INSTALLATION****WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Lower brush guard weighs 316 lb (143 kg).

1. Attach two lifting links, sling, and lifting device to top edge of lower brush guard (3). Use lifting device to support lower brush guard, as needed, to allow installation of components.
2. Install six stud plates (29) to lower brush guard (3) with six washers (28), bolts (27), washers (31), and new locknuts (30).
3. Install two spacers (34) to outside edges of lower brush guard (3) with four washers (35), bolts (36), washers (33), and new locknuts (32).
4. Install blackout light bracket (24) to lower brush guard (3) with washer (23), bolt (22), washer (25), and new locknut (26).
5. With assistance, lift lower brush guard (3) into position at front of vehicle.

**LOWER BRUSH GUARD REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0019 00

**INSTALLATION - CONTINUED****NOTE**

To assist in alignment and fit of armor plates, DO NOT fully tighten mounting hardware until all armor plates have been installed.

6. Install two washers (18), bolts (19), six washers (16), and new locknuts (17).
7. Remove lifting device, sling, and two lifting links from lower brush guard (3).
8. Install two gun mount covers (5), 12 washers (20) and new locknuts (21) to upper brush guard (6) and lower brush guard (3).

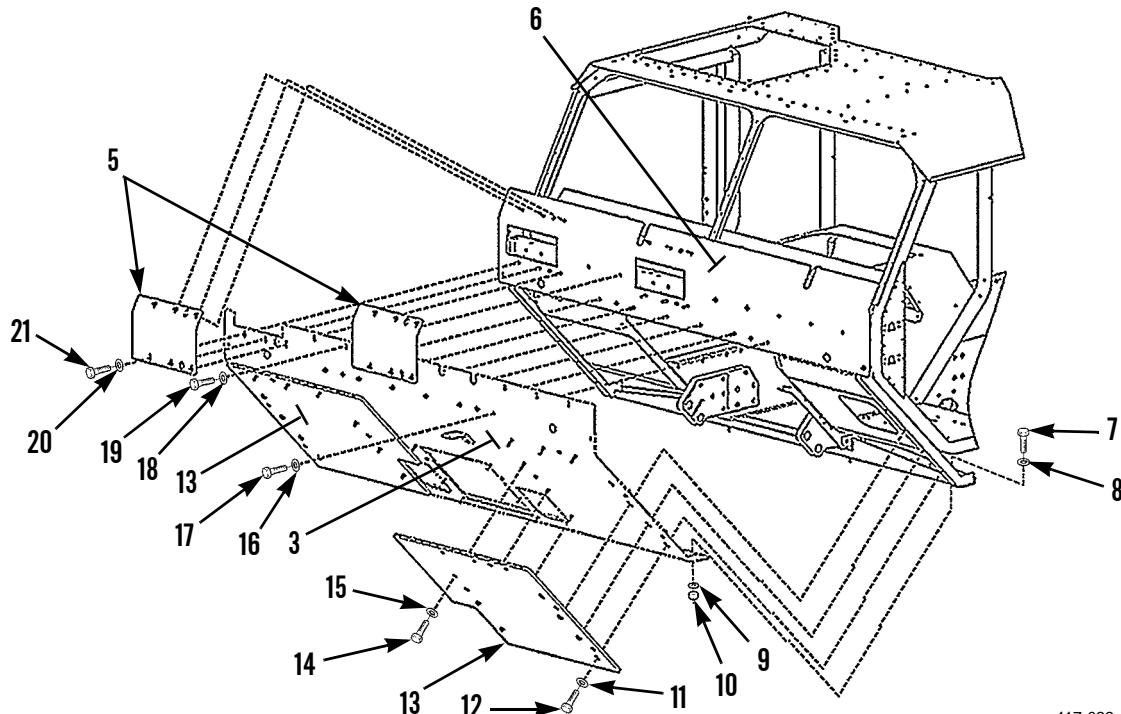
**WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

IED front panels weigh 60 lb (27 kg) each.

9. With assistance, install two IED panels (13), six washers (15), new locknuts (14), eight washers (11), and bolts (12) to lower brush guard (3).
10. Install 15 washers (8), bolts (7), washers (9), and new locknuts (10) in bottom edge of lower brush guard (3).



417-022

**LOWER BRUSH GUARD REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0019 00

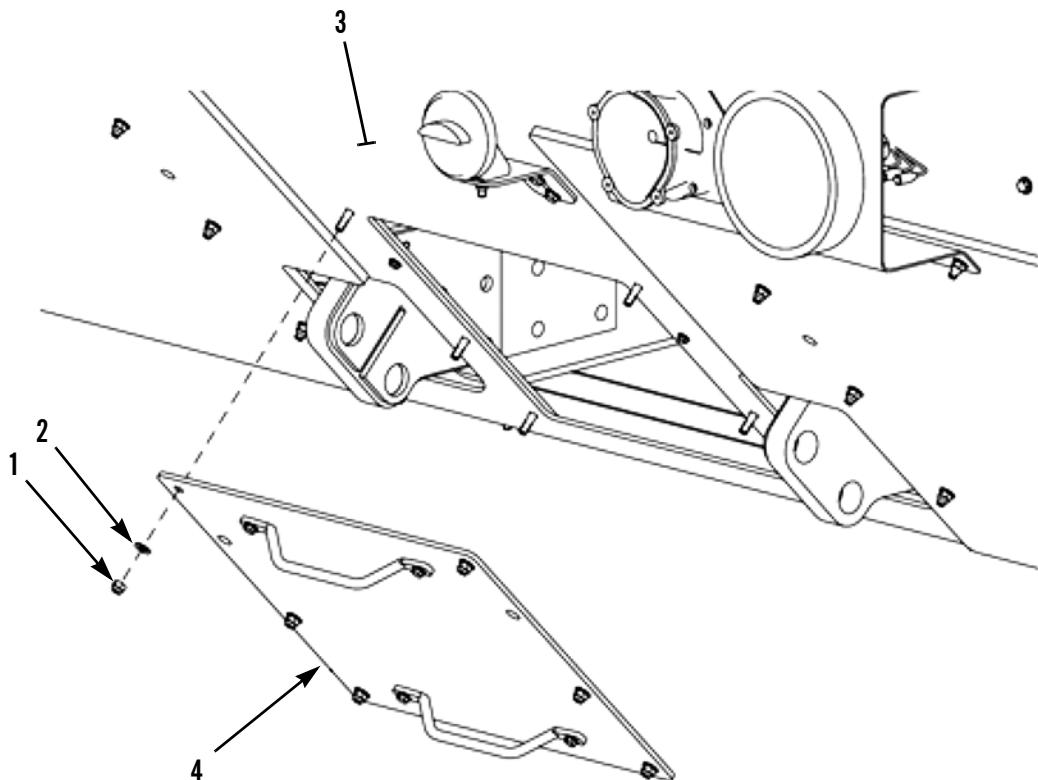
**INSTALLATION - CONTINUED****WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury.

**NOTE**

Access cover assembly weighs 31 lb (14 kg).

11. Install access cover assembly (4) to lower brush guard (3) with six washers (2) and new locknuts (1).



417-021

12. Ensure all bolts and locknuts are tightened to proper torque (WP 0034 00).
13. Install blackout drive light (WP 0021 00).
14. Install headlights and composite lights (WP 0020 00).
15. Install front towing shackles (TM 9-2320-364-20).
16. Install right and left steps (TM 9-2320-364-20).

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**

0019 00-7/(0019 00-8 Blank)



**HEADLIGHT AND COMPOSITE LIGHT REPLACEMENT****0020 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**

Removal: Configuration A, Configuration B; Cleaning and Inspection; Installation: Configuration A, Configuration B

**INITIAL SETUP****Maintenance Level**

Unit

**References**

WP 0011 00

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**Materials/Parts**

Tag, marker (Item 10, WP 0033 00)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Locknut (13) (left headlight assembly, Configuration A and B)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Locknut (17) (right headlight assembly, Configuration A and B)

Disconnect battery cables (TM 9-2320-364-20)

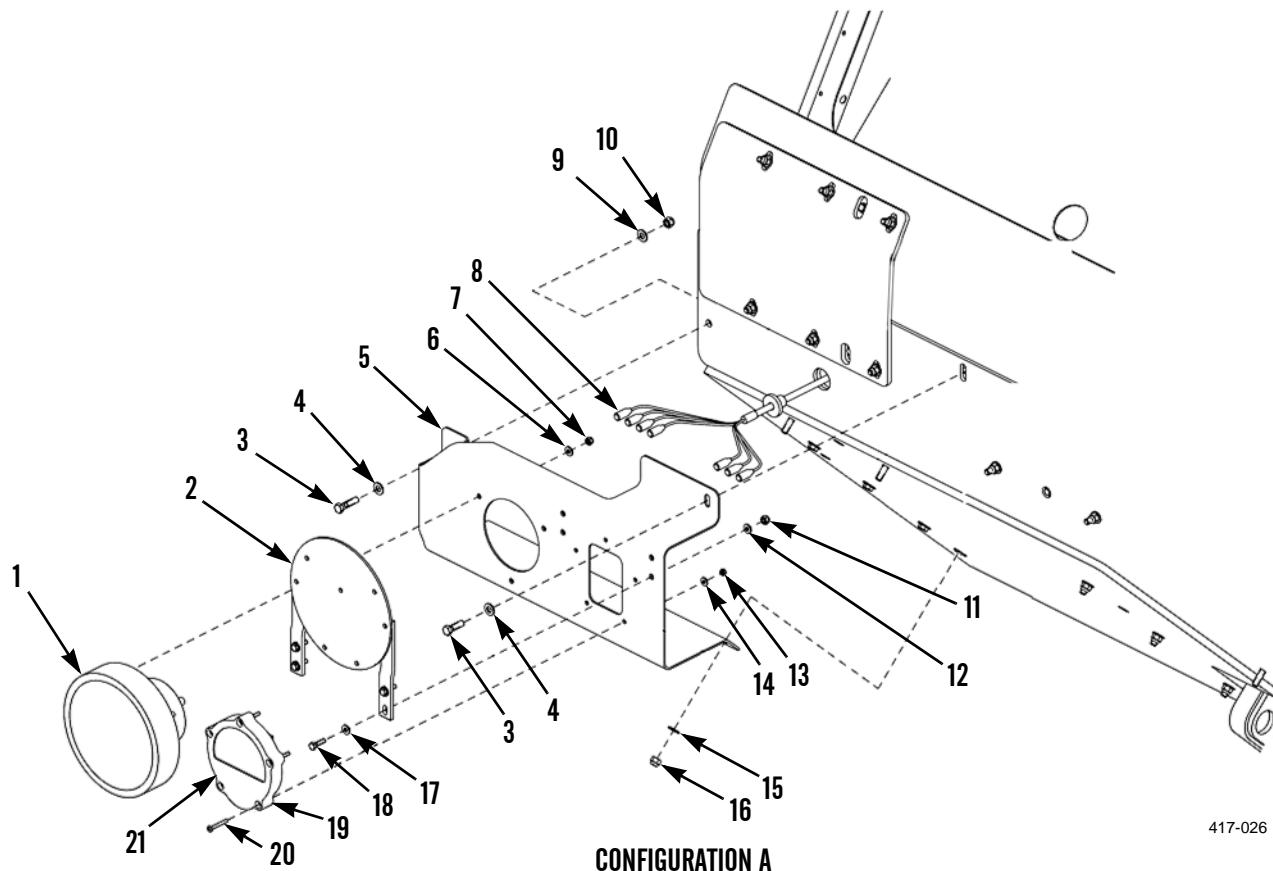
**NOTE**

- Configuration A headlight assemblies have an LED unit inside the composite light, mounted inboard of the headlight.
- Configuration B headlight assemblies have an incandescent bulb inside the composite light, mounted inboard of the headlight.

**HEADLIGHT AND COMPOSITE LIGHT REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0020 00****REMOVAL (CONFIGURATION A)****NOTE**

- The following procedure covers both left and right headlight assemblies (Configuration A).
- Right headlight assembly (Configuration A) is illustrated.

1. Tag and disconnect jumper harness connectors (8) from headlight (1) and composite light (21).
2. Remove three locknuts (7), washers (6), and headlight (1) from headlight bracket (5). Discard locknuts.
3. Remove five locknuts (13), washers (14), bolts (20), washers (19), and composite light (21) from headlight bracket (5). Discard locknuts.
4. On right side only, remove four locknuts (11), washers (12), bolts (18), washers (17), and weight classification marker (2) from headlight bracket (5). Discard locknuts.
5. Remove two locknuts (10), washers (9), bolts (3), and washers (4) from top of headlight bracket (5). Discard locknuts.
6. Remove three locknuts (16) and washers (15) from bottom of headlight bracket (5). Discard locknuts.
7. Remove headlight bracket (5) from lower brush guard.

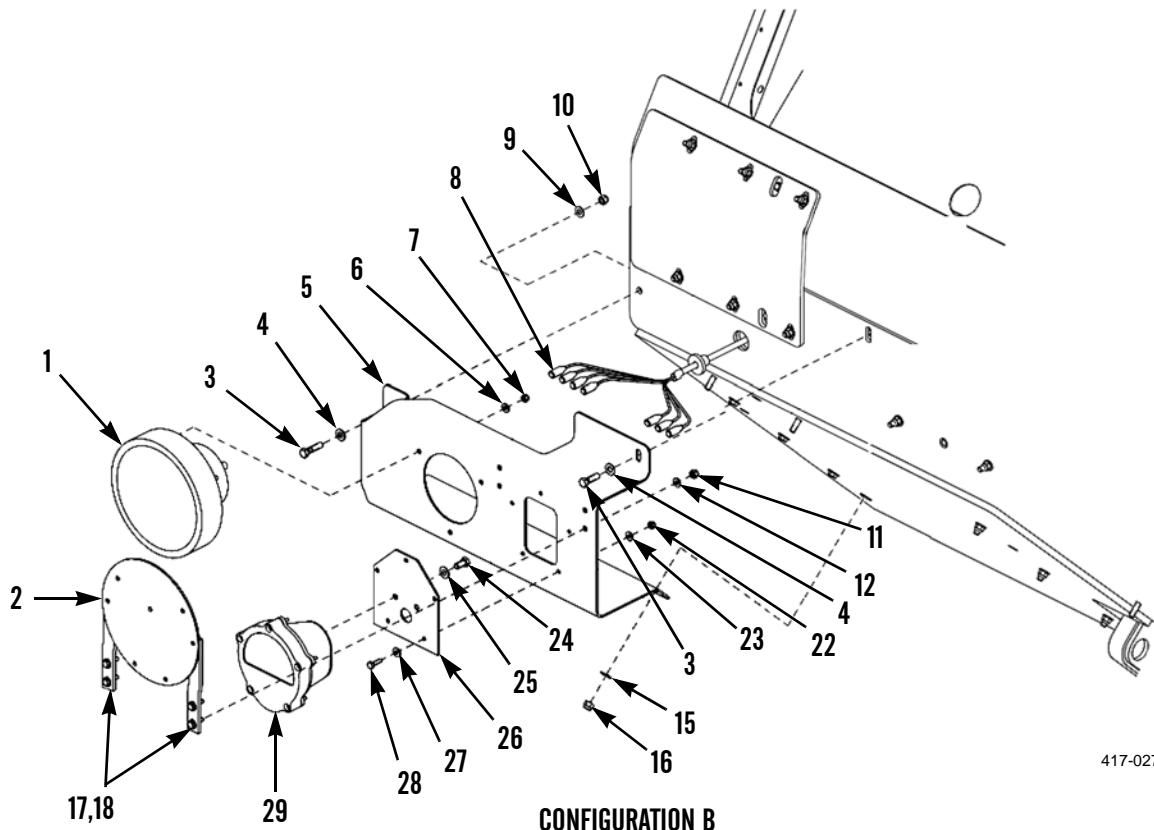


417-026

**HEADLIGHT AND COMPOSITE LIGHT REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0020 00****REMOVAL (CONFIGURATION B)****NOTE**

- The following procedure covers both left and right headlight assemblies (Configuration B).
- Right headlight assembly (Configuration B) is illustrated.

1. Tag and disconnect jumper harness connectors (8) from headlight (1) and composite light (29).
2. Remove three locknuts (7), washers (6), and headlight (1) from headlight bracket (5). Discard locknuts.
3. Remove five locknuts (22), washers (23), bolts (28), washers (27), and headlight adapter (26) with composite light (29) from headlight bracket (5). Discard locknuts.
4. Remove two bolts (24), washers (25), and composite light (29) from headlight adapter (26).
5. On right side only, remove four locknuts (11), washers (12), bolts (18), washers (17), and weight classification marker (2) from headlight bracket (5). Discard locknuts.
6. Remove two locknuts (10), washers (9), bolts (3), and washers (4) from top of headlight bracket (5). Discard locknuts.
7. Remove three locknuts (16) and washers (15) from bottom of headlight bracket (5). Discard locknuts.
8. Remove headlight bracket (5) from lower brush guard.

**0020 00-3**

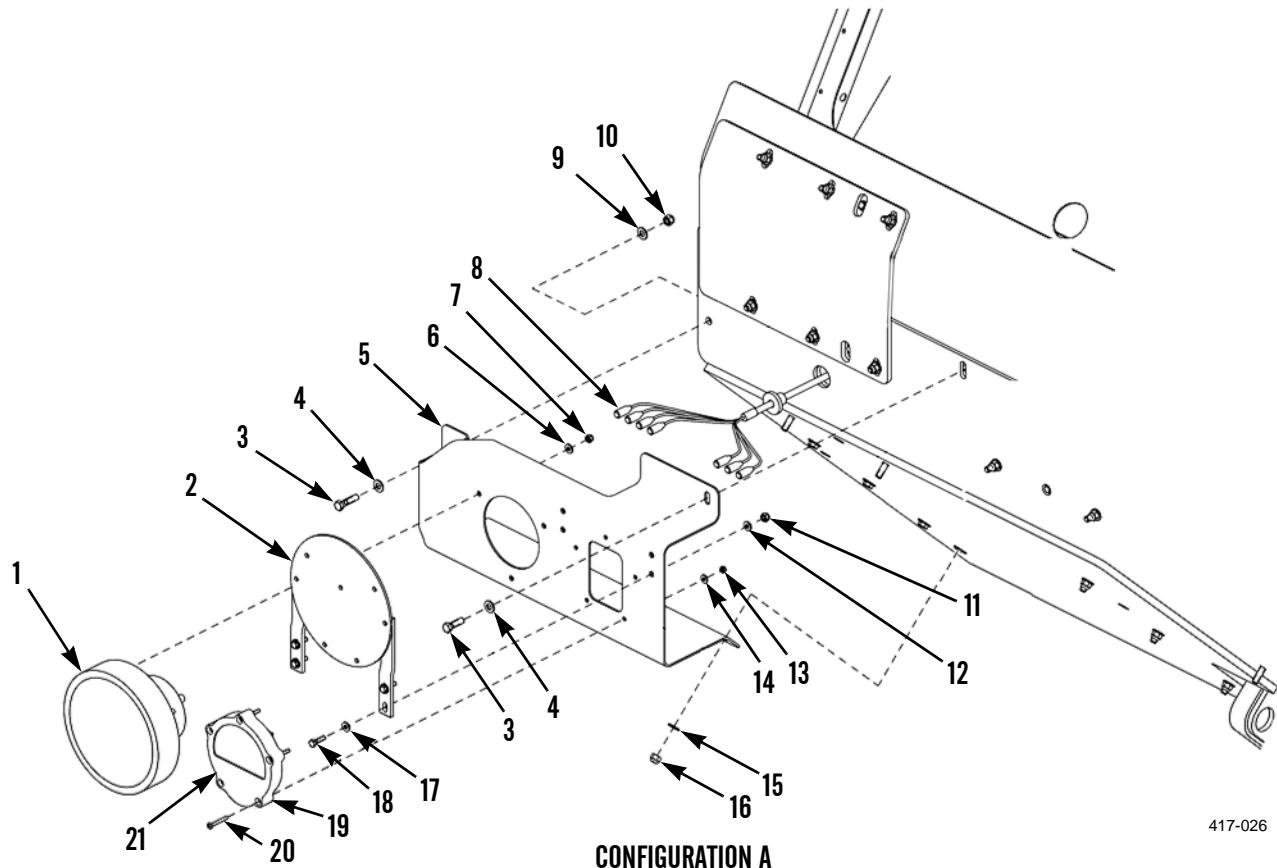
**HEADLIGHT AND COMPOSITE LIGHT REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0020 00****CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).

**INSTALLATION (CONFIGURATION A)****NOTE**

- The following procedure covers both left and right headlight assemblies (Configuration A).
- Right headlight assembly (Configuration A) is illustrated.

1. Position headlight bracket (5) over mounting holes on lower brush guard.
2. Install two washers (4), bolts (3), washers (9), and new locknuts (10) to top of headlight bracket (5).
3. Install three washers (15) and new locknuts (16) to bottom of headlight bracket (5).
4. On right side only, install weight classification marker (2) to headlight bracket (5) with four washers (17), bolts (18), washers (12), and new locknuts (11).
5. Install composite light (21) to headlight bracket (5) with five washers (19), bolts (20), washers (14), and new locknuts (13).
6. Install headlight (1) to headlight bracket (5) with three washers (6) and new locknuts (7).
7. Connect jumper harness connectors (8) to headlight (1) and composite light (21). .



417-026

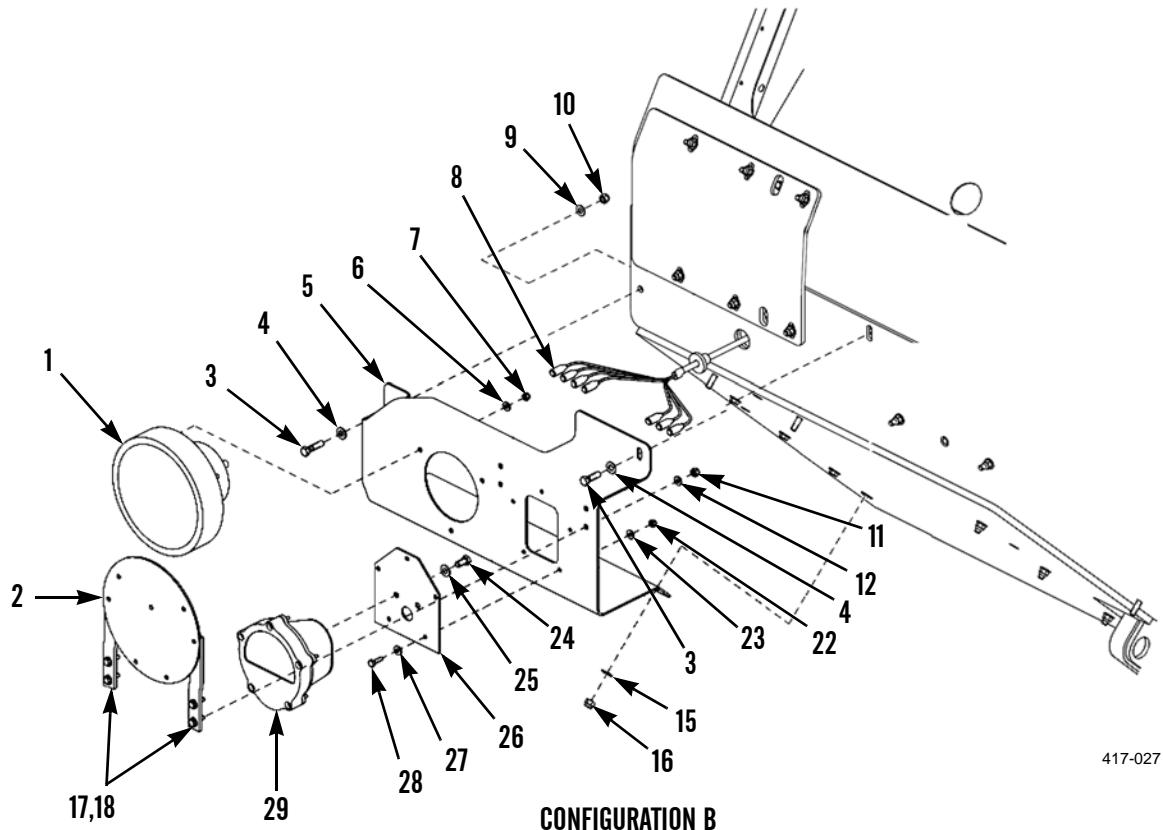
8. If equipped, place battery disconnect switch in ON position (TM 9-2320-364-10).
9. Check operation of headlights and composite lights (TM 9-2320-364-10).

**0020 00-4**

**HEADLIGHT AND COMPOSITE LIGHT REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0020 00****INSTALLATION (CONFIGURATION B)****NOTE**

- The following procedure covers both left and right headlight assemblies (Configuration B).
- Right headlight assembly (Configuration B) is illustrated.

1. Position headlight bracket (5) over mounting holes on lower brush guard.
2. Install two washers (4), bolts (3), washers (9), and new locknuts (10) to top of headlight bracket (5).
3. Install three washers (15) and new locknuts (16) to bottom of headlight bracket (5).
4. On right side only, install weight classification marker (2) to headlight bracket (5) with four washers (17), bolts (18), washers (12), and new locknuts (11).
5. Install composite light (29) to headlight adapter (26) with two washers (25) and bolts (24).
6. Install headlight adapter (26) with composite light (29) to headlight bracket (5) with five washers (27), bolts (28), washers (23), and new locknuts (22).
7. Install headlight (1) to headlight bracket (5) with three washers (6) and new locknuts (7).
8. Connect jumper harness connectors (8) to headlight (1) and composite light (29).



417-027

9. Connect battery cables (TM 9-2320-364-20).
10. Check operation of headlights and composite lights (TM 9-2320-364-10).

**END OF WORK PACKAGE****0020 00-5/(0020 00-6 Blank)**



---

**BLACKOUT DRIVE LIGHT REPLACEMENT**

**0021 00**

---

**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**

Removal, Cleaning and Inspection, Installation

---

**INITIAL SETUP**

**Maintenance Level**

Unit

**References**

WP 0011 00

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032  
00)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-  
10)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-  
364-10)

**Materials/Parts**

Locknut

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Disconnect battery cables (TM 9-2320-364-20)

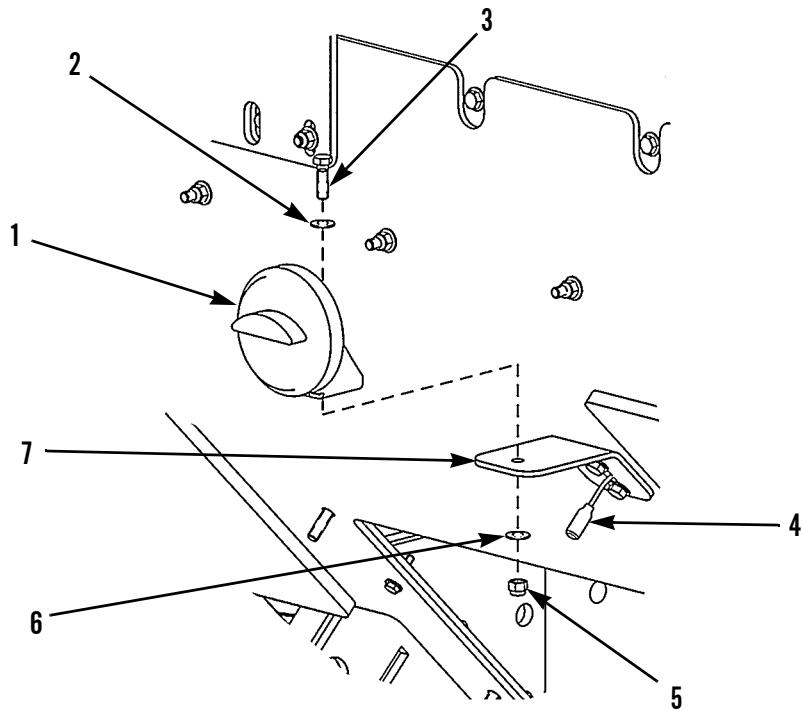
---

**BLACKOUT DRIVE LIGHT REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0021 00

**REMOVAL**

1. Disconnect blackout drive electrical connector (4).
2. Remove locknut (5), washer (6), bolt (3), washer (2), and blackout drive light (1) from bracket (7). Discard locknut.



417-136

**CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).

**INSTALLATION**

1. Install blackout drive light (1), washer (2), bolt (3), washer (6), and new locknut (5) on bracket (7).
2. Connect blackout drive electrical connector (4).
3. Connect battery cables (TM 9-2320-364-20).
4. Check operation of blackout drive light (TM 9-2320-364-10).

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**

0021 00-2

**ESCAPE HATCH ASSEMBLY MAINTENANCE****0022 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**

Removal, Disassembly, Cleaning and Inspection, Assembly, Installation

**INITIAL SETUP****Maintenance Level**

Unit

**Personnel Required**

Two

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Shop Equipment, Common No. 1 (Item 8, WP 0032 00)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**Materials/Parts**

Locknut (12)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**References**

WP 0011 00

If equipped, Battery Disconnect Switch in OFF position (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**REMOVAL****WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

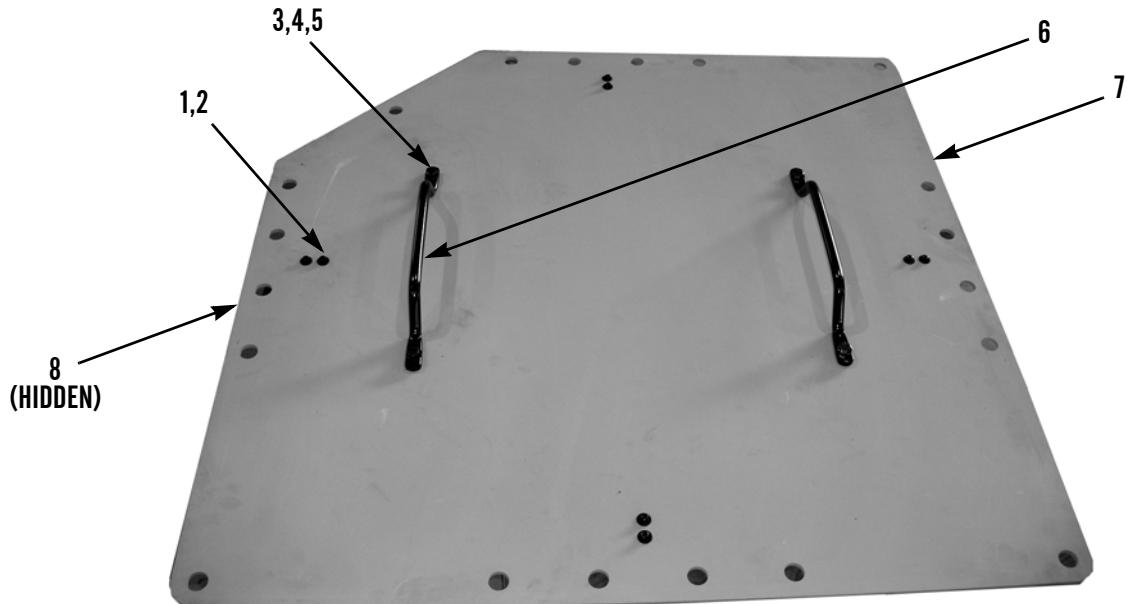
**NOTE**

Escape hatch weighs 60 lb (27 kg).

With assistance, unlatch escape hatch and remove from roof (WP 0004 00).

**ESCAPE HATCH ASSEMBLY MAINTENANCE - CONTINUED****0022 00****DISASSEMBLY**

1. Remove eight bolts (1), washers (2), and four draw latch T-handles (8) from underside of escape hatch (7).
2. Remove four bolts (3), eight washers (4), and locknuts (5) from two escape hatch handles (6). Discard locknuts.



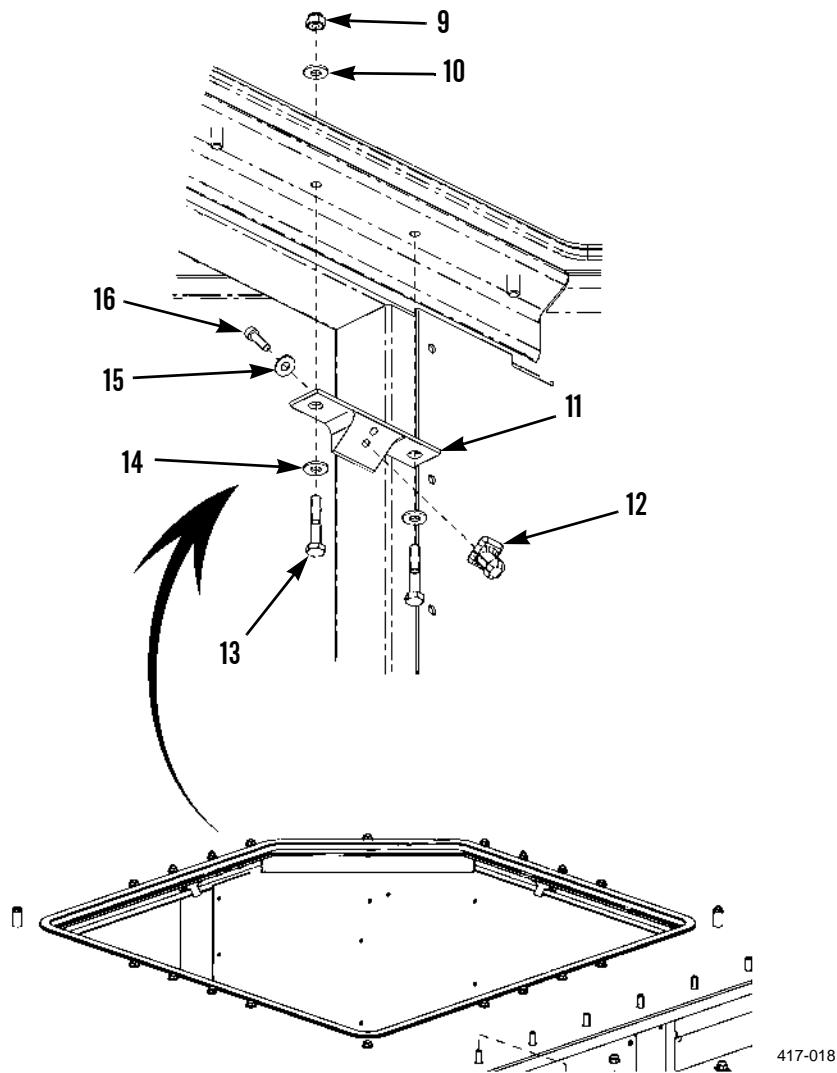
417-068

3. Remove eight locknuts (9), washers (10), bolts (13), washers (14), and four escape hatch brackets (11) from roof. Discard locknuts.
4. Remove four bolts (16), washers (15), and keeper pins (12) from four escape hatch brackets (11).

## ESCAPE HATCH ASSEMBLY MAINTENANCE - CONTINUED

0022 00

## DISASSEMBLY - CONTINUED



417-018

## CLEANING AND INSPECTION

Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).

## ASSEMBLY

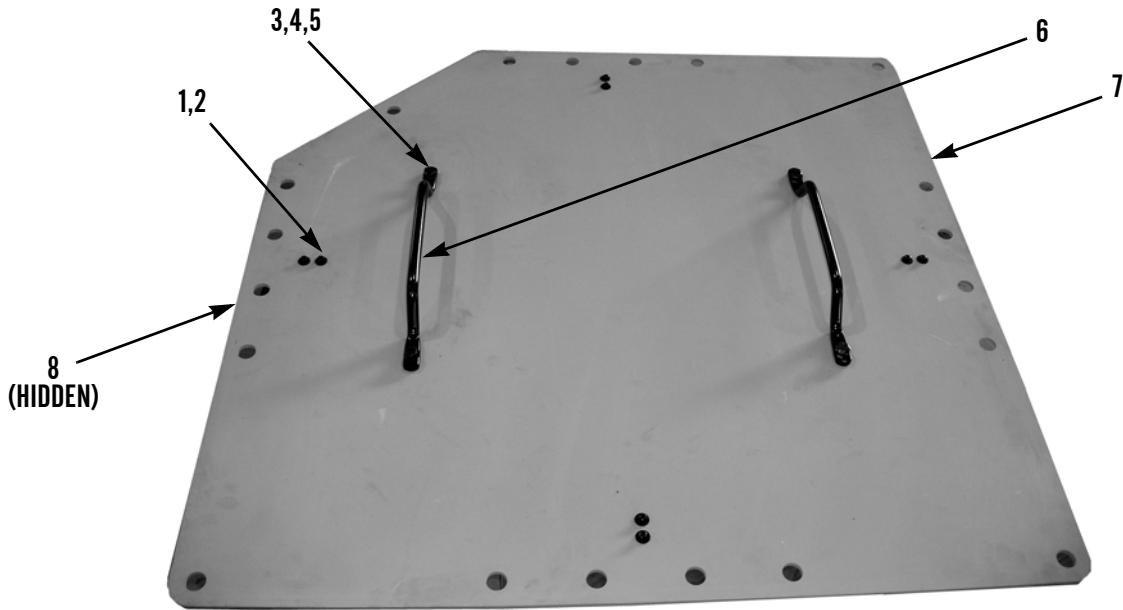
## CAUTION

Do not overtighten draw latch component mounting hardware, or damage to draw latch components may result.

1. Install four keeper pins (12) to four escape hatch brackets (11) with four washers (15) and bolts (16). Tighten bolts to 36 lb-in. (4 Nm).
2. Install four escape hatch brackets (11) to roof with eight washers (14), bolts (13), washers (10), and new locknuts (9).

**ESCAPE HATCH ASSEMBLY MAINTENANCE - CONTINUED****0022 00****ASSEMBLY - CONTINUED**

3. Install two escape hatch handles (6) on top of escape hatch (7) with four bolts (3), eight washers (4), and four new lock-nuts (5).
4. Install four draw latch T-handles (8) on underside of escape hatch (7) with eight washers (2) and bolts (1).



417-068

**INSTALLATION****WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.

**NOTE**

Escape hatch weighs 61 lb (28 kg).

Using assistance, install escape hatch (7) on roof and latch (WP 0004 00).

**END OF WORK PACKAGE****0022 00-4**

**ROOF ARMOR REPLACEMENT****0023 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**

Removal, Cleaning and Inspection, Installation

**INITIAL SETUP****Maintenance Level**

Unit

**References**

WP 0011 00

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)

**Personnel Required**

Two

Shop Equipment, Common No. 1 (Item 8, WP 0032 00)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Sling (Item 9, WP 0032 00)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Lifting Device (500-lb capacity)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**Materials/Parts**

Adhesive, Thread (Item 1, WP 0033 00)

If equipped, Battery Disconnect Switch in OFF position (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Rag, Wiping (Item 7, WP 0033 00)

Escape Hatch Assembly removed (WP 0022 00)

Sealing Compound, Urethane (Item 8, WP 0033 00)

Locknut (40)

**ROOF ARMOR REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0023 00****REMOVAL**

1. Loosen 10 bolts (15) on two front roof brackets (14).
2. Remove 12 locknuts (17), washers (16), and two front roof brackets (14). Discard eight locknuts.
3. Reinstall two locknuts (17) on both stud plates (18) to keep stud plates attached to roof armor (19) during removal. Hand tighten locknuts.
4. Remove 20 locknuts (20), washers (21), and two spacers (13) from around the escape hatch opening. Discard locknuts.
5. Remove eight bolts (2), washers (3), locknuts (4), and washers (5) from two antenna brackets (1). Discard locknuts.

**WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

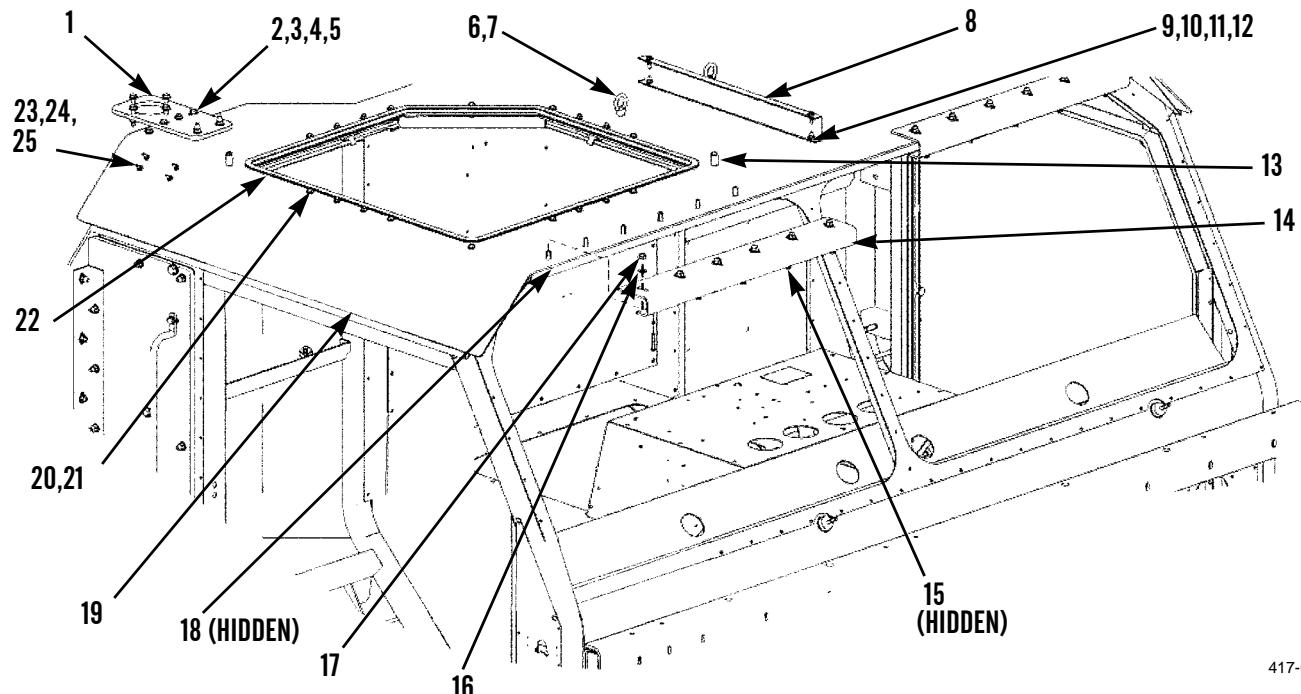
**NOTE**

Roof armor weighs 219 lb (99.3 kg).

6. Attach sling and lifting device to lifting eyes (6) on roof armor (19).
7. Using lifting device, lift roof armor (19) from cab roof and place on flat surface.
8. Remove sling and lifting device from lifting eyes (6).
9. Remove four locknuts (17) and two stud plates (18) from front of roof armor (19). Discard locknuts.
10. If damaged, remove escape hatch seal (22) from roof armor (19).
11. Remove four locknuts (23), washers (24), and stud plate (25) from roof armor (19).
12. Remove four locknuts (9), washers (10), bolts (12), washers (11), and two storage brackets (8) from roof armor (19).
13. If necessary, remove two lifting eyes (6) and stud plate (7) from roof armor (19).

## ROOF ARMOR REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED

0023 00

**REMOVAL - CONTINUED**

417-055

**CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).

**INSTALLATION**

1. If removed, install stud plate (7) and two lifting eyes (6) on roof armor (19).
2. Install two storage brackets (8), four washers (11), bolts (12), washers (10), and new locknuts (9) on roof armor (19).
3. Install stud plate (25), four washers (24), and new locknuts (23) on roof armor (19).
4. If removed, install new escape hatch seal (22) on roof armor (19).
5. Install two stud plates (18) on front edge of roof armor (19). Hold stud plates to roof armor with two loosely installed locknuts (17) on each stud plate.

**WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Roof armor weighs 219 lb (99.3 kg).

6. Attach sling and lifting device to two lifting eyes (6).

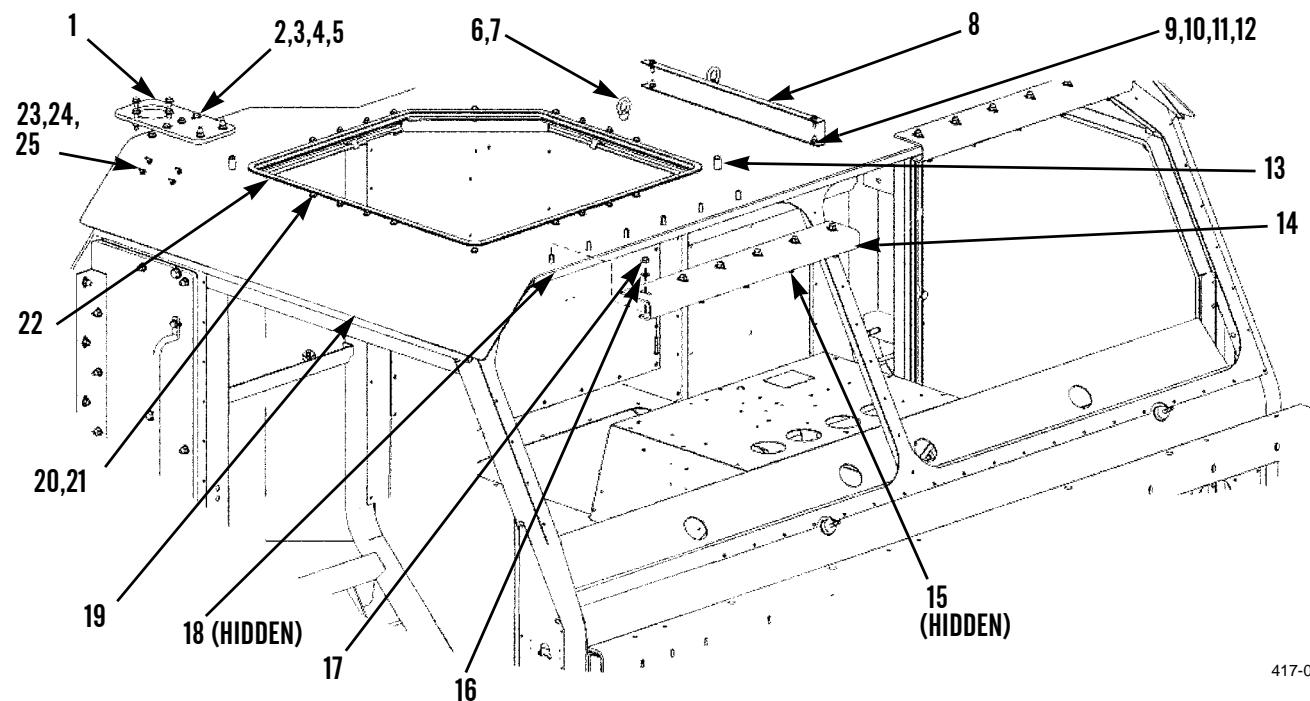
0023 00-3

## ROOF ARMOR REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED

0023 00

## INSTALLATION - CONTINUED

7. Use lifting device to install roof armor (19) on cab roof, aligning holes in right side of roof armor with holes in cab roof.
8. Remove sling and lifting device from roof armor (19).
9. Install 20 washers (21), new locknuts (20), and two spacers (13) around escape hatch opening.
10. Remove two loosely installed locknuts (17) from two stud plates (18).
11. Install two roof armor brackets (14), 12 washers (16), and new locknuts (17) on roof armor (19).
12. Tighten 10 bolts (15) on roof armor brackets (14).
13. Install eight washers (5), bolts (2), washers (3), and new locknuts (4) on two antenna brackets (1).



417-055



## WARNING

Use caution when using adhesives and sealants. Prolonged inhalation of vapors can cause lung irritation. Contact with skin can cause dermatitis. Wear gloves and safety goggles and use product in a well-ventilated area away from open flame. If ingested, keep individual calm and seek medical attention. DO NOT induce vomiting. If contact with skin or eyes is made, flush thoroughly with water. Dispose of cleanup rags IAW local policy and ordinances. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.

14. Apply bead of sealing compound around escape hatch opening between roof armor (19) and existing roof.
15. Install escape hatch assembly (WP 0022 00).

END OF WORK PACKAGE

0023 00-4

**REAR CAB (RIGHT) ARMOR REPLACEMENT****0024 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**

Removal, Cleaning and Inspection, Installation

**INITIAL SETUP****Maintenance Level**

Unit

**References**

WP 0002 00

WP 0011 00

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)

Shop Equipment, Common No. 1 (Item 8, WP 0032 00)

Link, Lifting (Item 6, WP 0032 00)

Sling (Item 9, WP 0032 00)

Lifting Device (500-lb capacity)

**Personnel Required**

Two

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Battery Cables disconnected (TM 9-2320-364-20)

Roof Armor removed (WP 0023 00)

If equipped, Right Cab Side (Rear) Applique removed (WP 0028 01)

**Materials/Parts**

Rag, Wiping (Item 7, WP 0033 00)

Locknut (10)

**NOTE**

If vehicle is equipped with an applique kit (WP 0002 00), the cab side (rear) applique must be removed before rear cab (right) armor can be removed (WP 0028 01).

## **REAR CAB (RIGHT) ARMOR REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0024 00

## **REMOVAL**

- With assistance, remove locknut (13), washer (12), bolt (11), washer (10), and two armored washers (14). Discard locknut.
  - Remove three locknuts (8), washers (9), bolts (3), washers (4), and bracket (7) from right rear cab armor (15). Discard locknuts.
  - Install lifting link, sling, and lifting device in top-center hole of right-rear cab armor (15).
  - Remove six locknuts (1), washers (2), bolts (6), and washers (5) from right rear cab armor (15). Discard locknuts.



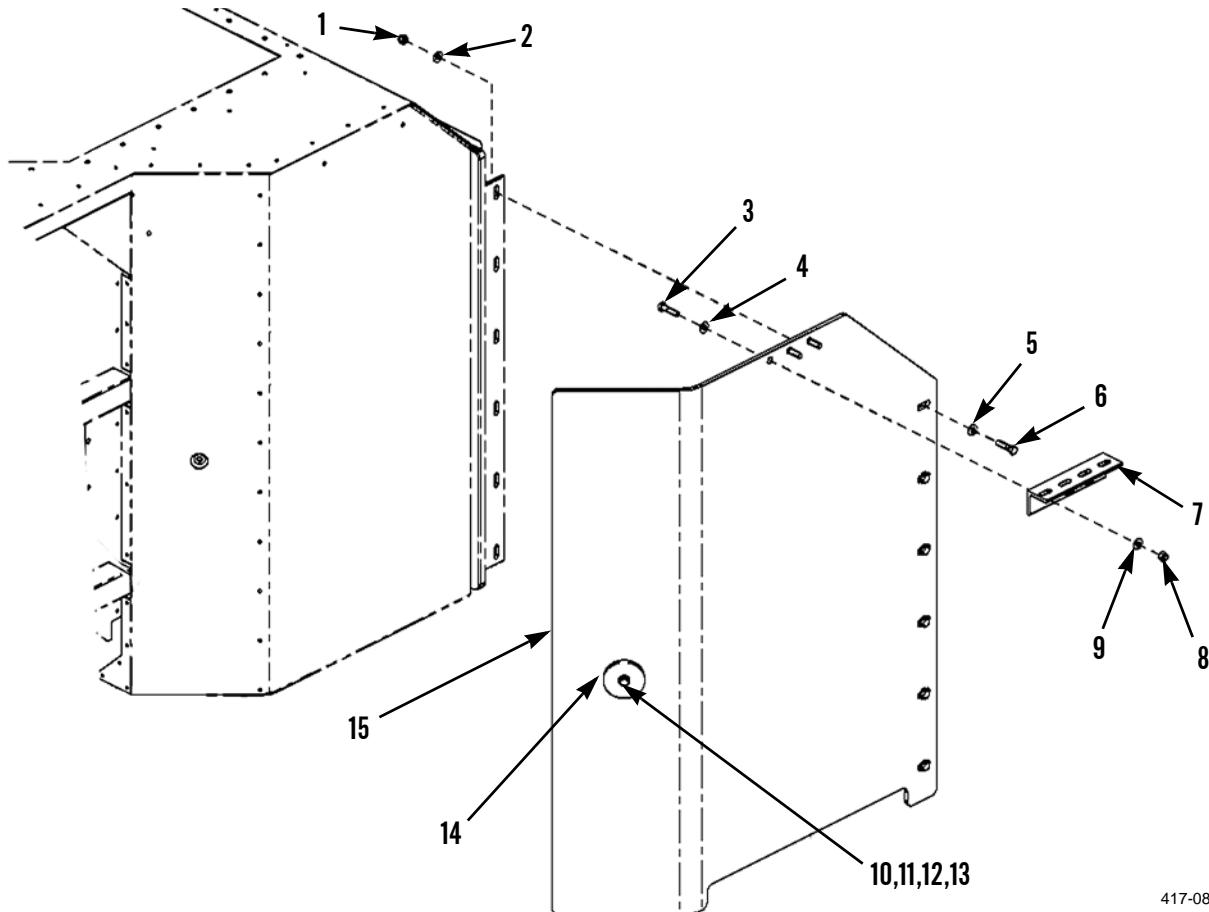
## WARNING

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

## NOTE

Rear cab (right) armor weighs 100 lb (45 kg).

5. Use lifting device to remove right rear cab armor (15) from vehicle.
  6. Remove lifting device, sling, and lifting link from right rear cab armor (15).



**REAR CAB (RIGHT) ARMOR REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0024 00****CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).

**INSTALLATION****CAUTION**

Secure all hoses, lines, and electrical harnesses near bottom of right rear cab wall away from cab wall. Do not allow rear cab (right) armor to rest on any hose, line, or electrical harness. Failure to follow this caution will result in damage to vehicle.

1. Check installation area of rear cab (right) armor for hoses, lines, and electrical harnesses. If necessary, reposition and secure components away from rear cab (right) armor installation area.

**WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Rear cab (right) armor weighs 100 lb (46 kg).

2. Install lifting link, sling, and lifting device in top-center hole of right rear cab armor (15).
3. Use lifting device to install right rear cab armor (15) on vehicle.
4. Install six washers (5), bolts (6), washers (2), and new locknuts (1) on right rear cab armor (15).

**NOTE**

One armored washer is located on interior of cab and one armored washer is located on exterior of cab.

5. With assistance, install two armored washers (14), washer (10), bolt (11), washer (12), and new locknut (13) on rear of cab.
6. Install bracket (7), three washers (4), bolts (3), washers (9), and new locknuts (8) on top of right rear armor (15).
7. Install roof armor (WP 0023 00).
8. If removed, install cab side (rear) applique (WP 0028 01).
9. Connect battery cables (TM 9-2320-364-20). ■

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**



**REAR CAB (LEFT) ARMOR REPLACEMENT****0025 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**

Removal, Cleaning and Inspection, Installation

**INITIAL SETUP****Maintenance Level**

Unit

**Personnel Required**

Two

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)

Shop Equipment, Common No. 1 (Item 8, WP 0032 00)

Link, Lifting (Item 6, WP 0032 00)

Sling (Item 9, WP 0032 00)

Lifting Device (500-lb capacity)

**References**

WP 0002 00

WP 0011 00

**Materials/Parts**

Rag, Wiping (Item 7, WP 0033 00)

Locknut (11)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Battery Cables disconnected (TM 9-2320-364-20)

Roof Armor removed (WP 0023 00)

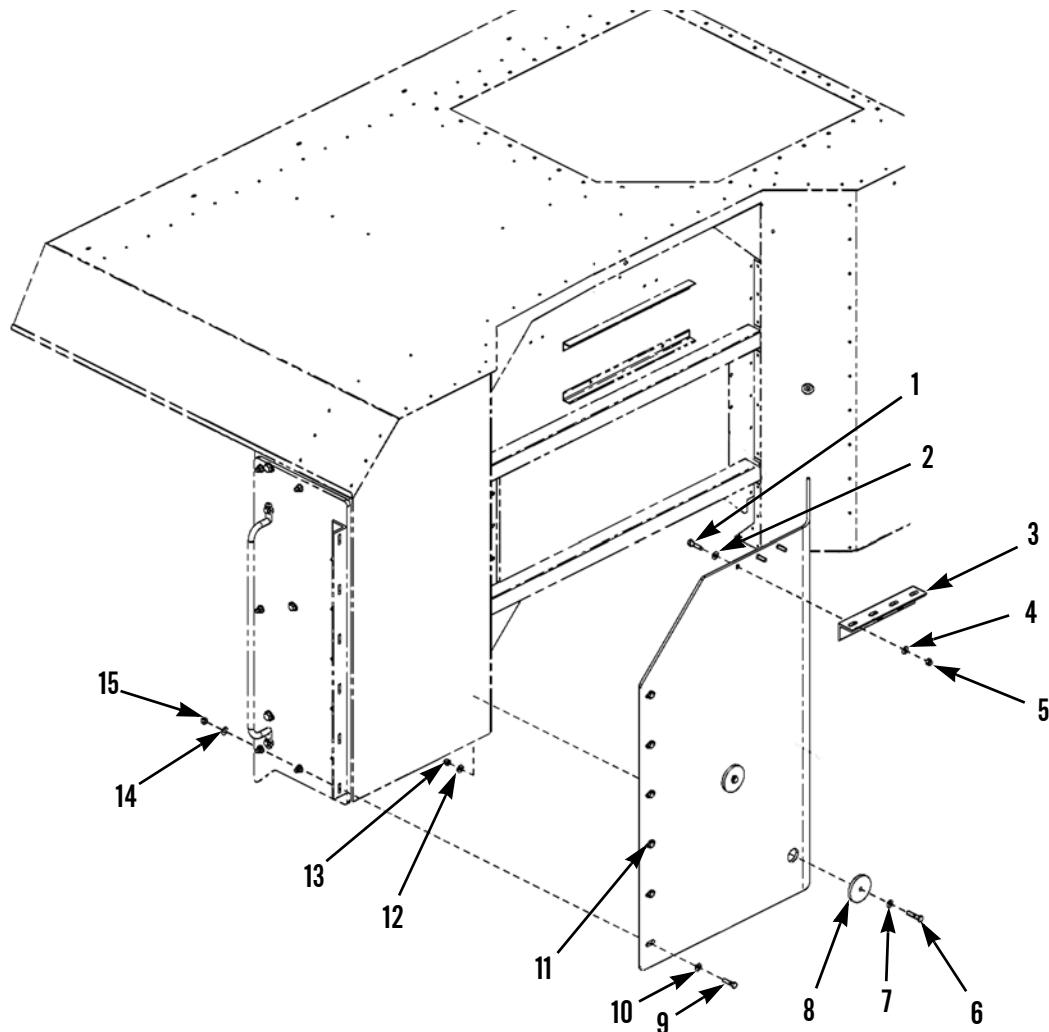
If equipped, Left Cab Side (Rear) Applique removed (WP 0028 01)

**NOTE**

If vehicle is equipped with an applique kit (WP 0002 00), the cab side (rear) applique must be removed before rear cab (left) armor can be removed (WP 0028 01).

**REAR CAB (LEFT) ARMOR REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0025 00****REMOVAL**

1. With assistance, remove two locknuts (13), washer (12), bolt (6), washer (7), and armored washers (8). Discard lock-nuts.
2. Remove three locknuts (5), washers (4), bolts (1), washers (2), and bracket (3) from left rear cab armor (11). Discard locknuts.
3. Install lifting link, sling, and lifting device in top-center hole of left rear cab armor (11).
4. Remove six locknuts (15), washers (14), bolts (9), and washers (10) from left rear cab armor (11). Discard locknuts.



417-054

**REAR CAB (LEFT) ARMOR REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0025 00

**REMOVAL - CONTINUED****WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Rear cab (left) armor weighs 100 lb (46 kg).

5. Use lifting device to remove left rear cab armor (11) from vehicle.
6. Remove lifting device, sling, and lifting link from left rear cab armor (11).

**CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).

**INSTALLATION****CAUTION**

Secure all hoses, lines, and electrical harnesses near bottom of right-rear cab wall away from cab wall. Do not allow rear cab (right) armor to rest on any hose, line, or electrical harness. Failure to follow this caution will result in damage to vehicle.

1. Check installation area of rear cab (right) armor for hoses, lines, and electrical harnesses. If necessary, reposition and secure components away from rear cab (right) armor installation area.
2. Install lifting link, sling, and lifting device in top-center hole of left rear cab armor (11).

**WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Rear cab (left) armor weighs 100 lb (46 kg).

3. Use lifting device to install left rear cab armor (11) on vehicle.
4. Install six washers (10), bolts (9), washers (14), and new locknuts (15) on left rear cab armor (11).
5. With assistance, install two armored washers (8), washer (7), bolt (6), washer (12), and new locknuts (13) on rear of cab.
6. Install bracket (3), three washers (2), bolts (1), washers (4), and new locknuts (5) on top of left rear armor (11).
7. Install roof armor (WP 0023 00).
8. If removed, install cab side (rear) applique (WP 0028 01).
9. Connect battery cables (TM 9-2320-364-20).

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**



---

**SIDE BLAST DEFLECTOR REPLACEMENT**

**0026 00**

---

**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**

Removal, Cleaning and Inspection, Installation

---

**INITIAL SETUP**

**Maintenance Level**

Unit

**References**

WP 0011 00

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)

**Personnel Required**

Two

Shop Equipment, Common No. 1 (Item 8, WP 0032 00)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Lifting Device (500-lb capacity)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**Materials/Parts**

Rag, Wiping (Item 7, WP 0033 00)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Tag, Marker (Item 10, WP 0033 00)

Disconnect battery cables (TM 9-2320-364-20)

Locknut (8)

Step removed (TM 9-2320-364-20)

---

**NOTE**

The following procedure is for left side blast deflector. Right side blast deflector is identical.

**SIDE BLAST DEFLECTOR REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0026 00****REMOVAL**

1. Attach and secure lifting device under side blast deflector (11).

**NOTE**

Bolt lengths are not the same. Tag bolts to ensure correct installation.

2. With assistance, remove locknut (17), washer (18), bolt (5), washer (6), and doubler plate (24) from front of side blast deflector (11). Discard locknut.
3. Remove two locknuts (15), washers (16), bolts (7), and washers (8) from front of side blast deflector (11). Discard locknuts.
4. Remove two locknuts (12), washers (13), stud plate (23), and cover panel (14) from side blast deflector (11). Discard locknuts.
5. Remove locknut (21), washer (22), bolt (1), and washer (2) from front of side blast deflector (11). Discard locknut.
6. Remove two locknuts (19), washers (20), bolts (3), washers (4), and doubler plate (24) from front of side blast deflector (11). Discard locknuts.
7. Remove four bolts (9) and washers (10) from rear of side blast deflector (11).

**WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

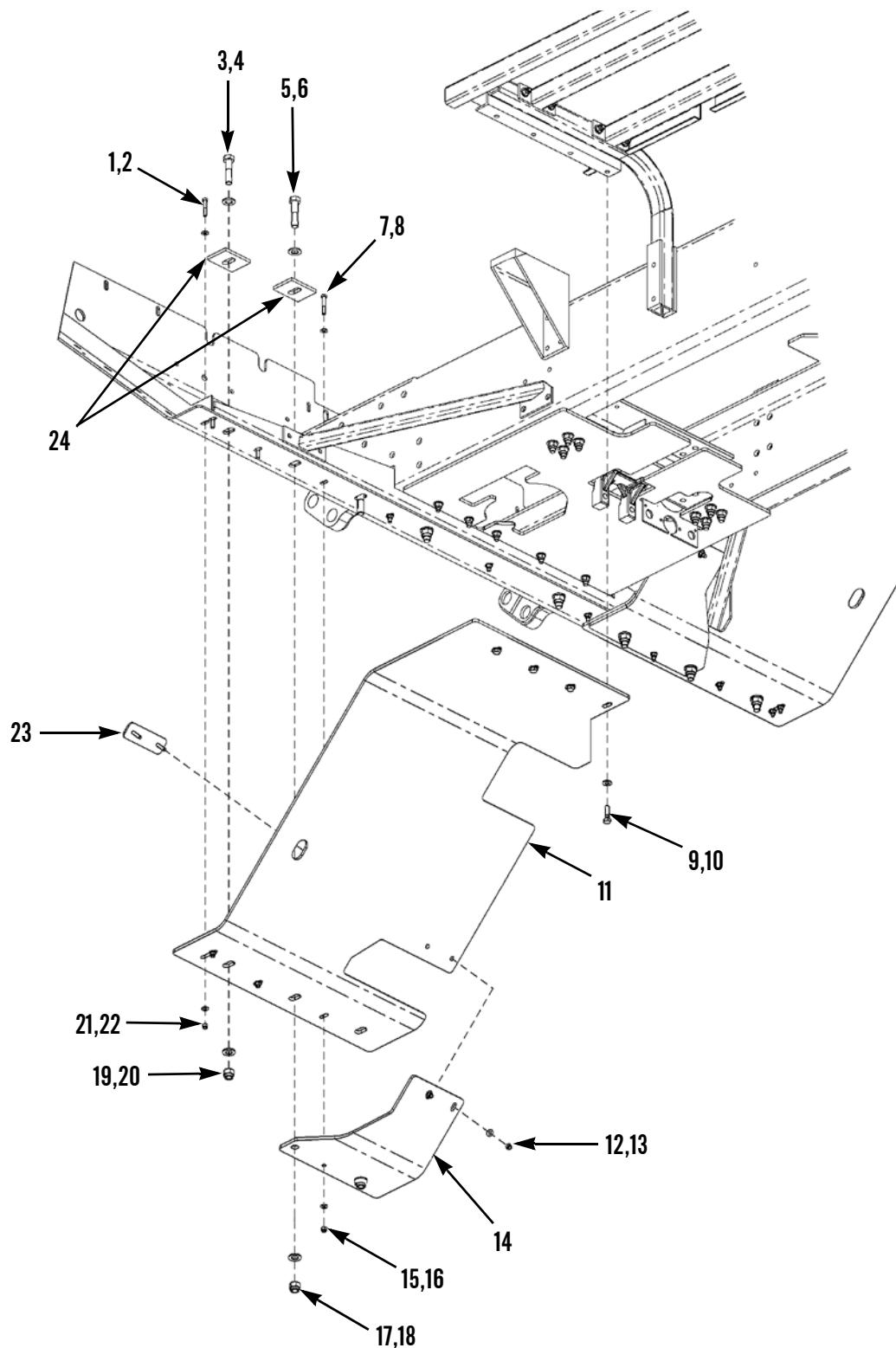
**NOTE**

- Left side blast deflector weighs 178 lb (80.7 kg).
  - Right side blast deflector weighs 196 lb (89 kg).
8. Use lifting device to remove side blast deflector (11).

## SIDE BLAST DEFLECTOR REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED

0026 00

## REMOVAL - CONTINUED



417-053

0026 00-3

**SIDE BLAST DEFLECTOR REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0026 00****CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).

**INSTALLATION****CAUTION**

Secure all hoses, lines, and electrical harnesses near installation area of side blast deflector. Do not allow side blast deflector to pinch any hose, line, or electrical harness. Failure to follow this caution will result in damage to vehicle.

1. Check installation area of side blast deflector for hoses, lines, and electrical harnesses. If necessary, reposition and secure components away from side blast deflector installation area.

**WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

- Left side blast deflector weighs 178 lb (80.7 kg).
- Right side blast deflector weighs 196 lb (89 kg).

2. Attach and secure lifting device under side blast deflector (11). Move side blast deflector into position under vehicle.

**NOTE**

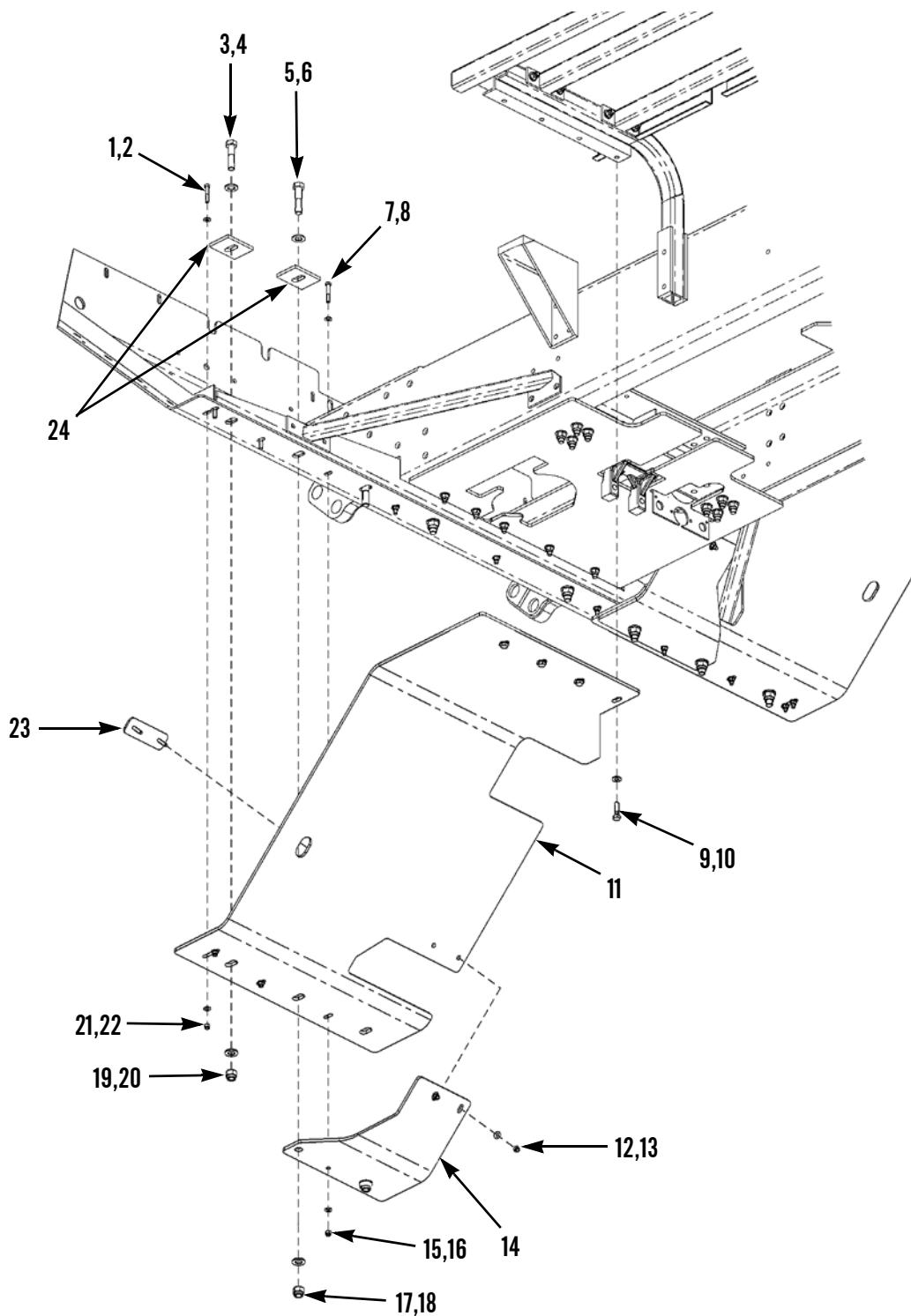
Bolt lengths are not the same. Ensure bolts are installed as tagged.

3. Install four washers (10) and bolts (9) on rear of side blast deflector (11).
4. Install washer (2), bolt (1), washer (22), and new locknut (21) on front of side blast deflector.
5. Install two doubler plates (24), washers (4), bolts (3), washers (20), and new locknuts (19).
6. Install stud plate (23), cover panel (14), two washers (13), and new locknuts (12) on cover panel (14).
7. Install doubler plate (24), washer (6), bolt (5), washer (18), and new locknut (17).
8. Install two washers (8), bolts (7), washers (16), and new locknuts (15).
9. Install step (TM 2320-364-20).
10. Connect battery cables (TM 9-2320-364-20).

## SIDE BLAST DEFLECTOR REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED

0026 00

## INSTALLATION - CONTINUED



417-053

END OF WORK PACKAGE

0026 00-5/(0026 00-6 Blank)



---

**CENTER BLAST DEFLECTOR REPLACEMENT****0027 00**

---

**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**Removal, Cleaning and Inspection, Installation

---

**INITIAL SETUP****Maintenance Level**

Unit

**References**

WP 0011 00

TM 9-2320-364-20

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)

**Personnel Required**

Two

Shop Equipment, Common No. 1 (Item 8, WP 0032 00)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Lifting Device (500-lb capacity)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**Materials/Parts**

Rag, Wiping (Item 7, WP 0033 00)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Locknut (16)

If equipped, Battery Disconnect Switch in OFF position (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Air Tanks drained (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**CENTER BLAST DEFLECTOR REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0027 00****REMOVAL**

1. Remove two glad hands (11), nuts (9), and hoses (8) from bracket under center blast deflector (17).
2. Remove two nuts (14), washers (13), bolts (12), and electrical connector (10) from bracket under center blast deflector (17).
3. Remove nut (4), washer (5), and bolt (1) from pitman arm (2).

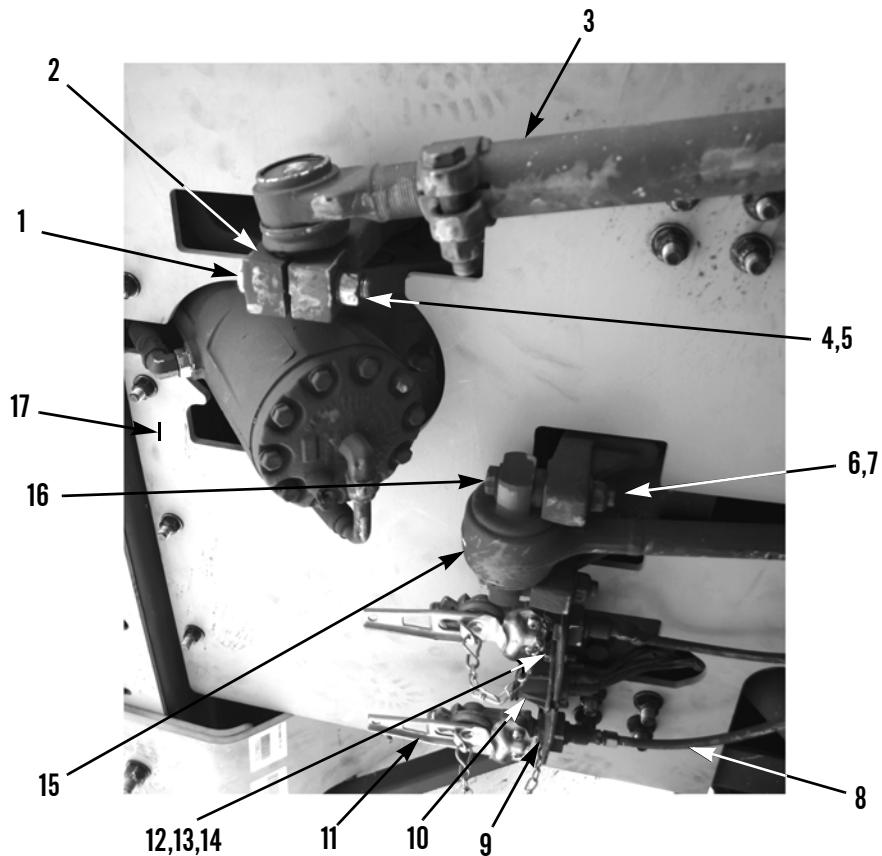
**WARNING**

Do not move vehicle while the steering link is disconnected. Failure to follow this warning may result in personnel injury or death.

**CAUTION**

Do not move vehicle while the steering link or torque rod is disconnected. If vehicle is moved, components may become misaligned.

4. Disconnect steering link rod (3) from pitman arm (2).
5. Remove two nuts (6), washers (7), and bolts (16) from torque rod (15). Swing torque rod down and away from center blast deflector (17).



417-137

**CENTER BLAST DEFLECTOR REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0027 00

**REMOVAL - CONTINUED****WARNING**

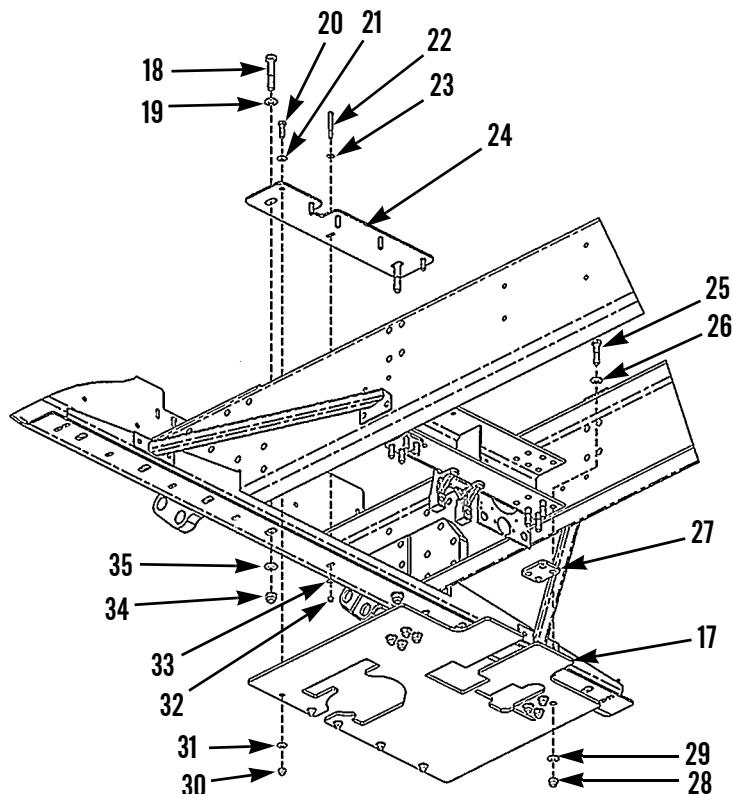
Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

6. Attach and secure lifting device under center blast deflector (17).
7. Remove eight locknuts (28), washers (29), bolts (25), and washers (26) from center blast deflector (17). Discard lock-nuts.

**NOTE**

Center blast deflector weighs 83 lb (37.6 kg).

8. Remove five locknuts (30), washers (31), bolts (20), and washers (21) from center blast deflector (17). Discard locknuts.
9. Using lifting device, remove center blast deflector (17) and two spacers (27) from under vehicle.
10. Remove two locknuts (34), washers (35), bolts (18), and washers (19) from crossmember. Discard locknuts.
11. Remove locknut (32), washer (33), bolt (22), washer (23), and mounting plate (24) from crossmember. Discard locknut.



417-052

**CENTER BLAST DEFLECTOR REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0027 00****CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).

**INSTALLATION****WARNING**

Do not move vehicle while the steering link is disconnected. Failure to follow this warning may result in personnel injury or death.

**CAUTION**

Do not move vehicle while the steering link or torque rod is disconnected. If vehicle is moved, components may become misaligned.

1. Install mounting plate (24), two washers (19), bolts (18), washers (35), and new locknuts (34) on crossmember.
2. Install washer (23), bolt (22), washer (33), and new locknut (32) on crossmember.

**WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Ensure that any lifting device used is in good condition and of suitable load capacity. Keep clear of heavy parts supported only by lifting device. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

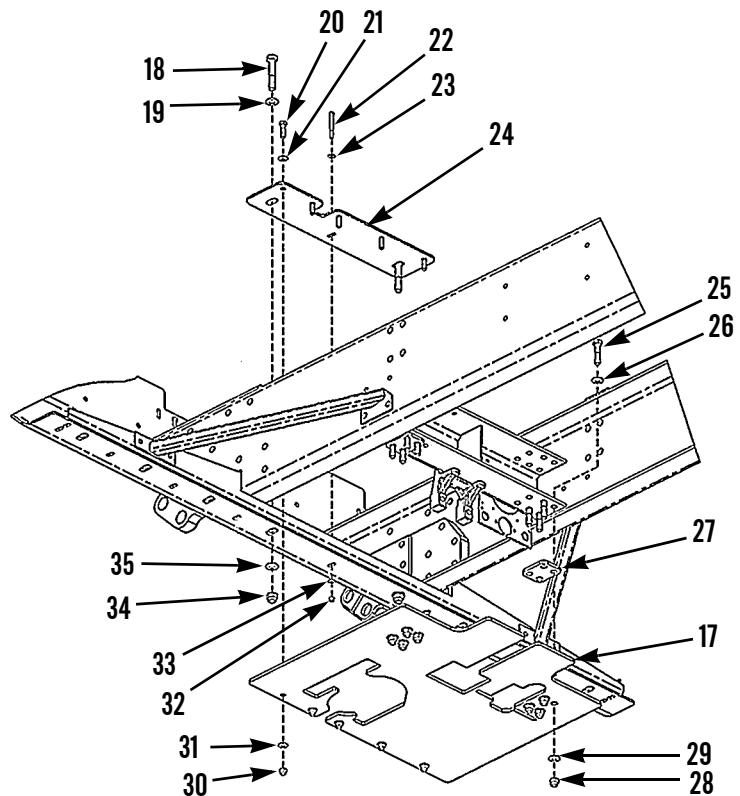
Center blast deflector weighs 83 lb (37.6 kg).

3. Attach and secure lifting device under center blast deflector (17).
4. Use lifting device to install center blast deflector (17).
5. Position spacer (27) between center blast deflector (17) and vehicle.
6. Install eight washers (26), bolts (25), washers (29), and new locknuts (28) on center blast deflector (17).
7. Install five washers (21), bolts (20), washers (31), and new locknuts (30) on center blast deflector (17).

## CENTER BLAST DEFLECTOR REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED

0027 00

## INSTALLATION - CONTINUED



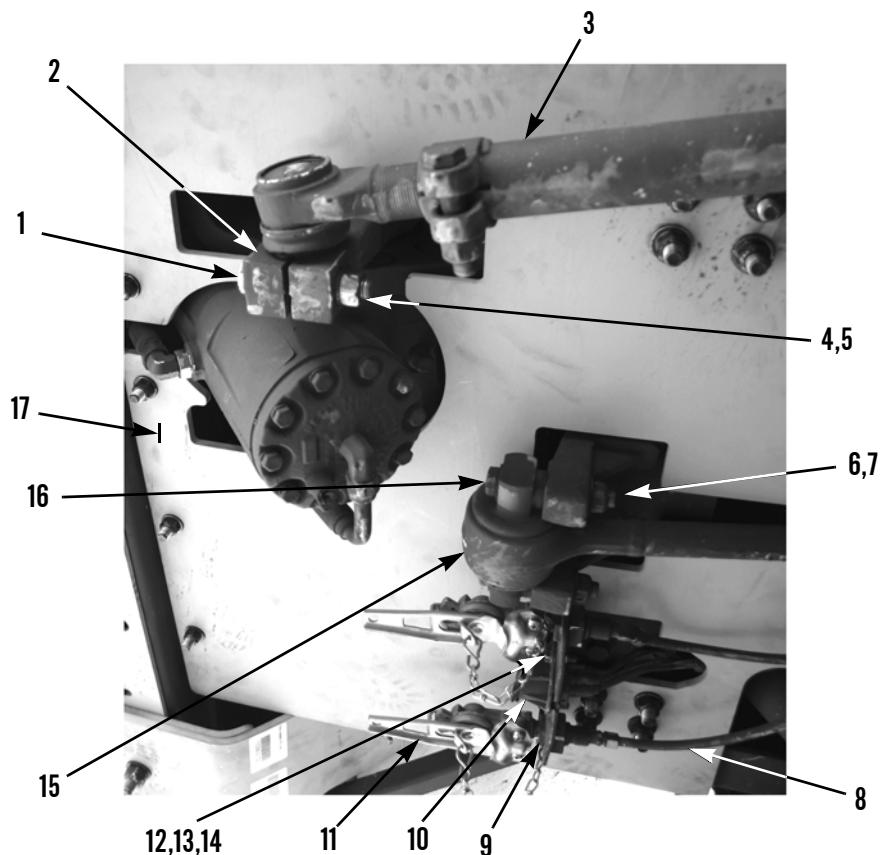
417-052

**CENTER BLAST DEFLECTOR REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0027 00

**INSTALLATION - CONTINUED**

8. Swing torque rod up into position under center blast deflector (17).
9. Install two bolts (16), washers (7), and nuts (6) on torque rod (15).
10. Connect steering link rod (3) to pitman arm (2).
11. Install bolt (1), washer (5), and nut (4) on pitman arm (2).
12. Install electrical connector (10), two bolts (12), washers (13), and nuts (14) on bracket under center blast deflector (17).
13. Install two hoses (8), nuts (9), and glad hands (11) on bracket under center blast deflector (17).



417-137

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**

**CAB SIDE (REAR) ARMOR REPLACEMENT****0028 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**

Removal, Cleaning and Inspection, Installation

**INITIAL SETUP****Maintenance Level**

Unit

**References**

WP 0011 00

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Shop Equipment, Common No. 1 (Item 8, WP 0032 00)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**Materials/Parts**

Rag, Wiping (Item 7, WP 0033 00)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Locknuts (11)

If equipped, Battery Disconnect Switch in OFF position (TM 9-2320-364-10)

If equipped, Cab Side (Rear) Applique removed (WP 0028 01)

**NOTE**

- The following procedure is for the left side cab side (rear) armor. Use same procedure for right side.
- If vehicle is equipped with an applique kit (WP 0002 00), the cab side (rear) applique must be removed before cab side (rear) armor can be removed (WP 0028 01).

**CAB SIDE (REAR) ARMOR REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0028 00****REMOVAL**

1. Remove locknut (12), washer (13), attachment plate (14), bolt (20), and washer (21) from handle (24). Discard locknut.
2. Remove locknut (5), washer (6), attachment plate (2), bolt (27), washer (28), and handle (24). Discard locknut.

**NOTE**

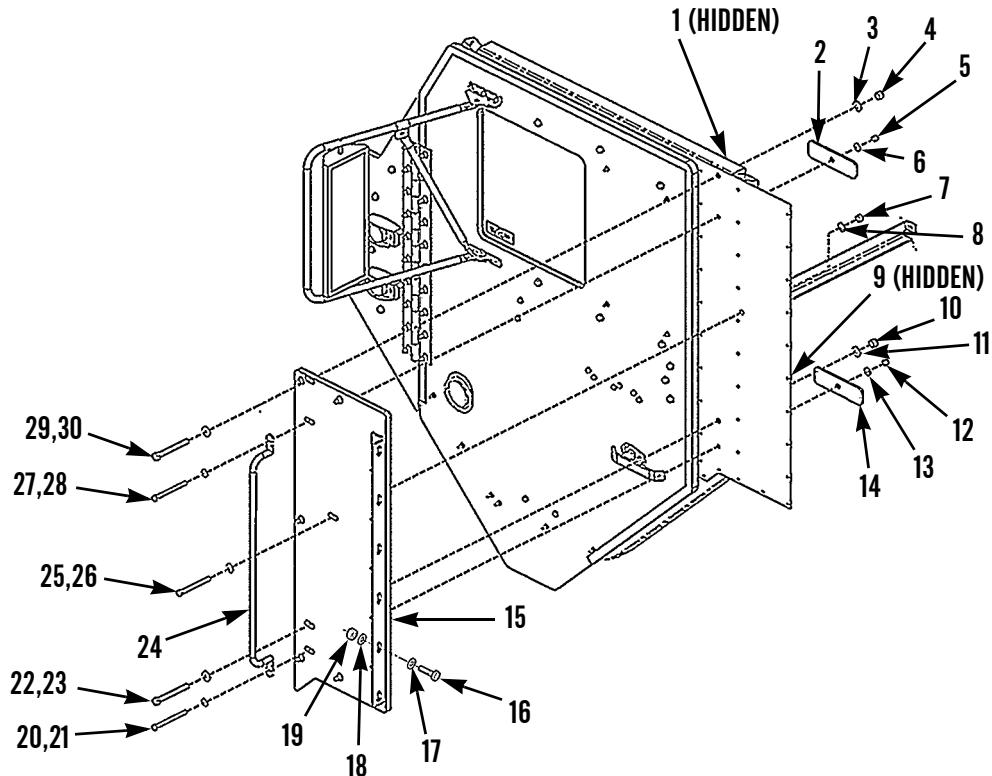
Seat belt brackets in this procedure only apply to vehicles with 3-point seat belts.

3. Remove locknut (4), washer (3), seat belt bracket (1), bolt (29), and washer (30) from cab side (rear) armor (15). Discard locknut.
4. Remove locknut (10), washer (11), seat belt bracket (9), bolt (22), and washer (23) from cab side (rear) armor (15). Discard locknut.
5. Remove locknut (7), washer (8), bolt (25), and washer (26) from cab side (rear) armor (15). Discard locknut.

**NOTE**

Skip step 6 if vehicle is equipped with cab side (rear) applique.

6. With assistance, remove six locknuts (19), washers (18), bolts (16), washers (17), and cab side (rear) armor (15) from vehicle. Discard locknuts.



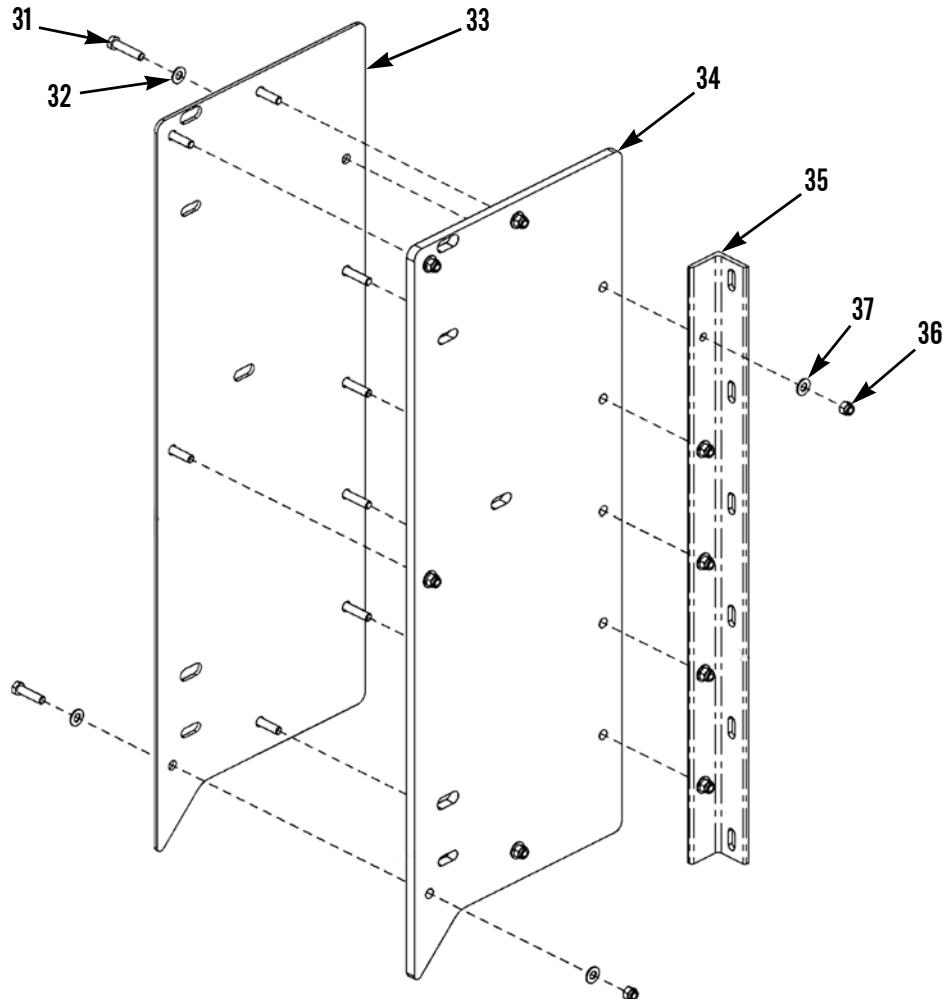
417-051

**CAB SIDE (REAR) ARMOR REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0028 00

**REMOVAL - CONTINUED**

7. Remove 10 locknuts (36), washers (37), bracket (35), bolts (31), and washers (32) from cab side (rear) panels (33 and 34).



417-050

**CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).

**INSTALLATION****NOTE**

Thicker panel is on the outside of the thinner panel.

1. Install 10 washers (32), bolts (31), bracket (35), washers (37), and new locknuts (36) on cab side (rear) armor (33 and 34).

0028 00-3

Change 1

**CAB SIDE (REAR) ARMOR REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0028 00

**INSTALLATION - CONTINUED****NOTE**

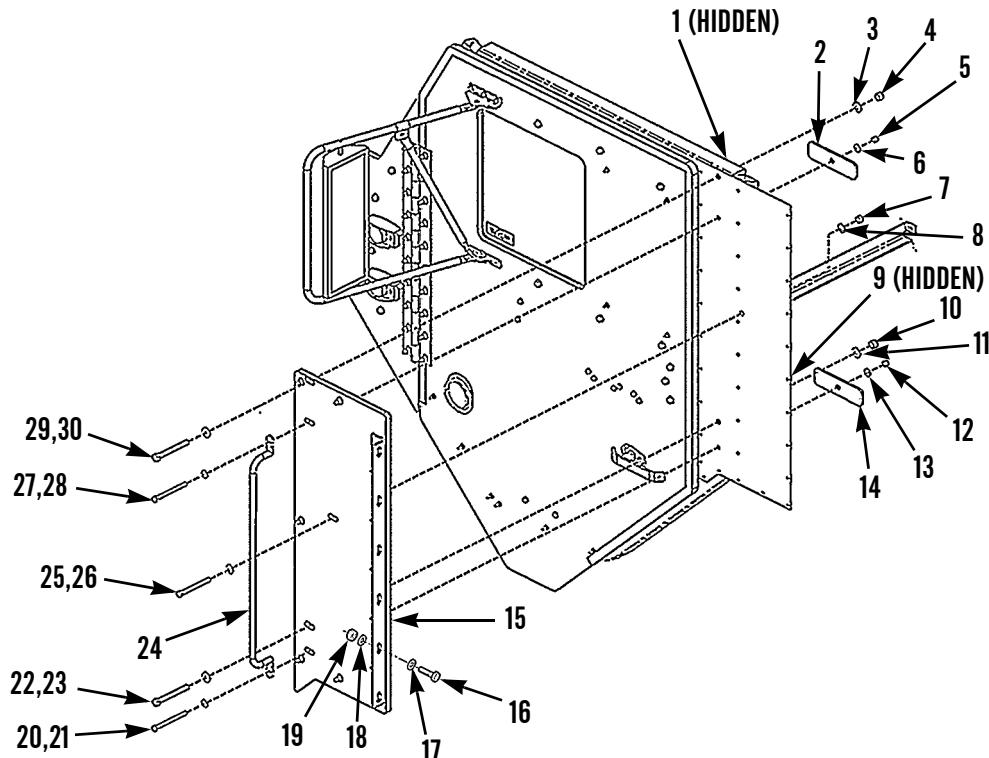
Seat belt brackets in this procedure only apply to vehicles with 3-point seat belts.

2. With assistance, install cab side (rear) armor (15), washer (30), bolt (29), seat belt bracket (1), washer (3), and new locknut (4) in cab side (rear) armor. Hand tighten locknut.

**NOTE**

Skip step 3 if vehicle is equipped with cab side (rear) applique.

3. Install six washers (17), bolts (16), washers (18), and new locknuts (19) on side of cab. Hand tighten locknuts.
4. Install washer (23), bolt (22), seat belt bracket (9), washer (11), and new locknut (10) in cab side (rear) armor (15). Hand tighten locknut.
5. Install washer (26), bolt (25), washer (8) and new locknut (7) in cab side (rear) armor (15). Hand tighten locknut.
6. Install handle (24), washer (28), bolt (27), attachment plate (2), washer (6), and new locknut (5). Hand tighten locknut.
7. Install washer (21), bolt (20), attachment plate (14), washer (13), and new locknut (12). Hand tighten locknut.
8. Close cab door and measure gap between rear edge of door and front edge of cab side (rear) armor (15). Gap should be between 1/8 in. (3.2 mm) and 3/8 in. (9.5 mm). Adjust position of cab side (rear) armor as necessary.
9. Tighten locknuts to 35 ft-lb (47.5 Nm).
10. If removed, install cab side (rear) applique (WP 0028 01).



417-051

**END OF WORK PACKAGE****Change 1****0028 00-4**

---

**CAB SIDE (REAR) APPLIQUE REPLACEMENT****0028 01**

---

**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**Removal, Cleaning and Inspection, Installation

---

**INITIAL SETUP****Maintenance Level**

Unit

**References**

WP 0011 00

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**Materials/Parts**

Rag, Wiping (Item 7, WP 0033 00)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Adhesive, Thread (Item 1, WP 0033 00)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

If equipped, Battery Disconnect Switch in OFF position (TM 9-2320-364-10)

---

**NOTE**

The following procedure is for the left side cab side (rear) armor. Use same procedure for right side.

**CAB SIDE (REAR) APPLIQUE REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0028 01

**REMOVAL**

1. Remove two bolts (12), washers (11), and grab handle (13) from side of cab.

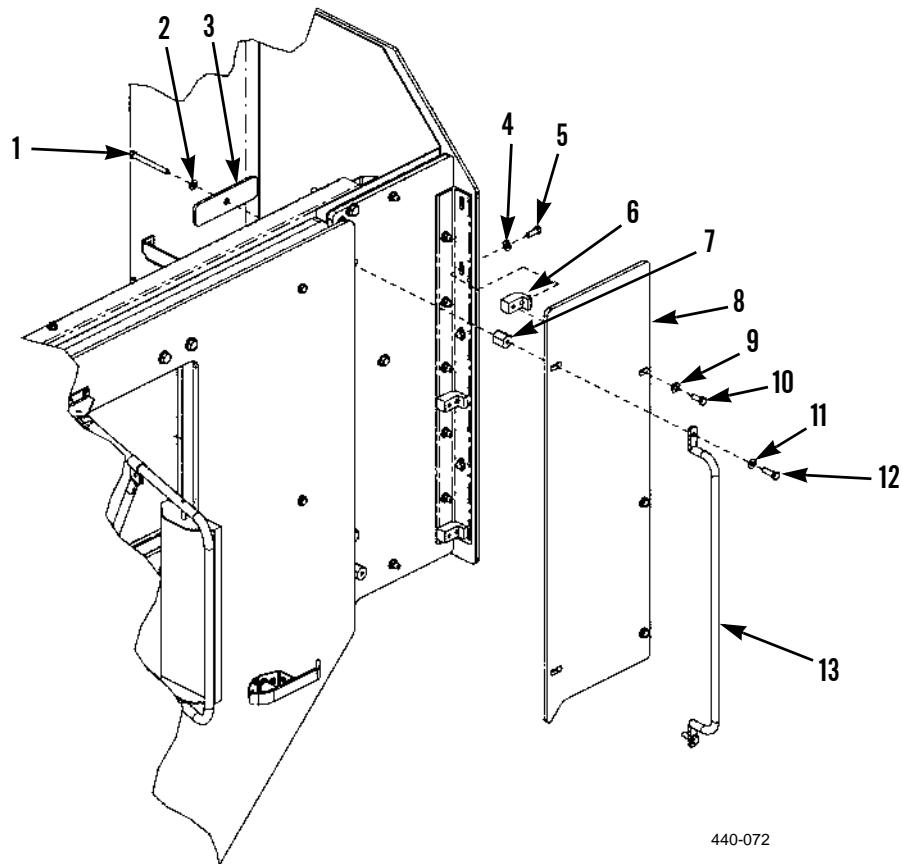
**WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Cab side (rear) applique weighs 45 lb (20 kg).

2. With assistance, remove three bolts (10), washers (9), and cab side (rear) applique (8) from side of cab.
3. Remove two bolts (1), washers (2), brackets (3), and threaded spacers (7) from side of cab.
4. Remove three bolts (5), washers (4), and mounts (6) from side of cab.



440-072

**CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).

Change 1

0028 01-2

**CAB SIDE (REAR) APPLIQUE REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED****0028 01****INSTALLATION****WARNING**

Use caution when using adhesives and sealants. Prolonged inhalation of vapors can cause lung irritation. Contact with skin can cause dermatitis. Wear gloves and safety goggles and use product in a well-ventilated area away from open flame. If ingested, keep individual calm and seek medical attention. DO NOT induce vomiting. If contact with skin or eyes is made, flush thoroughly with water. Dispose of cleanup rags IAW local policy and ordinances. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.

**NOTE**

Apply thread adhesive to all bolts that thread into spacers.

1. Apply thread adhesive to seven bolts.
2. Install three mounts (6), washers (4), and bolts (5) on side of cab.
3. Install two brackets (3), washers (2), bolts (1), and threaded spacers (7) on side of cab.

**WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

Cab side (rear) applique weighs 45 lb (20 kg).

4. With assistance, install cab side (rear) applique (8), three washers (9), and bolts (10) on side of cab.
5. Install grab handle (13), two washers (11), and bolts (12) on side of cab.

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**



**CAB SIDE (FRONT) ARMOR AND SIDE MARKER REPLACEMENT****0029 00****THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**

Removal, Cleaning and Inspection, Installation

**INITIAL SETUP****Maintenance Level**

Unit

**References**

WP 0011 00

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Shop Equipment, Common No. 1 (Item 8, WP 0032 00)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**Materials/Parts**

Rag, Wiping (Item 7, WP 0033 00)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Sealant, Urethane (Item 8, WP 0033 00)

If equipped, Battery Disconnect Switch in OFF position (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Locknut (14)

Door Assembly removed (WP 0015 00)

**Personnel Required**

Two

If equipped, Cab Side (Front) Applique removed (WP 0029 01)

**NOTE**

- The following procedure is for the left side. Use same procedure for right side.
- If vehicle is equipped with an applique kit (WP 0002 00), the cab side (front) applique must be removed before cab side (front) armor can be removed (WP 0029 01).

**CAB SIDE (FRONT) ARMOR AND SIDE MARKER REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0029 00

**REMOVAL**

1. Disconnect two side marker (9) electrical connectors from behind cab side armor (3).
2. Remove nine bolts (6) and washers (7) from cab side armor assembly (3).

**WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

**NOTE**

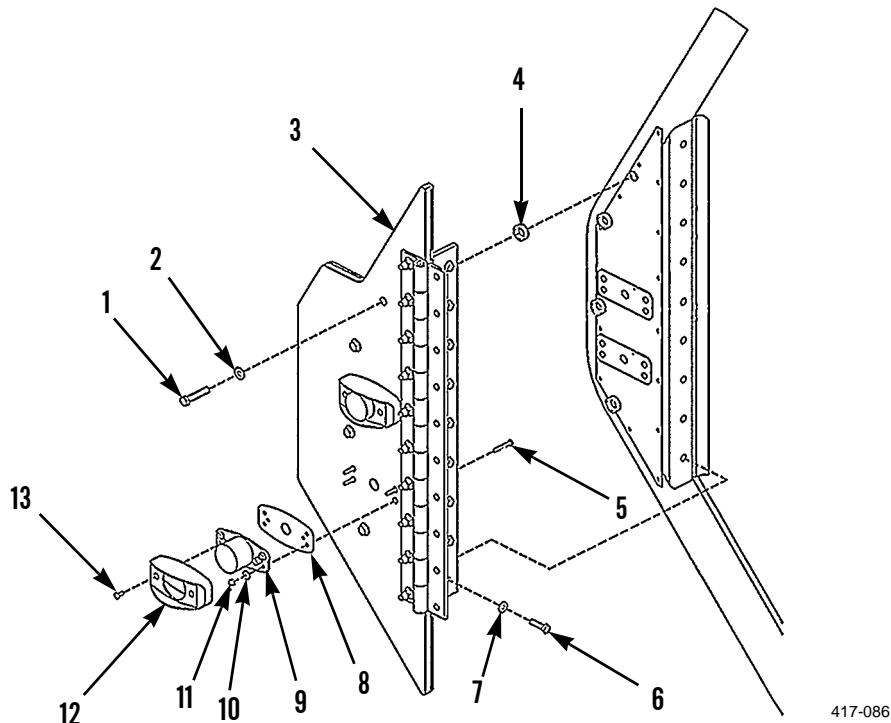
Cab side armor assembly weighs 49 lb (22 kg).

3. With assistance, remove four bolts (1), washers (2), and cab side armor assembly (3) from vehicle.
4. If damaged, remove spacers (4) from behind cab side armor assembly (3).

**DISASSEMBLY****NOTE**

Lower side marker shown. Upper side marker is identical.

1. Remove two screws (13) and side marker cover (12) from cab side armor assembly (3).
2. Remove four locknuts (11), washers (10), bolts (5), side marker (9), and side marker gasket (8) from cab side armor assembly (3). Discard locknuts.

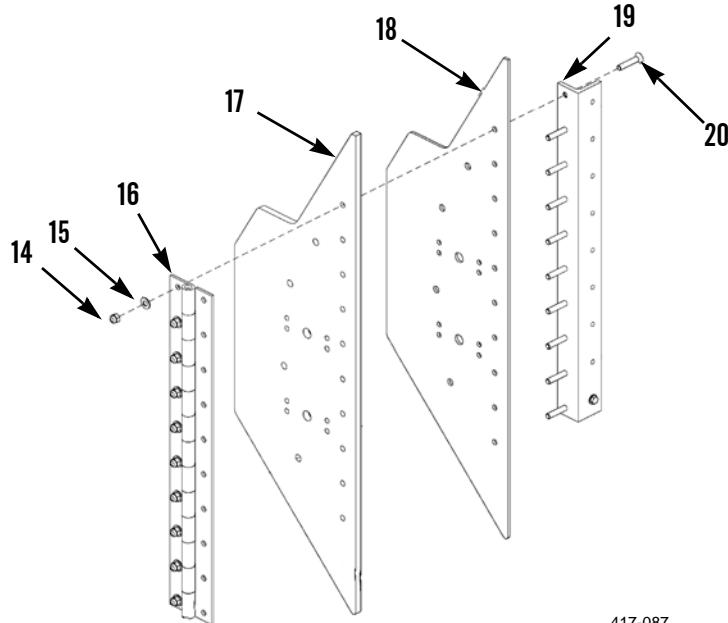


**CAB SIDE (FRONT) ARMOR AND SIDE MARKER REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0029 00

**DISASSEMBLY - CONTINUED**

3. Remove ten locknuts (14), washers (15), and bolts (20) from cab side armor panels (17 and 18). Discard locknuts.
4. Separate hinge (16), bracket (19), side armor panel (17), and side armor panel (18).



417-087

**CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).

**ASSEMBLY****NOTE**

Ensure cab side armor is assembled in correct order and correct orientation. Thicker armor panel (17) is installed on the outside of the thinner armor panel (18).

1. Assemble bracket (19), hinge (16), side armor panel (18), and side armor panel (17).
2. Install ten bolts (20), washers (15), and new locknuts (14).

**NOTE**

Lower marker light shown. Upper marker light is identical.

3. Install side marker gasket (8), side marker (9), four bolts (5), washers (10), and new locknuts (11).
4. Install side marker cover (12) and two screws (13) on side marker (9).

**CAB SIDE (FRONT) ARMOR AND SIDE MARKER REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0029 00

**INSTALLATION**

1. If removed, use sealing compound and attach four spacers (4) to side of cab.

**WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.

**NOTE**

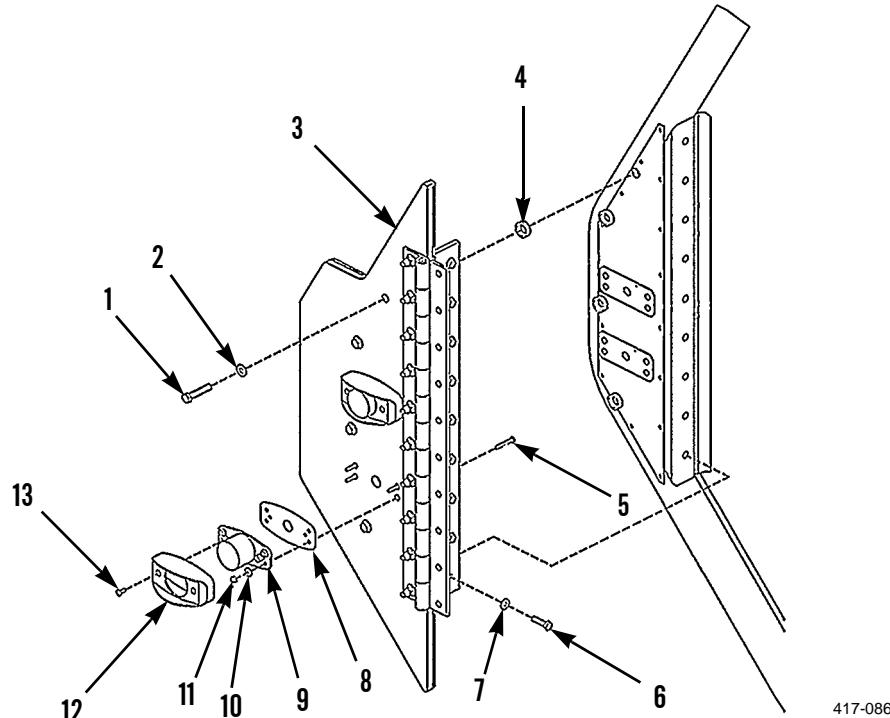
Cab side armor assembly weighs 49 lb (22 kg).

2. With assistance, position cab side armor assembly (3) and install four washers (2) and bolts (1) on side of cab.
3. Connect two side marker (9) wires to cab wire harness.

**NOTE**

Ensure spacers are aligned with four bolt (1) holes.

4. Install four washers (2) and bolts (1) on cab side armor assembly (3).
5. Install nine washers (7) and bolts (6) on cab side armor assembly (3).



6. Verify operation of side marker lights (TM 9-2320-364-10).
7. Install door assembly (WP 0015 00).
8. If removed, install cab side (front) applique (WP 0029 01).

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**

Change 1

0029 00-4

---

**CAB SIDE (FRONT) APPLIQUE AND SIDE MARKER REPLACEMENT**

**0029 01**

**THIS WORK PACKAGE COVERS**

Removal, Cleaning and Inspection, Installation

---

**INITIAL SETUP**

**Maintenance Level**

Unit

**Personnel Required**

Two

**Tools and Special Tools**

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's (Item 10, WP 0032 00)

**Equipment Conditions**

Vehicle parked on level ground (TM 9-2320-364-10)

**Materials/Parts**

Rag, Wiping (Item 7, WP 0033 00)

Parking/Emergency Brake applied (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Sealant, Urethane (Item 8, WP 0033 00)

Engine off (TM 9-2320-364-10)

Locknut (8)

If equipped, Battery Disconnect Switch in OFF position (TM 9-2320-364-10)

---

**References**

WP 0011 00

**NOTE**

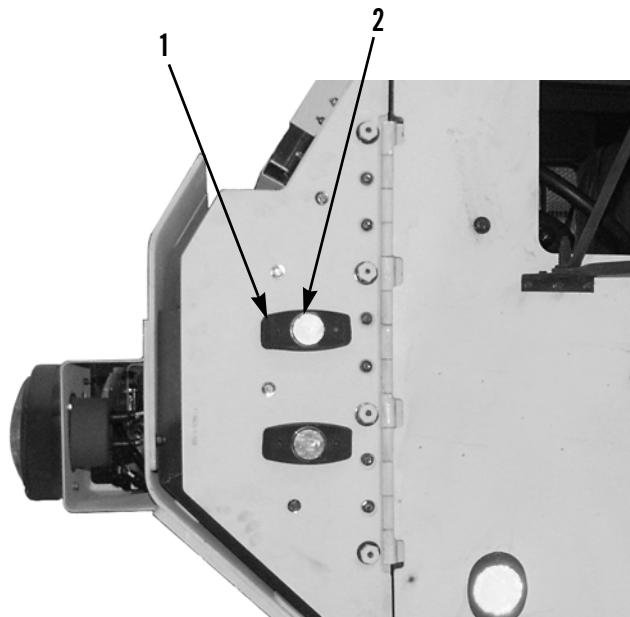
The following procedure is for the left side. Use same procedure for right side.

**CAB SIDE (FRONT) APPLIQUE AND SIDE MARKER REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0029 01

**REMOVAL**

1. Remove four screws (1) and two side marker covers (2) from side of cab.



440-071

2. Disconnect two side marker wiring connectors (9) from inside cab.

**NOTE**

There are spacers between cab side (front) applique and cab side (front) armor. Spacers are attached to cab side (front) armor with sealing compound.

3. Remove four bolts (4) and washers (5) from cab side (front) applique (3).

**WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury or death to personnel.

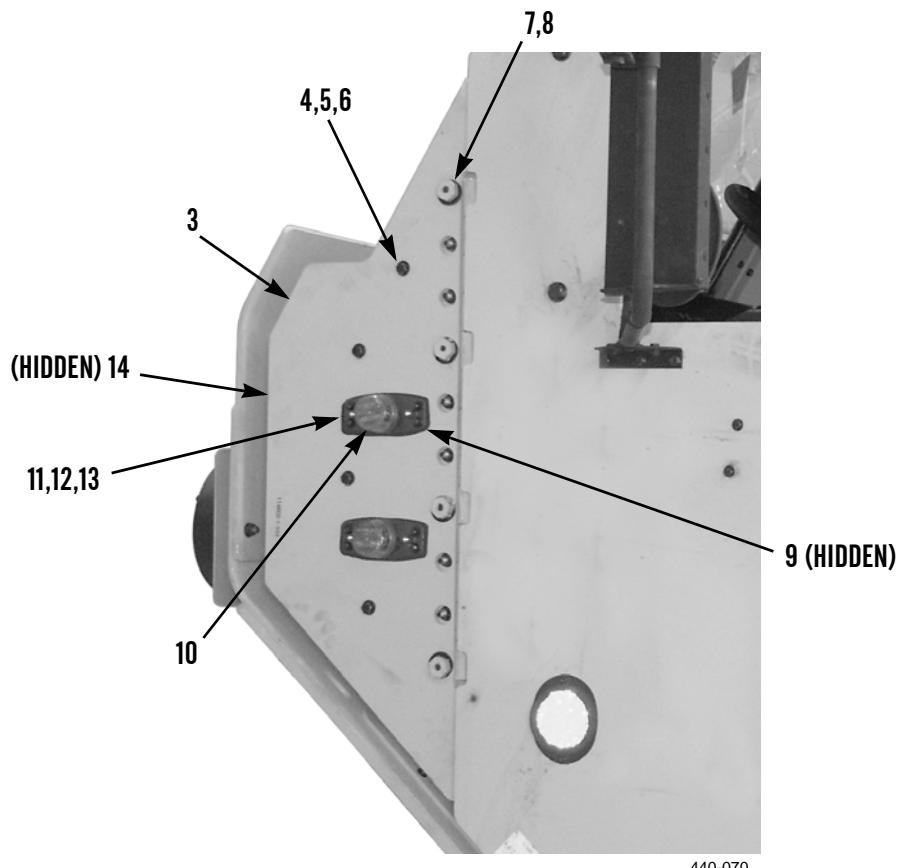
**NOTE**

Cab side (front) applique weighs 29 lb (13 kg).

4. With assistance, remove four nuts (7), washers (8), and cab side (front) applique (3) from vehicle.
5. If damaged, remove four spacers (6) from cab side (front) armor assembly (14).
6. Remove eight locknuts (11), washers (12), bolts (13), and two side markers (10) from cab side (front) applique (3). Discard locknuts.

**CAB SIDE (FRONT) APPLIQUE AND SIDE MARKER REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0029 01

**REMOVAL - CONTINUED****CLEANING AND INSPECTION**

Clean and inspect all parts IAW *General Maintenance Instructions* (WP 0011 00).

**INSTALLATION**

1. Install two side markers (10), eight bolts (13), washers (12), and new locknuts (11) on cab side (front) applique (3).

**NOTE**

Ensure spacers are aligned with four bolt (4) holes.

2. If removed, attach four spacers (6) on inside surface of cab side (front) applique (3) with sealing compound.
3. Feed two side marker wiring harnesses (9) through cab side (front) armor assembly (14).

**CAB SIDE (FRONT) APPLIQUE AND SIDE MARKER REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0029 01

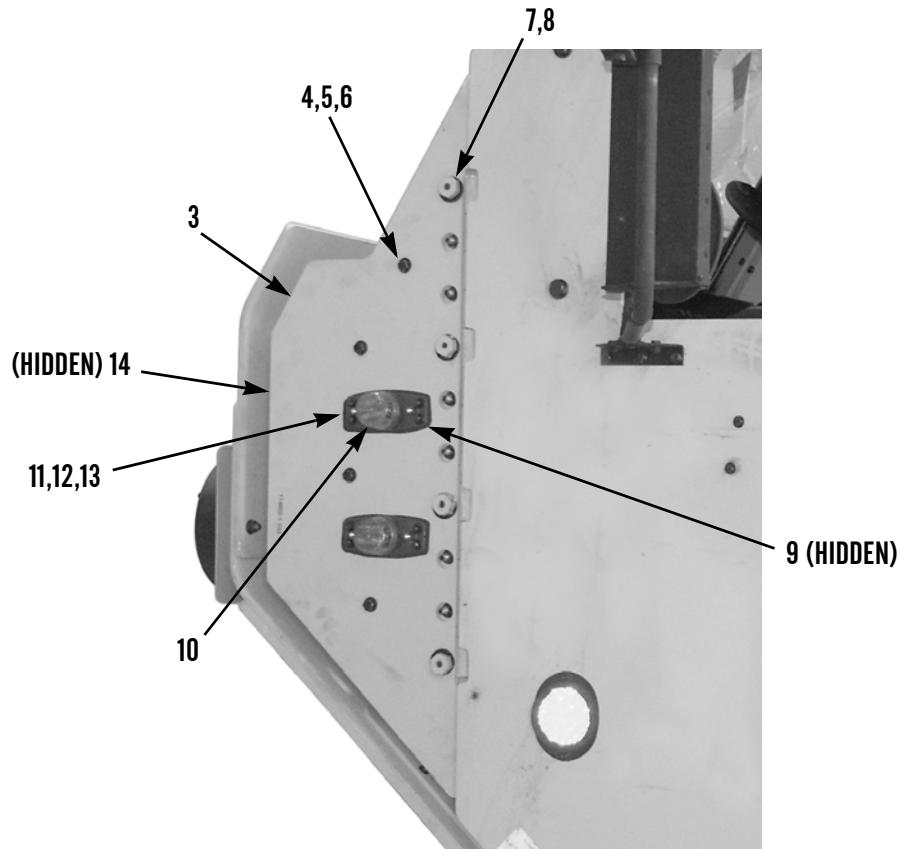
**INSTALLATION - CONTINUED****WARNING**

Use extreme caution when handling heavy parts. Provide adequate support and use assistance during procedure. Failure to follow this warning may cause injury to personnel.

**NOTE**

Cab side (front) applique weighs 29 lb (13 kg).

4. With assistance, position cab side (front) applique (3) and install four washers (8) and nuts (7) on side of cab.
5. Install four washers (5) and bolts (4) on cab side (front) applique (3).
6. Connect two side marker wiring connectors (9) to cab wire harness.



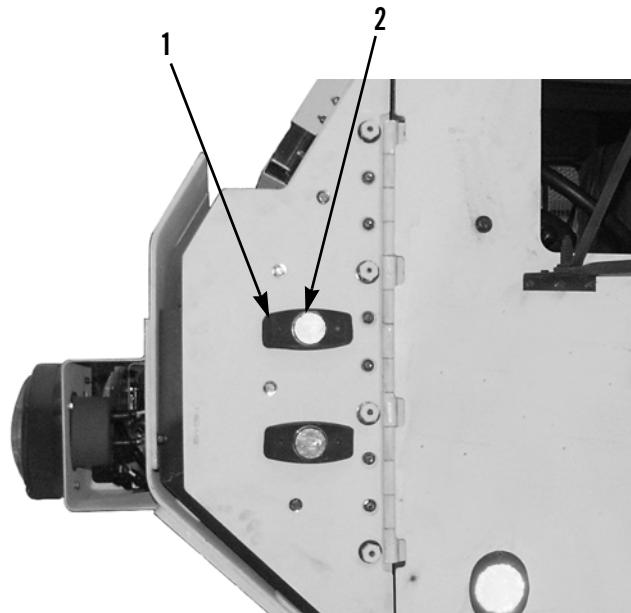
440-070

**CAB SIDE (FRONT) APPLIQUE AND SIDE MARKER REPLACEMENT - CONTINUED**

0029 01

**INSTALLATION - CONTINUED**

7. Install two side marker covers (2) and four screws (1) on side marker (10).



440-071

8. Verify operation of side marker lights (TM 9-2320-364-10).

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**



**CHAPTER 5  
SUPPORTING INFORMATION**



**REFERENCES****0030 00****SCOPE**

This work package lists all publication indexes, forms, field manuals, technical bulletins, technical manuals, and other publications that are referenced in this manual and that apply to operation and maintenance of the Crew Protection Kit.

**PUBLICATION INDEXES**

The following indexes should be consulted frequently for latest changes or revisions and for new publications relating to material covered in this technical manual.

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Consolidated Army Publications and Forms Index.....              | DA PAM 25-30 |
| The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS) Users Manual..... | DA PAM 750-8 |

**FORMS****NOTE**

Refer to DA PAM 750-8, *The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS) Users Manual*, for instructions on the use of maintenance forms.

- |  |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| Equipment Inspection and Maintenance Worksheet.....      | DA Form 2404, DA Form 5988-E |
| Product Quality Deficiency Report.....                   | SF Form 368                  |
| Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms..... | DA Form 2028                 |

**FIELD MANUALS**

- |                |            |
|----------------|------------|
| First Aid..... | FM 4-25.11 |
|----------------|------------|

**TECHNICAL BULLETINS**

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| CARC Spot Painting .....  | TB 43-0242 |
| Color, Marking, and Camouflage Painting of Military Vehicles, Construction Equipment,<br>and Materials Handling Equipment ..... | TB 43-0209 |

**TECHNICAL MANUALS**

- |   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| Direct Support and General Support Maintenance Manual for Truck,<br>Tractor, M1074 and M1075 Palletized Load System (PLS) .....                       | TM 9-2320-364-34  |
| Materials Used for Cleaning, Preserving, Abrading, and Cementing Ordnance Materiel and<br>Related Materiels Including Chemicals .....                 | TM 9-247          |
| Operator's Manual for Truck, Tractor, M1074 and M1075 Palletized Load System (PLS).....   | TM 9-2320-364-10  |
| Procedures for Destruction of Tank-automotive Equipment to Prevent Enemy Use<br>(U. S. Army Tank-automotive Command). ....                            | TM 750-244-6      |
| Unit, Direct Support, and General Support Including Depot Maintenance RPSTL for Truck,<br>Tractor, M1074 and M1075 Palletized Load System (PLS) ..... | TM 9-2320-364-24P |
| Unit Maintenance Manual for Truck, Tractor, M1074 and M1075 Palletized Load System (PLS).....   | TM 9-2320-364-20  |

**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Standard Abbreviations.....   | ASME Y14.38-1999 |
| Army Medical Department Expendable/Durable Items .....                                    | CTA 8-100        |
| Expendable/Durable Items (Except Medical, Class V, Repair Parts, and Heraldic Items)..... | CTA 50-970       |

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**



**MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC) INTRODUCTION****0031 00****THE ARMY MAINTENANCE SYSTEM**

1. This introduction provides a general explanation of all maintenance and repair functions authorized under the Two-Level Maintenance System.
2. The MAC for The Crew Protection Kit (Table 1, WP 0032 00) designates overall authority and responsibility for the performance of maintenance functions on the identified end item or component. The application of the maintenance functions to the end item or component shall be consistent with the capacities and capabilities of the designated maintenance levels, which are shown in column (4) as:

Field - includes subcolumns:

C - Operator/Crew  
O - Unit  
F - Direct Support

Sustainment - includes subcolumns:

H - General Support  
D - Depot

3. Table 2 lists the tools and test equipment (both special tools and common tool sets) required for each maintenance function as referenced from the MAC.
4. Table 3 contains supplemental instructions and explanatory notes for particular maintenance functions.

**MAINTENANCE FUNCTIONS**

Maintenance functions are limited to and defined as follows:

1. **Inspect.** To determine the serviceability of an item by comparing its physical, mechanical, and/or electrical characteristics with established standards through examination (e.g., by sight, sound, or feel).
2. **Test.** To verify serviceability by measuring the mechanical, pneumatic, hydraulic, or electrical characteristics of an item and comparing those characteristics with prescribed standards on a scheduled basis, e.g., load testing of lift devices and hydrostatic testing of pressure hoses.
3. **Service.** Operations required periodically to keep an item in proper operating condition; e.g., to clean (includes decontaminate, when required), preserve, drain, paint, or replenish fuel, lubricants, chemical fluids, or gases.
4. **Adjust.** To maintain or regulate, within prescribed limits, by bringing into proper position, or by setting the operating characteristics to specified parameters.
5. **Align.** To adjust specified variable elements of an item to bring about optimum or desired performance.
6. **Calibrate.** To check and adjust instruments of Test, Measurement, and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) used in precision measurement. Calibration consists of comparisons of two instruments, one of which is a certified standard of known accuracy, to detect and adjust any discrepancy in the accuracy of the instrument being compared.
7. **Remove/Install.** To remove and install the same item when required to perform service or other maintenance functions. Installation may be the act of emplacing or seating a spare, repair part, or module (component or assembly) into position in a manner to allow the proper functioning of equipment or a system.
8. **Replace.** To remove an unserviceable item and install a serviceable counterpart in its place. Replacement is authorized by the MAC, and the assigned maintenance level is shown as the third position code of the Source, Maintenance and Recoverability (SMR) code.
9. **Repair.** Repair is the application of maintenance services, including fault location/troubleshooting, removal/installation, disassembly/assembly procedures, and maintenance actions to identify troubles and restore serviceability to an item by correcting specific damage, fault, malfunction, or failure in a part, subassembly, module (component or assembly), end item, or system.

**MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC) INTRODUCTION - CONTINUED****0031 00****MAINTENANCE FUNCTIONS - CONTINUED****NOTE**

The following definitions are applicable to the “repair” maintenance function:

- Services - Inspecting, testing, servicing, adjustment, alignment, calibration, and/or replacement.
  - Fault location/troubleshooting - The process of investigating and detecting the cause of equipment malfunctioning; the act of isolating a fault within a system or Unit Under Test (UUT).
  - Disassembly/assembly - The step-by-step breakdown (taking apart) of a spare/functional group coded item to the level of its least component, assigned an SMR code for the level of maintenance under consideration (i.e., identified as maintenance significant).
  - Actions - Welding, grinding, riveting, straightening, facing, machining, and/or resurfacing.
10. **Overhaul.** The maintenance effort (service/action) prescribed to restore an item to a completely serviceable/operational condition as required by maintenance standards in appropriate technical publications. Overhaul is normally the highest degree of maintenance performed by the Army. Overhaul does not normally return an item to like new condition.
11. **Rebuild.** Consists of services/actions necessary to restore unserviceable equipment to a like-new condition in accordance with original manufacturing standards. Rebuild is the highest degree of materiel maintenance applied to Army equipment. The rebuild operation includes the act of returning to zero the age measurements (hours/miles, etc.) considered in classifying Army equipment/components.

**EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN THE MAC, TABLE 1**

1. **Column (1) - Group Number.** Column (1) lists Group numbers, the purpose of which is to identify maintenance significant components, assemblies, subassemblies, and modules with the Next Higher Assembly (NHA).
2. **Column (2) - Component/Assembly.** Column (2) contains the item names of components, assemblies, subassemblies, and modules for which maintenance is authorized.
3. **Column (3) - Maintenance Function.** Column (3) lists the functions to be performed on the item listed in Column (2). (For a detailed explanation of these functions, refer to *Maintenance Functions*, above.)
4. **Column (4) - Maintenance Level.** Column (4) specifies each level of maintenance authorized to perform each function listed in column (3), by indicating work time required (expressed as manhours in whole hours or decimals) in the appropriate subcolumn. This work time figure represents the active time required to perform a maintenance function at the indicated level of maintenance. If the number or complexity of the tasks within the listed maintenance function varies at different maintenance levels, appropriate work time figures are to be shown for each level. The work time figure represents the average time required to restore an item (assembly, subassembly, component, module, end item, or system) to a serviceable condition under typical field operating conditions. This time includes preparation time (including any necessary disassembly/assembly time), troubleshooting/fault location time, and quality assurance time in addition to the time required to perform the specific tasks identified for the maintenance functions authorized in the MAC. The symbol designations for the various maintenance levels are as follows:

Field:

C - Operator/Crew Maintenance  
 O - Unit Maintenance  
 F - Direct Support Maintenance

Sustainment:

H - General Support Maintenance  
 D - Depot Maintenance

**MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC) INTRODUCTION - CONTINUED****0031 00*****EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN THE MAC, TABLE 1 - CONTINUED*****NOTE**

The "L" maintenance level is not included in column (4) of the MAC. Functions at this level of maintenance are identified by a work time figure in the "H" column of column (4), and an associated reference code is used in the Remarks Code, column (6). This code is keyed to Table 3, and the SRA complete repair application is explained there.

5. **Column (5) - Tools and Equipment Reference Code.** Column (5) specifies, by code, common tool sets (not individual tools), common Test, Measurement, and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE), special tools, special TMDE, and special support equipment required to perform the designated function. Codes are keyed to Table 2, the tools and test equipment table.
6. **Column (6) - Remarks Code.** When applicable, this column contains a letter code, in alphabetical order, which is keyed to the remarks in Table 3.

***EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN THE TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS, TABLE 2***

1. **Column (1) - Tool or Test Equipment Reference Code.** The tool and test equipment reference code correlates with a code used in column (5) of the MAC.
2. **Column (2) - Maintenance Level.** The lowest level of maintenance authorized to use the tool or test equipment.
3. **Column (3) - Nomenclature.** Name or identification of the tool or test equipment.
4. **Column (4) - National Stock Number (NSN).** The NSN of the tool or test equipment.
5. **Column (5) - Tool Number (CAGEC).** The manufacturer's part number, model number, or type number and Commercial and Governmental Entity Code (CAGEC).

***EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN THE REMARKS, TABLE 3***

1. **Column (1) - Remarks Code.** The code recorded in column (6) of the MAC.
2. **Column (2) - Remarks.** Information pertinent to the maintenance function being performed as indicated in the MAC.

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**



## MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)

0032 00

Table 1. MAC for the Crew Protection Kit.

(1) GROUP NUMBER	(2) COMPONENT/ ASSEMBLY	(3) MAINTENANCE FUNCTION	(4) MAINTENANCE LEVEL					(5) TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT REF CODE	(6) REMARKS CODE		
			FIELD		SUSTAINMENT						
			UNIT		DS	GS	DEPOT				
			C	O	F	H	D				
33 3307	SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS  Crew Protection Kit  Vehicle Preparation Blackout Drive Light Blast Deflector - Side Blast Deflector - Center Brush Guard - Lower Brush Guard - Upper Cab Side (Front) Armor (LH or RH) Cab Side (Rear) Armor (LH or RH) Cab Side (Front) Applique (LH or RH) Cab Side (Rear) Applique (LH or RH) Door Assembly Door Applique Assembly (LH or RH)	Install  Install Install Replace Inspect Install Replace Inspect Install Replace Inspect Install Replace Inspect Install Replace Inspect Install Replace Inspect Service Install Replace Inspect Install Replace	42.0  16.0 0.5 0.5 0.2 2.0 1.0 0.2 2.0 1.0 0.2 3.0 3.0 0.2 2.0 2.0 0.2 1.5 1.0 0.2 1.5 1.0 0.2 1.5 1.0 0.2 0.2 1.0 1.0 0.2 1.0 1.0					1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, 9,10 8,10 10 10 6,8,9,10 6,8,9,10 6,8,9,10 6,8,9,10 6,8,9,10 6,8,9,10 6,8,9,10 6,8,9,10 6,8,9,10 6,8,9,10 6,8,9,10 6,8,9,10 6,8,9,10 6,8,9,10 6,8,9,10 6,8,9,10 8,9,10 8,9,10 8,9,10 8,9,10			

## **MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC) - CONTINUED**

0032 00

**Table 1. MAC for the Crew Protection Kit - Continued.**

(1) GROUP NUMBER	(2) COMPONENT/ ASSEMBLY	(3) MAINTENANCE FUNCTION	(4) MAINTENANCE LEVEL				(5) TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT REF CODE	(6) REMARKS CODE		
			FIELD		SUSTAINMENT					
			UNIT	DS	GS	DEPOT				
			C	O	F	H	D			
1	Door Ballistic Glass and Frame Assembly	Inspect	0.2					A B		
		Service	0.2							
		Replace		2.0						
	Door Handle Assembly	Inspect	0.2					A		
		Replace		1.0						
	Door Latch and Lock Pin	Inspect	0.2					A		
		Replace		1.0						
	Door Latch Adjustment	Inspect	0.2					A		
		Service		0.2						
	Escape Hatch	Inspect	0.2					A		
		Install		0.2						
		Replace		0.2						
	Front Side Armor Panel	Inspect	0.2					A		
		Install		1.5						
		Replace		1.0						
	Headlight and Composite Light	Install		0.5				A		
		Replace		0.5						
	Rear Cab Armor	Inspect	0.2					A		
		Install		2.0						
		Replace		2.0						
	Roof Armor	Inspect	0.2					A		
		Install		1.0						
		Replace		1.0						
	Windshield Ballistic Glass	Inspect	0.2					A B		
		Service	0.2							
		Install		1.0						
		Replace		1.0						

## MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC) - CONTINUED

0032 00

**Table 2. Tools and Test Equipment Requirements for the Crew Protection Kit.**

(1) <b>TOOLS OR TEST EQUIPMENT REFERENCE CODE</b>	(2) <b>MAINTENANCE LEVEL</b>	(3) <b>NOMENCLATURE</b>	(4) <b>NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER (NSN)</b>	(5) <b>TOOL NUMBER (CAGEC)</b>
1	O	Clamp, C: 10 In. Size	5120-00-203-6432	5120-00-203-6432 (08292)
2	O	Dispenser, Sealant	5120-00-679-5655	101 (06798)
3	O	Drill, Step: 1/4 to 3/4 In.	5133-01-146-4578	59003 (75347)
4	O	Drill, Twist: 17/32 In.	5133-00-189-9324	10034 (06758)
5	O	Drill, Twist: 7/8 In.		91456 (16568)
6	O	Link, Bearing (Lifting)	5120-01-451-1401	1387575 (11083)
7	O	Screwdriver Attachment Set, Socket Wrench: Torx	5120-01-178-6342	J-29843 (33287)
8	O	Shop Equipment, Automotive Maintenance and Repair: Organizational Maintenance, Common No. 1, Less Power	4910-00-754-0654	SC 4910-95CLA74 (19204)
9	O	Sling	2835-01-078-2081	4-8FTX2IN (91796)
10	O	Tool Kit, General Mechanic's: Automotive	5180-01-454-3787	12B470000 (59678)

**Table 3. Remarks for the Crew Protection Kit.**

(1) <b>REMARKS CODE</b>	(2) <b>REMARKS</b>
A	Refer to Operator PMCS.
B	Service by cleaning ballistic glass.

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**



---

EXPENDABLE AND DURABLE ITEMS LIST

---

0033 00**SCOPE**

This work package lists expendable and durable items you will need to install, operate and maintain the Crew Protection Kit. This listing is for informational purposes only and is not authority to requisition the listed items. These items are authorized to you by CTA 50-970, *Expendable/Durable Items (Except Medical, Class V, Repair Parts, and Heraldic Items)*, or CTA 8-100, *Army Medical Department Expendable/Durable Items*.

**EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS**

1. **Column (1) - Item Number.** This identification number is assigned to the entry in the listing and is referenced in Initial Setup lists and narrative instructions in maintenance work packages [e.g., Apply sealing compound (Item 8, WP 0033 00)].

2. **Column (2) - Level.** This column identifies the lowest level of maintenance that requires the listed item.

C - Operator/Crew

O - Unit Maintenance

3. **Column (3) - National Stock Number.** The National Stock Number (NSN) assigned to the item to requisition it.

4. **Column (4) - Description, CAGEC, and Part Number.** Other information you need to identify the item.

5. **Column (5) - Unit of Measure (U/M).** This column shows the physical measurement or count of an item, such as gallon, dozen, gross, etc.

## EXPENDABLE AND DURABLE ITEMS LIST - CONTINUED

0033 00

Table 1. Expendable and Durable Items.

(1) ITEM NUMBER	(2) LEVEL	(3) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(4) DESCRIPTION, CAGEC, AND PART NUMBER	(5) U/M
1	O		ADHESIVE: Thread (05972) 242	
		8040-01-250-3969	50 Milliliter Bottle	BT
2	C		CLEANING COMPOUND: Solvent, Type III (81349) MIL-PRF-680	
		6850-01-474-2318	1 Gallon Can	CN
		6850-01-474-2320	5 Gallon Can	CN
		6850-01-474-2321	55 Gallon Drum	DR
3	O		CLOTH, ABRASIVE (80204) ANSI B74.18	
		5350-00-584-4654	50 Sheet Package	PK
4	C		DETERGENT: General Purpose, Liquid (83421) 7930-00-282-9699	
		7930-00-282-9699	1 Gallon Can	CN
		9140-00-286-5294	Bulk	GL
		9140-00-286-5295	5 Gallon Can	CN
		9140-00-286-5296	55 Gallon Drum	DR
5	C		OIL, LUBRICATING: OE/HDO-10 (81349) MIL-PRF-2104	
		9150-00-189-6727	1 Quart Can	CN
		9150-00-186-6668	5 Gallon Can	CN
		9150-00-191-2772	55 Gallon Drum	DR
6	C	7930-00-935-3794	POLISH, PLASTIC (12849) 5602261	BX
7	C		RAG: Wiping (64067) A-A-431	
		7920-00-205-1711	50 Pound Bale	BL
8	O		SEALING COMPOUND: Urethane (52157) 051135-08609	
		8030-01-320-4710	10.5 Ounce Cartridge	CA
9	O		STRAP, TIEDOWN: Electrical Components (06383) PLT35-C-O	
		5975-01-379-4997	Package of 100	PK

0033 00-2

## EXPENDABLE AND DURABLE ITEMS LIST - CONTINUED

0033 00

Table 1. Expendable and Durable Items - Continued.

(1) ITEM NUMBER	(2) LEVEL	(3) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(4) DESCRIPTION, CAGEC, AND PART NUMBER	(5) U/M
10	O	9905-00-537-8954	TAG, MARKER (64067) 9905-00-537-8954  Bundle of 50	BD
11	O	7510-00-473-9513	TAPE: Pressure Sensitive Adhesive (81349) MIL-T-23397  60 Yard Roll	RL

END OF WORK PACKAGE

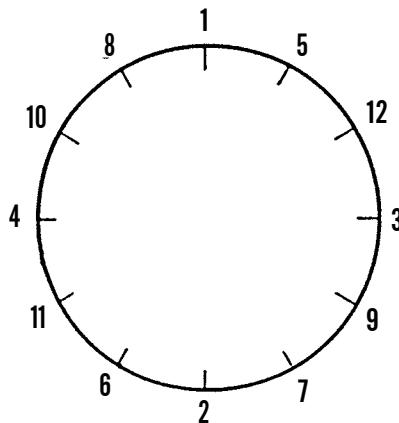
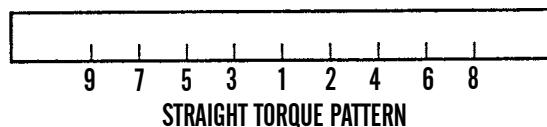


**TORQUE LIMITS****0034 00****SCOPE**

This work package lists standard torque values and provides general information for applying torque. Special torque values and tightening sequences are indicated in the maintenance procedures for applicable components.

**GENERAL**

1. Always use torque values listed in Tables 1 and 2 when a maintenance procedure does not give a specific torque value.
  - a. Table 1 provides torque limits for SAE standard fasteners.
  - b. Table 2 provides torque limits for metric fasteners.
2. Unless otherwise indicated, standard torque tolerance shall be  $\pm 10$  percent.
3. Torque values listed are based on clean, dry threads. Reduce torque by 10 percent when engine oil is used as a lubricant. Reduce torque by 20 percent if new plated capscrews are used.
4. If the maintenance procedures do not specify a tightening order, use the following guides:
  - a. Unless otherwise specified, lubricate threads of fasteners with clean oil (OE/HDO-10).
  - b. When tightening fasteners above 30 lb-ft (41 Nm), use the torque pattern but only tighten to 70 percent of final value (multiply final value by 0.7). Repeat pattern until final value is reached.
  - c. Tighten circular patterns using circular torque pattern and tighten straight patterns using straight torque pattern.

**CIRCULAR TORQUE PATTERN****STRAIGHT TORQUE PATTERN****CAUTION**

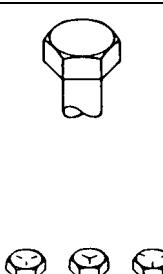
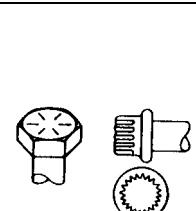
If replacement capscrews are of higher grade than originally supplied, use torque specifications for the original. This will prevent equipment damage due to overtorquing.

**0034 00-1**

## TORQUE LIMITS - CONTINUED

0034 00

Table 1. Torque Limits - SAE Standard Fasteners.

CURRENT USAGE	MUCH USED	MUCH USED	USED AT TIMES	USED AT TIMES
QUALITY OF MATERIAL	INDETERMINATE	MINIMUM COMMERCIAL	MEDIUM COMMERCIAL	BEST COMMERCIAL
SAE Grade Number	1 or 2	5	6 or 7	8
Cap Screw Head Markings Manufacturer's marks may vary These are all SAE Grade 5 (3 line)				
CAPSCREW BODY SIZE IN. - THREAD	TORQUE LB-FT (NM)	TORQUE LB-FT (NM)	TORQUE LB-FT (NM)	TORQUE LB-FT (NM)
1/4 20	5 (7)	8 (11)	10 (14)	12 (16)
28	6 (8)	10 (14)		14 (19)
5/16 18	11 (15)	17 (23)	19 (26)	24 (33)
24	13 (18)	19 (26)		27 (37)
3/8 16	18 (24)	31 (42)	34 (46)	44 (60)
24	20 (27)	35 (47)		49 (66)
7/16 14	28 (38)	49 (66)	55 (75)	70 (95)
20	30 (41)	55 (75)		78 (106)
1/2 13	39 (53)	75 (102)	85 (115)	105 (142)
20	41 (56)	85 (115)		120 (163)
9/16 12	51 (69)	110 (149)	120 (163)	155 (210)
18	55 (75)	120 (163)		170 (231)
5/8 11	83 (113)	150 (203)	167 (226)	210 (285)
18	95 (129)	170 (231)		240 (325)
3/4 10	105 (142)	270 (366)	280 (380)	375 (508)
16	115 (156)	295 (400)		420 (569)
7/8 9	160 (217)	395 (536)	440 (597)	605 (820)
14	175 (237)	435 (590)		675 (915)
1 8	235 (319)	590 (800)	660 (895)	910 (1234)
14	250 (339)	660 (895)		990 (1342)

## TORQUE LIMITS - CONTINUED

0034 00

Table 2. Torque Limits - Metric Fasteners.

TORQUE VALUES FOR METRIC THREAD FASTENERS WITH LUBRICATED* OR PLATED THREADS†				
Thread Diameter-Pitch	Class 8.8 Bolt	Class 8 Nut	Class 10.9 Bolt	Class 10 Nut
	Torque: lb-ft (Nm)		Torque: lb-ft (Nm)	
M6	5 (7)		7 (9)	
M8	12 (16)		17 (23)	
M8 x 1	13 (18)		18 (24)	
M10	24 (33)		34 (46)	
M10 x 1.25	27 (37)		38 (52)	
M12	42 (57)		60 (81)	
M12 x 1.5	43 (58)		62 (84)	
M14	66 (89)		95 (129)	
M14 x 1.5	72 (98)		103 (140)	
M16	103 (140)		148 (201)	
M16 x 1.5	110 (149)		157 (213)	
M18	147 (199)		203 (275)	
M18 x 1.5	165 (224)		229 (310)	
M20	208 (282)		288 (390)	
M20 x 1.5	213 (313)		320 (434)	
M22	283 (384)		392 (531)	
M22 x 1.5	315 (427)		431 (584)	
M24	360 (488)		498 (675)	
M24 x 2	392 (531)		542 (735)	
M27	527 (715)		729 (988)	
M27 x 2	569 (771)		788 (1068)	
M30	715 (969)		990 (1342)	
M30 x 2	792 (1074)		1096 (1486)	

\* All plated and unplated fasteners should be coated with oil before installation.

† Use these torque values if either the bolt or nut is lubricated or plated (zinc-phosphate conversion-coated, cadmium-plated, or waxed).

END OF WORK PACKAGE

0034 00-3/(0034 00-4 Blank)



---

**FIELD MAINTENANCE (UNIT AND DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE) REPAIR PARTS  
AND SPECIAL TOOLS LISTS (RPSTL) INTRODUCTION**
**0035 00****SCOPE**

This RPSTL lists and authorizes spares and repair parts for performance of Field level maintenance of the Palletized Load System (PLS). It authorizes the requisitioning, issue, and disposition of spares and repair parts as indicated by the source, maintenance, and recoverability (SMR) codes.

**GENERAL**

In addition to the Introduction work package, this RPSTL is divided into the following work packages:

- a. **Repair Parts Lists Work Package.** Work package containing lists of spares and repair parts authorized by this RPSTL for use in the performance of maintenance. This work package also includes parts which must be removed for replacement of the authorized parts. Parts lists are composed of functional groups in ascending alphanumeric sequence, with the parts in each group listed in ascending figure and item number sequence. Repair parts kits are listed separately in their own functional group. Items listed are shown on the associated illustrations.
- b. **Special Tools List Work Package.** There are no special tools for the PLS Armor Kit.
- c. **Cross-Reference Indexes Work Package.** There are two cross-reference indexes in this RPSTL: National Stock Number Index and Part Number Index.

**EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN THE REPAIR PARTS LISTS**

- a. **Item No. (Column 1).** Indicates the number used to identify items called out in the illustration.
- b. **SMR Code (Column 2).** The SMR code containing supply/requisitioning information, maintenance level authorization criteria, and disposition instruction, as shown in the following breakout:

SOURCE CODE	MAINTENANCE CODE	RECOVERABILITY CODE
XXXXX	xxXXX	xxxxX
1st two positions	3rd position	4th position
How you get an item.	Who can install, replace or use the item.	Who can do complete repair* on the item.  Who determines disposition action on an unserviceable item.

\* *Complete Repair:* Maintenance capacity, capability, and authority to perform all corrective maintenance tasks of the "Repair" function in a use/user environment in order to restore serviceability to a failed item.

---

**FIELD MAINTENANCE (UNIT AND DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE) REPAIR PARTS  
AND SPECIAL TOOLS LISTS (RPSTL) INTRODUCTION - CONTINUED**
**0035 00*****EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN THE REPAIR PARTS LISTS - CONTINUED***

- (1) **Source Code.** The source code tells you how to get an item needed for maintenance, repair, or overhaul of an end item/equipment. Explanations of source codes follow:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Application/Explanation</u>
PA	Stocked items; use the applicable NSN to request/requisition items with these source codes. They are authorized to the maintenance category indicated by the code entered in the third position of the SMR code.
PB	
PC	
PD	
PE	<i>Items coded PC are subject to deterioration.</i>
PF	
PG	
KD	Items with these codes are not to be requested/requisitioned individually. They are part of a kit which is authorized to the maintenance level indicated in the third position of the SMR code. The complete kit must be requisitioned and applied.
KF	
KB	
MO - Made at Unit/ AVUM level	Items with these codes are not to be requested/requisitioned individually. They must be made from bulk materiel which is identified by the part number in the DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODE (UOC) column and listed in the bulk materiel group work package of the RPSTL. If the item is authorized to you by the third position of the SMR code, but the source code indicates it is made at a higher level, order the item from the higher level of maintenance.
MF - Made at DS/AVIM Level	
MH - Made at GS Level	
ML - Made at SRA	
MD - Made at Depot	
AO-Assembled by Unit/ AVUM level	Items with these codes are not to be requested/requisitioned individually. The parts that make up the assembled item must be requisitioned or fabricated and assembled at the level of maintenance indicated by the source code. If the third position of the SMR code authorizes you to replace the item, but the source code indicates the item is assembled at a higher level, order the item from the higher level of maintenance.
AF-Assembled by DS/ AVIM level	
AH-Assembled by GS level	
AL-Assembled by SRA	
AD-Assembled by Depot	
XA	Do not requisition an "XA" coded item. Order the next higher assembly. (Refer to NOTE below).
XB	If an item is not available from salvage, order it using the CAGEC and P/N.
XC	Installation drawings, diagrams, instruction sheets, field service drawings; identified by manufacturer's P/N.
XD	Item is not stocked. Order an XD-coded item through normal supply channels using the CAGEC and P/N given, if no NSN is available.

**NOTE**

Cannibalization of controlled exchange, when authorized, may be used as a source of supply for items with the above source codes, except for those source coded "XA" or those aircraft support items restricted by requirements of AR 750-1.

---

**FIELD MAINTENANCE (UNIT AND DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE) REPAIR PARTS  
AND SPECIAL TOOLS LISTS (RPSTL) INTRODUCTION - CONTINUED**
**0035 00*****EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN THE REPAIR PARTS LISTS - CONTINUED***

(2) **Maintenance Code.** Maintenance codes tell you the level(s) of maintenance authorized to use and repair support items. The maintenance codes are entered in the third and fourth positions of the SMR code as follows:

(a) Third Position. The maintenance code entered in the third position tells you the lowest maintenance level authorized to remove, replace, and use an item. The maintenance code entered in the third position will indicate authorization to one of the following levels of maintenance:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Application/Explanation</u>
C .....	Crew or Operator maintenance done within Field/AVUM maintenance.
O .....	Unit Level/AVUM maintenance can remove, replace, and use the item.
F .....	Direct Support/AVIM maintenance can remove, replace, and use the item.
H .....	General Support maintenance can remove, replace, and use the item.
L .....	Specialized Repair Activity (SRA) can remove, replace, and use the item.
D .....	Depot Maintenance can remove, replace, and use the item.

(b) Fourth Position. The maintenance code entered in the fourth position tells you whether or not the item is to be repaired and identifies the lowest maintenance level with the capability to do complete repair (perform all authorized repair functions).

**NOTE**

Some limited repair may be done on the item at a lower level of maintenance, if authorized by the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) and SMR codes.

<u>Code</u>	<u>Application/Explanation</u>
O .....	Unit/AVUM is the lowest level that can do complete repair of the item.
F .....	Direct Support/AVIM is the lowest level that can do complete repair of the item.
H .....	General Support is the lowest level that can do complete repair of the item.
L .....	Specialized Repair Activity (SRA) is the lowest level that can do complete repair of the item.
D .....	Depot is the lowest level that can do complete repair of the item.
Z .....	Nonreparable. No repair is authorized.
B .....	No repair is authorized. No parts or special tools are authorized for the maintenance of a "B"-coded item. However, the item may be reconditioned by adjusting, lubricating, etc., at the user level.

---

**FIELD MAINTENANCE (UNIT AND DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE) REPAIR PARTS  
AND SPECIAL TOOLS LISTS (RPSTL) INTRODUCTION - CONTINUED**
**0035 00*****EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN THE REPAIR PARTS LISTS - CONTINUED***

- (3) **Recoverability Code.** Recoverability codes are assigned to items to indicate the disposition action on unserviceable items. The recoverability code is entered in the fifth position of the SMR code as follows:

<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Application/Explanation</u></b>
Z .....	Nonreparable item. When unserviceable, condemn and dispose of the item at the level of maintenance shown in the third position of the SMR code.
O .....	Reparable item. When uneconomically repairable, condemn and dispose of the item at the Unit level maintenance.
F .....	Reparable item. When uneconomically repairable, condemn and dispose of the item at Direct Support level.
H .....	Reparable item. When uneconomically repairable, condemn and dispose of the item at General Support level.
D .....	Reparable item. When beyond lower level repair capability, return to depot. Condemnation and disposal of item are not authorized below depot level.
L .....	Reparable item. Condemnation and disposal of item not authorized below Specialized Repair Activity (SRA).
A .....	Item requires special handling or condemnation procedures because of specific reasons (e.g., precious metal content, high dollar value, critical material, or hazardous material). Refer to appropriate manuals/directives for specific instructions.

- c. **NSN - (Column 3)**. The NSN for the item is listed in this column.
- d. **CAGEC (Column 4)**. The Commercial and Government Entity Code (CAGEC) is a five-digit code which is used to identify the manufacturer, distributor, or Government agency/activity that supplies the item.
- e. **PART NUMBER (Column 5)**. Indicates the primary number used by the manufacturer (individual, company, firm, corporation, or Government activity), which controls the design and characteristics of the item by means of its engineering drawings, specifications, standards, and inspection requirements to identify an item or range of items.

**NOTE**

When you use an NSN to requisition an item, the item you receive may have a different part number from the part ordered.

- f. **DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODE (UOC) (Column 6)**. This column includes the following information:
  - (1) The Federal item name and, when required, a minimum description to identify the item.
  - (2) P/Ns of bulk materials are referenced in this column in the line entry to be manufactured or fabricated.
  - (3) Hardness Critical Item (HCI). A support item that provides the equipment with special protection from electromagnetic pulse (EMP) damage during a nuclear attack.
  - (4) The statement END OF FIGURE appears just below the last item description in column (6) for a given figure in both the repair parts list and special tools list work packages.

---

**FIELD MAINTENANCE (UNIT AND DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE) REPAIR PARTS  
AND SPECIAL TOOLS LISTS (RPSTL) INTRODUCTION - CONTINUED**
**0035 00*****EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN THE REPAIR PARTS LISTS - CONTINUED***

- g. **OTY (Column 7)**. The QTY (quantity per figure) column indicates the quantity of the item used in the breakout shown on the illustration/figure, which is prepared for a functional group, subfunctional group, group or an assembly. A "V" appearing in this column in lieu of a quantity indicates that the quantity is variable and the quantity may vary from application to application.

***EXPLANATION OF CROSS-REFERENCE INDEXES WORK PACKAGE FORMAT AND COLUMNS***

- a. **National Stock Number (NSN) Index Work Package**.
- (1) **STOCK NUMBER Column.** This column lists the NSN by National Item Identification Number (NIIN) sequence. The NIIN consists of the last nine digits of the NSN (i.e., NSN 5305-01-674-1467). When using this column to locate an item, ignore the first four digits of the NSN. However, the complete NSN should be used when ordering items by stock number.
  - (2) **FIG. Column.** This column lists the number of the figure where the item is identified/located. The figures are in numerical order in WP 0036 00.
  - (3) **ITEM Column.** The item number identifies the item associated with the figure listed in the adjacent FIG. column. This item is also identified by the NSN listed on the same line.
- b. **Part Number (P/N) Index Work Package**. Part numbers in this index are listed in ascending alphanumeric sequence (i.e., vertical arrangement of letter and number combination which places the first letter or digit of each group in order A through Z, followed by the numbers 0 through 9 and each following letter or digit in like order).
- (1) **PART NUMBER Column.** Indicates the P/N assigned to the item.
  - (2) **FIG. Column.** This column lists the number of the figure where the item is identified/located in the repair parts list and special tools list work packages.
  - (3) **ITEM Column.** The item number is the number assigned to the item as it appears in the figure referenced in the adjacent figure number column.

***SPECIAL INFORMATION***

- a. **Usable On Code (UOC)**. The UOC appears in the lower left corner of the DESCRIPTION column heading. Usable on codes are shown as "UOC:" in the Description Column (justified left) on the first line under the applicable item/nomenclature. Uncoded items are applicable to all models. Identification of the UOC's used in the RPSTL are:

<b><u>Code</u></b>	<b><u>Used On</u></b>
74K	Palletized Load System (PLS)
75K	Palletized Load System (PLS)

- b. **Associated Publications**. The publication(s) listed below pertain to the Palletized Load System (PLS) and its components:

<b><u>Publication</u></b>	<b><u>Short Title</u></b>
TM 9-2320-364 Series . . . . .	Series of Manuals for the PLS

---

**FIELD MAINTENANCE (UNIT AND DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE) REPAIR PARTS  
AND SPECIAL TOOLS LISTS (RPSTL) INTRODUCTION - CONTINUED****0035 00**

---

**HOW TO LOCATE REPAIR PARTS****a. When National Stock Number is Known:**

- (1) **First.** If you have the NSN, look in the STOCK NUMBER column of the NSN index work package. The NSN is arranged in NIIN sequence. Note the figure and item number next to the NSN.
- (2) **Second.** Turn to the figure and locate the item number. Verify that the item is the one you are looking for.

**b. When Part Number is Known.**

- (1) **First.** If you have the P/N and not the NSN, look in the PART NUMBER column of the P/N index work package. Identify the figure and item number.
- (2) **Second.** Look up the item on the figure in the applicable repair parts list work package.

**ABBREVIATIONS**

For standard abbreviations see ASME Y14.38-1999, *Abbreviations and Acronyms*.

<u>Abbreviations</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
NIIN .....	National Item Identification Number (consists of the last 9 digits of the NSN)
RPSTL .....	Repair Parts and Special Tools Lists
SMR .....	Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability Code
TMDE.....	Test, Measurement, and Diagnostic Equipment

**END OF WORK PACKAGE**

1	2
2-105	3-59

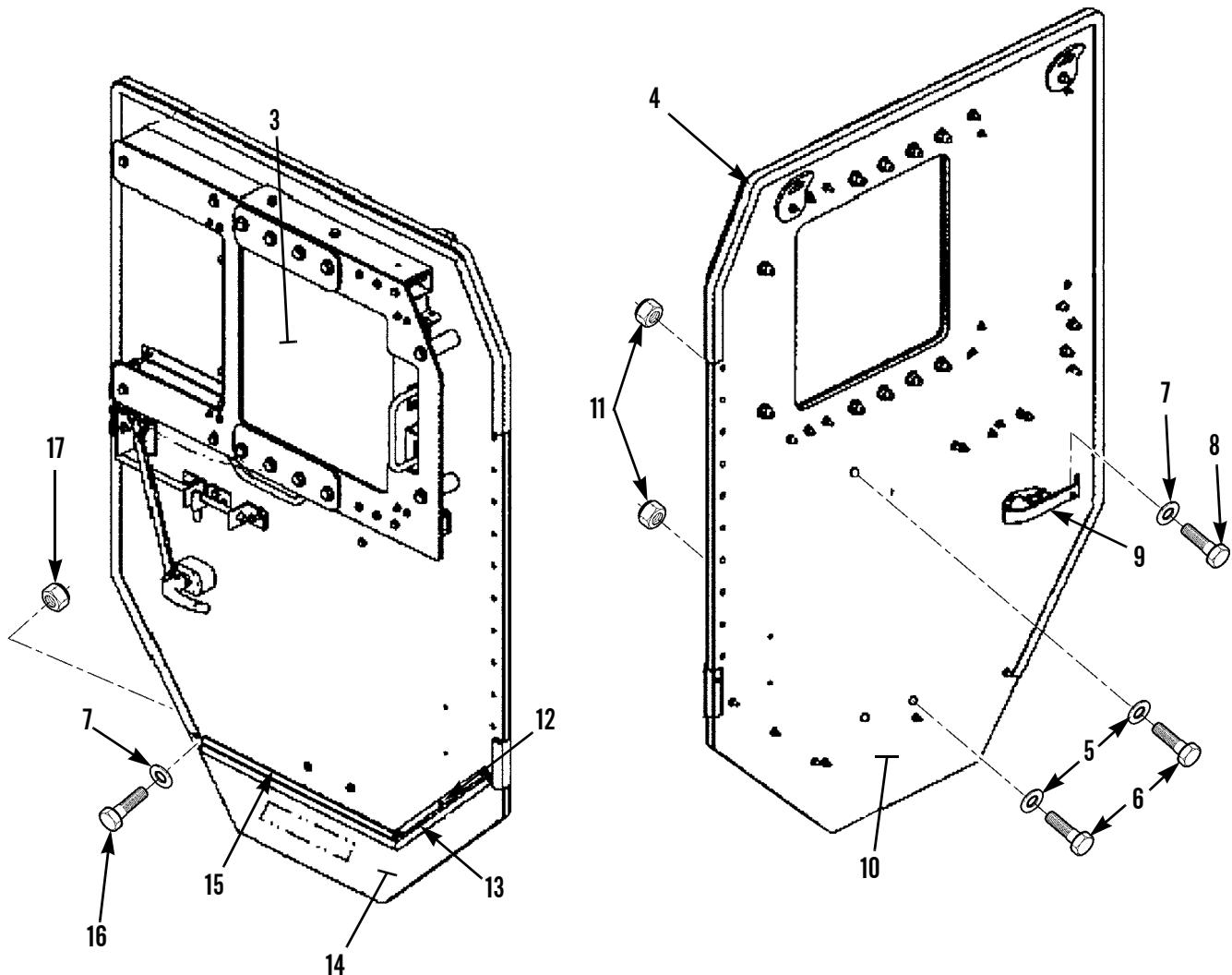


Figure 1. Side Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 1 of 10)

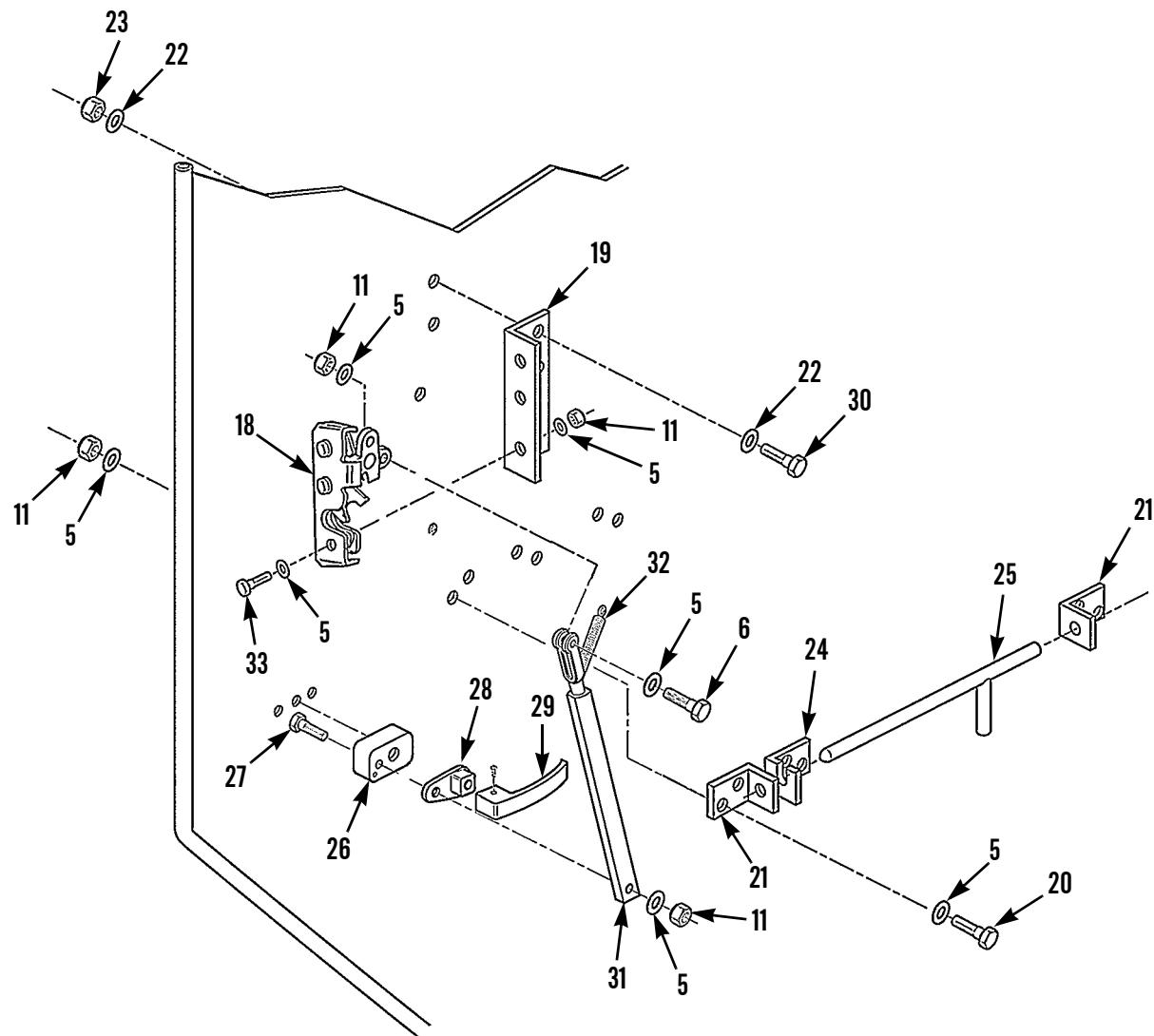
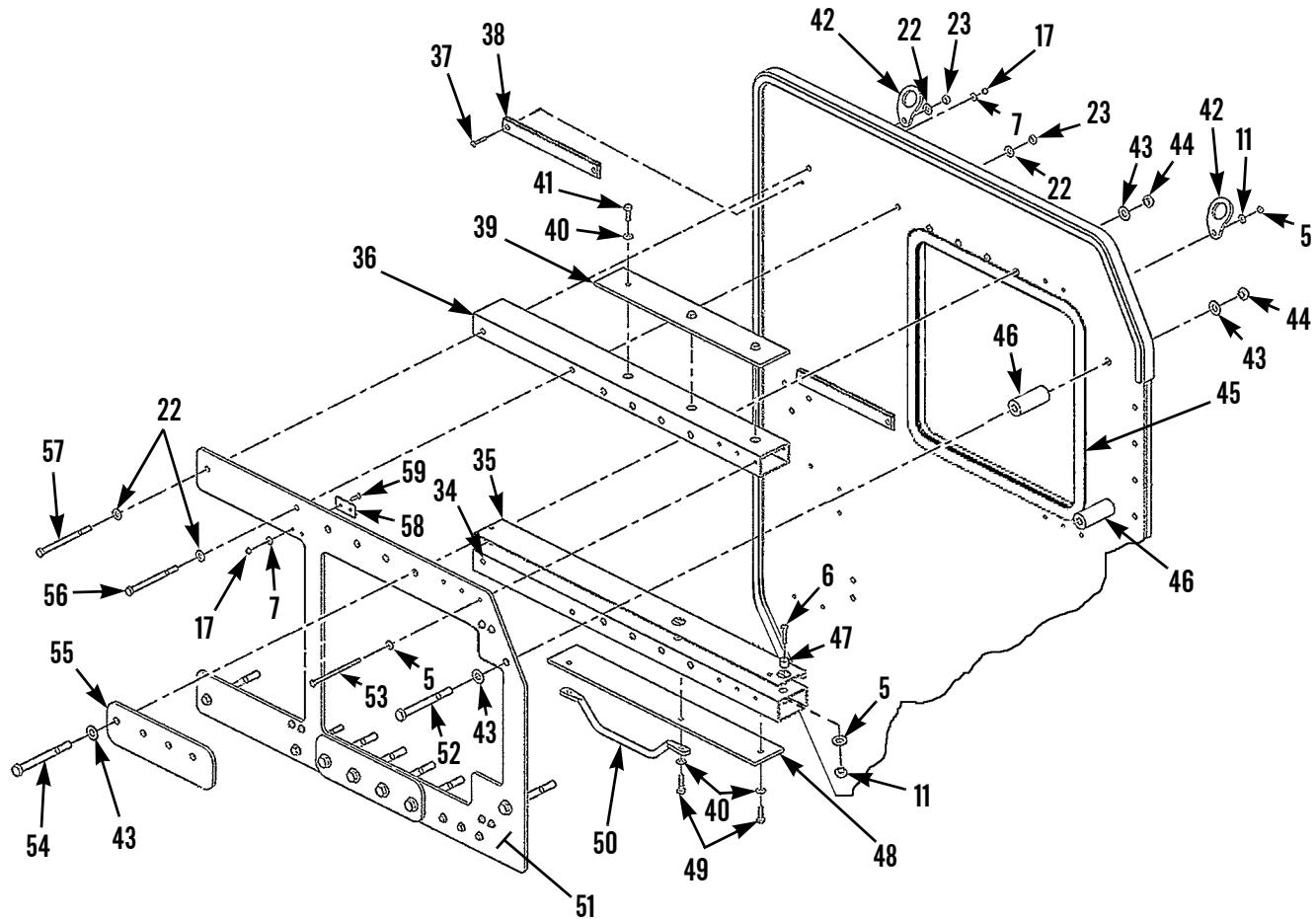


Figure 1. Side Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 2 of 10)



**Figure 1. Side Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 3 of 10)**

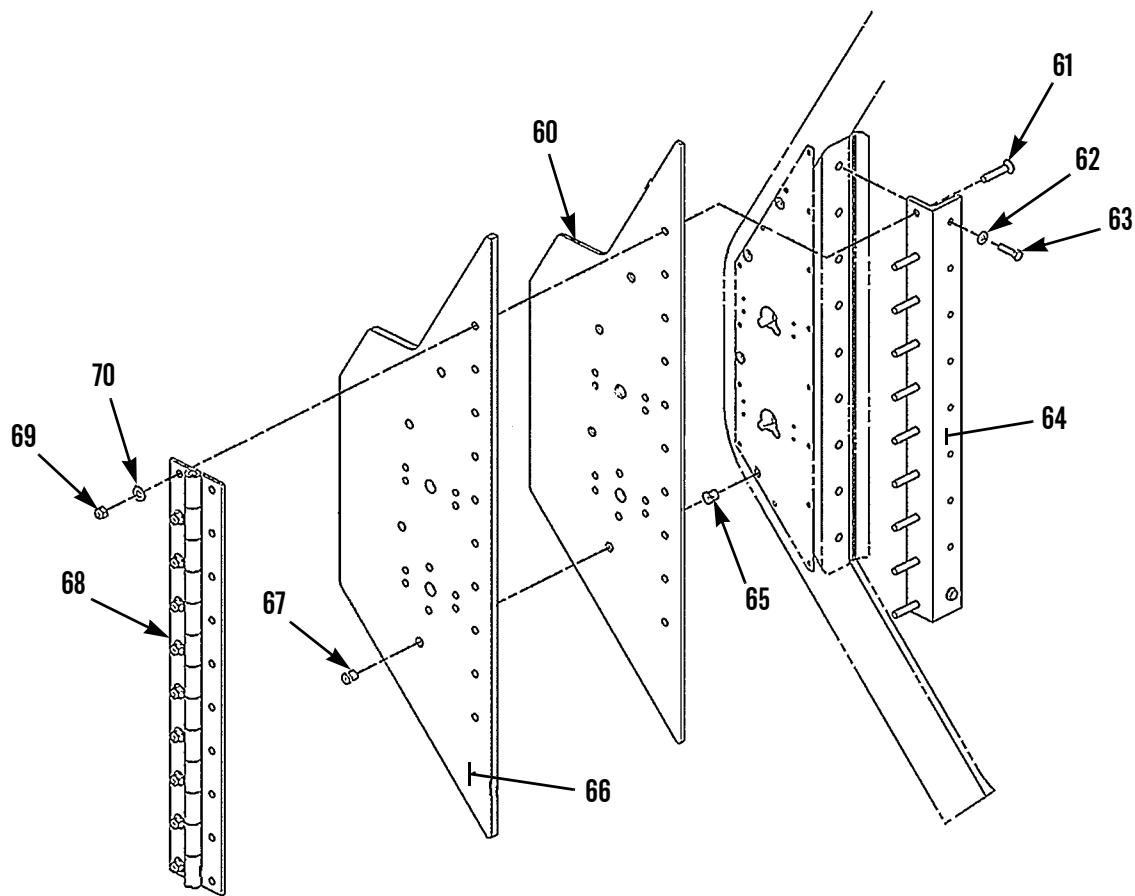


Figure 1. Side Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 4 of 10)

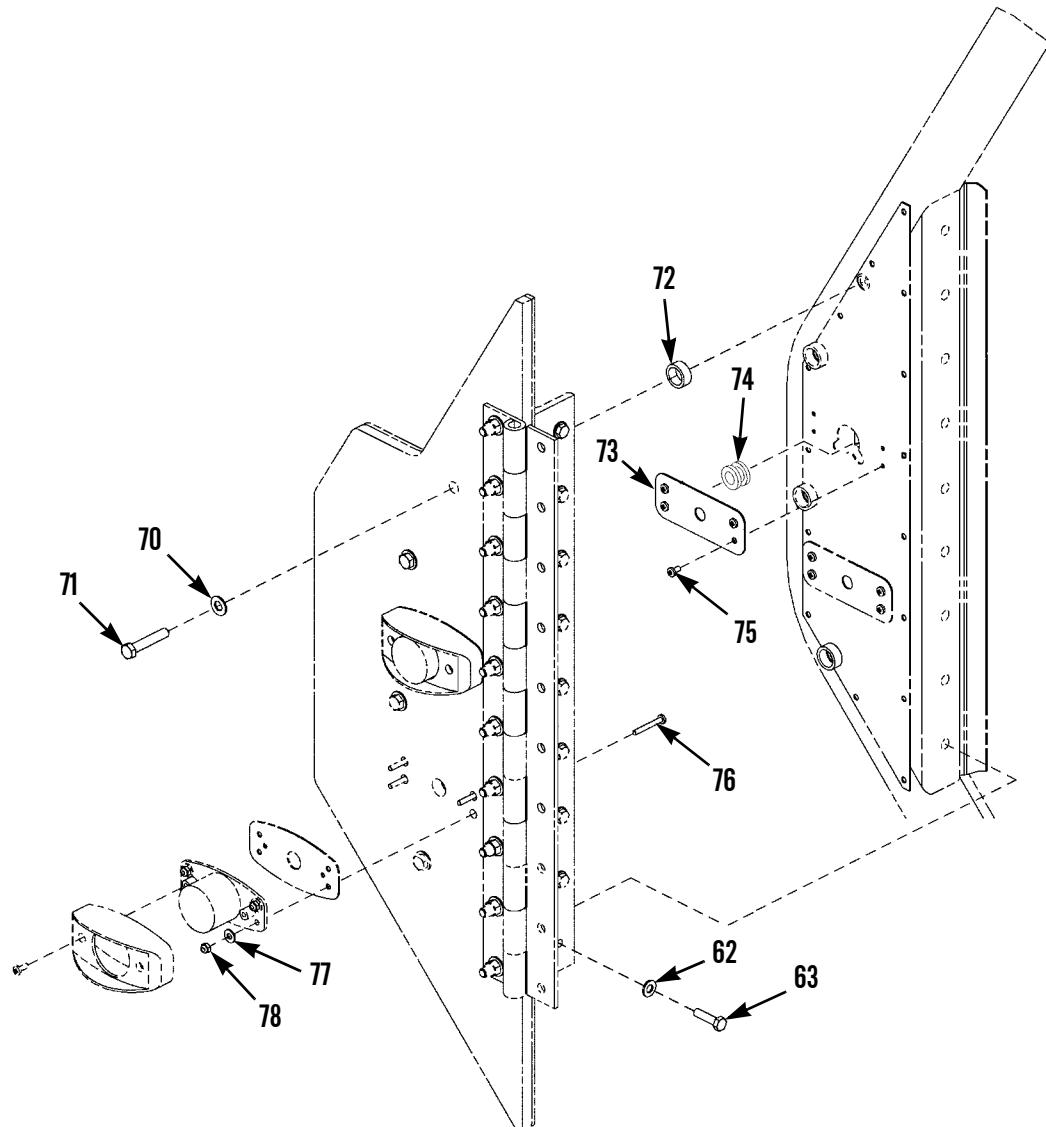


Figure 1. Side Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 5 of 10)

80  
81-82

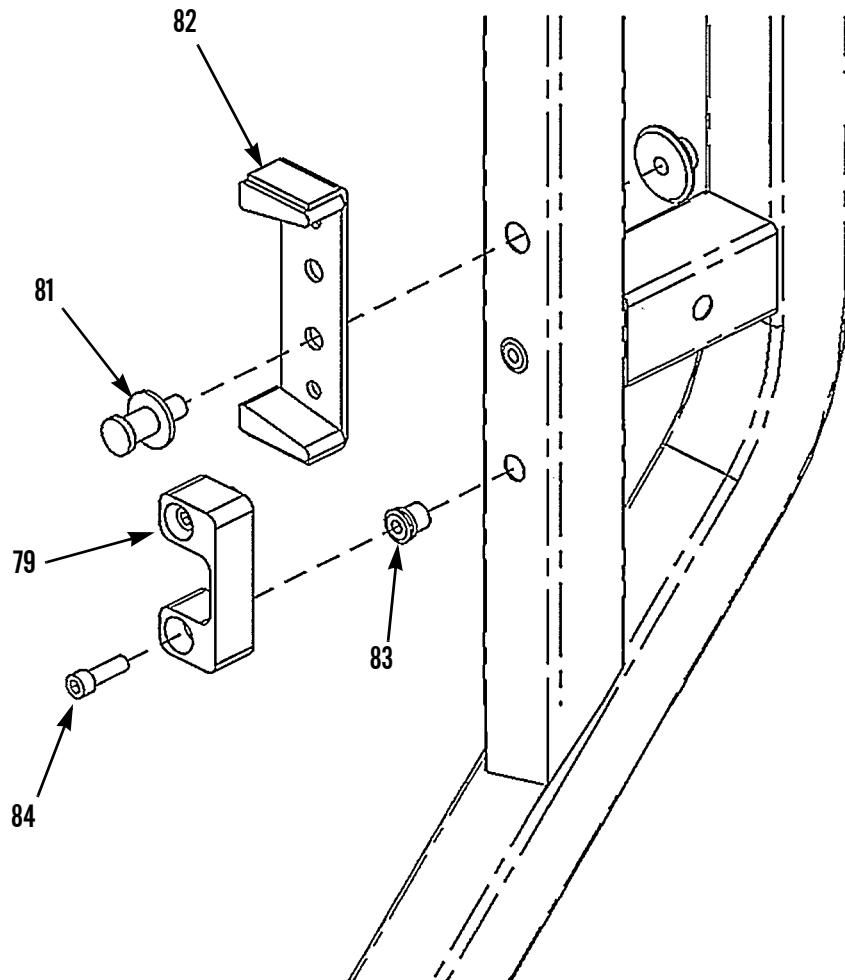


Figure 1. Side Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 6 of 10)

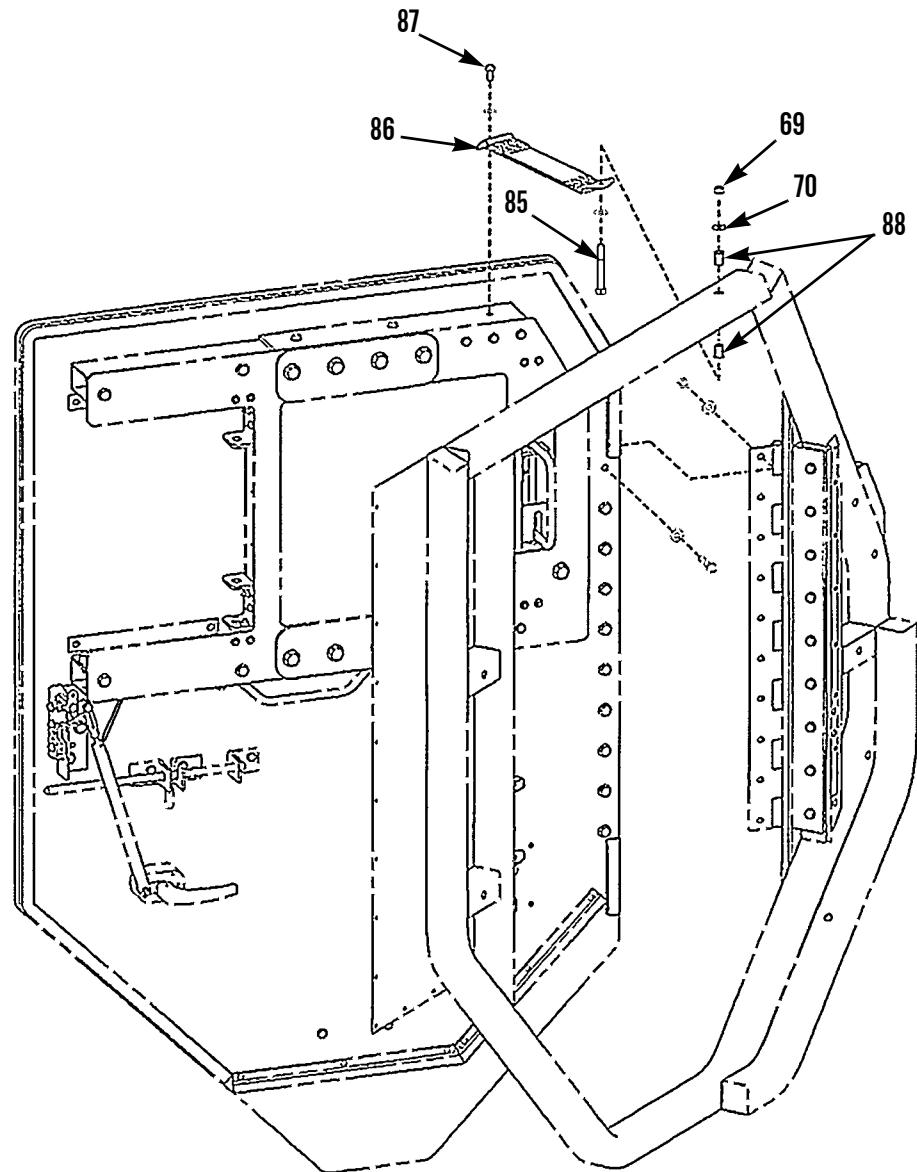


Figure 1. Side Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 7 of 10)

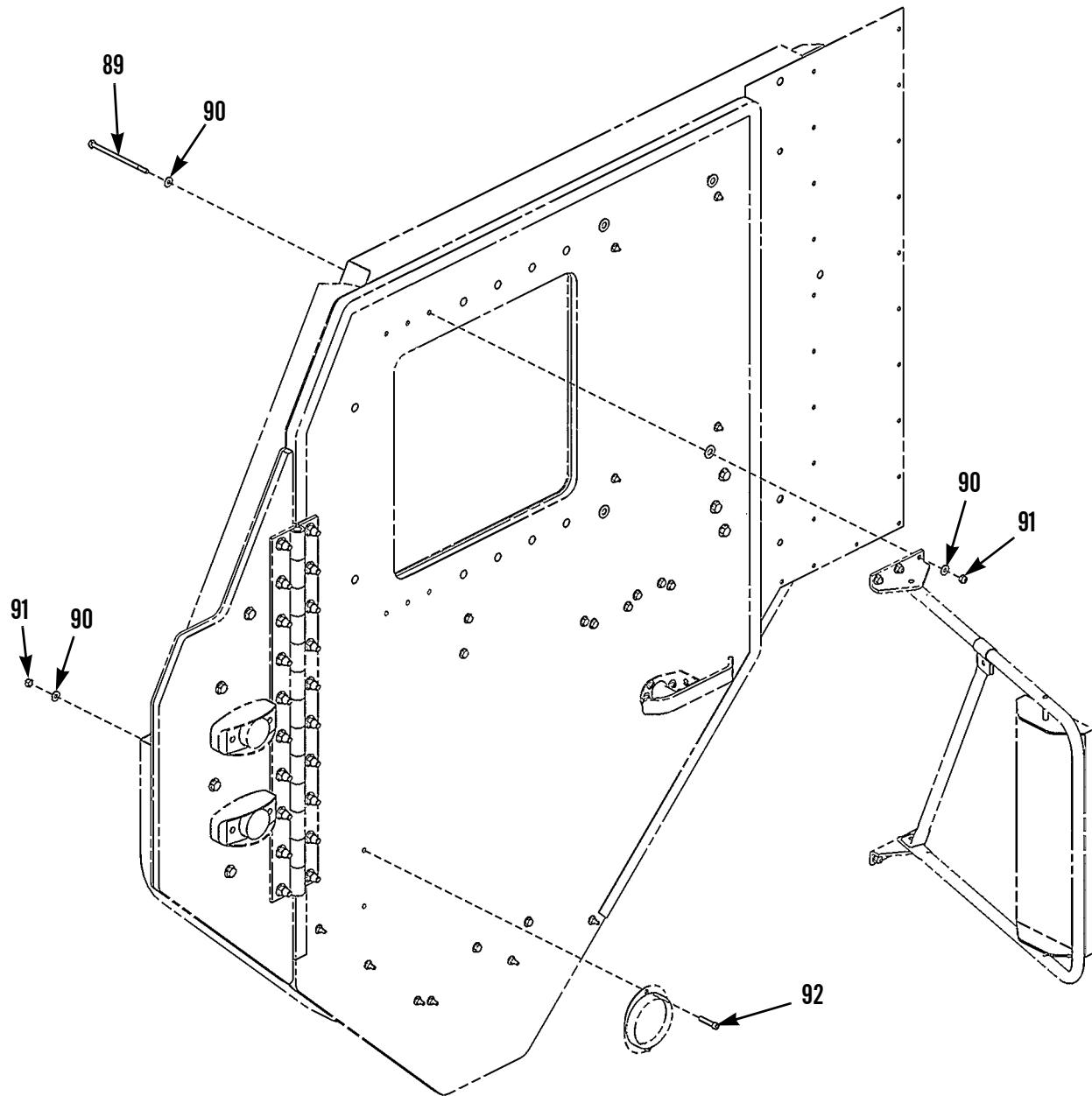


Figure 1. Side Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 8 of 10)

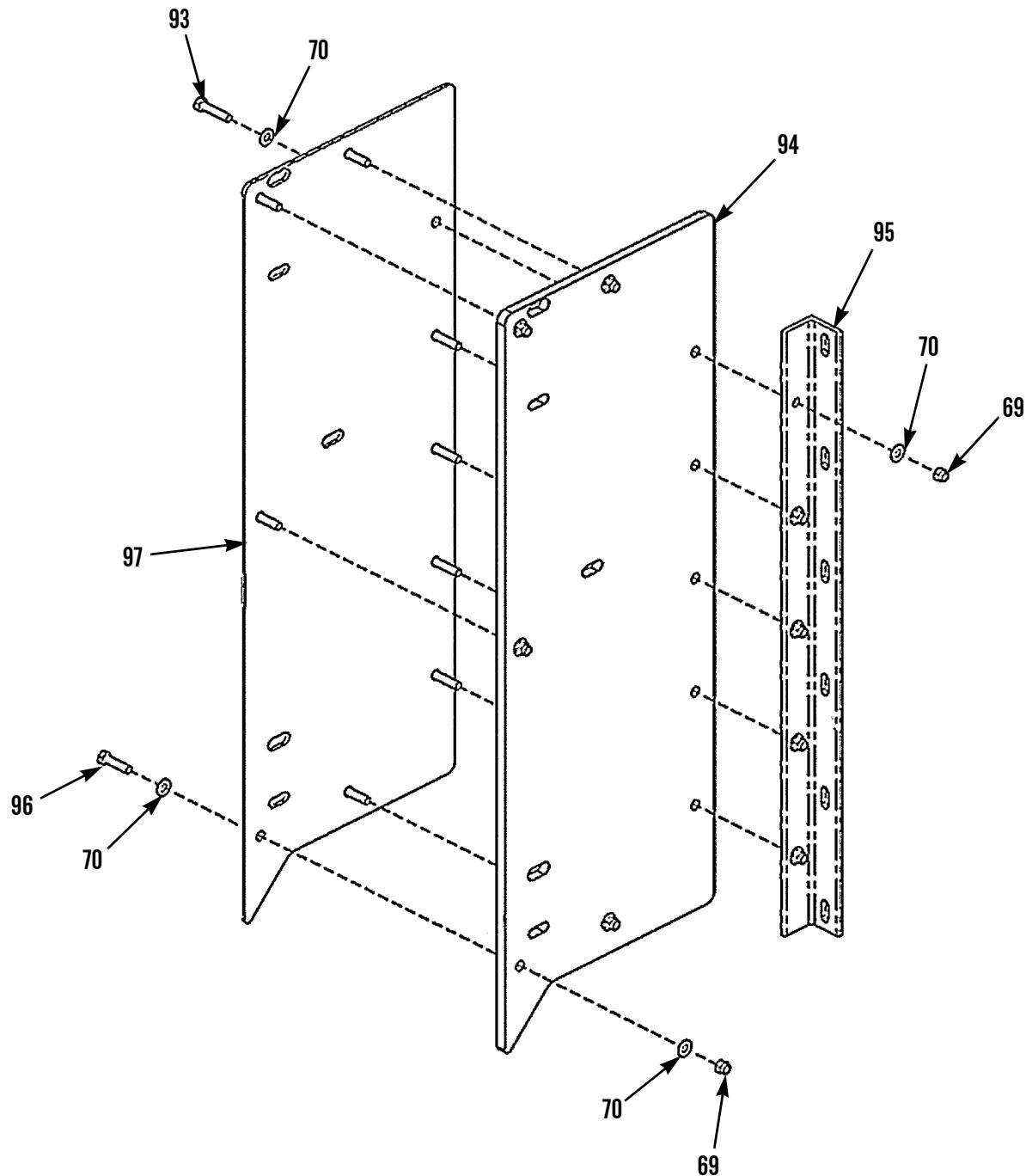


Figure 1. Side Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 9 of 10)

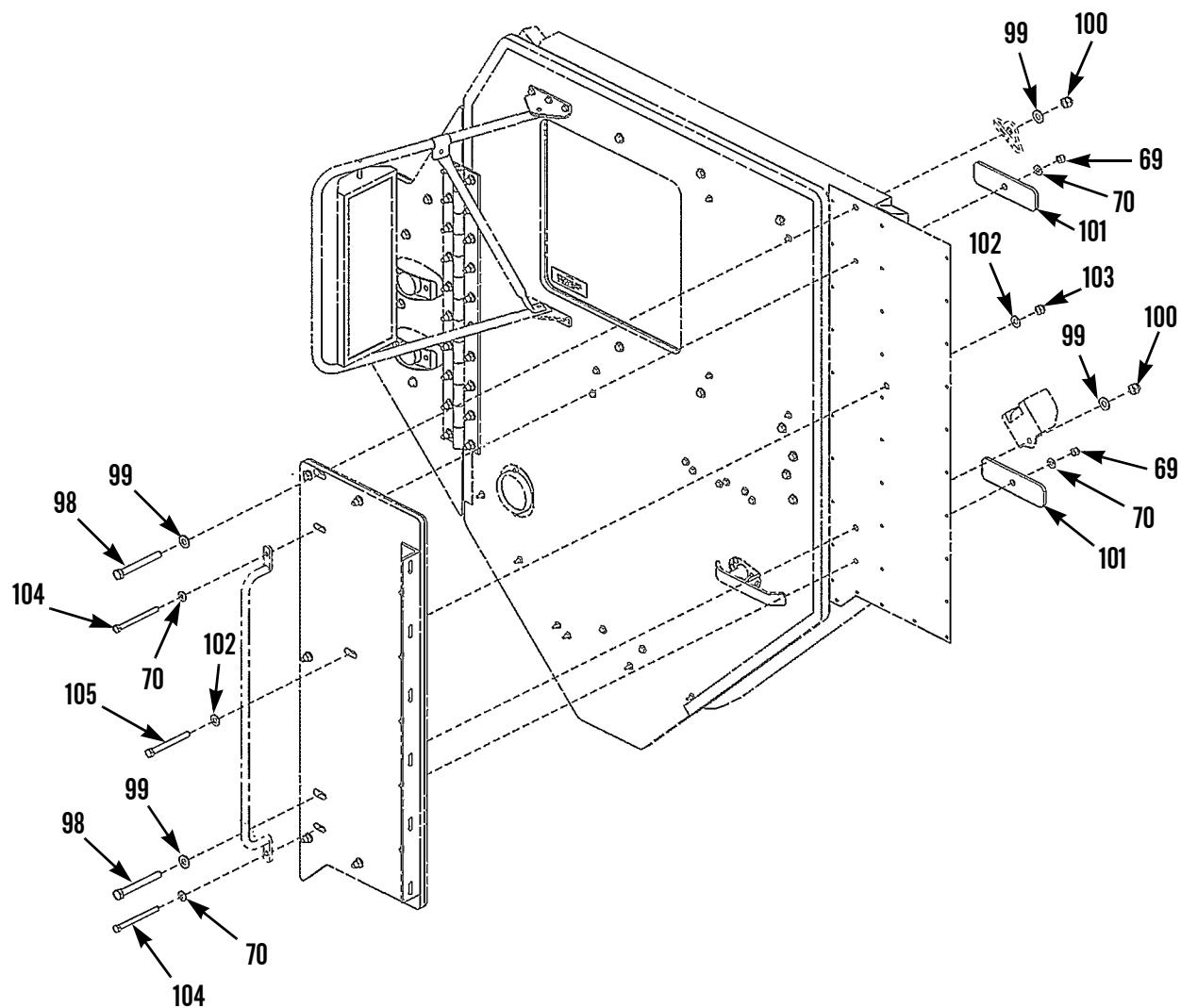


Figure 1. Side Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 10 of 10)

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
GROUP 33 SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS						
GROUP 3307 SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS						
FIG. 1 SIDE ARMOR KIT AND MOUNTING HARDWARE						
*	1	PAOZZ 2540015264370	54786	113310-2-103S	ARMOR SET,SUPPLEMEN RIGHT SIDE.....	1
*	1	PAOZZ 2540015264382	54786	113310-1-103S	ARMOR SET,SUPPLEMEN LEFT SIDE.....	1
*	2	PAOZZ 2510015321398	54786	113320-1-103	.DOOR,VEHICULAR LEFT SIDE.....	1
	2	PAOZZ 2510015315033	54786	113320-2-103	.DOOR,VEHICULAR RIGHT SIDE.....	1
	3	PAOZZ 2540015307454	54786	113330-1	..ARMOR SET,SUPPLEMEN LEFT SIDE....	1
	3	PAOZZ 2540015307453	54786	113330-2	..ARMOR SET,SUPPLEMEN RIGHT SIDE...	1
	4	PAOZZ 5330015319636	54786	1120A49	..SEAL,NONMETALLIC.....	1
	5	PFOZZ 5310008238804	96906	MS27183-9	..WASHER,FLAT.....	8
	6	PFOZZ 5305000712509	80204	B1821BH025C150N	..SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H.....	7
	7	PFOZZ 5310008098544	96906	MS27183-7	..WASHER,FLAT.....	12
	8	PFOZZ 5305009789359	96906	MS16997-49	..SCREW,CAP,SOCKET HE.....	4
	9	PAOZZ 2540015315179	54786	113335-1	..HANDLE,EXTERIOR,DOO.....	1
	10	PAOZZ 2510015317219	54786	113319-3-103	..DOOR,VEHICULAR OUTER.....	1
	11	PFOZZ 5310000145847	80063	SM-D-450462-4	..NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE.....	23
	12	PAOZZ 5330015314883	54786	113329-1	..RETAINER,SEAL LONG.....	1
*	13	PFOZZ 5330015320336	54786	X2199	..SEAL,NONMETALLIC ST.....	3
	14	PAOZZ 2510015314970	54786	113319-1-103	..PANEL,INTERIOR,VEHI INNER.....	1
	15	PAOZA 5340015315649	54786	113329-3	..PLATE,SEAL,DOOR SHORT.....	1
	16	PFOZZ 5305001193571	96906	MS35239-76	..SCREW,MACHINE.....	6
	17	PFOZZ 5310014151314	80205	MS17829Z3C	..NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE.....	12
*	18	PAOZZ 2540015326996	54786	9D-400ULZINC	..LATCH,DOOR,VEHICULA.....	1
*	18	PAOZZ 2540015327768	54786	9D-400URZINC	..LATCH,DOOR,VEHICULA.....	1
*	19	PAOZZ 2590015320241	19207	12475825-2	..BRACKET,MOUNTING RH.....	1
*	19	PAOZZ 2590015315177	19207	12475825-1	..BRACKET,MOUNTING LH.....	1
	20	PFOZZ 5305009789381	96906	MS16997-63	..SCREW,CAP,SOCKET HE.....	1
*	21	PAOZZ 2590015314649	54786	106783-3	..BRACKET,MOUNTING LH.....	2
*	21	PAOZZ 2590015321404	54786	106783-4	..BRACKET,MOUNTING RH.....	2
	22	PFOZZ 5310000806004	96906	MS27183-14	..WASHER,FLAT.....	14
	23	PFOZZ 5310001834421	82458	WLA3816GRB	..NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE.....	7
	24	PAOZZ 2590015315144	54786	106783-1	..BRACKET,MOUNTING RH.....	1
	24	PAOZZ 2590015314959	54786	106783-2	..BRACKET,DOOR LATCH LH.....	1
*	25	PAOZZ 5315015325431	54786	106782-1	..LOCK PIN ASSEMBLY.....	1
*	26	PAOZZ 5365015320335	54786	113325-1	..SPACER,PLATE.....	1
	27	PFOZZ 5305009901347	80205	MS35190-292	..SCREW,MACHINE.....	1
*	28	PAOZZ 3040015320704	54786	113339-1	..CAM,DOOR.....	1
*	29	PAOZZ 2540015321419	54786	500 BLK	..HANDLE,DOOR,VEHICUL.....	1
	30	PFOZZ 5305008213869	80204	B1821BH038C175N	..SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H.....	3
	31	PAOZZ 3040015316706	54786	113315-1	..LINK ASSY,DOOR.....	1
*	32	PAOZZ 5360015319796	54786	LE-052D-11-S	..SPRING,HELICAL,EXTE.....	1
	33	PFOZZ 5305000680509	80204	B1821BH025C125N	..SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H.....	9
*	34	PAOZZ 2510015315993	54786	113389-1	..FRAME SECTION,WINDO LH.....	1
*	34	PAOZZ 2590015317198	54786	113389-2	..BRACKET,VEHICULAR C RH.....	1
*	35	PAOZZ 2540015315026	54786	113328-1	..ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL,.....	1
*	36	PAOZZ 2590015321726	54786	113389-3	..BRACKET,VEHICULAR C LH.....	1
*	36	PAOZZ 2590015314966	54786	113389-4	..BRACKET,VEHICULAR C RH.....	1

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
	37	PFOZZ	5305000227242	96906 MS35249-75	.SCREW, MACHINE.....	4
*	38	PAOZZ	5365015330525	54786 113338-3	.SPACER, PLATE.....	2
*	39	PAOZZ	2590015321054	54786 113387-3	.BRACKET, VEHICULAR C.....	1
	40	PFOZZ	5310000814219	96906 MS27183-12	.WASHER, FLAT.....	5
	41	PFOZZ	5306002264827	80204 B1821BH031C100N	.BOLT, MACHINE.....	3
*	42	PAOZZ	2590015330188	54786 113354-1-103	.BRACKET, VEHICULAR C.....	2
	43	PFOZZ	5310008095997	96906 MS27183-17	.WASHER, FLAT.....	20
	44	PFOZZ	5310000443339	19207 443339	.NUT, SELF-LOCKING, HE.....	10
	45	PAOZZ	5330015319639	54786 113337-1	.SEAL, NONMETALLIC CH.....	1
*	46	PAOZZ	5365015322251	54786 113317-1	.SPACER, SLEEVE.....	2
*	47	PAOZZ	5365015322111	54786 8060R D.51	.SPACER.....	2
*	48	PAOZZ	2590015315146	54786 113387-5	.BRACKET, VEHICULAR C.....	1
	49	PFOZZ	5306002264829	80204 B1821BH031C125N	.BOLT, MACHINE.....	2
*	50	PAOZZ	5340015326723	27182 31-8BLK	.HANDLE, BOW.....	1
*	51	PAOZZ	5340015329226	54786 113388-1	.COVER STRIP.....	1
	52	PFOZZ	5305000712083	80204 B1821BH050C500N	.SCREW, CAP, HEXAGON H.....	2
	53	PFOZZ	5305000712522	80204 B1821BH025C475N	.SCREW, CAP, HEXAGON H.....	6
	54	PFOZZ	5306005544767	1TUY2 8288	.BOLT, MACHINE.....	8
*	55	PAOZZ	2590015315145	54786 113387-1	.BRACKET, VEHICULAR C.....	2
	56	PFOZZ	5305007813930	80204 B1821BH038C475N	.SCREW, CAP, HEXAGON H.....	3
	57	PFOZZ	5305009640503	80204 B1821BH038C500N	.SCREW, CAP, HEXAGON H.....	1
*	58	PAOZZ	5365015330924	54786 113338-1	.SPACER, PLATE.....	4
	59	PFOZZ	5305000120620	96906 MS35241-72	.SCREW, MACHINE.....	8
*	60	PAOZZ	2540015320696	54786 113311-1-103	.ARMOR, SUPPLEMENTAL,.....	1
	61	PFOZZ	5305011262322	80205 MS24667-56	.SCREW, CAP, SOCKET HE PART OF KIT P/N 113391-1.....	10
	62	PFOZZ	5310000814219	96906 MS27183-12	.WASHER, FLAT PART OF KIT P/N 113391-1.....	11
	63	PFOZZ	5306002264829	80204 B1821BH031C125N	.BOLT, MACHINE PART OF KIT P/N 113391-1.....	9
	64	PAOZZ	2590015317232	54786 113314-1-103	.BRACKET, VEHICULAR C.....	1
	65	PFOZZ	5325014837480	78276 ALS4-616-150	.INSERT, SCREW THREAD PART OF KIT P/N 113391-1.....	4
*	66	PAOZZ	2540015321732	54786 113311-3-103	.ARMOR, SUPPLEMENTAL,.....	1
	67	PAOZZ	5365015330667	54786 H-32-8-0.1875	.BUSHING BLANK.....	1
*	68	PAOZZ	2510015320580	54786 113313-1-103	.HINGE, DOOR, VEHICULA.....	1
	69	PFOZZ	5310009359021	96906 MS51943-35	.NUT, SELF-LOCKING, HE PART OF KIT P/N 113391-1.....	32
	70	PFOZZ	5310000806004	96906 MS27183-14	.WASHER, FLAT PART OF KIT P/N 113391-1.....	58
	71	PFOZZ	5305007829489	80204 B1821BH038C200N	.SCREW, CAP, HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113391-1.....	4
*	72	PAOZZ	5365015330222	54786 113318-1	.SPACER, RING.....	4
*	73	PAOZZ	5340015330929	54786 113356-1-103	.PLATE, MOUNTING.....	2
	74	PAOZZ	5325001745316	96906 MS35489-2	.GROMMET, NONMETALLIC.....	2
*	75	PFOZZ	5305009846208	95105 343-0586-000	.SCREW, MACHINE PART OF KIT P/N 113391-1.....	8
	76	PFOZZ	5305009846216	96906 MS35206-269	.SCREW, MACHINE PART OF KIT P/N 113391-1.....	8
	77	PFOZZ	5310008098544	96906 MS27183-7	.WASHER, FLAT PART OF KIT P/N 113391-1.....	8
*	78	PFOZZ	5310015038993	1YHH8 8310085	.NUT, LOCK, 10-24 PART OF KIT P/N 113391-1.....	8

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
					113391-1.....	
*	79 PAOZZ	5340015315029	54786	113327-1	.PLATE,MOUNTING.....	1
*	80 PAOZZ	2540015327768	54786	9D-400URZINC	.LATCH,DOOR,VEHICULA.....	1
*	80 PAOZZ	2540015326996	54786	9D-400ULZINC	.LATCH,DOOR,VEHICULA.....	1
	81 PAOZZ	5340013650250	19220	2T-400-52	..STRIKE,CATCH.....	1
	82 PAOZZ	5340015127409	19220	D-400-53	..STRIKE,CATCH.....	1
	83 PFOZZ	5310014133276	78276	ALS4-518-150	.NUT,PLAIN,BLIND RIV PART OF KIT P/N	2
	84 PFOZZ	5306002264827	80204	B1821BH031C100N	113391-1.....	
	85 PFOZZ	5305000712081	80204	B1821BH050C450N	.BOLT,MACHINE PART OF KIT P/N 113391	2
*	86 PAOZZ	5340015325381	54786	113386-1	-1.....	
	87 PFOZZ	5306002264825	80204	B1821BH031C075N	.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N	2
*	88 PFOZZ	3120015325228	54786	111411-1	113391-1.....	
	89 PFOZZ	5305000712522	80204	B1821BH025C475N	.STRAP,RETAINING.....	2
	90 PFOZZ	5310008238804	96906	MS27183-9	.BOLT,MACHINE PART OF KIT P/N 113391	2
	91 PFOZZ	5310000614650	96906	M45913/3-4CG8C	-1.....	
	92 PFOZZ	5305000680509	80204	B1821BH025C125N	.WASHER,FLAT PART OF KIT P/N 113391-	2
	93 PFOZZ	5305008213869	80204	B1821BH038C175N	1.....	
*	94 PAOZZ	2540015327067	54786	113312-3-103	.NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE PART OF KIT P/N	2
	95 PAOZZ	2590015314653	54786	113352-3-103	113391-1.....	
	96 PFOZZ	5305007252317	80204	B1821BH038C150N	.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N	5
*	97 PAOZZ	2540015326990	54786	113312-1-103	113391-1.....	
	98 PFOZZ	5305000712081	80204	B1821BH050C450N	.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL,.....	1
	99 PFOZZ	5310008095997	96906	MS27183-17	.BRACKET,VEHICULAR C.....	1
	100 PFOZZ	5310004883889	96906	MS51943-39	.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N	4
*	101 PAOZZ	5340015330928	54786	113316-1-103	113391-1.....	
	102 PFOZZ	5310008094061	96906	MS27183-15	.WASHER,FLAT PART OF KIT P/N 113391-	6
	103 PFOZZ	5310002416659	81349	M45913/3-7CG8C	1.....	
	104 PFOZZ	5305008576886	80204	B1821BH038C450N	.NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE PART OF KIT P/N	3
	105 PFOZZ	5305010322311	80204	B1821BH044C425N	113391-1.....	
					.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N	2
					113391-1.....	1

END OF FIGURE

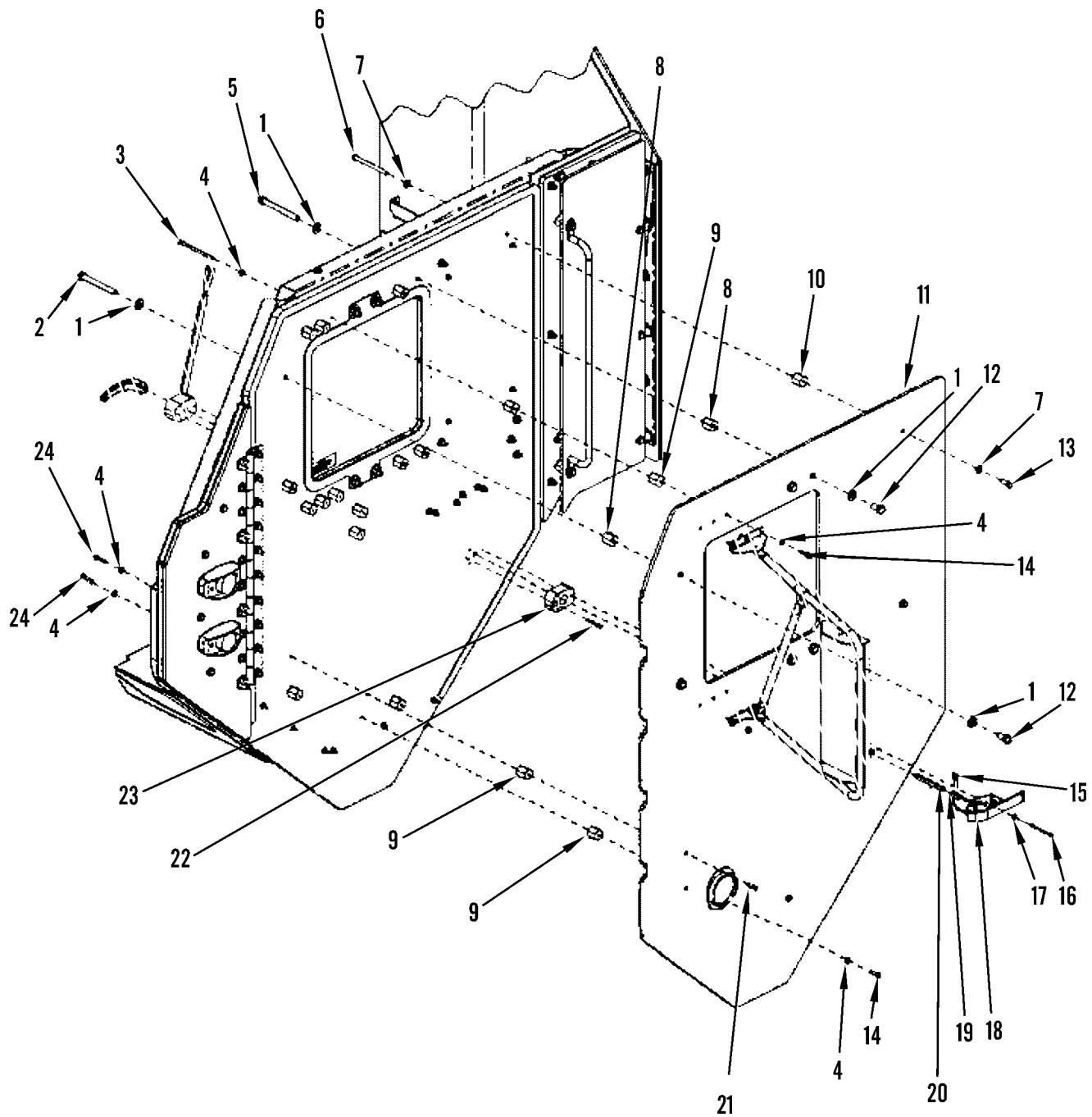


Figure 1A. Door Applique Armor Panel

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
GROUP 3307 SPECIAL PURPOSE KIS						
FIG. 1A DOOR APPLIQUE ARMOR PANEL						
*	1	PFOZZ 5310008095997	96906	MS27183-17	WASHER,FLAT 11 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.500" ID).....	22
*	2	PFOZZ 5305000712081	80204	B1821BH050C450N	SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H 2 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.50-13 X 4.50").....	4
*	3	PFOZZ 5305012022676	80204	B1821BH025C450N	SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H 6 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.250-20 X 4.50").....	12
*	4	PFOZZ 5310008238804	96906	MS27183-9	WASHER,FLAT 22 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.250" ID).....	44
*	5	PFOZZ 5305000712082	80204	B1821BH050C475N	SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H 4 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.50-13 X 4.75").....	8
*	6	PFOZZ 5305008576886	80204	B1821BH038C450N	SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H 2 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.375-16 X 4.50").....	4
*	7	PFOZZ 5310000806004	96906	MS27183-14	WASHER,FLAT 4 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.375").....	8
*	8	PFOZZ 5365015439095	54786	114606-1	SPACER 6 PER SIDE, THREADED.....	12
*	9	PFOZZ 5365015439090	54786	114606-5	SPACER 12 PER SIDE, THREADED.....	24
*	10	PFOZZ 5365015439466	54786	114606-3	SPACER 4 PER SIDE, THREADED.....	8
*	11	PAOZZ 2540015436056	54786	114601-1	PANEL,ARMOR 1 PER SIDE, DOOR APPLIQUE.....	2
*	12	PFOZZ 5305000712066	80204	B1821BH050C100N	SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H 6 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.50-13 X 1.00").....	12
*	13	PFOZZ 5305000680510	05047	B1821BH038C100N	SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H 2 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.375-16 X 1.00").....	4
*	14	PFOZZ 5305002253843	80204	B1821BH025C100N	SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H 10 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.250-20 X 1.00").....	20
*	15	PAOZZ 5315000589780	80205	MS16562-235	PIN,SPRING 2 PER SIDE, (0.190 X 0.625").....	4
*	16	PFOZZ 5306015439471	39428	91251A256	BOLT,INTERNAL WRENC 3 PER SIDE, (0.190-24 X 2.75").....	6
*	17	PFOZZ 5310008098544	96906	MS27183-7	WASHER,FLAT 3 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.190" ID).....	6
*	18	PAOZZ 5340015439085	54786	113335-3	HANDLE 1 PER SIDE EXTERIOR DOOR....	2
*	19	PAOZZ 5325015439098	54786	114608-1	COLLAR 1 PER DOOR HANDLE.....	2
*	20	PAOZZ 3040015436062	54786	114607-1	SHAFT 1 PER DOOR HANDLE.....	2
*	21	PFOZZ 5305013071820	39428	91251A540	SCREW,CAP,SOCKET HE 2 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.250-20 X 0.75").....	4
*	22	PFOZZ 5305015439081	39428	91251A252	SCREW,CAP,SOCKET HE 1 PER SIDE, (0.190-24 X 1.75").....	2
*	23	PAOZZ 5365015439482	54786	114609-1	SPACER 1 PER SIDE, DOOR HANDLE....	2
*	24	PFOZZ 5305000680509	80204	B1821BH025C125N	SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H 6 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.250-20 X 1.25").....	12

END OF FIGURE

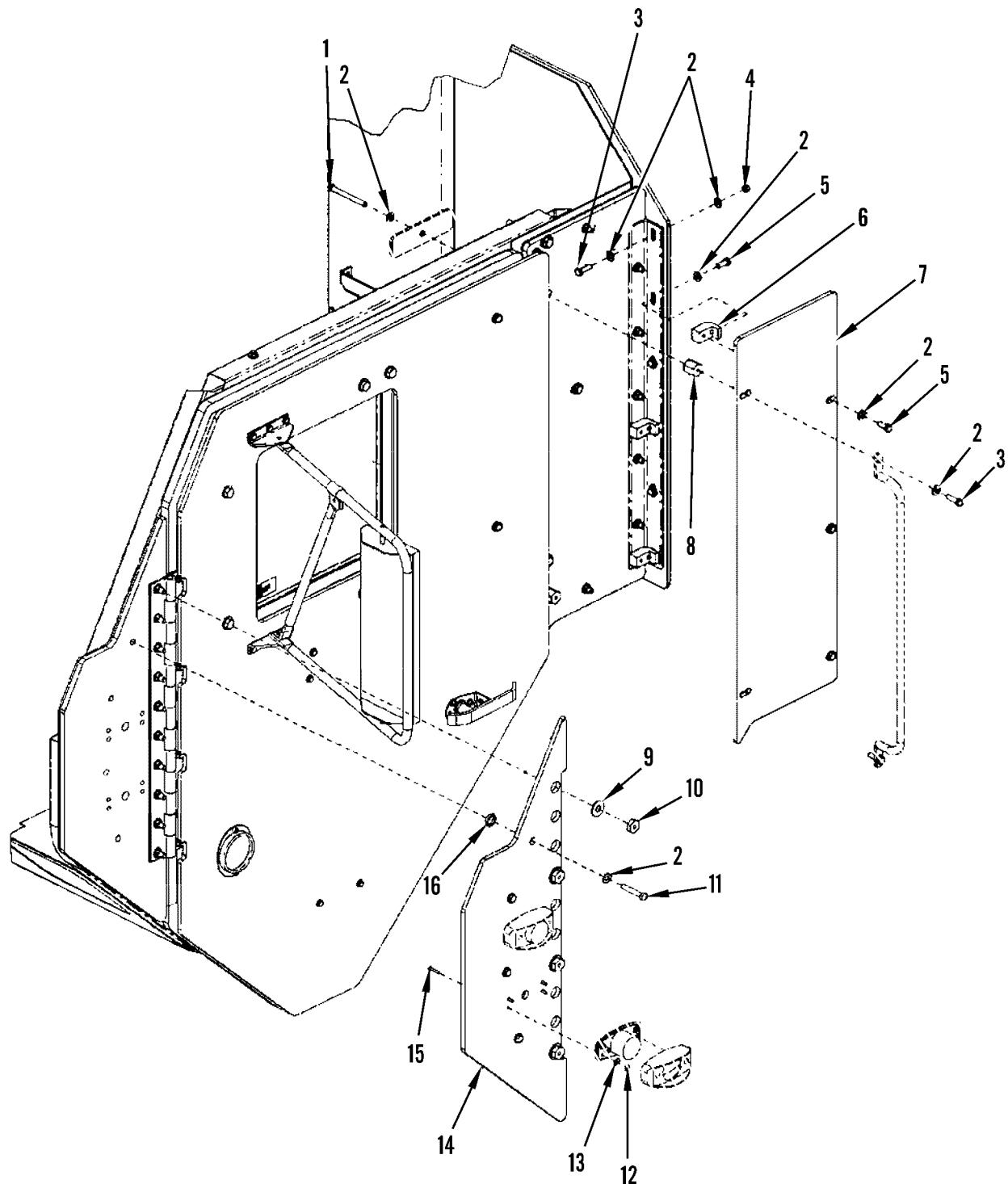


Figure 1B. Forward and Rear Applique Armor Panels

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
GROUP 3307 SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS						
FIG. 1B FORWARD AND REAR APPLIQUE ARMOR PANELS						
*	1 PFOZZ	5305009908632	80204	B1821BH038C375N	SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H 2 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.375-16 X 3.75").....	4
*	2 PFOZZ	5310000806004	96906	MS27183-14	WASHER,FLAT 20 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.375"ID).....	40
*	3 PFOZZ	5305000680511	80204	B1821BH038C125N	SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H 5 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.375-16 X 1.25").....	10
*	4 PFOZZ	5310001834421	82458	WLA3816GRB	NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE 3 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.375-16").....	6
*	5 PFOZZ	5305000680510	80204	B1821BH038C100N	SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H 6 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.375-16 X 1.00").....	12
*	6 PAOZZ	5340015439057	54786	114604-1	MOUNT 3 PER SIDE APPLIQUE.....	6
*	7 PAOZZ	2540015436059	54786	114603-1	PANEL,ARMOR 1 PER SIDE, AFT APPLIQUE.....	2
*	8 PAOZZ	5365015439466	54786	114606-3	SPACER 2 PER SIDE.....	4
*	9 PFOZZ	5310013644211	39428	98026A033	WASHER,FLAT 4 PER SIDE, USS WIDE GR 8(0.500"ID).....	8
*	10 PAOZZ	5365015439052	54786	114606-7	SPACER 4 PER SIDE, THREADED.....	8
*	11 PFOZZ	5305006388920	80204	B1821BH038C225N	SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H 4 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.375-16 X 2.25").....	8
*	12 PFOZZ	5310014151314	80205	MS17829Z3C	NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE 8 PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.190-24").....	16
*	13 PFOZZ	5310008098544	96906	MS27183-7	WASHER,FLAT 8PER SIDE, GR 8 (0.190"ID).....	16
*	14 PAOZZ	2540015436054	54786	114602-1	PANEL,ARMOR 1 PER SIDE, FORWARD APPLIQUE.....	2
*	15 PFOZZ	5305007015119	96906	MS51959-68	SCREW,MACHINE 8 PER SIDE, (0.190-24 X 0.875").....	16
*	16 PAOZZ	5365015439050	54786	113318-3	SPACER 4 PER SIDE FORWARD PANEL....	8

END OF FIGURE



1  
2-31

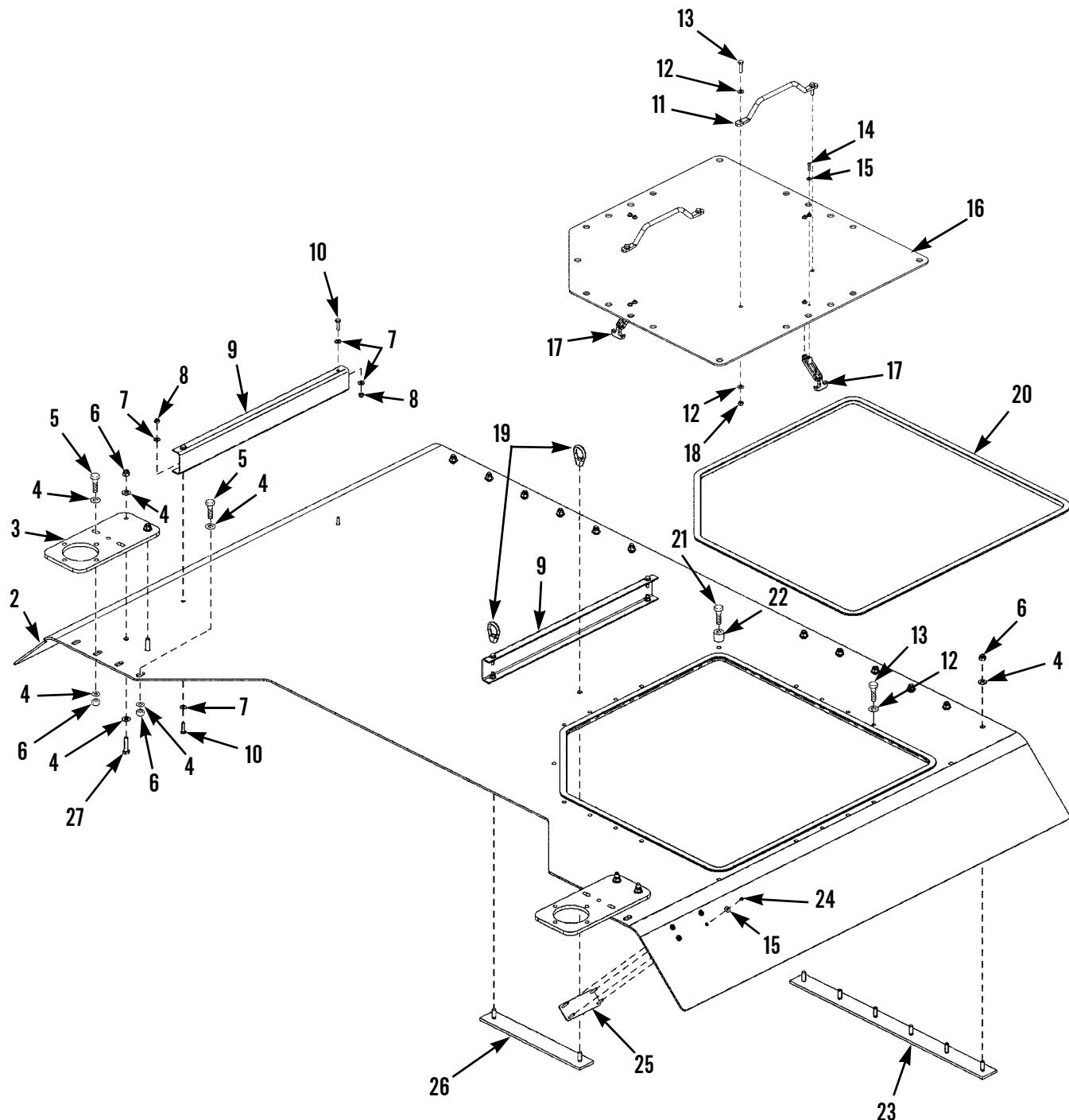


Figure 2. Roof Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 1 of 2)

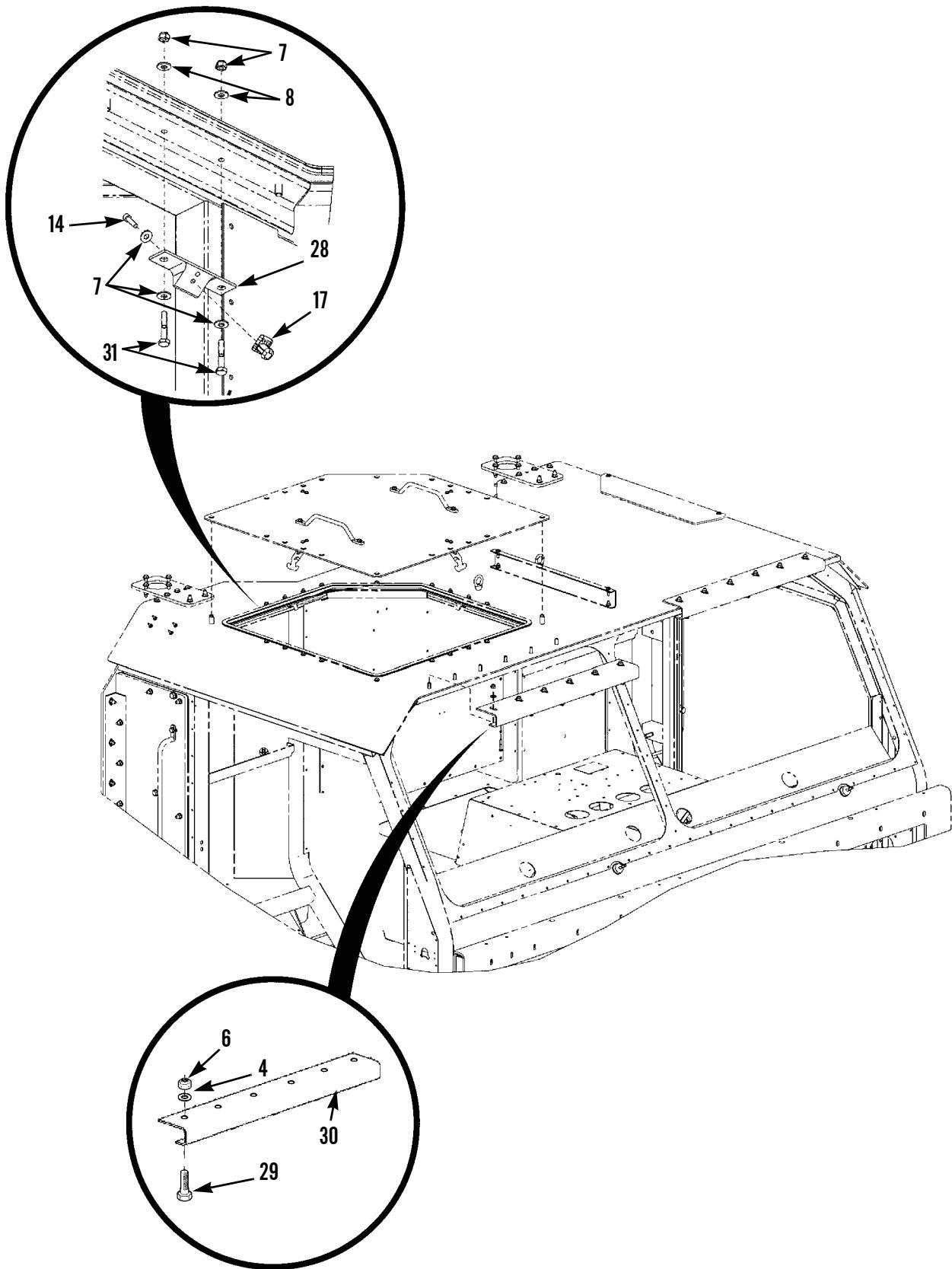


Figure 2. Roof Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 2 of 2)

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
GROUP 3307 SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS						
FIG. 2 ROOF ARMOR KIT AND MOUNTING HARDWARE						
*	1 PAOZZ 2540015264374	54786 113340-1-103		ARMOR SET,SUPPLEMEN.....		1
	2 PAOZZ 2540015314669	54786 113341-1-103		.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL,.....		1
	3 PAOZZ 5985015316870	54786 113348-1-103		.BASE,ANTENNA SUPPOR.....		2
	4 PFOZZ 5310000806004	96906 MS27183-14		.WASHER,FLAT PART OF KIT P/N 113392-36		36
	5 PFOZZ 5305008213869	80204 B1821BH038C175N		1.....		
	6 PFOZZ 5310009359021	96906 MS51943-35		.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113392-1.....		8
	7 PFOZZ 5310008238804	96906 MS27183-9		.NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE PART OF KIT P/N 113392-1.....		24
	8 PFOZZ 5310000614650	96906 M45913/3-4CG8C		.WASHER,FLAT PART OF KIT P/N 113392-1.....		32
	9 PAOZZ 2590015314644	54786 113347-1-103		1.....		
	10 PFOZZ 5305002253843	80204 B1821BH025C100N		.NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE PART OF KIT P/N 113392-1.....		16
*	11 PAOZZ 5340015326723	27182 31-8BLK		.BRACKET,VEHICULAR C.....		2
	12 PFOZZ 5310000814219	96906 MS27183-12		.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113392-113392-1.....		8
	13 PFOZZ 5306002264829	80204 B1821BH031C125N		.HANDLE,BOW.....		2
	14 PFOZZ 5305000120620	96906 MS35241-72		.WASHER,FLAT PART OF KIT P/N 113392-1.....		18
	15 PFOZZ 5310008098544	96906 MS27183-7		1.....		
*	16 PAOZZ 2540015320248	54786 113346-1-103		.BOLT,MACHINE PART OF KIT P/N 113392-1.....		14
	17 PAOZZ 5340014684593	94222 F7-51		-1.....		
	18 PFOZZ 5310008140673	96906 MS51943-33		.SCREW,MACHINE PART OF KIT P/N 113392-1.....		12
	19 PAOZZ 5310015314881	54786 106795-1		1.....		
*	20 PAOZZ 5330015320516	54786 103B375B3X3/16E		.WASHER,FLAT PART OF KIT P/N 113392-1.....		16
	21 PFOZZ 5306002264832	80204 B1821BH031C175N		.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL,.....		1
*	22 PAOZZ 5365015330220	54786 8080R S .53 5		.CATCH,CLAMPING.....		4
*	23 PAOZZ 2590015317281	54786 106780-1-103		.NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE PART OF KIT P/N 113392-1.....		4
	24 PFOZZ 5310010542779	15653 F29589-3-3		.NUT,EYE.....		2
	25 PAOZZ 2540015317268	54786 113349-1-103		.SEAL,NONMETALLIC SP.....		2
	26 PAOZZ 2540015315214	54786 106780-3-103		.BOLT,MACHINE PART OF KIT P/N 113392-1.....		1
	27 PFOZZ 5305007252317	80204 B1821BH038C150N		-1.....		2
	28 PAOZZ 2590015316883	54786 113357-1		.SPACER,RING.....		2
	29 PFOZZ 5305012117464	96906 MS51869-28		.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL,.....		2
	30 PAOZZ 2540015319644	54786 106735-1-103		.NUT,SELF-LOCKING PART OF KIT P/N 113392-1.....		4
	31 PFOZZ 5305000712509	80204 B1821BH025C150N		.BRACKET,VEHICULAR C.....		10
				.SCREW,TAPPING PART OF KIT P/N 113392-1.....		
				.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL,.....		2
				.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113392-1.....		8

END OF FIGURE

1  
2-12

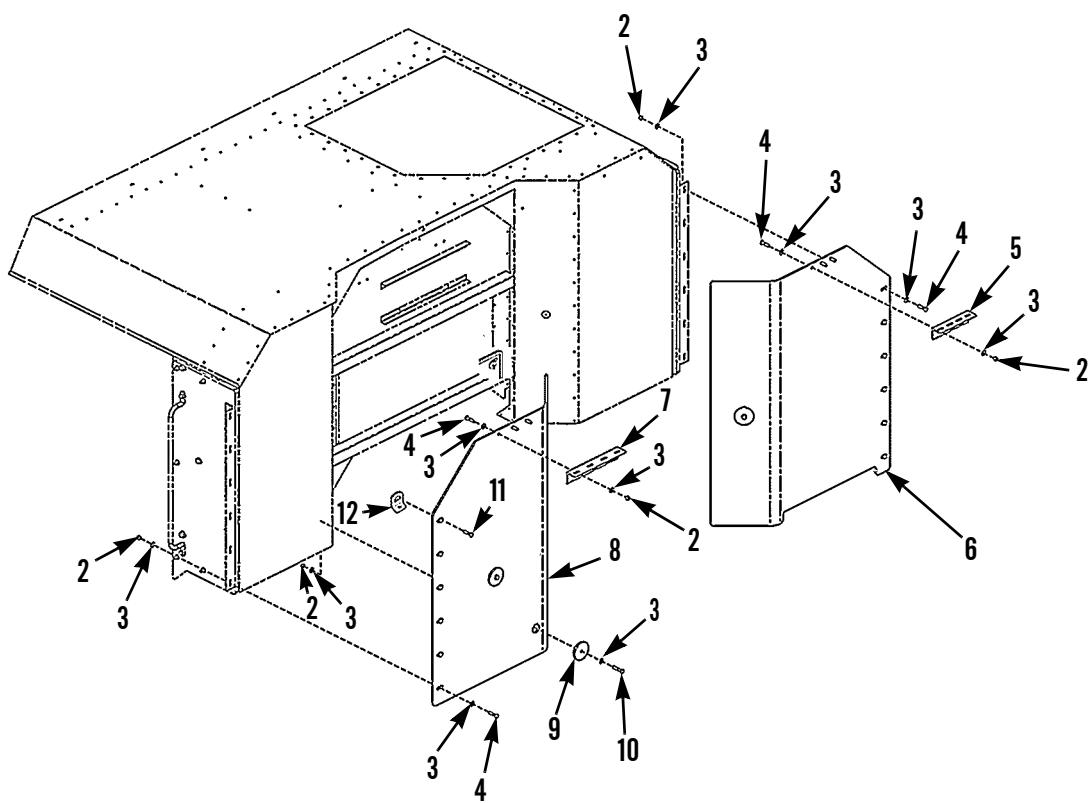


Figure 3. Rear Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
GROUP 3307 SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS						
FIG. 3 REAR ARMOR KIT AND MOUNTING HARDWARE						
*	1 PAOZZ 2540015264404	54786 113350-1-103S		ARMOR SET,SUPPLEMEN.....	1	
	2 PFOZZ 5310009359021	96906 MS51943-35		.NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE PART OF KIT P/N 113393-1.....	29	
	3 PFOZZ 5310000806004	96906 MS27183-14		.WASHER,FLAT PART OF KIT P/N 113393-1.....	58	
	4 PFOZZ 5305007252317	80204 B1821BH038C150N		.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113393-1.....	18	
	5 PAOZZ 2540015319643	54786 113352-5-103		.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL,.....	1	
	6 PAOZZ 2540015315703	54786 113351-2-103		.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL, RH.....	1	
	7 PAOZZ 2540015317209	54786 113352-1-103		.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL,.....	1	
*	8 PAOZZ 2540015321772	54786 113351-1-103		.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL, LH.....	1	
	9 PAOZZ 2540015314983	54786 111403-1-103		.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL,.....	4	
	10 PFOZZ 5305008213869	80204 B1821BH038C175N		.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113393-1.....	7	
	11 PFOZZ 5305000680511	80204 B1821BH038C125N		.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113393-1.....	3	
	12 PAOZZ 5310015314881	54786 106795-1		.NUT,EYE.....	1	

END OF FIGURE



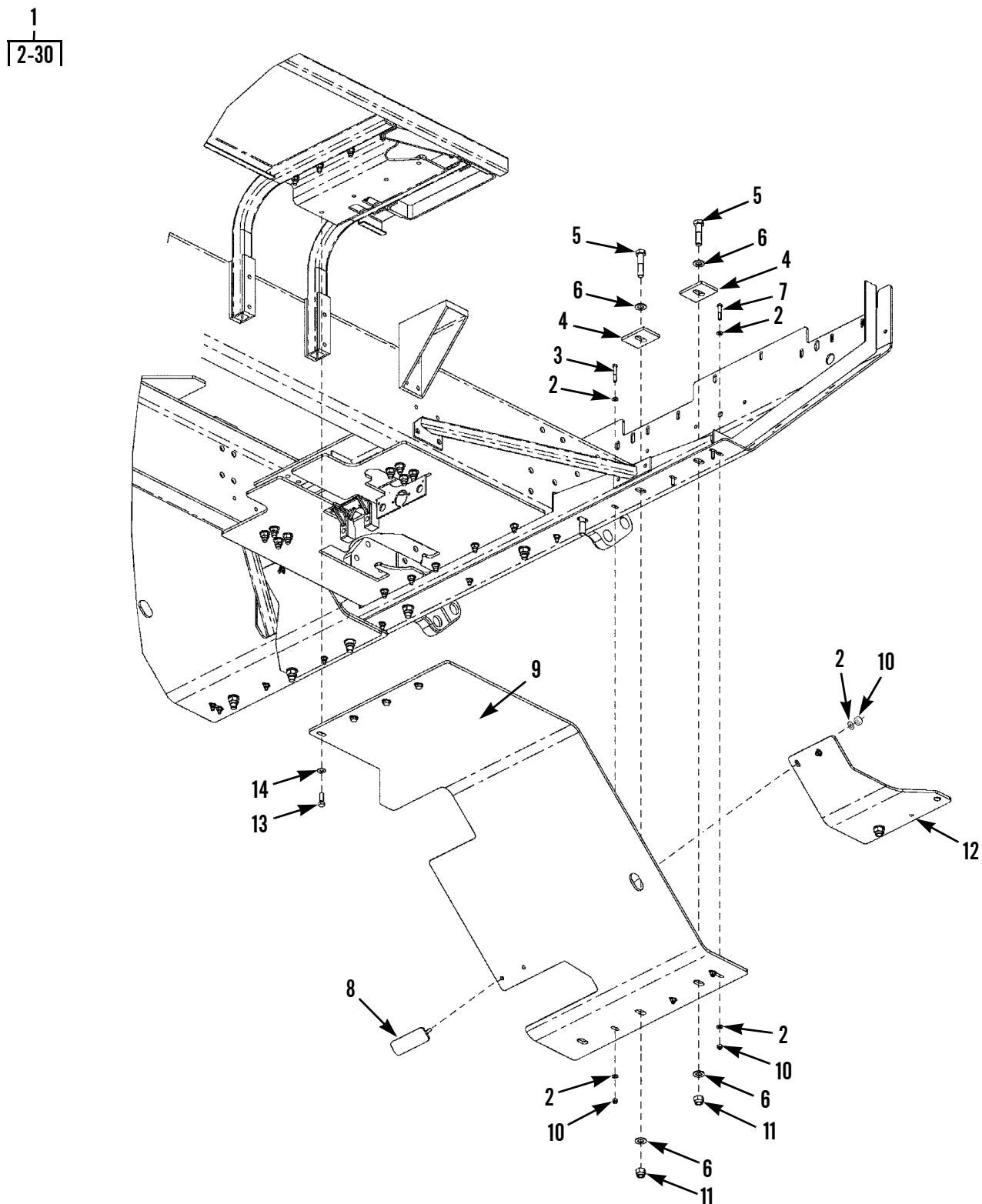


Figure 4. Underbody Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 1 of 4)

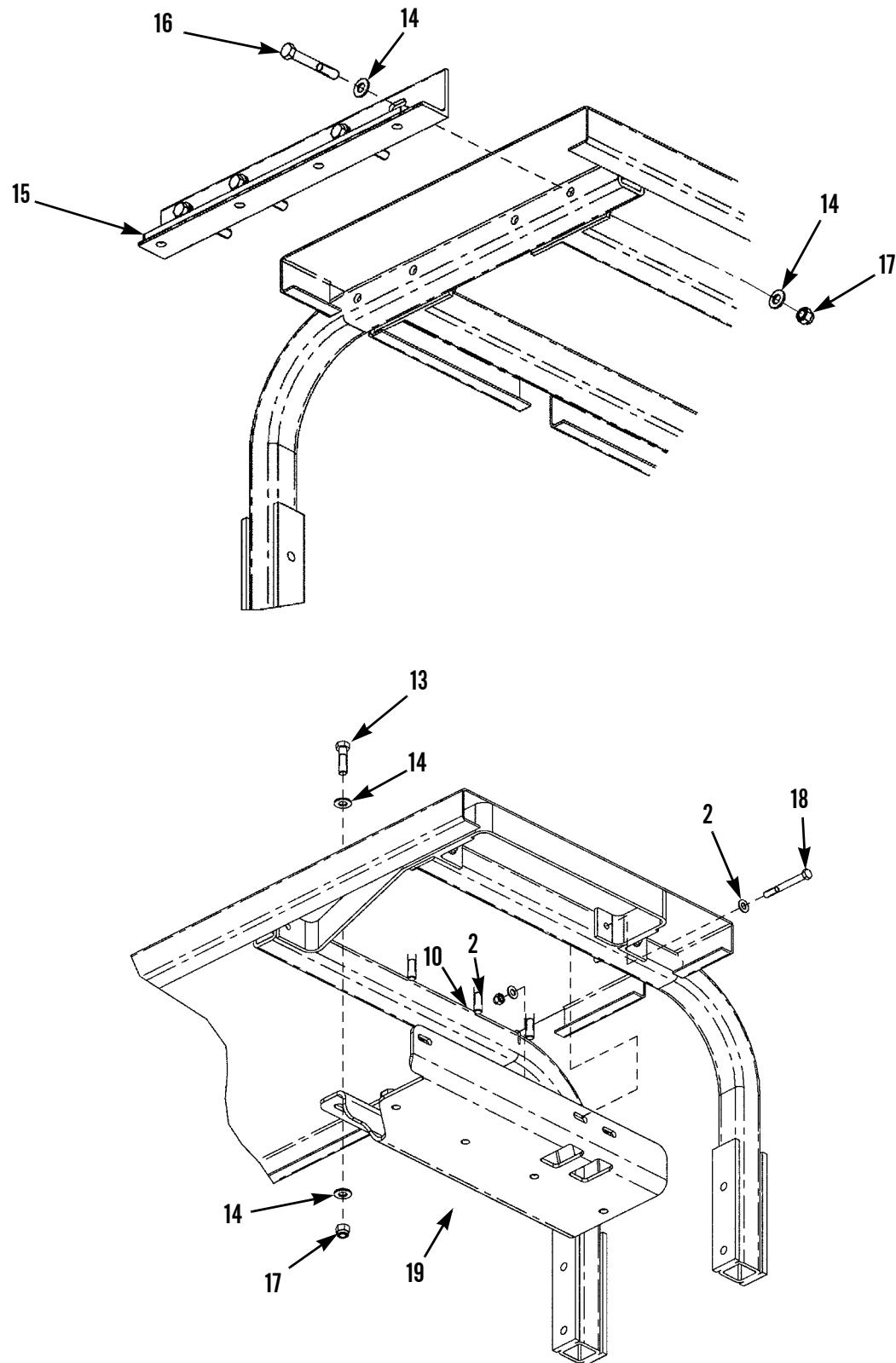


Figure 4. Underbody Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 2 of 4)

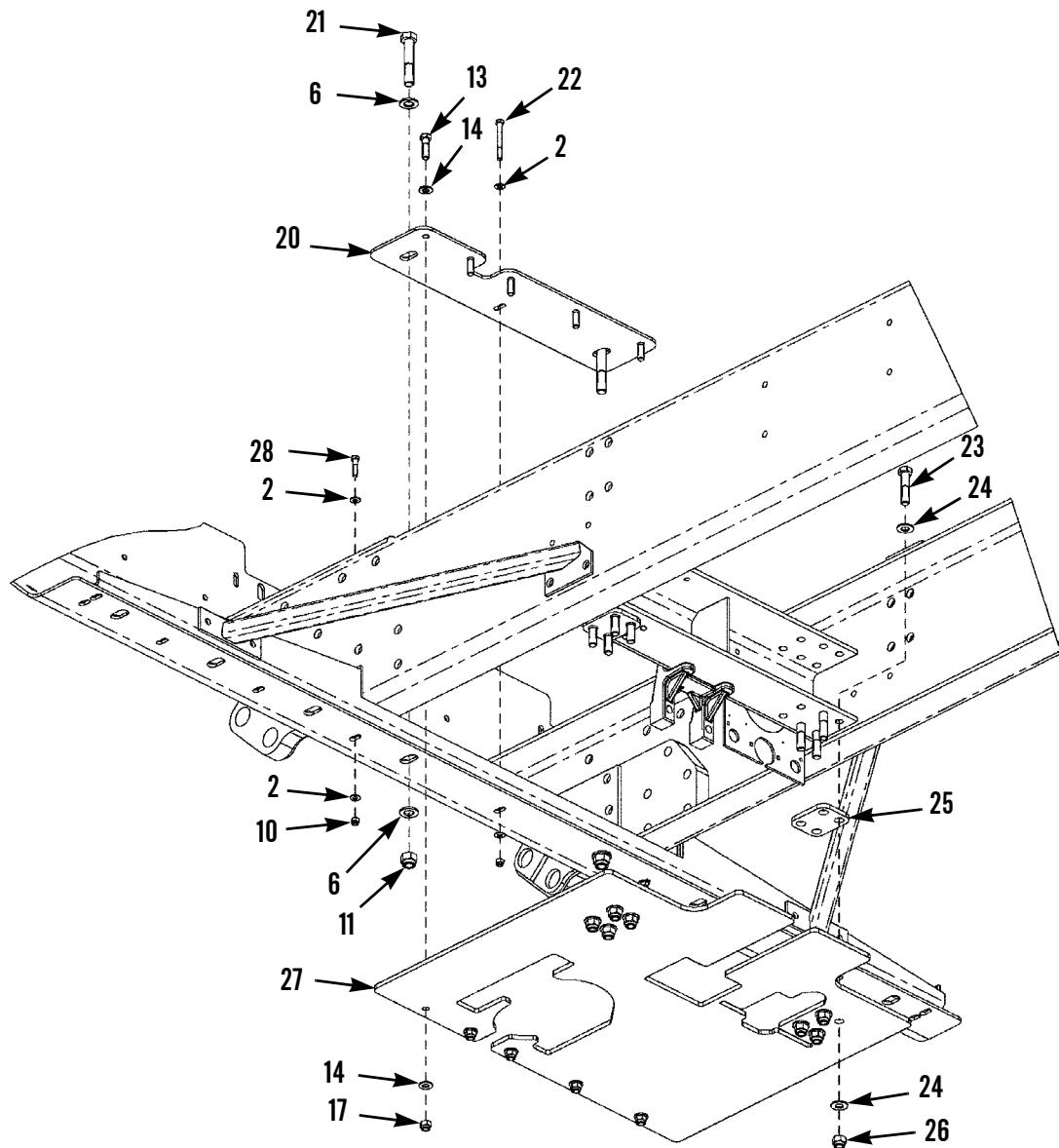


Figure 4. Underbody Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 3 of 4)

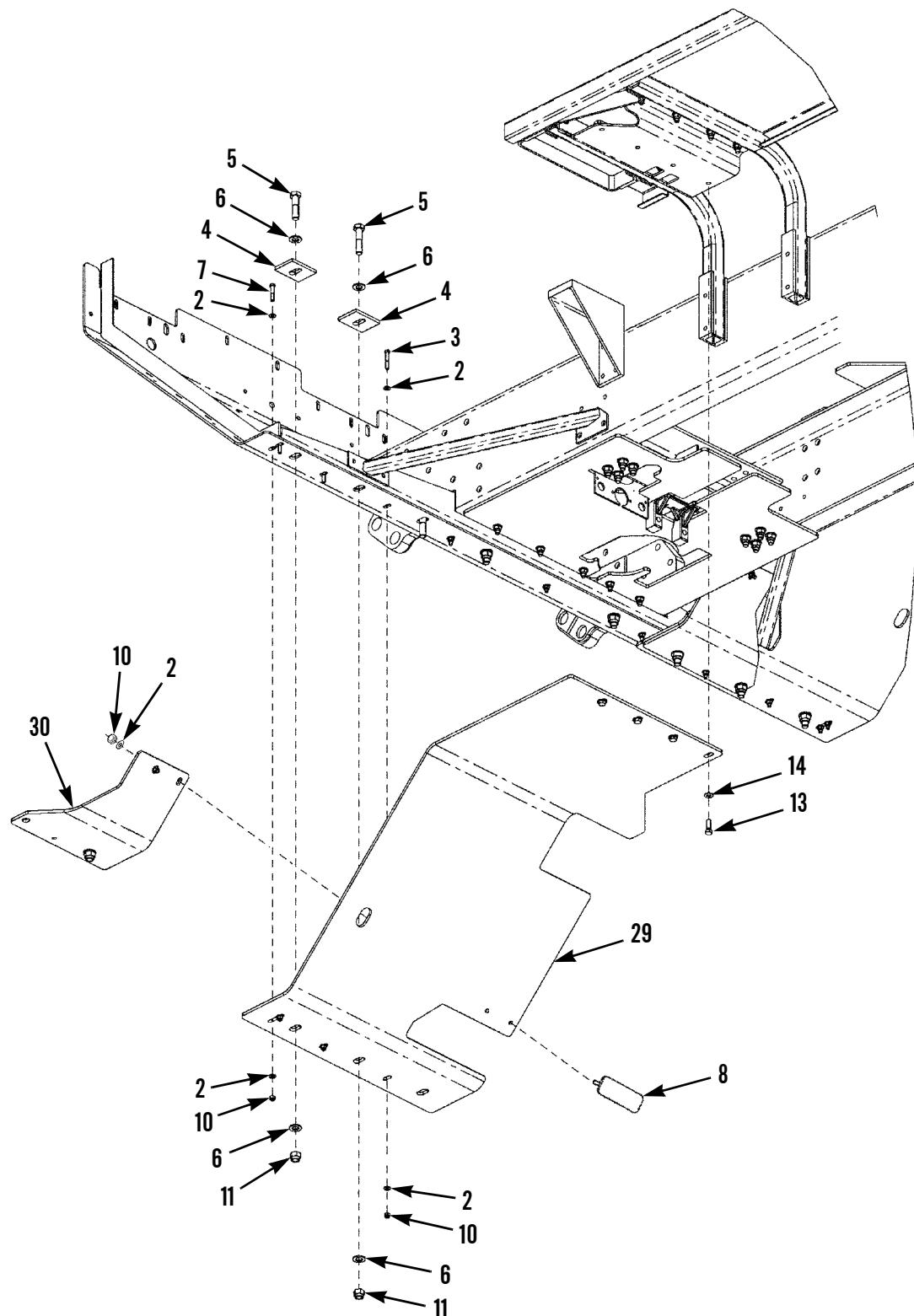


Figure 4. Underbody Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 4 of 4)

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
GROUP 3307 SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS						
FIG. 4 UNDERBODY ARMOR KIT AND MOUNTING HARDWARE						
*	1 PAOZZ 2540015264395	54786	113360-1-103S	ARMOR SET,SUPPLEMEN.....	1	
	2 PFOZZ 5310000806004	96906	MS27183-14	.WASHER,FLAT PART OF KIT P/N 113394-1.....	28	
	3 PFOZZ 5305008213869	80204	B1821BH038C175N	.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113394-1.....	2	
*	4 PAOZZ 5365015330219	54786	106719-1-103	.SPACER,PLATE.....	6	
	5 PFOZZ 5305009474355	80204	B1821BH075C325N	.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113394-1.....	4	
	6 PFOZZ 5310008098533	96906	MS27183-23	.WASHER,FLAT PART OF KIT P/N 113394-1.....	16	
	7 PFOZZ 5305007829489	80204	B1821BH038C200N	.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113394-1.....	4	
	8 PAOZZ 2540015314661	54786	113375-3-103	.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL,.....	2	
*	9 PAOZZ 2540015329168	54786	113362-1-103	.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL, RIGHT.....	1	
	10 PFOZZ 5310009359021	96906	MS51943-35	.NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE PART OF KIT P/N 113394-1.....	16	
	11 PFOZZ 5310004093333	96906	MS35241-45	.NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE PART OF KIT P/N 113394-1.....	8	
	12 PAOZZ 2540015317265	54786	113366-2-103	.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL, RHS COVER.....	1	
	13 PFOZZ 5305000712070	80204	B1821BH050C175N	.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113394-1.....	13	
	14 PFOZZ 5310008095997	96906	MS27183-17	.WASHER,FLAT PART OF KIT P/N 113394-1.....	34	
	15 PAOZZ 2540015317227	54786	113364-1-103	.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL, LEFT.....	1	
	16 PFOZZ 5305000712077	80204	B1821BH050C350N	.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113394-1.....	4	
	17 PFOZZ 5310004883889	96906	MS51943-39	.NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE PART OF KIT P/N 113394-1.....	13	
	18 PFOZZ 5305007813927	80204	B1821BH038C350N	.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113394-1.....	3	
	19 PAOZZ 2540015315984	54786	113365-1-103	.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL,.....	1	
	20 PAOZZ 2540015314656	54786	113367-1-103	.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL, CENTER.....	1	
	21 PFOZZ 5305009474358	80204	B1821BH075C400N	.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113394-1.....	2	
	22 PFOZZ 5305008080864	80204	B1821BH038C325N	.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113394-1.....	1	
	23 PFOZZ 5305007247225	80204	B1821BH063C275N	.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113394-1.....	8	
*	24 PFOZZ 5310008238803	96906	MS27183-21	.WASHER,FLAT PART OF KIT P/N 113394-1.....	16	
	25 PAOZZ 2540015314665	54786	113369-1-103	.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL, CENTER.....	2	
	26 PFOZZ 5310000614651	96906	M45913/3-10CG8C	.NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE PART OF KIT P/N 113394-1.....	8	
	27 PAOZZ 2540015315183	54786	113363-1-103	.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL, CENTER.....	1	
	28 PFOZZ 5305000680511	80204	B1821BH038C125N	.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113394-1.....	6	
*	29 PAOZZ 2540015320258	54786	113361-1-103	.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL, LEFT.....	1	

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
*	30	PAOZZ	2540015320262	54786 113366-1-103	.ARMOR, SUPPLEMENTAL, LHS COVER.....	1

END OF FIGURE

1  
2-35

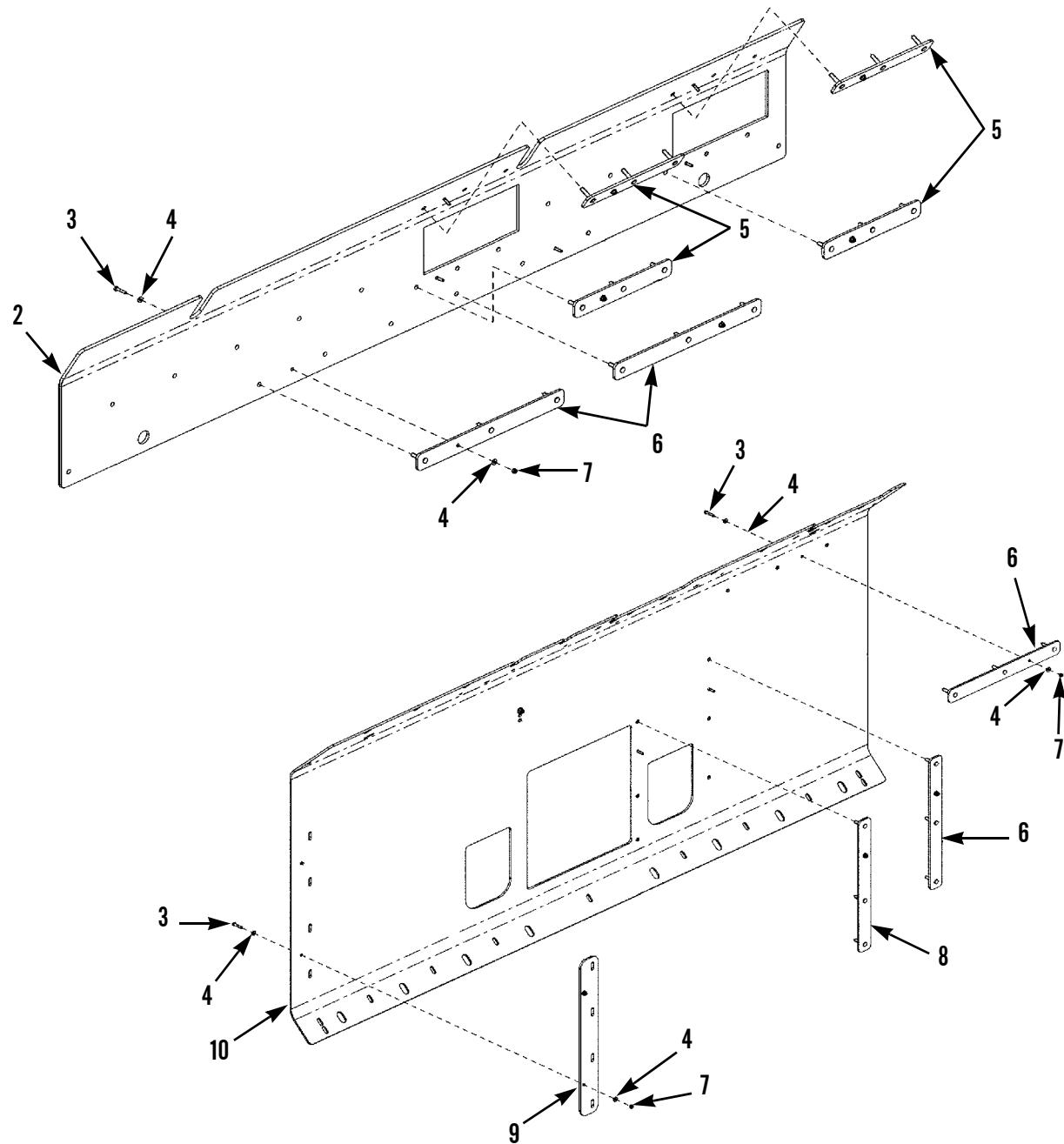


Figure 5. Front Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 1 of 4)

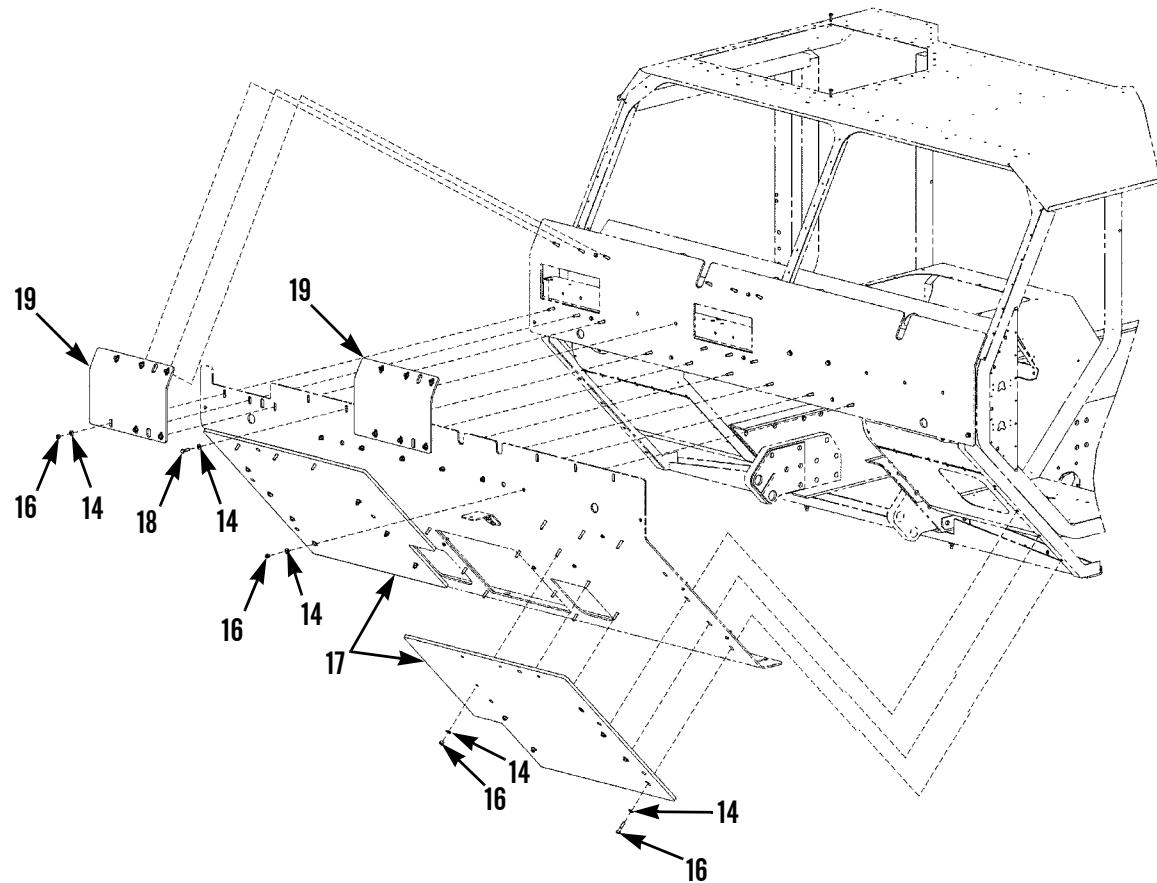
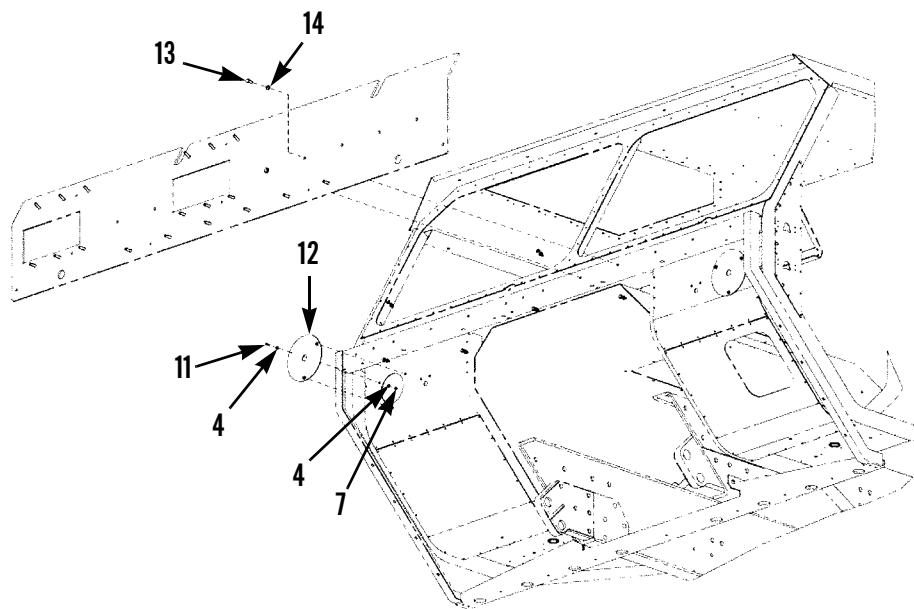


Figure 5. Front Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 2 of 4)

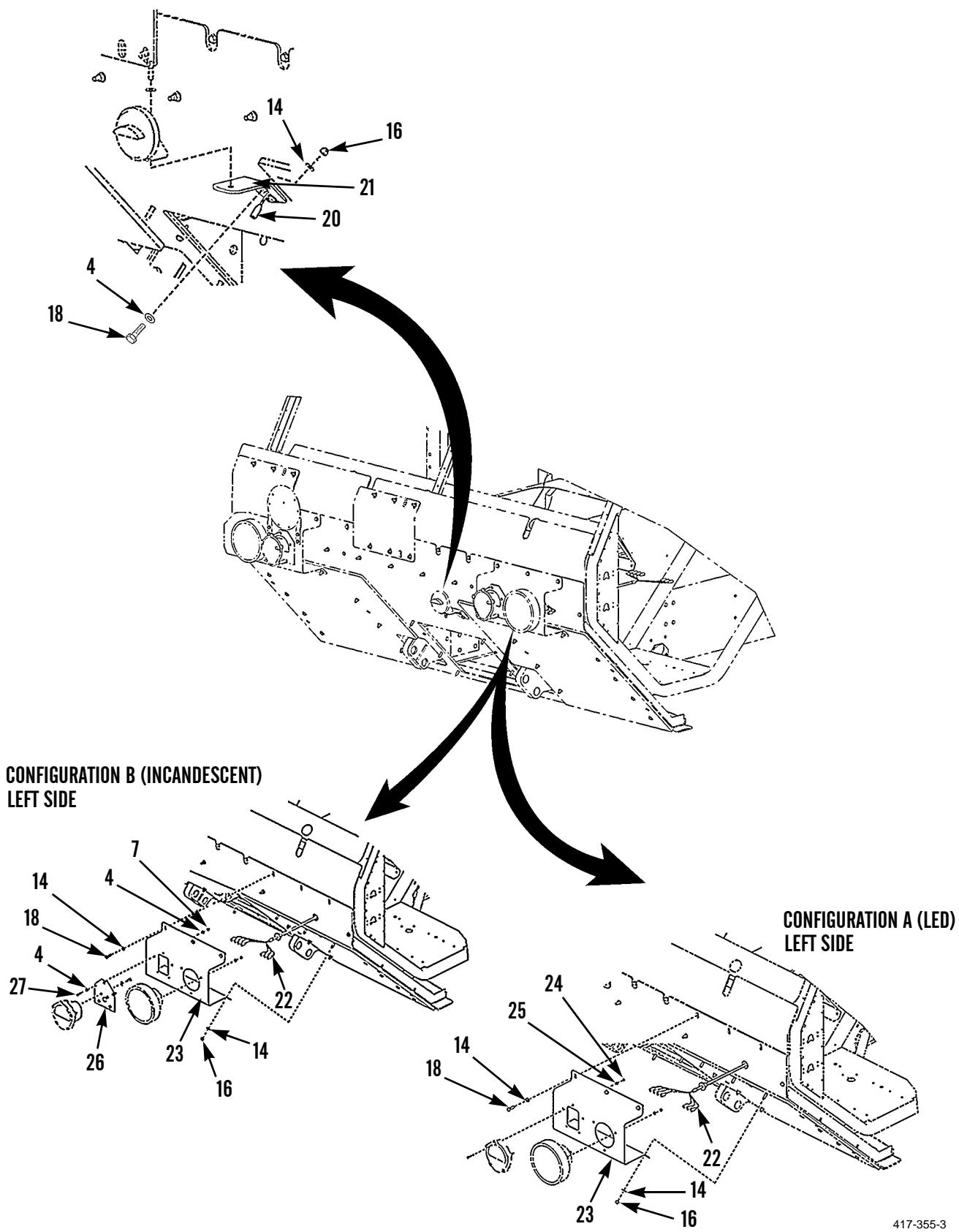
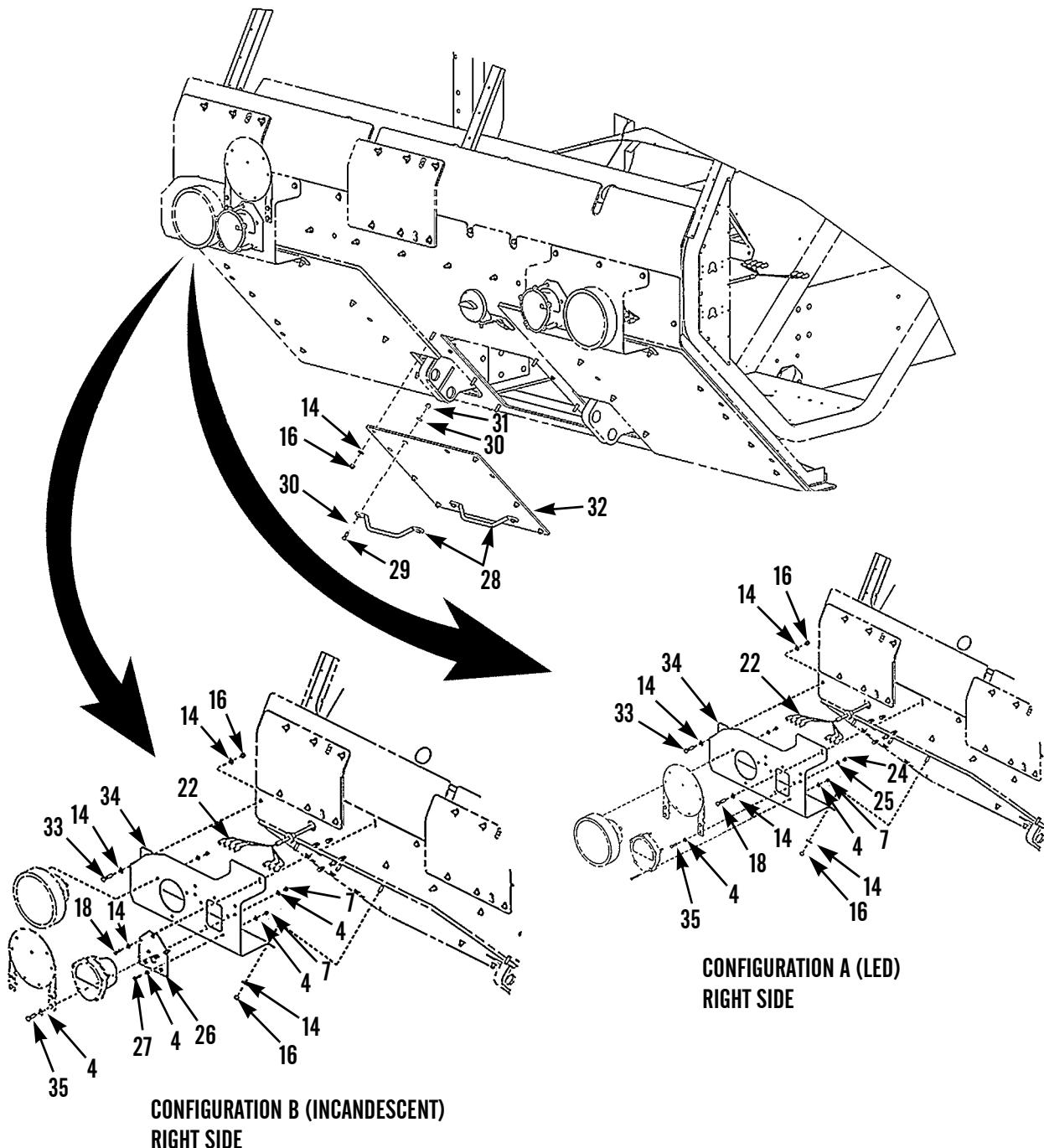


Figure 5. Front Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 3 of 4)



**Figure 5. Front Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 4 of 4)**

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
GROUP 3307 SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS						
FIG. 5 FRONT ARMOR KIT AND MOUNTING HARDWARE						
*	1	PAOZZ 2540015264411	54786	113370-1-103S	ARMOR SET,SUPPLEMEN.....	1
*	2	PAOZZ 2540015328156	54786	113372-1-103	.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL,.....	1
	3	PFOZZ 5305000680509	80204	B1821BH025C125N	.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113395-1.....	16
	4	PFOZZ 5310008238804	96906	MS27183-9	.WASHER,FLAT PART OF KIT P/N 113395-1.....	52
*	5	PAOZA 5340015316011	54786	113375-5-103	1.....	
	6	PAOZZ 5340015317748	54786	113375-1-103	.PLATE,MOUNTING.....	4
	7	PFOZZ 5310000614650	96906	M45913/3-4CG8C	.PLATE,MOUNTING.....	4
*	8	PAOZZ 5340015320527	54786	113375-9-103	.NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE PART OF KIT P/N 113395-1.....	26
	9	PAOZZ 5340015319638	54786	113376-1-103	.PLATE,MOUNTING.....	2
*	10	PAOZZ 2540015317224	54786	113371-1-103	.PLATE,MOUNTING.....	2
	11	PFOZZ 5305011019420	96906	MS24693-A74	.BRACKET,VEHICULAR C.....	1
*	12	PAOZZ 5330015325436	54786	113379-1-103	.SCREW,MACHINE PART OF KIT P/N 113395-1.....	6
	13	PFOZZ 5305011409118	80204	B1821BH038C088N	.SEAL,NONMETALLIC RO.....	2
	14	PFOZZ 5310000806004	96906	MS27183-14	.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113395-1.....	2
	15	PFOZZ 5305008213869	80204	B1821BH038C175N	1.....	
	16	PFOZZ 5310009359021	96906	MS51943-35	.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113395-1.....	8
	17	PAOZZ 2540015317204	54786	113377-1-103	.NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE PART OF KIT P/N 113395-1.....	42
	18	PFOZZ 5305000680511	80204	B1821BH038C125N	.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL,.....	2
*	19	PAOZZ 2540015319641	54786	113378-1-103	.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113395-1.....	2
*	20	PAOZZ 6150015326696	54786	111438-3	.PIGTAIL WIRE.....	1
*	21	PAOZZ 2590015316868	54786	113355-1-103	.BRACKET,VEHICULAR C.....	1
*	22	PAOZZ 6150015326616	54786	111438-4	.HARNESS,ELECTRICAL.....	2
	23	PAOZZ 2590015315970	54786	113374-1-103	.BRACKET,VEHICULAR C LH.....	1
*	24	PFOZZ 5310015038993	1YHH8	8310085	.NUT,LOCK PART OF KIT P/N 113395-1..	6
	25	PFOZZ 5310008098544	96906	MS27183-7	.WASHER,FLAT PART OF KIT P/N 113395-1.....	12
*	26	PAOZZ 5340015330923	54786	111442-1-103	1.....	
	27	PFOZZ 5305000712505	80204	B1821BH025C088N	.PLATE,MOUNTING.....	2
*	28	PAOZZ 5340015326723	27182	31-8BLK	.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113395-1.....	10
	29	PFOZZ 5306002264829	80204	B1821BH031C125N	.HANDLE,BOW.....	2
	30	PFOZZ 5310000814219	96906	MS27183-12	.BOLT,MACHINE PART OF KIT P/N 113395-1.....	4
	31	PFOZZ 5310008140673	96906	MS51943-33	.WASHER,FLAT PART OF KIT P/N 113395-1.....	8
	32	PAOZZ 2540015314659	54786	113373-1-103	1.....	
	33	PFOZZ 5305007252317	80204	B1821BH038C150N	.NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE PART OF KIT P/N 113395-1.....	4
					.ARMOR,SUPPLEMENTAL,.....	1
					.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N 113395-1.....	4

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
					113395-1.....	
34	PAOZZ	2590015315152	54786	113374-3-103	.BRACKET, VEHICULAR C.....	1
35	PFOZZ	5305002253843	80204	B1821BH025C100N	.SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N	4
					113395-1.....	

END OF FIGURE

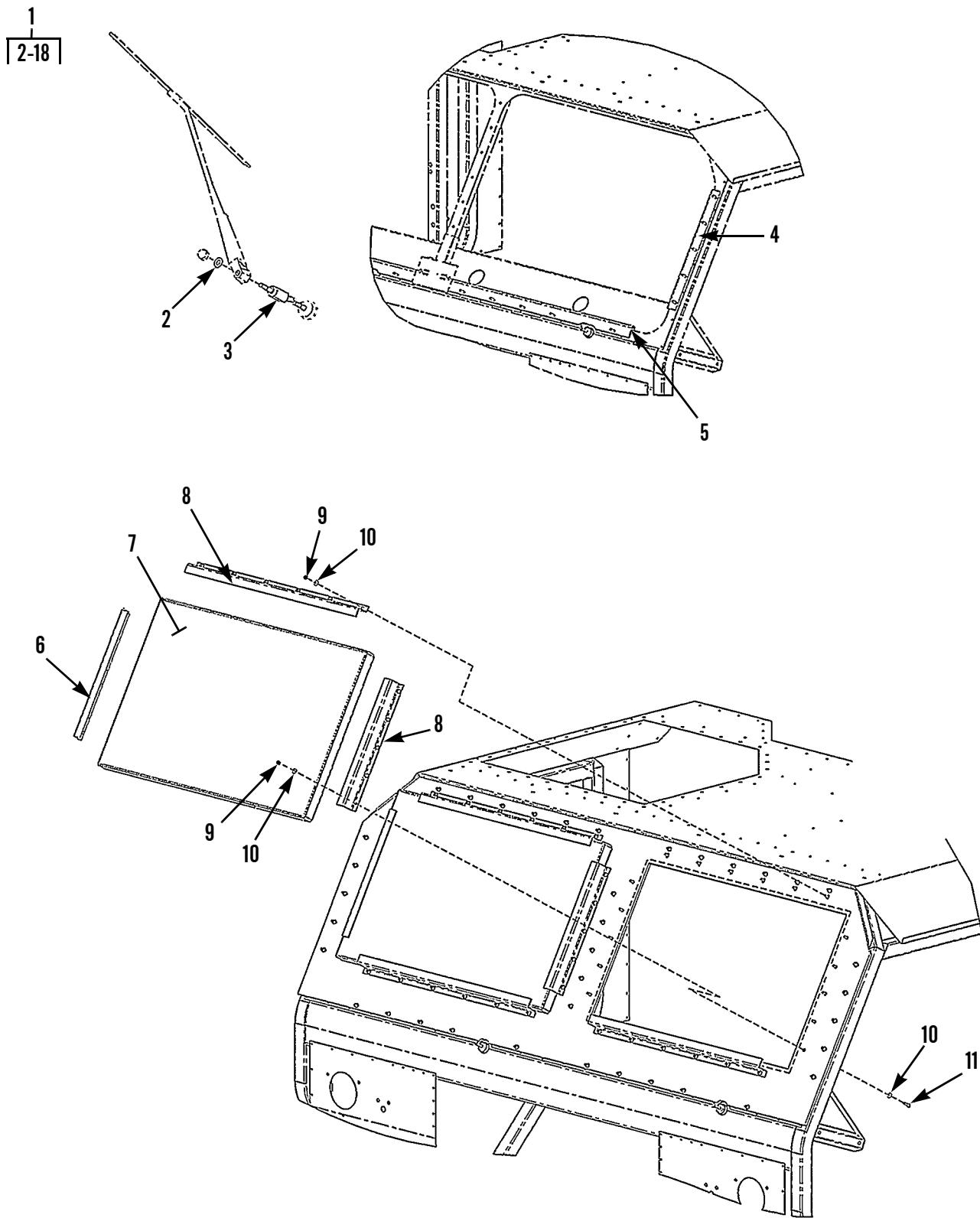


Figure 6. Windshield Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 1 of 2)

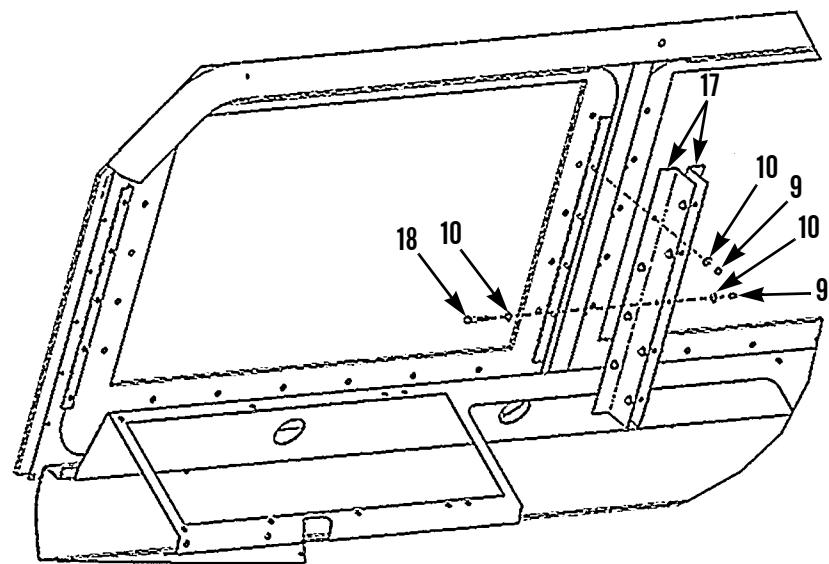
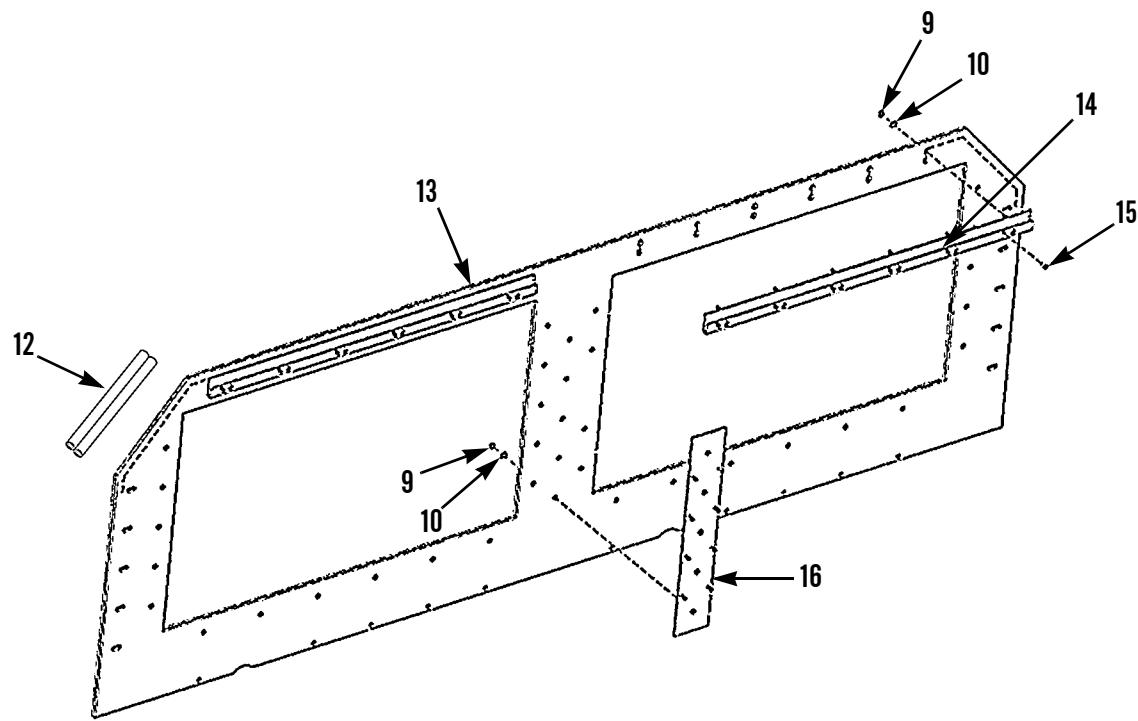
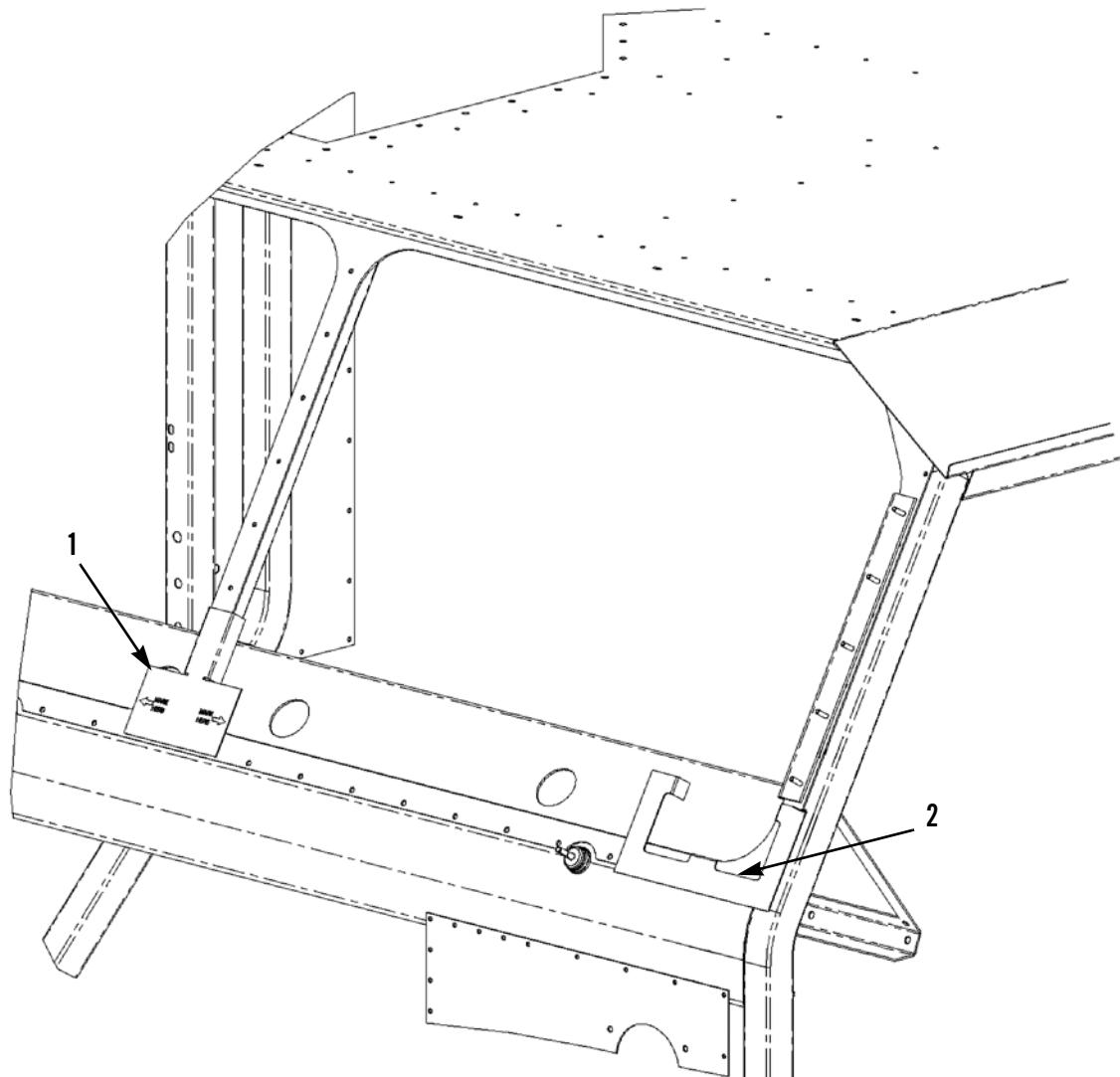


Figure 6. Windshield Armor Kit and Mounting Hardware (Sheet 2 of 2)

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
GROUP 3307 SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS						
FIG. 6 WINDSHIELD ARMOR KIT AND MOUNTING HARDWARE						
*	1 PAOZZ 2510015261152	54786 113380-1-103S		WINDOW, VEHICULAR.....		1
	2 PFOZZ 5310001800277	18876 541844		. WASHER, LOCK PART OF KIT P/N 113396-		2
	3 PAOZZ 5365015319624	54786 111408-3		1.....		
*	4 PAOZZ 2590015321423	54786 106734-7-103		. SPACER, SLEEVE.....		2
	5 PAOZZ 2590015315106	54786 106734-5-103		. BRACKET, VEHICULAR C SIDE MOUNTING.		2
	6 PAOZZ 2590015317282	54786 113383-3-103		. BRACKET, VEHICULAR C BOTTOM		2
	7 PAOZZ 2540015307355	54786 113381-1		MOUNTING.....		
*	8 PAOZZ 2590015320269	54786 113383-1-103		. BRACKET, VEHICULAR C.....		4
	9 PFOZZ 5310000614650	96906 M45913/3-4CG8C		. ARMOR SET, SUPPLEMEN.....		2
	10 PFOZZ 5310008238804	96906 MS27183-9		. BRACKET, VEHICULAR C.....		4
	11 PFOZZ 5305002253843	80204 B1821BH025C100N		. NUT, SELF-LOCKING, HE PART OF KIT P/N		94
	12 PAOZZ 5330015314908	54786 104303-1		113396-1.....		
*	13 PAOZZ 2510015317235	54786 106721-1-103		. WASHER, FLAT PART OF KIT P/N 113396-		131
*	14 PAOZZ 2590015320577	54786 106734-6-103		1.....		
	15 PFOZZ 5305011152505	80205 MS35190-287L		. SCREW, CAP, HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N		32
	16 PAOZZ 5340015321814	54786 113384-1-103		113396-1.....		
	17 PAOZZ 2590015315017	54786 113385-1-103		. SEAL, NONMETALLIC ST.....		1
	18 PFOZZ 5305000712510	80204 B1821BH025C175N		. FRAME, WINDOW, VEHICU.....		1
				. BRACKET, VEHICULAR C TOP MOUNTING..		2
				. SCREW, CAP, SOCKET HE PART OF KIT P/N		34
				113396-1.....		
				. PLATE, MOUNTING.....		1
				. BRACKET, VEHICULAR C.....		2
				. SCREW, CAP, HEXAGON H PART OF KIT P/N		5
				113396-1.....		

END OF FIGURE

**Figure 7. Templates**

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
-------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------	-----------------------	---	------------

GROUP 3307 SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS

FIG. 7 TEMPLATES

1 PAOZZ 3465015319634 54786 107405-3	GUIDE,DRILL.....	1
2 PAOZZ 3465015319566 54786 107405-1	TEMPLATE,WINDSHIELD.....	1

END OF FIGURE



WP 0036 00

## TB 9-2320-364-13&amp;P-2

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
GROUP 94 REPAIR KITS						
GROUP 9401 REPAIR KITS						
FIG. KITS						
PAOZZ 5325015264575	54786	113391-1		PARTS KIT,FASTENER.....		1
				BOLT,MACHINE ( 2 )	1-87	
				BOLT,MACHINE ( 9 )	1-63	
				BOLT,MACHINE ( 2 )	1-84	
				INSERT,SCREW THREAD( 4 )	1-65	
				NUT,LOCK,10-24 ( 8 )	1-78	
				NUT,PLAIN,BLIND RIV( 2 )	1-83	
				NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE( 2 )	1-91	
				NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE( 32 )	1-69	
				NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE( 3 )	1-103	
				NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE( 2 )	1-100	
				SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 5 )	1-96	
				SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 15 )	1-93	
				SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 4 )	1-71	
				SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 2 )	1-104	
				SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 1 )	1-105	
				SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 2 )	1-92	
				SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 2 )	1-85	
				SCREW,CAP,SOCKET HE( 10 )	1-61	
				SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 12 )	1-89	
				SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 4 )	1-98	
				SCREW,MACHINE ( 8 )	1-76	
				SCREW,MACHINE ( 8 )	1-75	
				WASHER,FLAT ( 8 )	1-77	
				WASHER,FLAT ( 2 )	1-90	
				WASHER,FLAT ( 11 )	1-62	
				WASHER,FLAT ( 58 )	1-70	
				WASHER,FLAT ( 6 )	1-102	
				WASHER,FLAT ( 4 )	1-99	
PAOZZ 5325015264582	54786	113392-1		PARTS KIT,FASTENER.....		1
				BOLT,MACHINE ( 14 )	2-13	
				BOLT,MACHINE ( 2 )	2-21	
				NUT,SELF-LOCKING ( 4 )	2-24	
				NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE( 16 )	2-8	
				NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE( 4 )	2-18	
				NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE( 24 )	2-6	
				SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 8 )	2-10	
				SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 8 )	2-31	
				SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 4 )	2-27	
				SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 8 )	2-5	
				SCREW,MACHINE ( 12 )	2-14	
				SCREW,TAPPING ( 10 )	2-29	
				WASHER,FLAT ( 16 )	2-15	
				WASHER,FLAT ( 32 )	2-7	
				WASHER,FLAT ( 18 )	2-12	
				WASHER,FLAT ( 36 )	2-4	

WP 0036 00

## TB 9-2320-364-13&amp;P-2,C1

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
					PARTS KIT,FASTENER.....	1
					NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE( 29)	3-2
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 3)	3-11
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 18)	3-4
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 7)	3-10
					WASHER,FLAT ( 58)	3-3
					PARTS KIT,FASTENER.....	1
					NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE( 16)	4-10
					NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE( 13)	4-17
					NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE( 8)	4-26
					NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE( 8)	4-11
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 2)	4-3
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 4)	4-7
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 1)	4-22
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 3)	4-18
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 13)	4-13
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 4)	4-16
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 8)	4-23
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 4)	4-5
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 2)	4-21
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 6)	4-28
					WASHER,FLAT ( 28)	4-2
					WASHER,FLAT ( 34)	4-14
					WASHER,FLAT ( 16)	4-24
					WASHER,FLAT ( 16)	4-6
					PARTS KIT,FASTENER.....	1
					BOLT,MACHINE ( 4)	5-29
					NUT,LOCK ( 6)	5-24
					NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE( 26)	5-7
					NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE( 4)	5-31
					NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE( 42)	5-16
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 10)	5-27
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 16)	5-3
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 2)	5-13
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 7)	5-18
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 4)	5-33
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 8)	5-15
					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 4)	5-35
					SCREW,MACHINE ( 6)	5-11
					WASHER,FLAT ( 12)	5-25
					WASHER,FLAT ( 52)	5-4
					WASHER,FLAT ( 8)	5-30
					WASHER,FLAT ( 63)	5-14
					PARTS KIT,WINDSHIEL.....	1
*					NUT,SELF-LOCKING,HE( 94)	6-9
*					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 32)	6-11
*					SCREW,CAP,HEXAGON H( 5)	6-18
*					SCREW,CAP,SOCKET HE( 34)	6-15
*					WASHER,FLAT (131)	6-10
*					WASHER,LOCK ( 2)	6-2

END OF FIGURE

## CROSS-REFERENCE INDEXES

NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER INDEX					
STOCK NUMBER	FIG.	ITEM	STOCK NUMBER	FIG.	ITEM
5305-00-012-0620	1	59	5310-00-183-4421	1	23
	2	14		1B	4
5310-00-014-5847	1	11	5305-00-225-3843	2	10
5305-00-022-7242	1	37		5	35
5310-00-044-3339	1	44		6	11
5315-00-058-9780	1A	15		1A	14
5310-00-061-4650	1	91	5306-00-226-4825	1	87
	2	8	5306-00-226-4827	1	41
	5	7		1	84
	6	9	5306-00-226-4829	1	49
5310-00-061-4651	4	26		1	63
5305-00-068-0509	1	33		2	13
	1	92		5	29
	5	3	5306-00-226-4832	2	21
	1A	24	5310-00-241-6659	1	103
5305-00-068-0510	1A	13	5310-00-488-3889	1	100
	1B	5		4	17
5305-00-068-0511	3	11	5306-00-554-4767	1	54
	4	28	5305-00-638-8920	1B	11
	5	18	5305-00-701-5119	1B	15
	1B	3	5305-00-724-7225	4	23
5305-00-071-2066	1A	12	5305-00-725-2317	1	96
5305-00-071-2070	4	13		2	27
5305-00-071-2077	4	16		3	4
5305-00-071-2081	1	85		5	33
	1	98	5305-00-781-3927	4	18
	1A	2	5305-00-781-3930	1	56
5305-00-071-2082	1A	5	5305-00-782-9489	1	71
5305-00-071-2083	1	52		4	7
5305-00-071-2505	5	27	5305-00-808-0864	4	22
5305-00-071-2509	1	6	5310-00-809-4061	1	102
	2	31	5310-00-809-5997	1	43
5305-00-071-2510	6	18		1	99
5305-00-071-2522	1	53		4	14
	1	89		1A	1
5310-00-080-6004	1	22	5310-00-809-8533	4	6
	1	70	5310-00-809-8544	1	7
	2	4		1	77
	3	3		2	15
	4	2		5	25
	5	14		1A	17
	1A	7		1B	13
	1B	2	5310-00-814-0673	2	18
5310-00-081-4219	1	40		5	31
	1	62	5305-00-821-3869	1	30
	2	12		1	93
	5	30		2	5
5305-00-119-3571	1	16		3	10
5325-00-174-5316	1	74		4	3
5310-00-180-0277	6	2		5	15

## CROSS-REFERENCE INDEXES

NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER INDEX					
STOCK NUMBER	FIG.	ITEM	STOCK NUMBER	FIG.	ITEM
5310-00-823-8803	4	24	5325-01-526-4577	KITS	
5310-00-823-8804	1	5	5325-01-526-4582	KITS	
	1	90	2540-01-530-7355	6	7
	2	7	2540-01-530-7453	1	3
	5	4	2540-01-530-7454	1	3
	6	10	2590-01-531-4644	2	9
	1A	4	2590-01-531-4649	1	21
5305-00-857-6886	1	104	2590-01-531-4653	1	95
	1A	6	2540-01-531-4656	4	20
5310-00-935-9021	1	69	2540-01-531-4659	5	32
	2	6	2540-01-531-4661	4	8
	3	2	2540-01-531-4665	4	25
	4	10	2540-01-531-4669	2	2
	5	16	5310-01-531-4881	2	19
5305-00-947-4355	4	5		3	12
5305-00-947-4358	4	21	5330-01-531-4883	1	12
5305-00-964-0503	1	57	5330-01-531-4908	6	12
5305-00-978-9359	1	8	2590-01-531-4959	1	24
5305-00-978-9381	1	20	2590-01-531-4966	1	36
5305-00-984-6208	1	75	2510-01-531-4970	1	14
5305-00-984-6216	1	76	2540-01-531-4983	3	9
5305-00-990-1347	1	27	2590-01-531-5017	6	17
5305-00-990-8632	1B	1	2540-01-531-5026	1	35
5305-01-032-2311	1	105	5340-01-531-5029	1	79
5310-01-054-2779	2	24	2510-01-531-5033	1	2
5305-01-101-9420	5	11	2590-01-531-5106	6	5
5305-01-115-2505	6	15	2510-01-531-5137	KITS	
5305-01-126-2322	1	61	2590-01-531-5144	1	24
5305-01-140-9118	5	13	2590-01-531-5145	1	55
5305-01-202-2676	1A	3	2590-01-531-5146	1	48
5305-01-211-7464	2	29	2590-01-531-5152	5	34
5305-01-307-1820	1A	21	2590-01-531-5177	1	19
5310-01-364-4211	1B	9	2540-01-531-5179	1	9
5340-01-365-0250	1	81	2540-01-531-5183	4	27
5310-01-413-3276	1	83	2540-01-531-5214	2	26
5310-01-415-1314	1	17	5340-01-531-5649	1	15
	1B	12	2540-01-531-5703	3	6
5340-01-468-4593	2	17	2590-01-531-5970	5	23
5325-01-483-7480	1	65	2540-01-531-5984	4	19
5340-01-512-7409	1	82	2510-01-531-5993	1	34
2510-01-526-1152	6	1	5340-01-531-6011	5	5
2540-01-526-4370	1	1	3040-01-531-6706	1	31
2540-01-526-4374	2	1	2590-01-531-6868	5	21
2540-01-526-4382	1	1	5985-01-531-6870	2	3
2540-01-526-4395	4	1	2590-01-531-6883	2	28
2540-01-526-4404	3	1	2590-01-531-7198	1	34
2540-01-526-4411	5	1	2540-01-531-7204	5	17
5325-01-526-4447	KITS		2540-01-531-7209	3	7
5325-01-526-4507	KITS		2510-01-531-7219	1	10
5325-01-526-4575	KITS		2540-01-531-7224	5	10

## CROSS-REFERENCE INDEXES

NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER INDEX					
STOCK NUMBER	FIG.	ITEM	STOCK NUMBER	FIG.	ITEM
2540-01-531-7227	4	15	2540-01-532-6990	1	97
2590-01-531-7232	1	64	2540-01-532-6996	1	18
2540-01-531-7265	4	12		1	80
2540-01-531-7268	2	25	2540-01-532-7067	1	94
2590-01-531-7281	2	23	2540-01-532-7768	1	18
2590-01-531-7282	6	6		1	80
5340-01-531-7748	5	6	2540-01-532-8156	5	2
3465-01-531-9566	7	2	2540-01-532-9168	4	9
5365-01-531-9624	6	3	5340-01-532-9226	1	51
3465-01-531-9634	7	1	2590-01-533-0188	1	42
5330-01-531-9636	1	4	5365-01-533-0219	4	4
5340-01-531-9638	5	9	5365-01-533-0220	2	22
5330-01-531-9639	1	45	5365-01-533-0222	1	72
2540-01-531-9641	5	19	5365-01-533-0525	1	38
2540-01-531-9643	3	5	5340-01-533-0923	5	26
2540-01-531-9644	2	30	5365-01-533-0924	1	58
5360-01-531-9796	1	32	5340-01-533-0928	1	101
2590-01-532-0241	1	19	5340-01-533-0929	1	73
2540-01-532-0248	2	16	2540-01-543-6054	1B	14
2540-01-532-0258	4	29	2540-01-543-6056	1A	11
2540-01-532-0262	4	30	2540-01-543-6059	1B	7
2590-01-532-0269	6	8	3040-01-543-6062	1A	20
5365-01-532-0335	1	26	5365-01-543-9050	1B	16
5330-01-532-0336	1	13	5365-01-543-9052	1B	10
5330-01-532-0516	2	20	5340-01-543-9057	1B	6
5340-01-532-0527	5	8	5305-01-543-9081	1A	22
2590-01-532-0577	6	14	5340-01-543-9085	1A	18
2510-01-532-0580	1	68	5365-01-543-9090	1A	9
2540-01-532-0696	1	60	5365-01-543-9095	1A	8
3040-01-532-0704	1	28	5325-01-543-9098	1A	19
2590-01-532-1054	1	39	5365-01-543-9466	1A	10
2510-01-532-1398	1	2		1B	8
2590-01-532-1404	1	21	5306-01-543-9471	1A	16
2540-01-532-1419	1	29	5365-01-543-9482	1A	23
2590-01-532-1423	6	4			
2590-01-532-1726	1	36			
2540-01-532-1732	1	66			
2540-01-532-1772	3	8			
5340-01-532-1814	6	16			
5365-01-532-2111	1	47			
5365-01-532-2251	1	46			
3120-01-532-5228	1	88			
5340-01-532-5381	1	86			
5315-01-532-5431	1	25			
5330-01-532-5436	5	12			
6150-01-532-6616	5	22			
6150-01-532-6696	5	20			
5340-01-532-6723	1	50			
	2	11			
	5	28			

## CROSS-REFERENCE INDEXES

PART NUMBER INDEX				
CAGEC	PART NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	FIG.	ITEM
78276	ALS4-518-150	5310-01-413-3276	1	83
78276	ALS4-616-150	5325-01-483-7480	1	65
80204	B1821BH025C088N	5305-00-071-2505	5	27
80204	B1821BH025C100N	5305-00-225-3843	2	10
			5	35
			6	11
			1A	14
80204	B1821BH025C125N	5305-00-068-0509	1	33
			1	92
			5	3
			1A	24
80204	B1821BH025C150N	5305-00-071-2509	1	6
			2	31
80204	B1821BH025C175N	5305-00-071-2510	6	18
80204	B1821BH025C450N	5305-01-202-2676	1A	3
80204	B1821BH025C475N	5305-00-071-2522	1	53
			1	89
80204	B1821BH031C075N	5306-00-226-4825	1	87
80204	B1821BH031C100N	5306-00-226-4827	1	41
			1	84
80204	B1821BH031C125N	5306-00-226-4829	1	49
			1	63
			2	13
			5	29
80204	B1821BH031C175N	5306-00-226-4832	2	21
80204	B1821BH038C088N	5305-01-140-9118	5	13
05047	B1821BH038C100N	5305-00-068-0510	1A	13
			1B	5
80204	B1821BH038C125N	5305-00-068-0511	3	11
			4	28
			5	18
			1B	3
80204	B1821BH038C150N	5305-00-725-2317	1	96
			2	27
			3	4
			5	33
80204	B1821BH038C175N	5305-00-821-3869	1	30
			1	93
			2	5
			3	10
			4	3
			5	15
80204	B1821BH038C200N	5305-00-782-9489	1	71
			4	7
80204	B1821BH038C225N	5305-00-638-8920	1B	11
80204	B1821BH038C325N	5305-00-808-0864	4	22
80204	B1821BH038C350N	5305-00-781-3927	4	18
80204	B1821BH038C375N	5305-00-990-8632	1B	1
80204	B1821BH038C450N	5305-00-857-6886	1	104
			1A	6
80204	B1821BH038C475N	5305-00-781-3930	1	56

## CROSS-REFERENCE INDEXES

PART NUMBER INDEX				
CAGEC	PART NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	FIG.	ITEM
80204	B1821BH038C500N	5305-00-964-0503	1	57
80204	B1821BH044C425N	5305-01-032-2311	1	105
80204	B1821BH050C100N	5305-00-071-2066	1A	12
80204	B1821BH050C175N	5305-00-071-2070	4	13
80204	B1821BH050C350N	5305-00-071-2077	4	16
80204	B1821BH050C450N	5305-00-071-2081	1	85
			1	98
			1A	2
80204	B1821BH050C475N	5305-00-071-2082	1A	5
80204	B1821BH050C500N	5305-00-071-2083	1	52
80204	B1821BH063C275N	5305-00-724-7225	4	23
80204	B1821BH075C325N	5305-00-947-4355	4	5
80204	B1821BH075C400N	5305-00-947-4358	4	21
19220	D-400-53	5340-01-512-7409	1	82
15653	F29589-3-3	5310-01-054-2779	2	24
94222	F7-51	5340-01-468-4593	2	17
54786	H-32-8-0.1875		1	67
54786	LE-052D-11-S	5360-01-531-9796	1	32
80205	MS16562-235	5315-00-058-9780	1A	15
96906	MS16997-49	5305-00-978-9359	1	8
96906	MS16997-63	5305-00-978-9381	1	20
80205	MS17829Z3C	5310-01-415-1314	1	17
			1B	12
80205	MS24667-56	5305-01-126-2322	1	61
96906	MS24693-A74	5305-01-101-9420	5	11
96906	MS27183-12	5310-00-081-4219	1	40
			1	62
			2	12
			5	30
96906	MS27183-14	5310-00-080-6004	1	22
			1	70
			2	4
			3	3
			4	2
			5	14
			1A	7
			1B	2
96906	MS27183-15	5310-00-809-4061	1	102
96906	MS27183-17	5310-00-809-5997	1	43
			1	99
			4	14
			1A	1
96906	MS27183-21	5310-00-823-8803	4	24
96906	MS27183-23	5310-00-809-8533	4	6
96906	MS27183-7	5310-00-809-8544	1	7
			1	77
			2	15
			5	25
			1A	17
			1B	13
96906	MS27183-9	5310-00-823-8804	1	5

## CROSS-REFERENCE INDEXES

		PART NUMBER INDEX		
CAGEC	PART NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	FIG.	ITEM
96906	MS27183-9	5310-00-823-8804	1	90
			2	7
			5	4
			6	10
			1A	4
			6	15
80205	MS35190-287L	5305-01-115-2505	1	27
96906	MS35206-269	5305-00-984-6216	1	76
96906	MS35239-76	5305-00-119-3571	1	16
96906	MS35241-45		4	11
96906	MS35241-72	5305-00-012-0620	1	59
			2	14
			1	37
			1	74
			2	29
			2	18
96906	MS35249-75	5305-00-022-7242	5	31
			1	69
			2	6
			3	2
			4	10
			5	16
96906	MS51943-35	5310-00-935-9021	1	100
			4	17
			1B	15
			4	26
			1	91
			2	8
96906	MS51943-39	5310-00-488-3889	5	7
			6	9
			1	103
81349	M45913/3-7CG8C	5310-00-241-6659	1	11
80063	SM-D-450462-4	5310-00-014-5847	1	23
82458	WLA3816GRB	5310-00-183-4421	1B	4
54786	X2199	5330-01-532-0336	1	13
54786	103B375B3X3/16E	5330-01-532-0516	2	20
54786	104303-1	5330-01-531-4908	6	12
54786	106719-1-103	5365-01-533-0219	4	4
54786	106721-1-103		6	13
54786	106734-5-103	2590-01-531-5106	6	5
54786	106734-6-103	2590-01-532-0577	6	14
54786	106734-7-103	2590-01-532-1423	6	4
54786	106735-1-103	2540-01-531-9644	2	30
54786	106780-1-103	2590-01-531-7281	2	23
54786	106780-3-103	2540-01-531-5214	2	26
54786	106782-1	5315-01-532-5431	1	25
54786	106783-1	2590-01-531-5144	1	24
54786	106783-2	2590-01-531-4959	1	24
54786	106783-3	2590-01-531-4649	1	21
54786	106783-4	2590-01-532-1404	1	21
54786	106795-1	5310-01-531-4881	2	19

## CROSS-REFERENCE INDEXES

PART NUMBER INDEX				
CAGEC	PART NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	FIG.	ITEM
54786	106795-1	5310-01-531-4881	3	12
54786	107405-1	3465-01-531-9566	7	2
54786	107405-3	3465-01-531-9634	7	1
54786	111403-1-103	2540-01-531-4983	3	9
54786	111408-3	5365-01-531-9624	6	3
54786	111411-1	3120-01-532-5228	1	88
54786	111438-3	6150-01-532-6696	5	20
54786	111438-4	6150-01-532-6616	5	22
54786	111442-1-103	5340-01-533-0923	5	26
54786	1120A49	5330-01-531-9636	1	4
54786	113310-1-103S	2540-01-526-4382	1	1
54786	113310-2-103S	2540-01-526-4370	1	1
54786	113311-1-103	2540-01-532-0696	1	60
54786	113311-3-103	2540-01-532-1732	1	66
54786	113312-1-103	2540-01-532-6990	1	97
54786	113312-3-103	2540-01-532-7067	1	94
54786	113313-1-103	2510-01-532-0580	1	68
54786	113314-1-103	2590-01-531-7232	1	64
54786	113315-1	3040-01-531-6706	1	31
54786	113316-1-103	5340-01-533-0928	1	101
54786	113317-1	5365-01-532-2251	1	46
54786	113318-1	5365-01-533-0222	1	72
54786	113318-3	5365-01-543-9050	1B	16
54786	113319-1-103	2510-01-531-4970	1	14
54786	113319-3-103	2510-01-531-7219	1	10
54786	113320-1-103	2510-01-532-1398	1	2
54786	113320-2-103	2510-01-531-5033	1	2
54786	113325-1	5365-01-532-0335	1	26
54786	113327-1	5340-01-531-5029	1	79
54786	113328-1	2540-01-531-5026	1	35
54786	113329-1	5330-01-531-4883	1	12
54786	113329-3	5340-01-531-5649	1	15
54786	113330-1	2540-01-530-7454	1	3
54786	113330-2	2540-01-530-7453	1	3
54786	113335-1	2540-01-531-5179	1	9
54786	113335-3	5340-01-543-9085	1A	18
54786	113337-1	5330-01-531-9639	1	45
54786	113338-1	5365-01-533-0924	1	58
54786	113338-3	5365-01-533-0525	1	38
54786	113339-1	3040-01-532-0704	1	28
54786	113340-1-103S	2540-01-526-4374	2	1
54786	113341-1-103	2540-01-531-4669	2	2
54786	113346-1-103	2540-01-532-0248	2	16
54786	113347-1-103	2590-01-531-4644	2	9
54786	113348-1-103	5985-01-531-6870	2	3
54786	113349-1-103	2540-01-531-7268	2	25
54786	113350-1-103S	2540-01-526-4404	3	1
54786	113351-1-103	2540-01-532-1772	3	8
54786	113351-2-103	2540-01-531-5703	3	6
54786	113352-1-103	2540-01-531-7209	3	7
54786	113352-3-103	2590-01-531-4653	1	95

## CROSS-REFERENCE INDEXES

PART NUMBER INDEX				
CAGEC	PART NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	FIG.	ITEM
54786	113352-5-103	2540-01-531-9643	3	5
54786	113354-1-103	2590-01-533-0188	1	42
54786	113355-1-103	2590-01-531-6868	5	21
54786	113356-1-103	5340-01-533-0929	1	73
54786	113357-1	2590-01-531-6883	2	28
54786	113360-1-103S	2540-01-526-4395	4	1
54786	113361-1-103	2540-01-532-0258	4	29
54786	113362-1-103	2540-01-532-9168	4	9
54786	113363-1-103	2540-01-531-5183	4	27
54786	113364-1-103	2540-01-531-7227	4	15
54786	113365-1-103	2540-01-531-5984	4	19
54786	113366-1-103	2540-01-532-0262	4	30
54786	113366-2-103	2540-01-531-7265	4	12
54786	113367-1-103	2540-01-531-4656	4	20
54786	113369-1-103	2540-01-531-4665	4	25
54786	113370-1-103S	2540-01-526-4411	5	1
54786	113371-1-103	2540-01-531-7224	5	10
54786	113372-1-103	2540-01-532-8156	5	2
54786	113373-1-103	2540-01-531-4659	5	32
54786	113374-1-103	2590-01-531-5970	5	23
54786	113374-3-103	2590-01-531-5152	5	34
54786	113375-1-103	5340-01-531-7748	5	6
54786	113375-3-103	2540-01-531-4661	4	8
54786	113375-5-103	5340-01-531-6011	5	5
54786	113375-9-103	5340-01-532-0527	5	8
54786	113376-1-103	5340-01-531-9638	5	9
54786	113377-1-103	2540-01-531-7204	5	17
54786	113378-1-103	2540-01-531-9641	5	19
54786	113379-1-103	5330-01-532-5436	5	12
54786	113380-1-103S	2510-01-526-1152	6	1
54786	113381-1	2540-01-530-7355	6	7
54786	113383-1-103	2590-01-532-0269	6	8
54786	113383-3-103	2590-01-531-7282	6	6
54786	113384-1-103	5340-01-532-1814	6	16
54786	113385-1-103	2590-01-531-5017	6	17
54786	113386-1	5340-01-532-5381	1	86
54786	113387-1	2590-01-531-5145	1	55
54786	113387-3	2590-01-532-1054	1	39
54786	113387-5	2590-01-531-5146	1	48
54786	113388-1	5340-01-532-9226	1	51
54786	113389-1	2510-01-531-5993	1	34
54786	113389-2	2590-01-531-7198	1	34
54786	113389-3	2590-01-532-1726	1	36
54786	113389-4	2590-01-531-4966	1	36
54786	113391-1	5325-01-526-4575	KITS	
54786	113392-1	5325-01-526-4582	KITS	
54786	113393-1	5325-01-526-4577	KITS	
54786	113394-1	5325-01-526-4447	KITS	
54786	113395-1	5325-01-526-4507	KITS	
54786	113396-1	2510-01-531-5137	KITS	
54786	114601-1	2540-01-543-6056	1A	11

## CROSS-REFERENCE INDEXES

PART NUMBER INDEX				
CAGEC	PART NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	FIG.	ITEM
54786	114602-1	2540-01-543-6054	1B	14
54786	114603-1	2540-01-543-6059	1B	7
54786	114604-1	5340-01-543-9057	1B	6
54786	114606-1	5365-01-543-9095	1A	8
54786	114606-3	5365-01-543-9466	1A	10
			1B	8
54786	114606-5	5365-01-543-9090	1A	9
54786	114606-7	5365-01-543-9052	1B	10
54786	114607-1	3040-01-543-6062	1A	20
54786	114608-1	5325-01-543-9098	1A	19
54786	114609-1	5365-01-543-9482	1A	23
19207	12475825-1	2590-01-531-5177	1	19
19207	12475825-2	2590-01-532-0241	1	19
19220	2T-400-52	5340-01-365-0250	1	81
27182	31-8BLK	5340-01-532-6723	1	50
			2	11
			5	28
95105	343-0586-000	5305-00-984-6208	1	75
19207	443339	5310-00-044-3339	1	44
54786	500 BLK	2540-01-532-1419	1	29
18876	541844	5310-00-180-0277	6	2
54786	8060R D .51	5365-01-532-2111	1	47
54786	8080R S .53 5	5365-01-533-0220	2	22
1TUY2	8288	5306-00-554-4767	1	54
1YHH8	8310085		1	78
			5	24
54786	9D-400ULZINC	2540-01-532-6996	1	18
			1	80
54786	9D-400URZINC	2540-01-532-7768	1	18
			1	80
39428	91251A252	5305-01-543-9081	1A	22
39428	91251A256	5306-01-543-9471	1A	16
39428	91251A540	5305-01-307-1820	1A	21
39428	98026A033	5310-01-364-4211	1B	9



---

CREW PROTECTION KIT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

0037 00

---



**ARMOR CREW PROTECTION KIT  
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND PARTS LIST  
FOR THE  
PALLETIZED LOADING SYSTEM (PLS)**

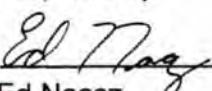
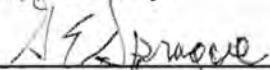
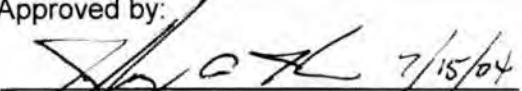
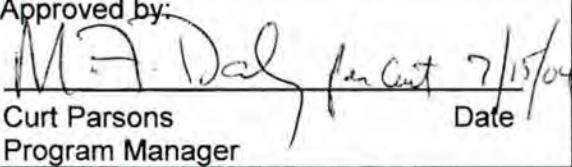
Contract No. W56HZV-04-C-0259  
CDRL Items A001 and A002

Prepared for:

U.S. Army Tank – Automotive Command (TACOM)  
AMSTA-AQ-ATBC  
Warren, MI 48397-5000

Prepared by:

Simula Aerospace and Defense Group, Inc.  
7822 South 46th Street  
Phoenix, AZ 85044-5354  
(602) 643-7233

Prepared by:  Ed Naasz Product Development Engineer	Date <u>July 14, 2004</u>	Approved by:  George Sprague ILS / R&M Engineer	Date <u>7/15/04</u>
Approved by:  Jeff Mears Engineering Manager, Armor Systems	Date <u>7/15/04</u>	Approved by:  Curt Parsons Program Manager	Date <u>7/15/04</u>

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

REVISIONS				
REV	CHANGED BY	DESCRIPTION	CM RELEASE	DATE
-		Initial Release per ECO 485258	K. Rodriguez	15-Jul-04
A	G. Sprague	Revisions per ECO 486449	<i>K. Rodriguez</i>	18-Mar-05

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1. INTRODUCTION .....	1
1.1 GENERAL .....	1
1.2 CRATING / UNCRATING .....	1
1.3 SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS .....	1
1.4 WARNINGS, CAUTIONS, AND NOTES .....	1
2. DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION.....	5
2.1 GENERAL .....	5
2.2 PARTS LIST.....	6
3. CREW PROTECTION KIT INSTALLATION .....	15
3.1 REQUIRED TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, AND MATERIALS .....	15
3.2 GENERAL INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.....	15
3.3 PERSONNEL SKILL LEVEL .....	16
3.4 REMOVE THE EXISTING PLS COMPONENTS .....	16
3.5 INSTALLATION OF KIT COMPONENTS AND REMOVED ITEMS.....	27
3.5.1 Install Armor Kit, Windshield, PLS, P/N 113380-1-103.....	27
3.5.2 Install Armor Kit, Side, PLS (LH), P/N 113310-1-103.....	37
3.5.3 Install Armor Kit, Side, PLS (RH), P/N 113310-2-103 .....	52
3.5.4 Install Armor Kit, Rear, PLS, P/N 113350-1-103 .....	52
3.5.5 Install Armor kit, Roof, PLS, P/N 113340-1-103 .....	55
3.5.6 Install Armor Kit, Front, PLS, P/N 113370-1-103.....	63
3.5.7 Install Armor Kit, Underbody, PLS, P/N 113360-1-103.....	75

## TABLE OF FIGURES

Figure 1. PLS Armor Crew Protection Kit component locations .....	3
Figure 2. Machine Gun mount .....	17
Figure 3. Front Towing Shackles .....	17
Figure 4. Cab Step.....	18
Figure 5. Front vehicle components to be removed.....	19
Figure 6. Vehicle with Brush Guard removed .....	19
Figure 7. Blackout Light .....	20
Figure 8. Marker Light and Headlight.....	21
Figure 9. Marker Light access.....	22
Figure 10. Side components to be removed .....	23
Figure 11. Roof components to be removed.....	24
Figure 12. Removal of Glad Hands and Steering Link.....	25
Figure 13. Removal of Torque Rod.....	25
Figure 14. All of the items removed from the vehicle before installing the CPK .....	26
Figure 15. Windshield Bracket, Side Mounting .....	29
Figure 16. Windshield Bracket, Bottom Mounting.....	30
Figure 17. Windshield Frame pre-assembly .....	31
Figure 18. Position the Windshield Armor Frame into the cab windshield opening .....	32
Figure 19. Urethane Sealant and Ribbon Sealer vehicle location .....	33
Figure 20. "L" Bracket installation .....	34
Figure 21. Armor Windshield installation .....	35
Figure 22. Windshield Wiper and Cleaning Decal installation .....	36
Figure 23. Left Front Side Armor Assembly.....	38
Figure 24. Door Hinge orientation.....	39
Figure 25. Marker Light and Front Panel installation .....	40
Figure 26. Door Striker and Combat Latch locations .....	42
Figure 27. Door Striker support hole location .....	43
Figure 28. Door Lifting Bracket .....	44
Figure 29. Armored Door and Door Strap.....	45
Figure 30. Mirror and Side Reflector installation.....	46
Figure 31. Rear Side Panel Assembly .....	47
Figure 32. Four-Point Restraint System (upper portion).....	48

Figure 33. Four-Point Restraint System (lower portion, behind seat) .....	49
Figure 34. Rear Side Panel installation (three-point restraint) .....	50
Figure 35. Rear Side Panel installation (four-point restraint) .....	51
Figure 36. Rear Armor Panels .....	53
Figure 37. Rear Armor Panel installation .....	54
Figure 38. Roof Assembly installation.....	55
Figure 39. Installation of the Escape Hatch Bulb Seal.....	56
Figure 40. Escape Hatch Handle and Draw Latch installation.....	57
Figure 41. Armored Roof Panel installation .....	58
Figure 42. Installation of the Antenna Mount, Left-Side .....	59
Figure 43. Installation of the Antenna Mount, Right-Side .....	60
Figure 44. Installation of the Escape Hatch Brackets .....	61
Figure 45. Escape Hatch and Front Roof Bracket installation .....	62
Figure 46. The Upper Brush Guard Assembly.....	63
Figure 47. Lower Brush Guard and Winch Cover .....	64
Figure 48. Upper Brush Guard Armor Panels.....	65
Figure 49. Lower Brush Guard Armor Panels.....	66
Figure 50. Front Blackout Light.....	67
Figure 51. Left Headlight Assembly installation (Configuration A) .....	69
Figure 52. Right Headlight Assembly installation (Configuration A) .....	70
Figure 53. Left Headlight Assembly installation (Configuration B).....	72
Figure 54. Right Headlight Assemiblly installation (Configuration B).....	73
Figure 55. Winch Cover installation .....	74
Figure 56. Center Mineblast Plate Assembly installation.....	76
Figure 57. Routing Glad Hand line and Electrical Connector .....	77
Figure 58. Center Mineblast Panel installation (Front View) .....	77
Figure 59. Steering Link, Torque Rod, Glad Hands, and Electrical Connector re-installed .....	78
Figure 60. Left Mineblast Bracket location .....	79
Figure 61. Underbody Attachment Bracket - Left Side .....	80
Figure 62. Right Mineblast Bracket location .....	81
Figure 63. Underbody Attachment Bracket - Right Side .....	82
Figure 64. Cab Step modification.....	84
Figure 65. Underbody Armor, Left Side, installation .....	85

Figure 66. Underbody Armor, Right Side, installation..... 86

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Weight breakdown .....	5
Table 2. Parts List "PLS Crew Protection Armor Kit" P/N 113300-1-103 .....	6
Table 3. Parts List "Left and Right Side Armor Kits" P/N 113310-1-103 and 113310-2-103 .....	6
Table 4. Parts List "Fasterner Kit, Side Armor Kits" P/N 113391-1 .....	7
Table 5. Parts List "Armor Kit, Roof, PLS" P/N 113340-1-103.....	8
Table 6. Parts List "Armor Kit, Roof, PLS, Fastener Kit" P/N 113392-1.....	8
Table 7. Parts List "Armor Kit, Rear, PLS" P/N 113350-1-103.....	9
Table 8. Parts List "Armor Kit, Rear, PLS, Fastener Kit" P/N 113393-1 .....	9
Table 9. Parts List "Armor Kit, Underbody, PLS" P/N 113360-1-103.....	9
Table 10. Parts List "Armor Kit, Underbody, PLS, Fastener Kit" P/N 113394-1.....	10
Table 11. Parts List "Armor Kit, Front, PLS" P/N 113370-1-103 .....	11
Table 12. Parts List "Armor Kit, Front, PLS, Fastener Kit" P/N 113395-1.....	11
Table 13. Parts List "Armor Kit, Windshield, PLS" P/N 113380-1-103 .....	12
Table 14. Parts List "Armor Kit, Windshield, PLS, Fastener Kit" P/N 113396-1.....	12
Table 15. Parts List "Fastener Kit, Extra, PLS" P/N 113390-1 .....	13
Table 16. Equipment and materials required to install the Crew Protection Kit .....	15

### LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AR	as required
Assy	assembly
CPK	Crew Protection Kit
ft-lb	foot-pounds
in.	inch
LED	light-emitting diode
MIL-SPEC	Military Specification
P/N	Part Number
PLS	Palletized Loading System

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 GENERAL

This document provides the Installation Instructions for the Armor Crew Protection Kit (CPK, or the Kit) for the Palletized Loading System (PLS) vehicle. This Kit, which was manufactured by Simula Aerospace and Defense Group, Inc. (Simula), is composed of various armor panels that can be easily attached and detached from the PLS and stored in dedicated storage containers when they are not required.

This Kit provides the PLS with improved ballistic protection against mines, improvised explosive devices (IEDs), light artillery fragments, and 7.62-mm Ball projectiles. The Kit consists of Right, Left, and Center Blast Deflectors; Front, Side, Rear, and Roof Cab Armor Panels; Doors; Brush Guard Armor; Windshield and Side Window Armor, and an Armored Escape Hatch (see Figure 1).

### 1.2 CRATING / UNCRATING

Each Kit is contained within multiple shipping containers. These containers provide the Kit's armor panels with protection and security when they are not installed on the PLS. Because of the weight of the specific armor panels within the Kit, care should be taken during removal of the panels from the containers or replacement of the panels back into the containers. Two personnel and mechanical aids (hoist, forklift, etc.) are required during the removal / installation of the armor panels.

### 1.3 SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

The weights of the majority of the components within the Kit are heavier than allowable for one or two personnel, and the metal armor components may have sharp edges. Appropriate lifting and safety equipment, manpower, and safety precautions shall be utilized to ensure that no injuries are incurred during the installation or removal of the armor panels onto the PLS or during the removal or replacement of the panels into the shipping containers. Warnings, Cautions, and Notes are provided in these Installation Instructions, as appropriate, to advise the maintenance personnel of information necessary for the installation or removal of Kit components.

### 1.4 WARNINGS, CAUTIONS, AND NOTES

Warnings, Cautions, and Notes are included in these Installation Instructions to provide short, concise statements that emphasize critical or important information. Warnings, Cautions, and Notes precede the text that they affect, but follow the paragraph headings to which they apply. Warnings precede Cautions, and Cautions, in turn, precede Notes. A format example and an explanation of the function of each are provided below.

**WARNING**

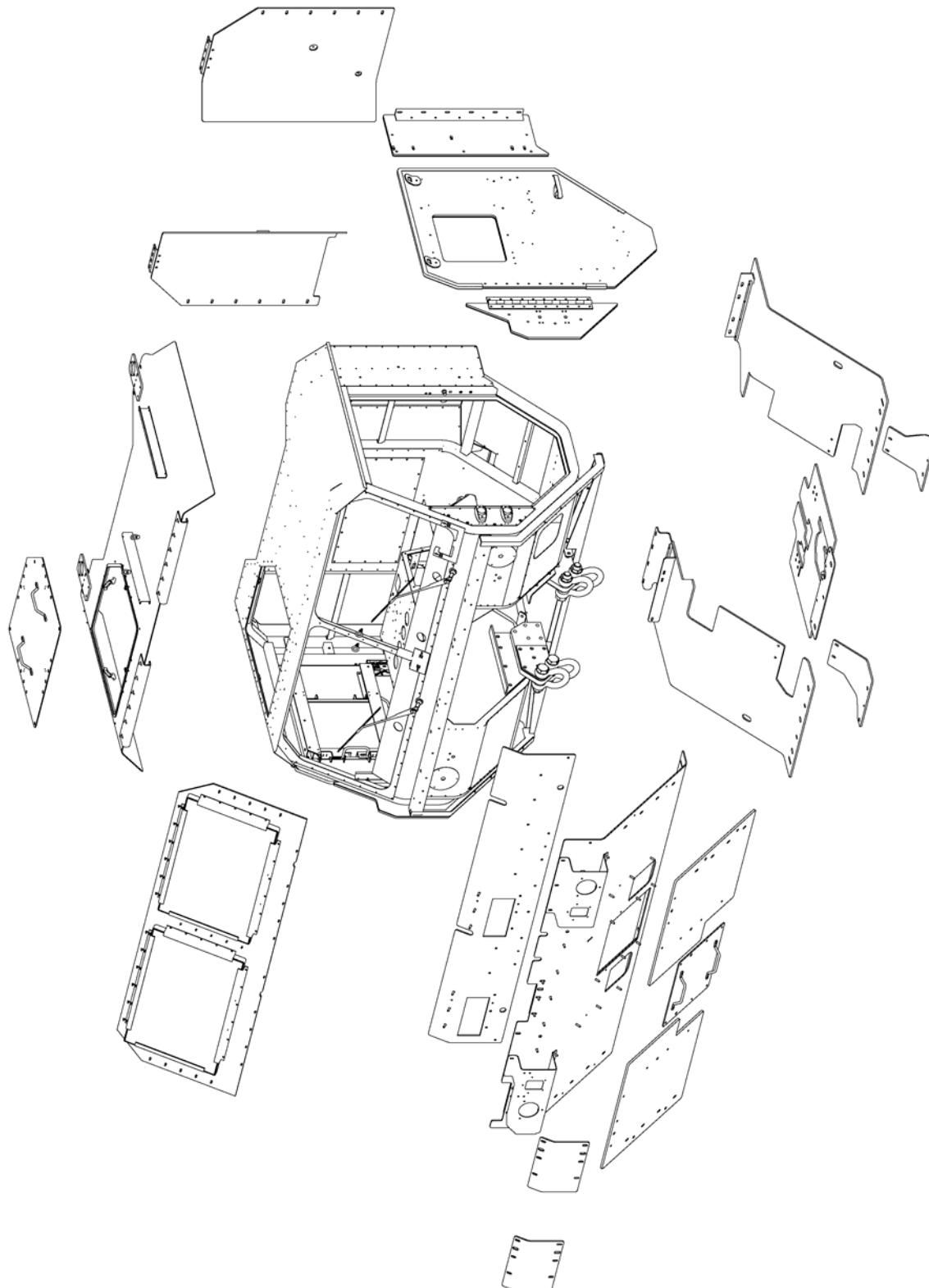
**WARNINGS HIGHLIGHT AN OPERATING OR MAINTENANCE PROCEDURE, PRACTICE, CONDITION, STATEMENT, ETC., WHICH, IF NOT STRICTLY OBSERVED, COULD RESULT IN INJURY TO PERSONNEL OR LOSS OF LIFE.**

**CAUTION**

Cautions highlight an operating or maintenance procedure, practice, condition, statement, etc., which, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to, or destruction of, equipment, loss of mission effectiveness, or long-term health hazards to personnel.

**NOTE**

Notes highlight an essential operating or maintenance procedure, condition, or statement.



**Figure 1. PLS Armor Crew Protection Kit component locations.**

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## 2. DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The physical characteristics of the PLS Crew Protection Armor Kit are listed in Table 1.

<b>Table 1. Weight breakdown</b>		
<b>Kit Name</b>	<b>P/N</b>	<b>Kit Weight (lb)</b>
Armor Kit, Side, PLS, (LH)	113310-1-103	447
Armor Kit, Side, PLS, (RH)	113310-2-103	447
Armor Kit, Roof, PLS	113340-1-103	335
Armor Kit, Rear, PLS	113350-1-103	266
Armor Kit, Underbody, PLS	113360-1-103	573
Armor Kit, Front, PLS	113370-1-103	724
Armor Kit, Windshield, PLS	113380-1-103	399
<b>Total Kit Weight</b>		<b>3,191</b>
<b>Removed Items</b>		
Left and Right Door		200
Brush Guard		112
Front Windshields		64
Clearance Light Bar		15
Roof Panel		12
Mud Flaps		22
<b>Total Weight of Removed Items</b>		<b>425</b>
<b>Total Weight Increase to Vehicle</b>		<b>2,766</b>

### 2.1 GENERAL

The PLS Crew Protection Armor Kit consists of two armored doors, roof armor, transparent windshield armor, three blast deflectors, one upper and one lower brush guard, forward and rear side armor panels, rear cab armor panels, an armored access cover (front), and an armored escape hatch (roof).

The Door Armor Attachment Assembly consists of an armor panel and hinge that is mounted to the existing door frame and is bolted in place of the existing door's hinge. The Armored Door Assembly (which incorporates a sliding armored window) is bolted to the Door Armor Attachment Assembly. The Roof Armor Panel is installed using the existing bolt hole pattern (used for the Machine Gun Mount) on the roof on the passenger side and the mounting brackets (front and rear) on the driver's side. The Roof Armor is a one-piece panel that requires material handling equipment (hoist, forklift, etc.) for installation due to its weight. The windshield and side windows are constructed of transparent armor. The remaining armor panels are fastened to the vehicle using attachment brackets and Grade 8 attachment hardware.

## 2.2 PARTS LIST

The PLS Crew Protection Armor Kit, P/N 113300-1-103, is composed of eight sub-kits, as follows:

<b>Table 2. Parts List “PLS Crew Protection Armor Kit” P/N 113300-1-103</b>			
<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>P/N</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
1	Armor Kit, Side, PLS, (LH)	113310-1-103	1
2	Armor Kit, Side, PLS, (RH)	113310-2-103	1
3	Armor Kit, Roof, PLS	113340-1-103	1
4	Armor Kit, Rear, PLS	113350-1-103	1
5	Armor Kit, Underbody, PLS	113360-1-103	1
6	Armor Kit, Front, PLS	113370-1-103	1
7	Armor Kit, Windshield, PLS	113380-1-103	1
8	Fastener Kit, Extra	113390-1-103	1
9	Installation Instructions, PLS	II113300-1-103	1

The Left and Right Side Armor Kits, P/Ns 113310-1-103 and 113310-2-103, consist of the following parts:

<b>Table 3. Parts List “Left and Right Side Armor Kits” P/Ns 113310-1-103 and 113310-2-103</b>				
<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>P/N</b>	<b>Configuration</b>	
			-1-103	-2-103
			<b>Quantity</b>	
1	Sealant, Urethane	104302-1	AR	AR
2	Decal, Transparency, Cleaning	104301-1-103	1	1
3	Door Assembly, Left	113320-1-103	1	-
4	Door Assembly, Right	113320-2-103	-	1
5	Panel, Side, Forward (Steel)	113311-1-103	1	1
6	Panel, Side, Forward (Aluminum)	113311-3-103	1	1
7	Panel, Side, Aft (Steel)	113312-1-103	1	1
8	Panel, Side, Aft (Aluminum)	113312-3-103	1	1
9	Hinge, Door	113313-1-103	1	1
10	Bracket, Hinge	113314-1-103	1	1
11	Plate, Side, Aft Attachment	113316-1-103	2	2
12	Spacer, Side-Forward Panel	113318-1	4	4
13	Bracket, Upper Right Rear	113352-3-103	1	1
14	Cover Plate, Marker Light	113356-1-103	2	2
15	Fastener Kit, Side Armor, PLS	113391-1	1	1
16	Grommet, Rubber	MS35489-2	2	2
17	Support, Striker, Door	113327-1	1	1
18	Strap Assembly, Door	113386-1	1	1
19	Bushing, Headed, Press-Fit, 0.188 ID x 0.500 x 0.500 Long	H-32-8-0.1875	1	1
20	Bushing, Flanged	111411-1	2	2

The Fastener Kit for the Left and Right Side Armor Kits, P/N 113391-1 (Item 15) consists of the following parts:

**Table 4. Parts List “Fasterner Kit, Side Armor Kits” P/N 113391-1**

Item No.	Name	P/N	Quantity
1	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.190 ID	-	8
2	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.250 ID	-	2
3	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.312 ID	-	11
4	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.375 ID	-	58
5	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.438 ID	-	6
6	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.500 ID	-	4
7	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.190-24	-	8
8	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.250-20	-	2
9	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.375-16	-	32
10	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.438-14	-	3
11	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.500-13	-	2
12	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.312 - 18 x 0.750 Long	-	2
13	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.312 - 18 x 1.250 Long	-	9
14	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 1.500 Long	-	5
15	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 1.750 Long	-	15
16	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 2.000 Long	-	4
17	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 4.500 Long	-	2
18	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.438 - 14 x 4.500 Long	-	3
19	Bolt, Cap Head, Internal Hex, Grade 8, 0.250 - 20 x 1.250 Long	-	2
20	Bolt, Cap Head, Internal Hex, Grade 8, 0.312 - 18 x 1.000 Long	-	2
21	Bolt, Countersunk, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 2.000 Long	-	10
22	Screw, Pan Head, Grade 8, 0.190 - 24 x 1.500 Long	-	8
23	Screw, Pan Head, Grade 8, 0.190 - 24 x 0.375 Long	-	8
24	Nut, Rivet, 0.312 - 18 x 0.027 – 0.150 Grip (AVK or Equivalent)	-	2
25	Nut, Rivet, 0.375 - 16 x 0.027 – 0.150 Grip (AVK or Equivalent)	-	4
26	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 – 16 x 3.000 Long	-	2

The Armor Kit, Roof, PLS, P/N 113340-1-103, consists of the following parts:

<b>Table 5. Parts List “Armor Kit, Roof, PLS” P/N 113340-1-103</b>			
<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>P/N</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
1	Sealant, Urethane	104302-1	AR
2	Bracket, Roof Panel, Front	106735-1-103	2
3	Plate, Stud, Roof	106780-1-103	2
4	Plate, Stud, Roof	106780-3-103	1
5	Nut, Eye	106795-1	2
6	Panel, Roof	113341-1-103	1
7	Bracket, Escape Hatch	113357-1	4
8	Flexible Draw Latch, T-Handle	F7-51	4
9	Mount, Antenna	113348-1-103	2
10	Panel, Escape Hatch	113346-1-103	1
11	Channel, Roof Hatch	113347-1-103	2
12	Plate, Stud	113349-1-103	1
13	Spacer	8080R S .5 35	2
14	Fastener Kit, Roof, PLS	113392-1	1
15	Handle, Grab	31-8-BLK	2
16	Seat, Bulb	103B375B3X3/16E	11 ft

The Armor Kit, Roof, PLS, Fastener Kit, P/N 113392-1, consists of the following parts:

<b>Table 6. Parts List “Armor Kit, Roof, PLS, Fastener Kit” P/N 113392-1</b>			
<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>P/N</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
1	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.190 ID	-	16
2	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.250 ID	-	32
3	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.312 ID	-	18
4	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.375 ID	-	36
5	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.190-32	-	4
6	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.250-20	-	16
7	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.312-18	-	4
8	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.375-16	-	24
9	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.250 - 20 x 1.000 Long	-	8
10	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.250 - 20 x 1.500 Long	-	8
11	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.312 - 18 x 1.250 Long	-	14
12	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 1.500 Long	-	4
13	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 1.750 Long	-	8
14	Bolt, Cap Head, Internal Hex, Grade 8, 0.190 - 24 x 0.750 Long	-	12
15	Bolt, Tap Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.250-20 x 1.250 Long	-	10
16	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, .312-18 X 1.750 Long	-	2

The Armor Kit, Rear, PLS, P/N 113350-1-103, consists of the following parts:

**Table 7. Parts List “Armor Kit, Rear, PLS” P/N 113350-1-103**

Item No.	Name	P/N	Quantity
1	Cover, C4ISR	111403-1-103	3
2	Panel, Rear (LH)	113351-1-103	1
3	Panel, Rear (RH)	113351-2-103	1
4	Bracket, Upper Rear Panel	113352-1-103	1
5	Bracket, Upper Rear Panel	113352-5-103	1
6	Nut, Eye	106795-1	1
7	Fastener Kit, Rear Armor, PLS	113393-1	1

The Armor Kit, Rear, PLS, Fastener Kit, P/N 113393-1, consists of the following parts:

**Table 8. Parts List “Armor Kit, Rear, PLS, Fastener Kit” P/N 113393-1**

Item No.	Name	P/N	Quantity
1	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.375 ID	-	58
2	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.375-16	-	29
3	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 1.250 Long	-	3
4	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 1.500 Long	-	18
5	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 1.750 Long	-	7
6	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 2.250 Long	-	1
7	Washer, Fender, 0.375 ID x 1.500	-	3

The Armor Kit, Underbody, PLS, P/N 113360-1-103, consists of the following parts:

**Table 9. Parts List “Armor Kit, Underbody, PLS” P/N 113360-1-103**

Item No.	Name	P/N	Quantity
1	Panel, Mineblast, Left	113361-1-103	1
2	Panel, Mineblast, Right	113362-1-103	1
3	Panel, Mineblast, Center	113363-1-103	1
4	Bracket Assembly, Mineblast, Left	113364-1-103	1
5	Bracket Assembly, Mineblast, Right	113365-1-103	1
6	Panel, Mineblast, LHS Cover	113366-1-103	1
7	Panel, Mineblast, RHS Cover	113366-2-103	1
8	Mounting Plate, Mineblast, Center	113367-1-103	1
9	Spacer, Mineblast, Center	113369-1-103	2
10	Plate, Stud	113375-3-103	2
11	Fastener Kit, Underbody Armor, PLS	113394-1	1

The Armor Kit, Underbody, PLS, Fastener Kit, P/N 113394-1, consist of the following parts:

<b>Table 10. Parts List “Armor Kit, Underbody, PLS, Fastener Kit” P/N 113394-1</b>			
<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>P/N</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
1	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.375 ID	-	28
2	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.500 ID	-	34
3	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.625 ID	-	16
4	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.750 ID	-	16
5	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.375-16	-	16
6	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.500-13	-	13
7	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.625-11	-	8
8	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.750-10	-	8
9	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 1.750 Long	-	2
10	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 2.000 Long	-	4
11	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 2.250 Long	-	2
12	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 3.250 Long	-	1
13	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 3.500 Long	-	3
14	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.500 - 13 x 1.500 Long	-	4
15	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.500 - 13 x 1.750 Long	-	13
16	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.500 - 13 x 3.500 Long	-	4
17	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.625 - 11 x 2.750 Long	-	8
18	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.750 - 10 x 3.000 Long	-	2
19	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.750 - 10 x 3.250 Long	-	4
20	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.750 - 10 x 4.000 Long	-	2

The Armor Kit, Front, PLS, P/N 113370-1-103, consists of the following parts:

**Table 11. Parts List “Armor Kit, Front, PLS” P/N 113370-1-103**

Item No.	Name	P/N	Quantity
1	Sealant, Urethane	104302-1	AR
2	Doubler, Blast Deflector	106719-1-103	6
3	Harness Pigtail, Seven-Wire	111438-4	2
4	Plate, Stud	113375-7-103	2
5	Harness Pigtail Adapter	111438-3	1
6	Adapter, Lamp, Headlight Bracket	111442-1-103	2
7	Bracket, Blackout Light	113355-1-103	1
8	Panel, Lower Brush Guard	113371-1-103	1
9	Panel, Upper Brush Guard	113372-1-103	1
10	Panel, Front, Winch Cover	113373-1-103	1
11	Bracket, Headlight (LH)	113374-1-103	1
12	Bracket, Headlight (RH)	113374-3-103	1
13	Plate, Stud	113375-1-103	4
14	Plate, Stud	113375-5-103	4
15	Spacer, Front, Lower Brush Guard	113376-1-103	2
16	Panel, IDE, Front Brush Guard	113377-1-103	2
17	Panel, Cover, Gun Mount	113378-1-103	2
18	Seal, Environmental, Light Cover	113379-1-103	2
19	Fastener Kit, Front Armor, PLS	113395-1	1
20	Handle, Grab	31-8-BLK	2
21	Plate, Stud	113375-9-103	2

The Armor Kit, Front, PLS, Fastener Kit, P/N 113395-1, consists of the following parts:

**Table 12. Parts List “Armor Kit, Front, PLS, Fastener Kit” P/N 113395-1**

Item No.	Name	P/N	Quantity
1	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.190 ID	-	12
2	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.250 ID	-	52
3	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.312 ID	-	8
4	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.375 ID	-	63
5	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.190-24	-	6
6	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.250-20	-	26
7	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.312-18	-	4
8	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.375-16	-	42
9	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.250 - 20 x 0.875 Long	-	10
10	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.250 - 20 x 1.250 Long	-	16
11	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.312 - 18 x 1.250 Long	-	4
12	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 0.875 Long	-	2
13	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 1.250 Long	-	7
14	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 1.500 Long	-	4
15	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 1.750 Long	-	8
16	Bolt, Cap Head, Internal Hex, GR8, 0.190 - 24 x 0.625 Long	-	6

The Armor Kit, Windshield, PLS, P/N 113380-1, consists of the following parts:

**Table 13. Parts List “Armor Kit, Windshield, PLS” P/N 113380-1-103**

Item No.	Name	P/N	Quantity
1	Window Assembly, Windshield	113381-1	2
2	Bracket, Retainer, Window, Windshield	113383-1-103	4
3	Bracket, Retainer, Window, Windshield	113383-3-103	4
4	Plate, Stud, Windshield	113384-1-103	1
5	Bracket, “L”	113385-1-103	2
6	Extension, Windshield Wiper	111408-3	2
7	Decal, Transparency, Cleaning	104301-1	2
8	Sealant, Urethane	104302-1	AR
9	Sealer, Ribbon	104303-1	30 ft
10	Frame, Windshield	106721-1-103	1
11	Bracket, Windshield, Bottom Mounting	106734-5-103	2
12	Bracket, Windshield, Top Mounting	106734-6-103	2
13	Bracket, Windshield, Side Mounting	106734-7-103	2
14	Fastener Kit, Windshield Armor, PLS	113396-1	1
15	Template, Windshield	107405-1	1
16	Template, Windshield	107405-3	1

The Armor Kit, Windshield, PLS, Fastener Kit, P/N 113396-1-103, consists of the following parts:

**Table 14. Parts List “Armor Kit, Windshield, PLS, Fastener Kit” P/N 113396-1**

Item No.	Name	P/N	Quantity
1	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.250 ID	-	131
2	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.250-20	-	94
3	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.250 - 20 x 1.000 Long	-	32
4	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.250 - 20 x 1.750 Long	-	5
5	Screw, Set, Square Head, 0.250 - 20 x 0.500 Long	-	34
6	Screw, Set, Socket, 0.190 – 32 x 0.313	-	2

The Fastener Kit, Extra, PLS, P/N 113390-1, consists of the following parts:

**NOTE**

This kit contains extra hardware to be used in place of lost or damaged hardware in the previously listed kits.

**Table 15. Parts List “Fastener Kit, Extra, PLS” P/N 113390-1**

Item No.	Name	P/N	Quantity
1	Bolt, Cap Head, Internal Hex, Grade 8, 0.190 – 24 x 0.625 Long	-	1
2	Bolt, Cap Head, Internal Hex, Grade 8, 0.190 – 24 x 0.750 Long	-	1
3	Bolt, Cap Head, Internal Hex, Grade 8, 0.250 – 20 x 1.250 Long	-	1
4	Bolt, Cap Head, Internal Hex, Grade 8, 0.312 – 18 x 1.000 Long	-	1
5	Bolt, Countersunk, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 2.000 Long	-	1
6	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.250 - 20 x 0.875 Long	-	1
7	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.250 - 20 x 1.000 Long	-	5
8	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.250 - 20 x 1.250 Long	-	2
9	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.250 - 20 x 1.500 Long	-	3
10	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.250 - 20 x 1.750 Long	-	1
11	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.312 - 18 x 0.750 Long	-	1
12	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.312 - 18 x 1.250 Long	-	4
13	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.312 - 18 x 1.750 Long	-	1
14	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 1.250 Long	-	2
15	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 1.500 Long	-	4
16	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 1.750 Long	-	4
17	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 1.750 Long	-	1
18	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 2.000 Long	-	1
19	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 2.250 Long	-	1
20	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 3.250 Long	-	1
21	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 3.500 Long	-	1
22	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16 x 4.500 Long	-	1
23	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.438 - 14 x 4.250 Long	-	1
24	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.500 - 13 x 1.500 Long	-	1
25	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.500 - 13 x 1.750 Long	-	2
26	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.500 - 13 x 3.500 Long	-	1
27	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.500 - 13 x 4.500 Long	-	1
28	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.625 - 11 x 2.750 Long	-	1
29	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.750 - 10 x 3.000 Long	-	1
30	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.750 - 10 x 3.250 Long	-	1
31	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.750 - 10 x 4.000 Long	-	1
32	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.190 - 24	-	2
33	Set Screw, Socket, 0.190 – 32 x 0.313 Long	-	2
34	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.250 - 20	-	20
35	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.312 - 18	-	2
36	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.375 - 16	-	20
37	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.438 - 14	-	1

**Table 15. Parts List “Fastener Kit, Extra, PLS” P/N 113390-1 (contd)**

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>P/N</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
38	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.500 - 13	-	3
39	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.625 - 11	-	2
40	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.750 - 10	-	2
41	Nut, Rivet, 0.312 - 18 x 0.027 – 0.150 Grip (AVK or Equiv.)	-	1
42	Nut, Rivet, 0.375 - 16 x 0.027 – 0.150 Grip (AVK or Equiv.)	-	1
43	Screw, Pan Head, Grade 8, 0.190 - 24 x 0.375 Long	-	2
44	Screw, Pan Head, Grade 8, 0.190 - 24 x 1.500 Long	-	2
45	Screw, Set, Square Head, 0.250 – 20 x 0.500 Long	-	6
46	Washer, Flat, Grade 8, Ø 0.190 ID	-	6
47	Washer, Flat, Grade 8, Ø 0.250 ID	-	28
48	Washer, Flat, Grade 8, Ø 0.312 ID	-	6
49	Washer, Flat, Grade 8, Ø 0.375 ID	-	35
50	Washer, Flat, Grade 8, Ø 0.438 ID	-	1
51	Washer, Flat, Grade 8, Ø 0.500 ID	-	6
52	Washer, Flat, Grade 8, Ø 0.625 ID	-	2
53	Washer, Flat, Grade 8, Ø 0.750 ID	-	2
54	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.312-18 x 1.750 Long	-	1

### 3. CREW PROTECTION KIT INSTALLATION

#### 3.1 REQUIRED TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, AND MATERIALS

The equipment and materials required to install the CPK onto the PLS are provided in Table 16.

**Table 16. Equipment and materials required to install the Crew Protection Kit**

Description	Part Number
Automotive General Mechanics Tool Kit	SC5180-90-N26
2.5-Ton Floor Jack	Commercially Available
8-in. C-Clamps	Commercially Available
Fork Lift / Overhead Hoist	Commercially Available
1/2-in. Drill	Commercially Available
1/4-in. Drill Bit, 3-16-in. Drill Bit	Commercially Available
3/8-in. Drill Bit, 7/16-in. Drill Bit	Commercially Available
17/32-in. Drill Bit	Commercially Available
7/8-in. Drill Bit	Commercially Available
Loctite 242 (Blue)	Commercially Available
Wire Ties	Commercially Available
Caulking Gun	Commercially Available
Lift Straps	Commercially Available
3/8-in.-Drive 0-90 ft-lb Torque Wrench	Commercially Available
1/2-in.-Drive 0-150 ft-lb Torque Wrench	Commercially Available
3/4-in.-Drive 0-280 ft-lb Torque Wrench	Commercially Available
5/16-in. – 18 Rivnut Installation Tool	AKPT518TAK or equivalent Commercially Available
3/8-in. – 16 Rivnut Installation Tool	AKPT616TAK or equivalent Commercially Available
1/4 – 3/4 Uni-Bit	Commercially Available
#50 Torx Socket	Commercially Available

#### 3.2 GENERAL INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

These Installation Instructions will provide the illustration directly after that installation callout, and the text will be on either the same page or the facing page, where practical.

Before beginning the assembly of a part, remove all corrosion-preventative compound (if any) and any accumulated foreign matter.

Selected screws and bolts will require to be installed with Loctite 242. These screws and bolts are identified in the installation instructions.

Unless otherwise specified in the instructions, use the torque values provided in Appendix A to torque all fasteners.

### **3.3 PERSONNEL SKILL LEVEL**

The installation skill level required to complete the installation of the Kit shall be MOS 63S, Heavy Wheeled Vehicle Mechanic.

### **3.4 REMOVE THE EXISTING PLS COMPONENTS**

Remove the existing PLS components using the existing PLS Technical Manual procedures.

#### **WARNING**

**THE EXISTING PLS DRIVER AND PASSENGER DOORS AND SKID PLATE ARE HEAVY ITEMS THAT REQUIRE TWO PERSONNEL OR ONE PERSONNEL AND APPROPRIATE MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT (HOIST, FORKLIFT, ETC.) FOR HANDLING. THE WEIGHTS OF THE COMPONENTS TO BE REMOVED ARE SUFFICIENT TO CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR LOSS OF LIFE. CARE MUST BE TAKEN DURING REMOVAL TO PREVENT INJURY.**

**HOISTING OPERATIONS HAVE INHERENT HAZARDS THAT CANNOT BE MECHANICALLY SAFE-GUARDED. PERSONNEL ARE REQUIRED TO WEAR HARD HATS AND SAFETY SHOES DURING THE USE OF MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY.**

#### **WARNING**

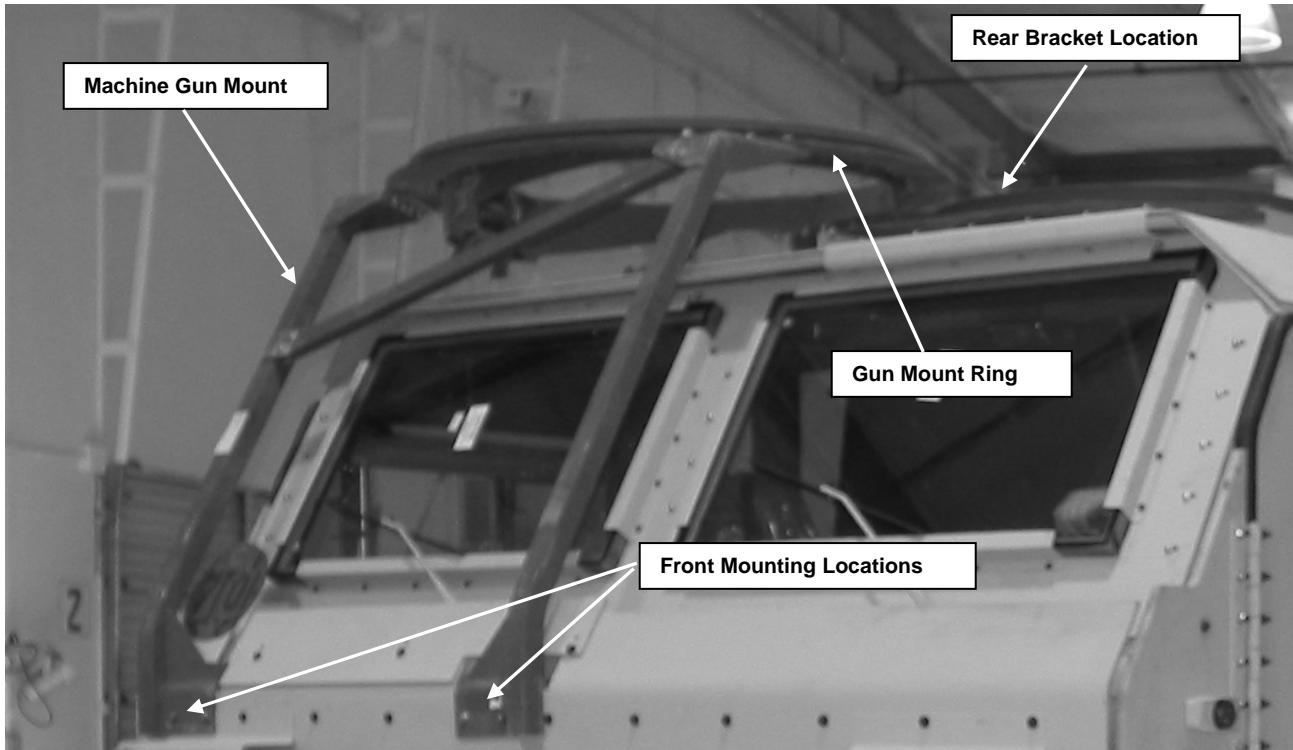
**THE WINDSHIELD GLASS CAN BREAK UNEXPECTEDLY DURING THE REMOVAL / INSTALLATION PROCESS. PERSONNEL ARE REQUIRED TO WEAR A FACE SHIELD, APRON, AND GLOVES.**

#### **NOTE**

Bag and tag all removed hardware to contain it and aid in the re-installation of the removed components.

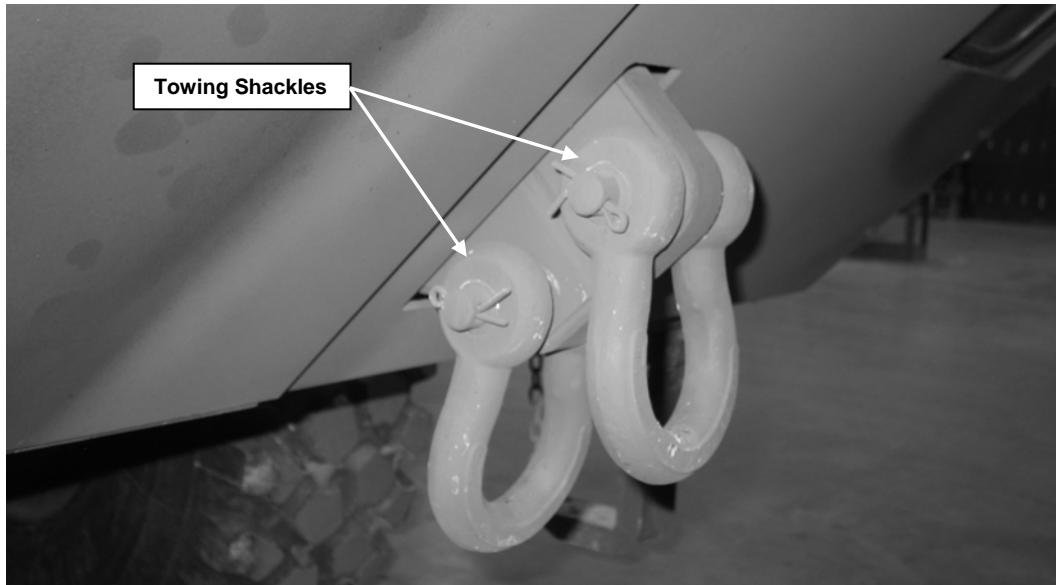
Remove all vehicle identification plates from the driver's door and bond them onto the new armored door with Urethane, P/N 104302, from the Windshield Kit, P/N 113380.

- a) If the Vehicle is equipped with a Machine Gun Mount (See Figure 2), temporarily remove the equipment and re-install it after the CPK has been installed.



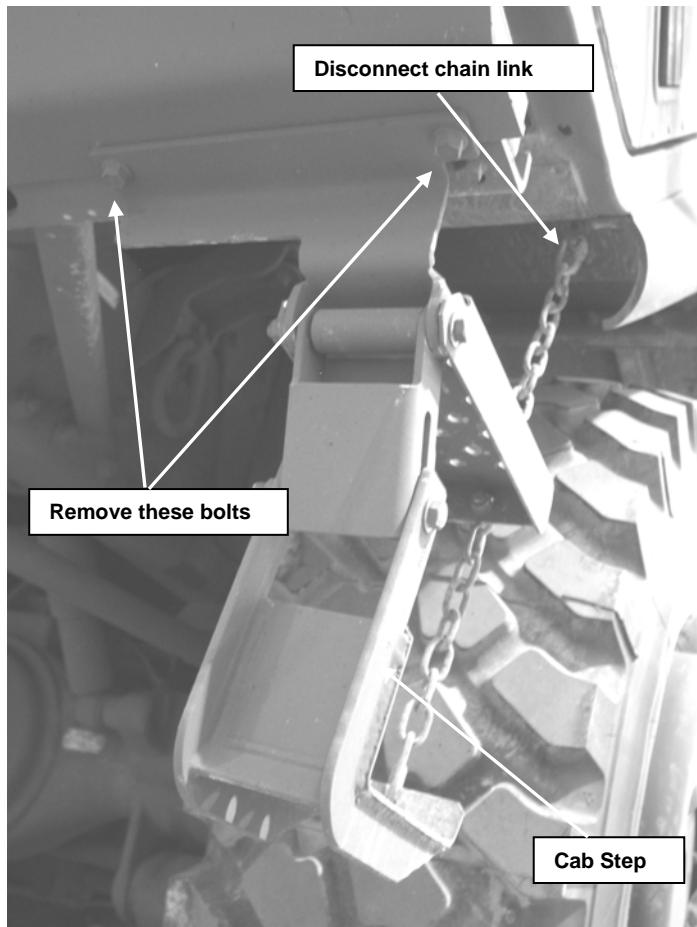
**Figure 2. Machine Gun mount.**

- b) Remove the four Towing Shackles located at the front of the vehicle (see Figure 3).



**Figure 3. Front Towing Shackles.**

- c) Remove the right and left Cab Steps mounted under the cab. This is done by removing two bolts and disconnecting the link that is attached to the bottom of the cab (see Figure 4).



**Figure 4. Cab Step.**

- d) Remove the Windshield Wipers from the front of the vehicle. This is done by removing a nut that is located at the pivot point of the Wiper.
- e) Remove the Brush Guard mounted to the front of the vehicle (see Figure 5). The Brush Guard is mounted all around its perimeter with bolts and nuts. The Brush Guard weighs approximately 100 lb, and must be supported before removing all of the fasteners.
- f) Remove the Glass Windshields and the rubber retaining channel (see Figure 5).

**WARNING**

**THE WINDSHIELD GLASS CAN BREAK UNEXPECTEDLY DURING THE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION PROCESS. PERSONNEL ARE REQUIRED TO WEAR A FACE SHIELD, APRON, AND GLOVES.**

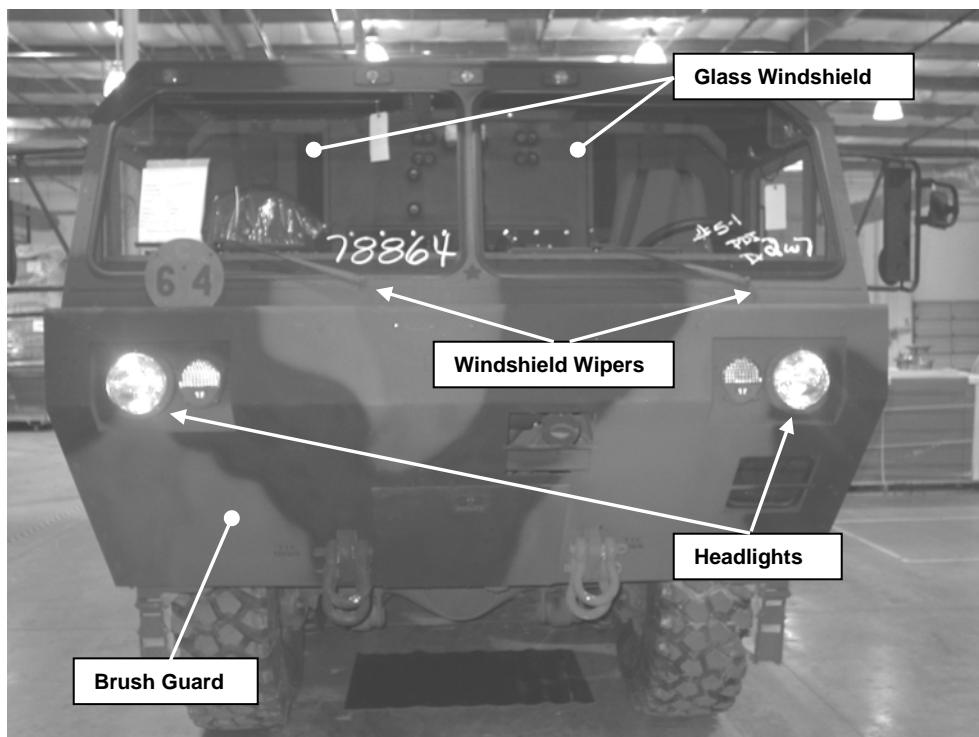


Figure 5. Front vehicle components to be removed.

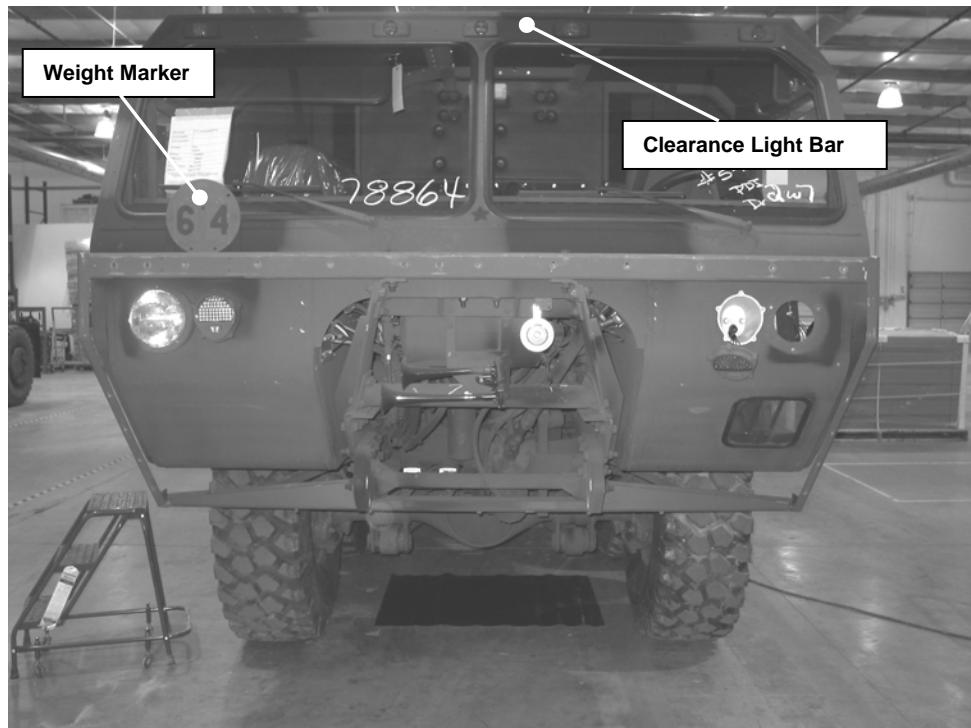
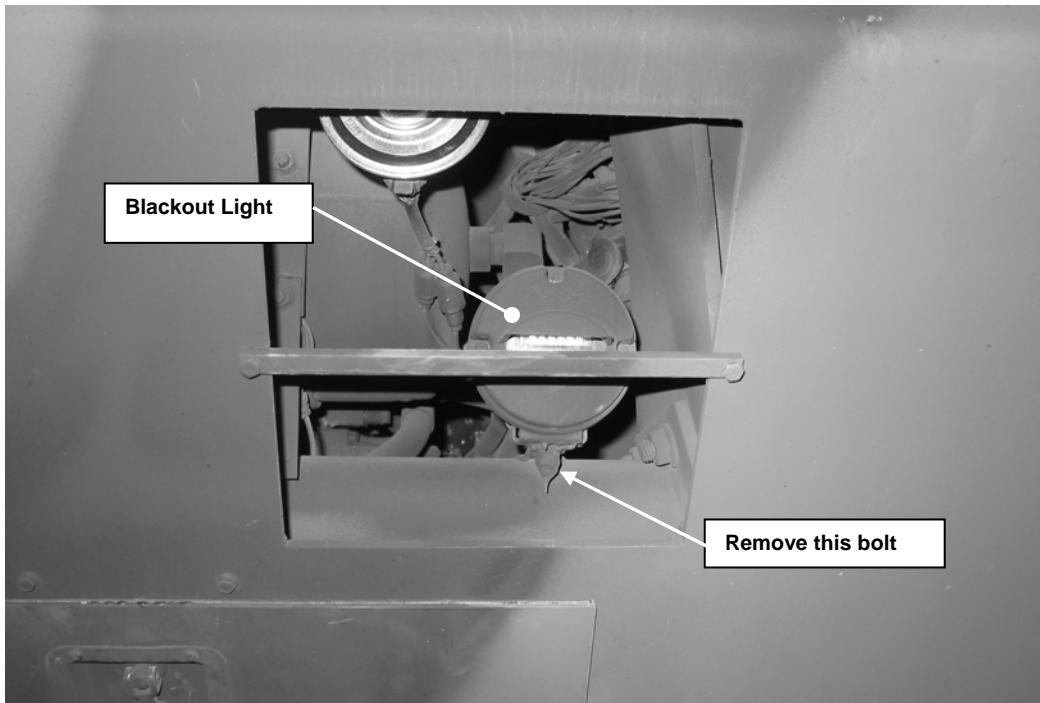


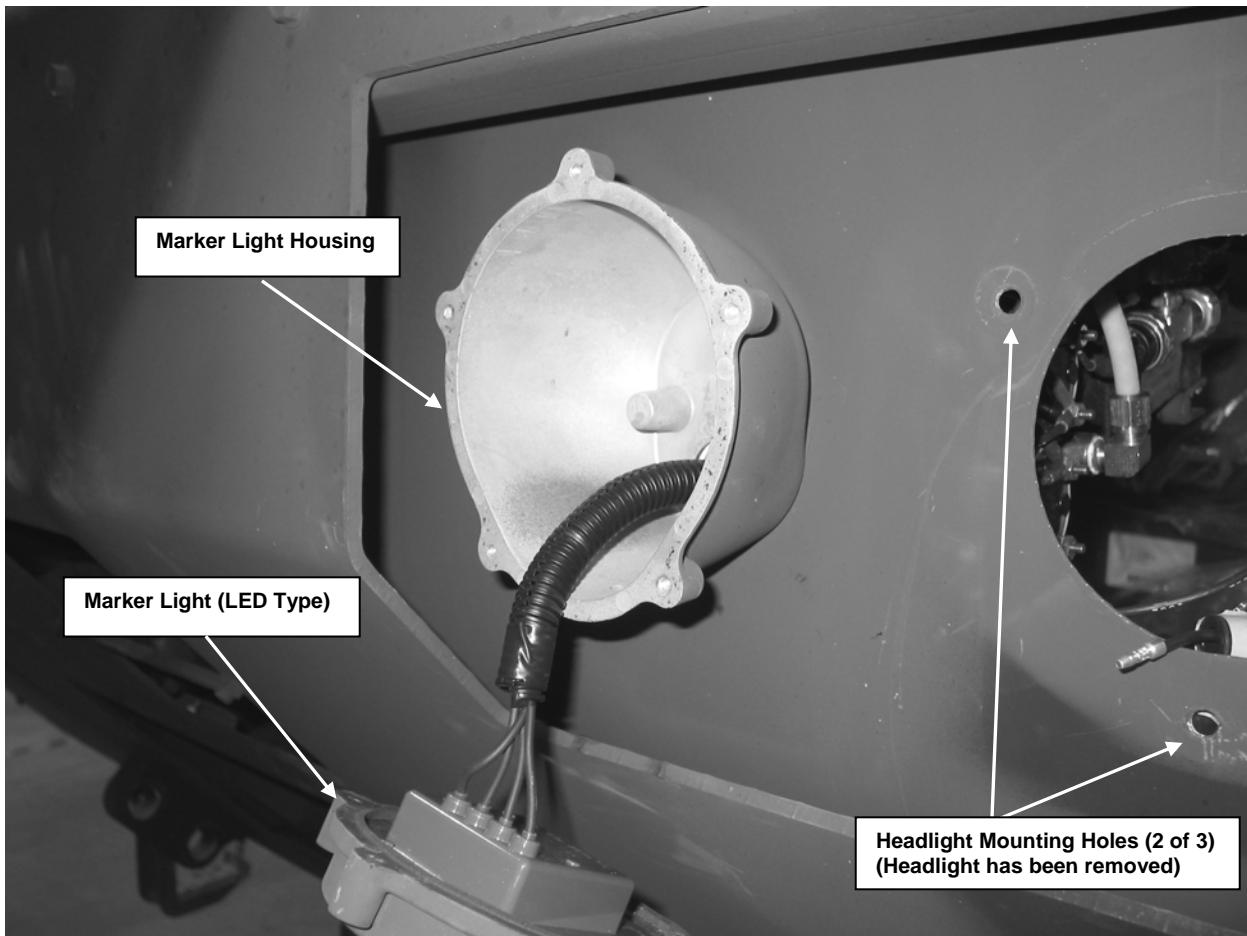
Figure 6. Vehicle with Brush Guard removed.

- g) Remove the Blackout Light attached to a bracket located in front of the vehicle (see Figure 7). This is done by removing a bolt located under the light. Disconnect the connector on the electrical wire that leads to the light. The connector is located approximately 8 in. from the Blackout Light. Do not disconnect the wire were the wire enters the light's housing.



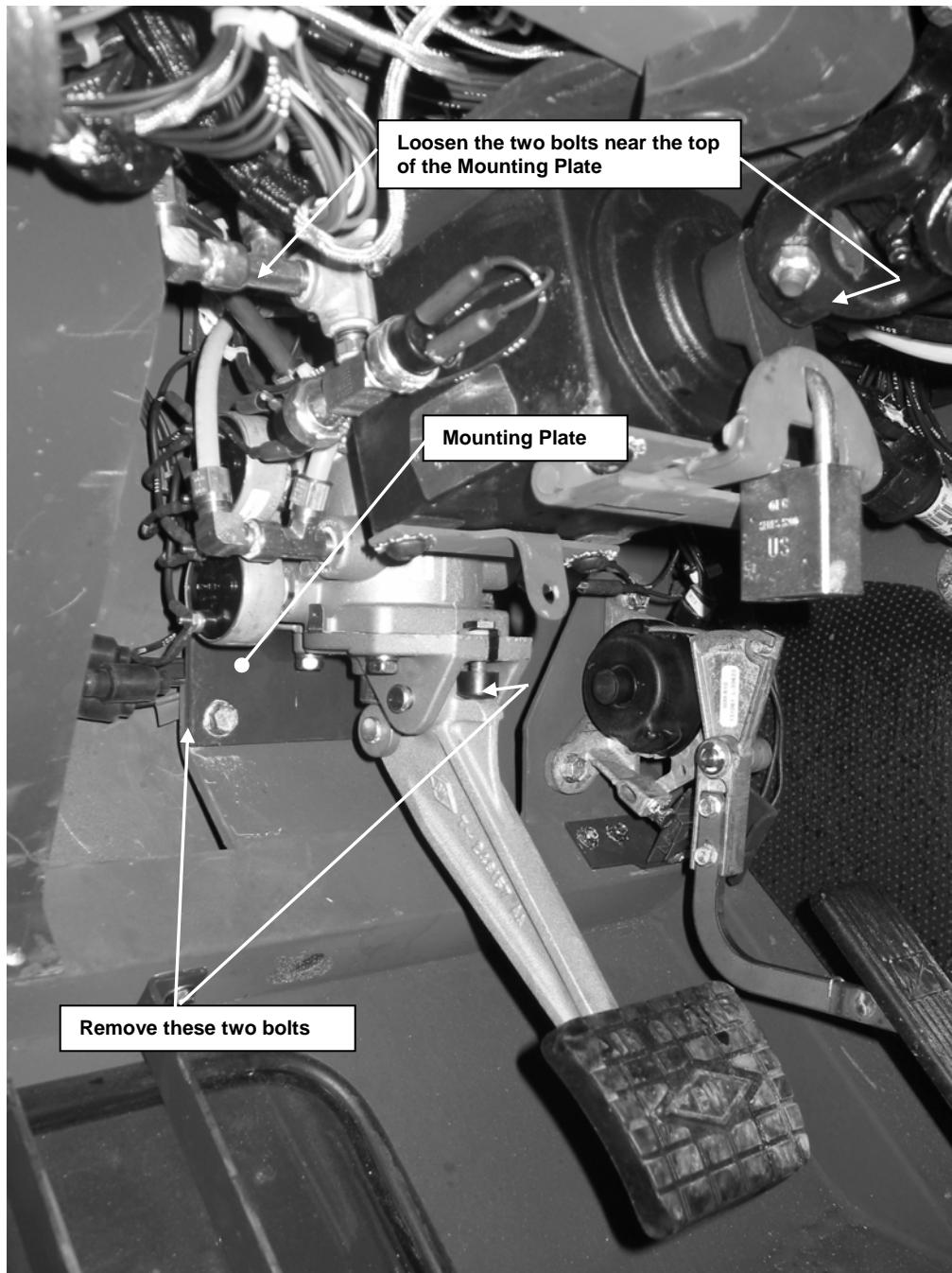
**Figure 7. Blackout Light.**

- h) Remove both Headlights located in front of the vehicle (see Figure 5). This is done by removing the three nuts that attach the Headlight to the cab. The nuts may be found inside the vehicle just behind the light. On the passenger side, the lower section of the glove box must be removed to access these nuts. Remove and mark the three wire connectors on the back of each light so that the same connection locations may be used when the lights are re-installed.
- i) Remove the five bolts around the face of the Marker Light (see Figure 8). If the inside of the Marker Light looks like the one in Figure 8, mark and disconnect the connecting wires from the inside of the vehicle. Remove the rubber boots on the end of the four wires. Then, feed the wires out through the hole in the cab and remove the Marker Light. If the inside of the marker light does not look like the one in Figure 8, it will be necessary to also remove the Marker Light Housing. To access the attachment bolts on the driver side, the Mounting Plate, shown in Figure 9, must be detached from the cab. Four bolts are used to attach the Mounting Plate, two on top and two on the bottom. The two on the top only need to be loosened. Once they are loose and the bottom two bolts are removed, the Mounting Plate will slide downward and enable it to be moved out of the way. It may be necessary to remove other wires. Mark and remove the wires as necessary to access the bolts. **Note:** No instruction is provided later in this manual to re-install wires that are not marked.



**Figure 8. Marker Light and Headlight.**

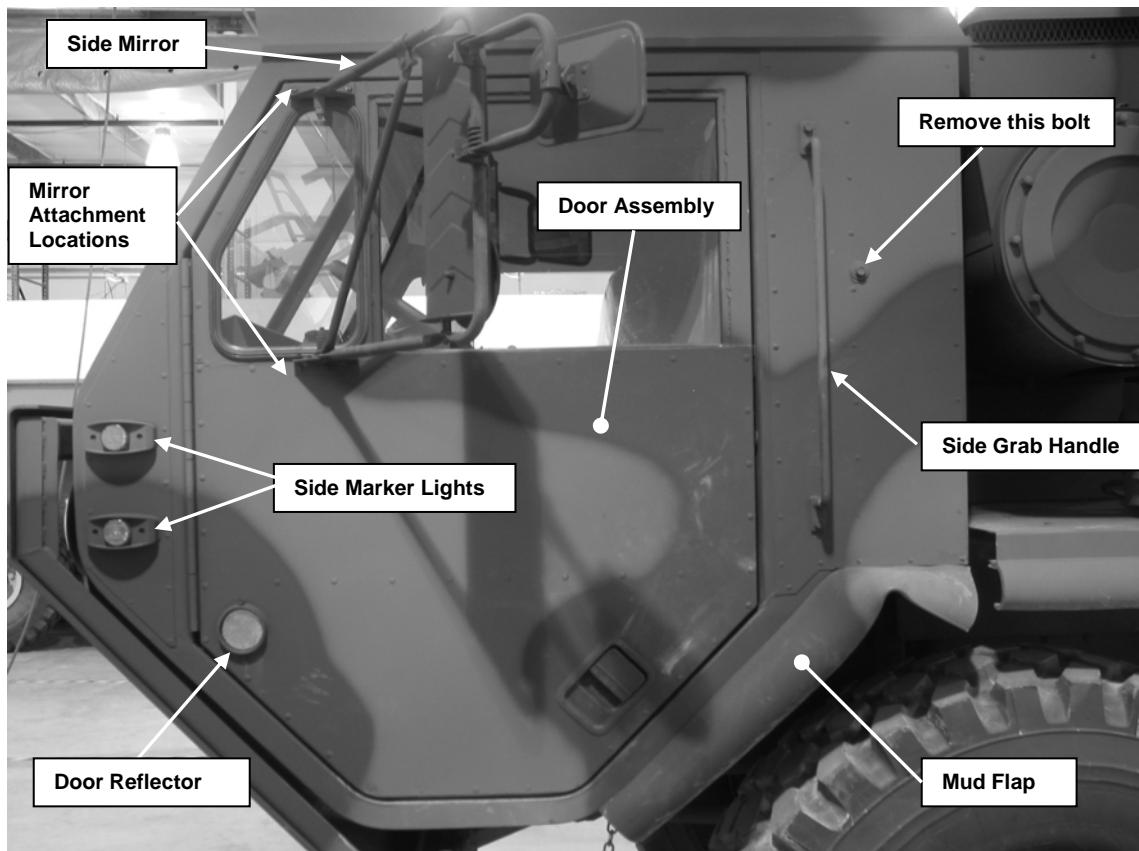
- j) Remove the Weight Marker (see Figure 6). This is done by removing the two bolts connecting it to the back of the Upper Brush Guard rail structure.
- k) Remove the Clearance Light Bar located on the front of the cab just under the roof line (see Figure 6 and Figure 14). From the inside of the cab, cut the Cab Top Clearance Light Bar wire lead approximately 6 in. from the exit hole. Install a closed-end wire connector on the end of the wire (inside the cab), fold the wire inward, and secure it in place with a wire tie. Remove the six screws holding the Cab Top Clearance Light Bar to the cab roof overhang at the top of the windshield, and remove the Cab Top Clearance Light Bar from the vehicle.



**Figure 9. Marker Light access.**

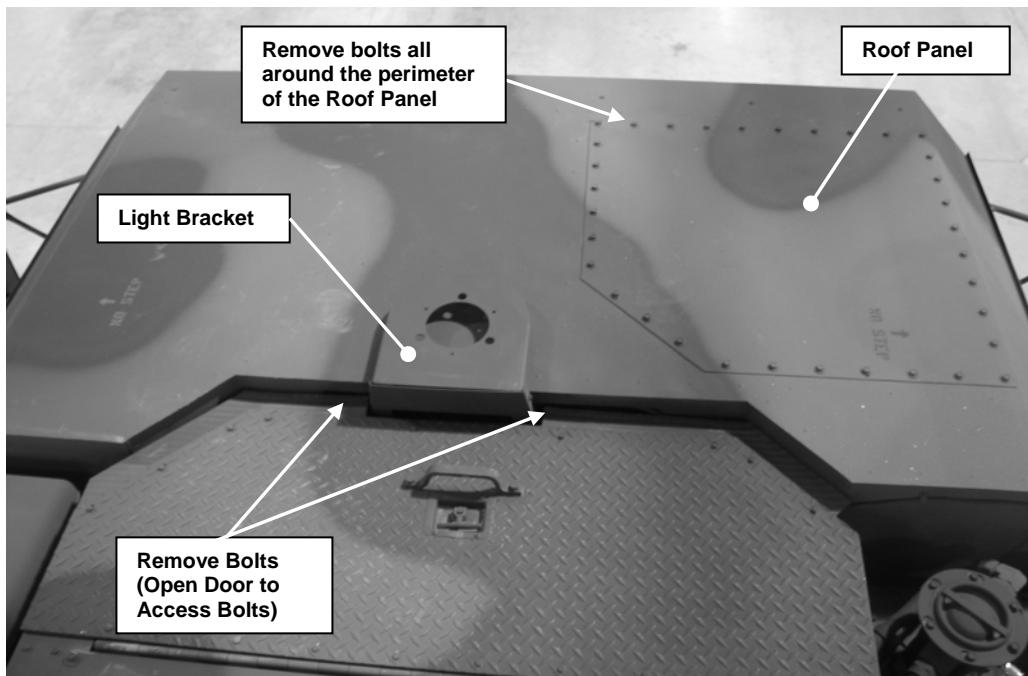
- I) Remove both Side Mirrors from the vehicle doors. This is done by removing six bolts, three on the top and three on the bottom, as shown in Figure 10.
- m) Remove the Side Reflectors from the doors. This is done by removing the two fasteners above and below each reflector.

- n) Remove the doors from the vehicle. Caution must be used, as each door weighs approximately 100 lb. Support each door with the proper lifting equipment before removing it. The door can be removed by disconnecting the nine bolts attaching the hinge to the cab frame. The hinge may have silicone between it and the cab; if necessary, pry between the cab and the hinge to remove it.
- o) Remove the Side Grab Handles on each side of the vehicle. This is done by removing the two bolts located at each end of the Grab Handle.
- p) Remove the Bolt located next to the Grab Handle, as shown in Figure 10. Do this on both sides of the vehicle.
- q) Remove the Mud Flaps from each side of the vehicle (see Figure 10). This is done by removing several bolts that are used to attach each one to the underside of the cab.
- r) Remove the Side Marker Lights on each side of the vehicle. This is done by removing the two screws and the cover plate on the front of the Side Marker Light (see Figure 10). Once the cover plate is removed, four additional screws can be seen that attach the base plate to the cab. Remove those screws. Mark and disconnect the connecting wires from the inside of the vehicle, and then feed the wires out through the hole in the cab and remove the light.



**Figure 10. Side components to be removed.**

- s) Remove the Light Bracket located on top of the Cab (see Figure 11). The Light Bracket is attached to the back side of the cab with four bolts. Open the access door to reach their location (see Figure 11). Remove the bolts, and then re-install them once the bracket has been removed to fill the holes.
- t) Remove the Roof Panel shown in Figure 11. This is done by unscrewing all of the bolts located around the perimeter of the Panel. The Panel may have some sealant between its bottom surface and the top of the cab; if so, it may be necessary to pry around the edge of the Panel to remove it.

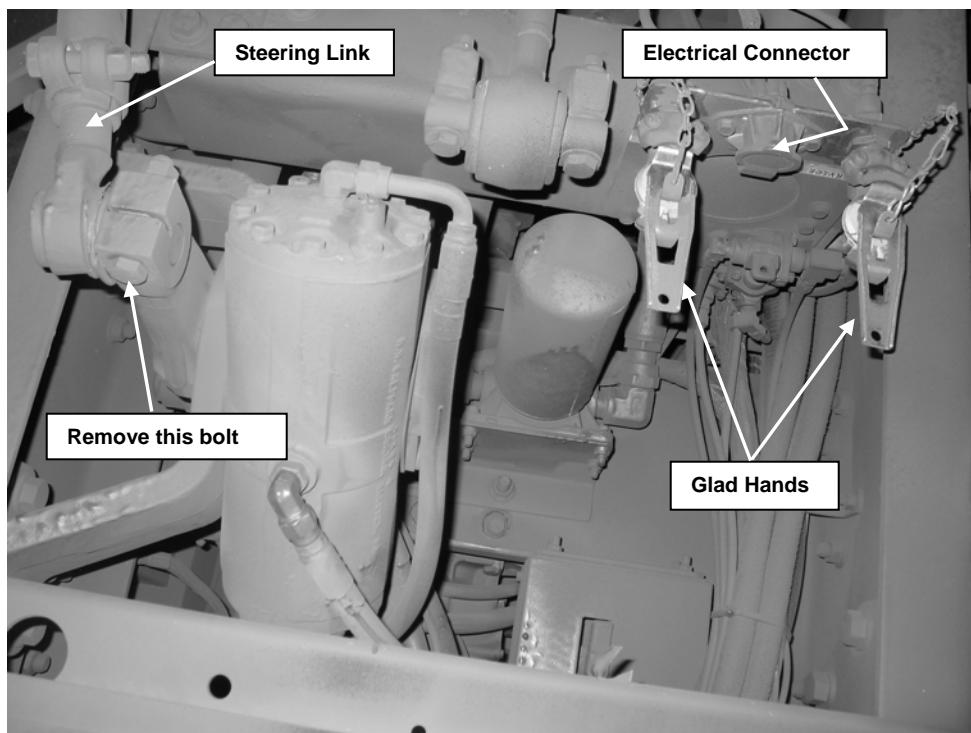


**Figure 11. Roof components to be removed.**

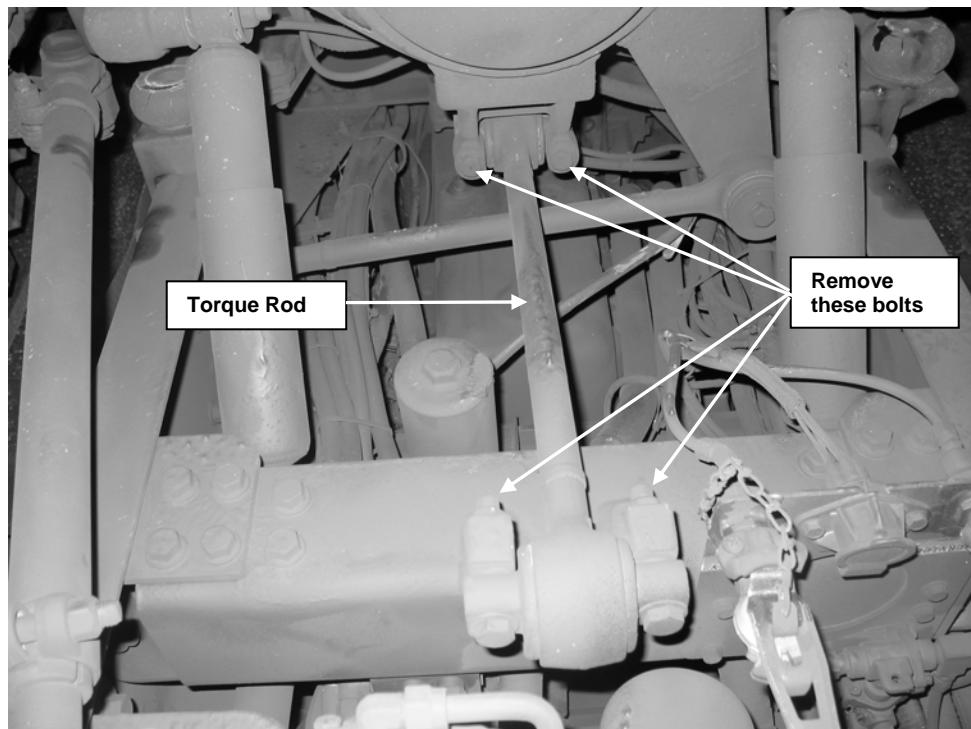
- u) Remove the Electrical Connector and Glad Hands located under the front of the vehicle, as shown in Figure 12. This is done by removing the bolts and screws that attach these items to the adjacent vertical plate. Disconnect the airline hoses from the Glad hands.
- v) Disconnect the Steering Link form the Power Steering Arm. This is done by removing the bolt shown in Figure 12 and then pushing the connecting pin out of the hole in the Arm.
- w) Remove the Torque Rod (see Figure 13) by disconnecting two bolts located at both ends of the Rod.

**CAUTION**

Do not move the vehicle after the Torque Rod has been removed. Doing this may make the Torque Rod difficult to re-install.



**Figure 12. Removal of the Glad Hands and Steering Link.**



**Figure 13. Removal of the Torque Rod.**

Figure 14 shows all of the components and hardware that should be removed from the vehicle.



**Figure 14. All of the items removed from the vehicle before installing the CPK.**

### 3.5 INSTALLATION OF KIT COMPONENTS AND REMOVED ITEMS

The following sections describe the installation of the Kit components and reinstallation of selected items removed in Section 3.4. The Kit components should be installed in the order presented. This will prevent having to remove previously installed armor to install additional armor pieces, and will ensure that components are properly aligned when fastened together.

**WARNING**

**THE EDGES OF THE METAL ARMOR PANELS HAVE BEEN DE-BURRED.  
HOWEVER, PROTECTIVE GLOVES SHOULD BE WORN BY THE  
INSTALLATION TEAM TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY.**

**THE PLS ARMOR COMPONENTS ARE HEAVY ITEMS THAT REQUIRE  
MORE THAN ONE PERSON AND / OR APPROPRIATE MATERIAL-  
HANDLING EQUIPMENT (HOIST, FORKLIFT, ETC.) FOR HANDLING. THE  
WEIGHTS OF THE COMPONENTS BEING INSTALLED ARE SUFFICIENT TO  
CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR LOSS OF LIFE. CARE MUST BE TAKEN  
DURING INSTALLATION TO PREVENT INJURY.**

**HOISTING OPERATIONS HAVE INHERENT HAZARDS THAT CANNOT BE  
MECHANICALLY SAFE-GUARDED. PERSONNEL ARE REQUIRED TO  
WEAR HARD HATS AND SAFETY SHOES DURING INSTALLATION TO  
PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY.**

**CAUTION**

During the application of paint or the re-application of paint, care must be taken to prevent covering up installation aid markings [**THIS SIDE OUT**, up arrows (↑), etc.]. These installation aid markings must be protected during paint application by using masking tape, etc.

**NOTE**

Adjust the installed kit components, as necessary, prior to securing / tightening the attachment hardware.

#### 3.5.1 Install Armor Kit, Windshield, PLS, P/N 113380-1-103

**CAUTION**

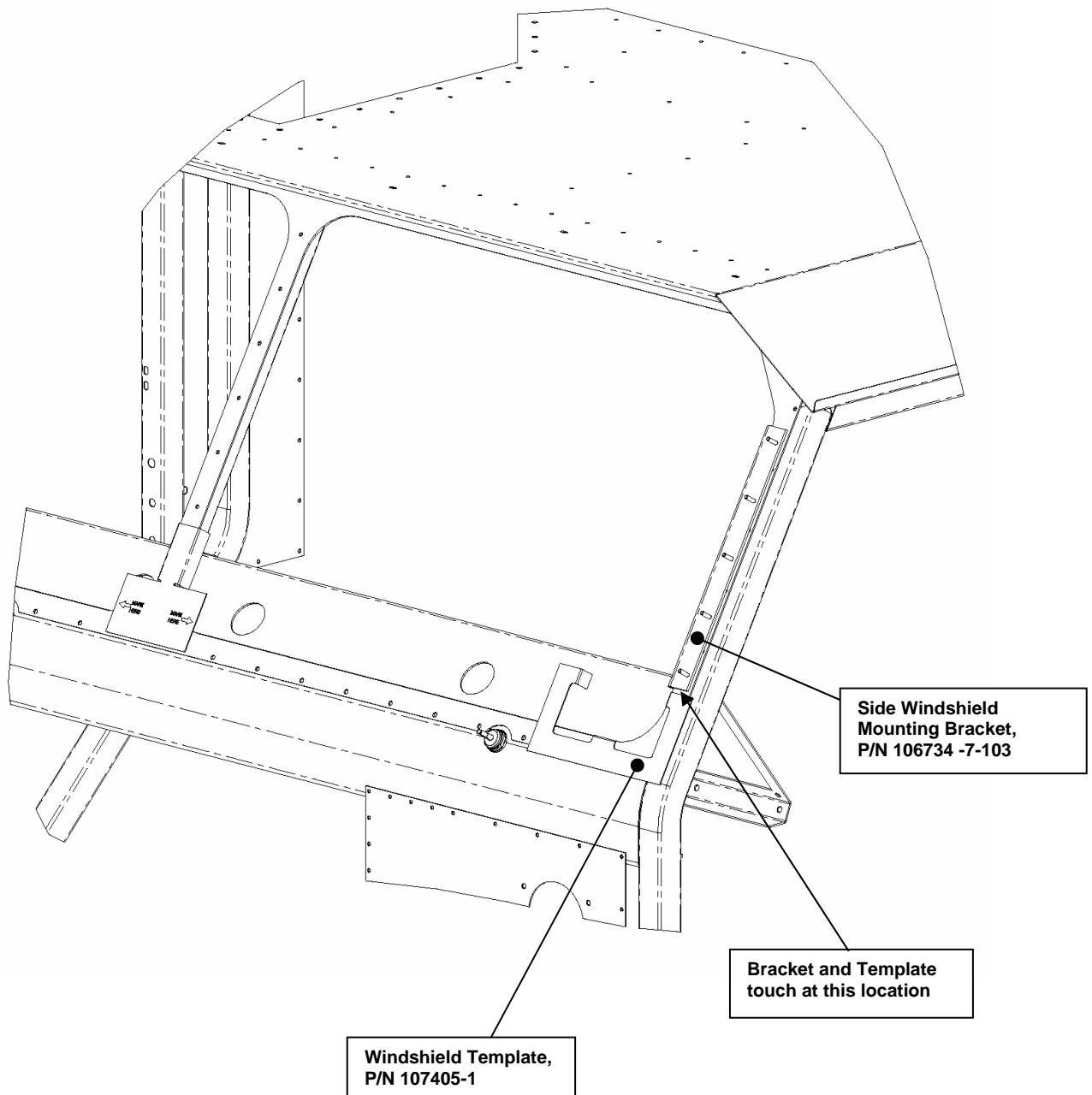
The pressed studs used in various windshield mount components are subject to damage if proper precautions are not used. DO NOT hammer on the studs, as this may cause them to separate from the brackets. DO NOT use power impact wrenches to install locknuts on these parts; use light oil on the threads and hand tools to run the nuts down. DO NOT exceed Grade 5 torque values for these studs.

Adjust the installed kit components, as necessary, prior to securing / tightening the attachment hardware.

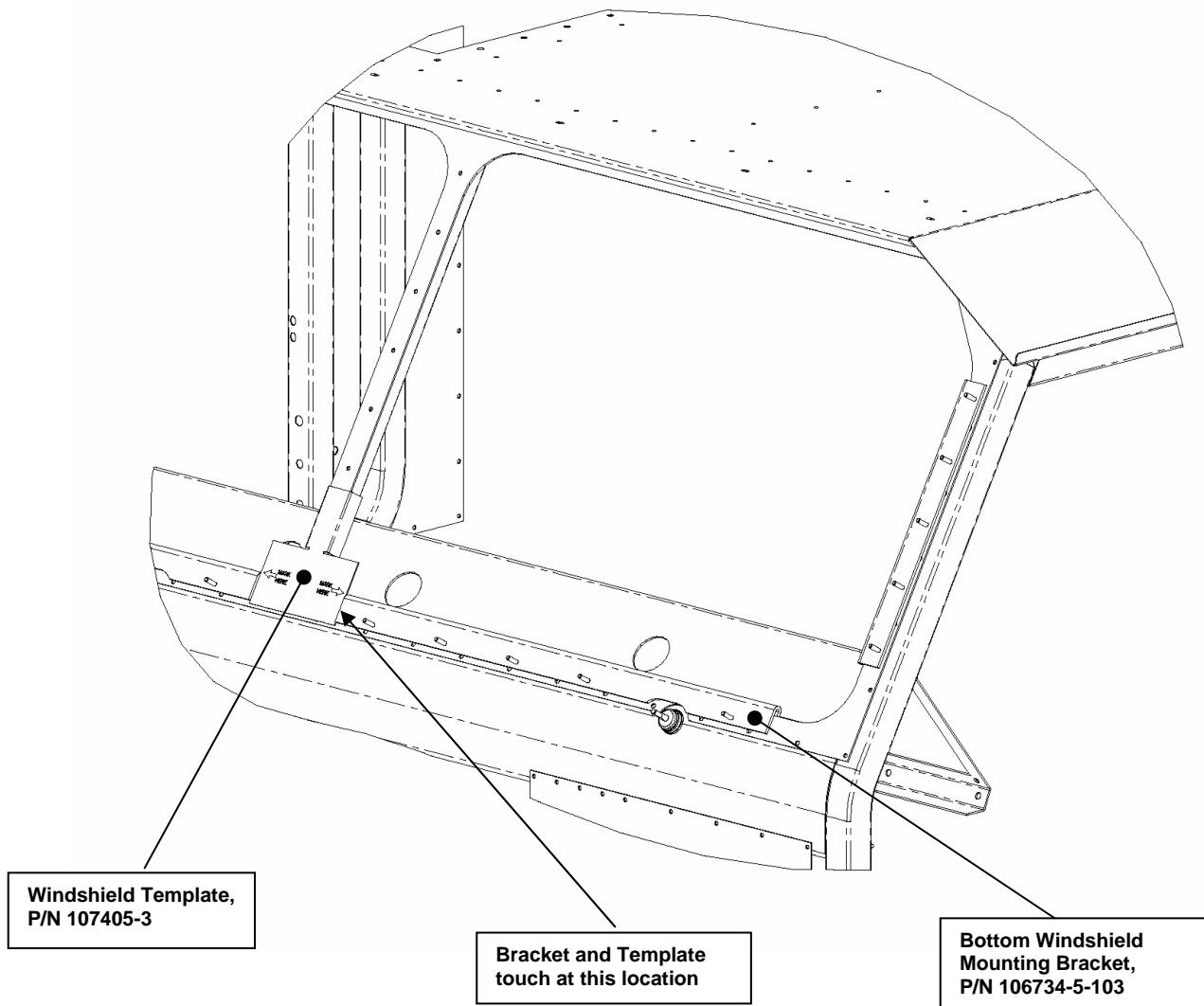
## NOTE

Torque fasteners to the values listed in Appendix A unless otherwise noted. The fasteners clamping the "J" brackets to the cab will require a torque wrench with a "crowsfoot" attachment. For windshield fastener brackets that cannot be accessed with a torque wrench, use the following guideline: Tighten the bolts to remove free play, mark the position, and turn the bolt clockwise an additional 1/2 to 3/4 of a turn.

- a) Locate and lay out all items listed in the parts list for the Windshield Armor Kit, P/N 106701-4, and the Windshield Fastener Kit, P/N 106701-904.
- b) Apply a small amount of Loctite to the 1/4 – 20 bolts and install them a few turns into the 0.250-in. threaded holes located in the Window Bracket Retainers (P/N 106734-1, -5-103, 106734-2, -6-103, and 106734-3, -7-103). The 1/4 – 20 bolts will be fully tightened once the brackets are placed on the vehicle.
- c) Place the Windshield Template (P/N 107405-1) on the vehicle, as shown in Figure 15. Place the Windshield Bracket (P/N 106734-7-103) on top of the template and against the window frame (see Figure 15). Once the bracket is located, tighten the upper and lower bolts so that the bracket clamps to the window frame of the vehicle. Do not tighten all of the bolts at this time, as adjustment may be required in the next steps. Using the same Template, install the other Windshield Bracket on the opposite side of the vehicle window frame. Remove the Template from the vehicle when complete.
- d) Place the Windshield Template (P/N 107405-3) on the vehicle, as shown in Figure 16. Place the Windshield Bracket (P/N 106734-5-103) against the Windshield Template, as shown in Figure 16. Tighten the bolts on both ends of the Windshield Bracket. Do not tighten all of the bolts at this time, as adjustment may be required in the next steps. Using the same Template, install the other Windshield Bracket on the opposite side of the window frame. Remove the Template from the vehicle when complete.

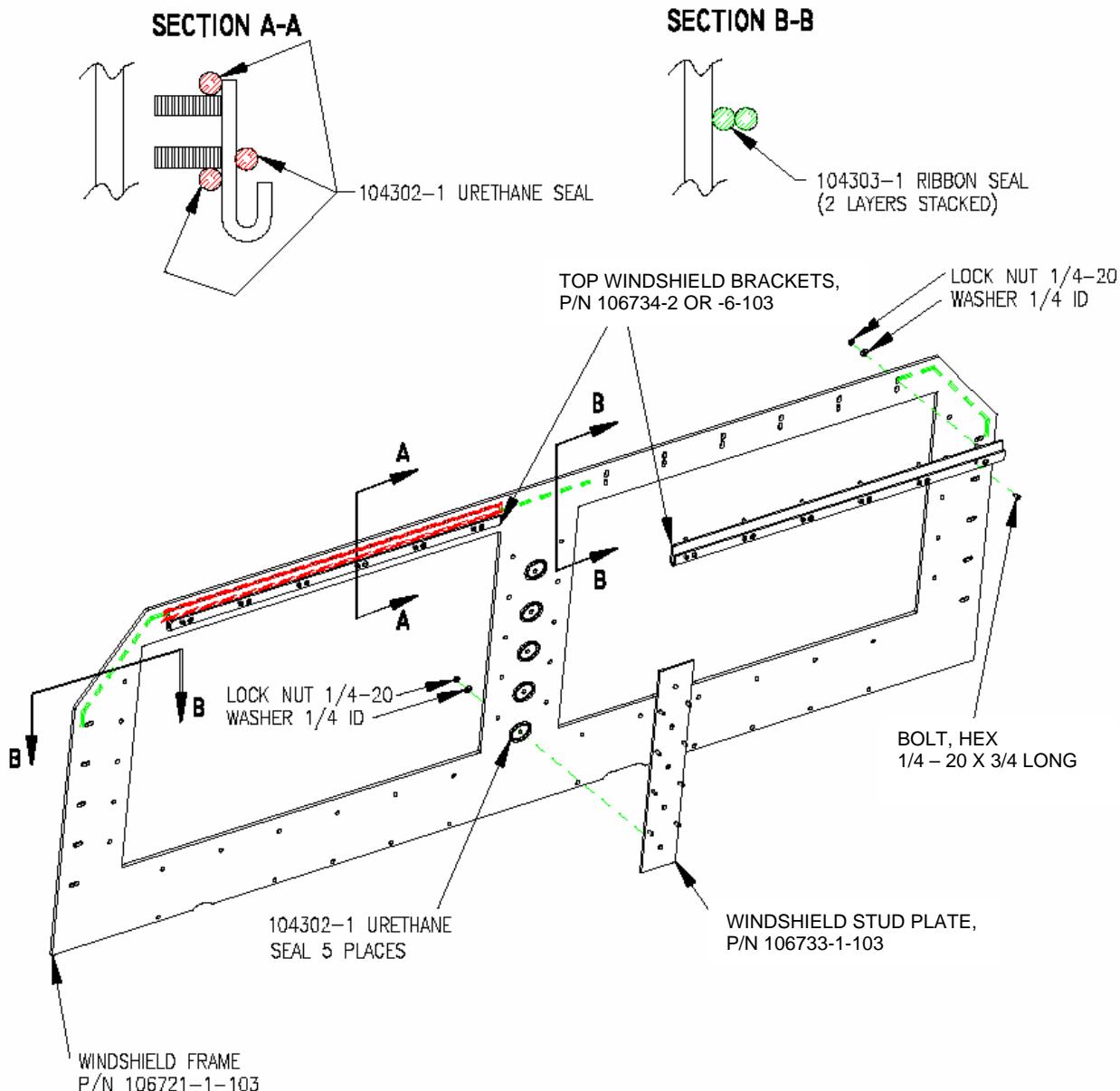


**Figure 15. Windshield Bracket, Side Mounting.**



**Figure 16. Windshield Bracket, Bottom Mounting.**

- e) Attach the Top Windshield Brackets (P/N 106734-6-103) marked “**This Side Out**” to the **opposite** side of the Windshield Frame (P/N 106721-1-103) on the upper studs using twelve (12) 0.250-in. self-locking nuts and washers (see Figure 17). Verify that both brackets are parallel with the top edge of the windshield frame.
- f) Apply sealant (P/N 104302-1) to the windshield frame around the windshield stud plate mounting holes per Figure 17.
- g) Attach the Windshield Stud Plate, (P/N 106733-1-103) to the Windshield Frame using five (5) 0.250-in. self-locking screws and washers, as shown in Figure 17. Torque the nuts to 6 ft-lb.



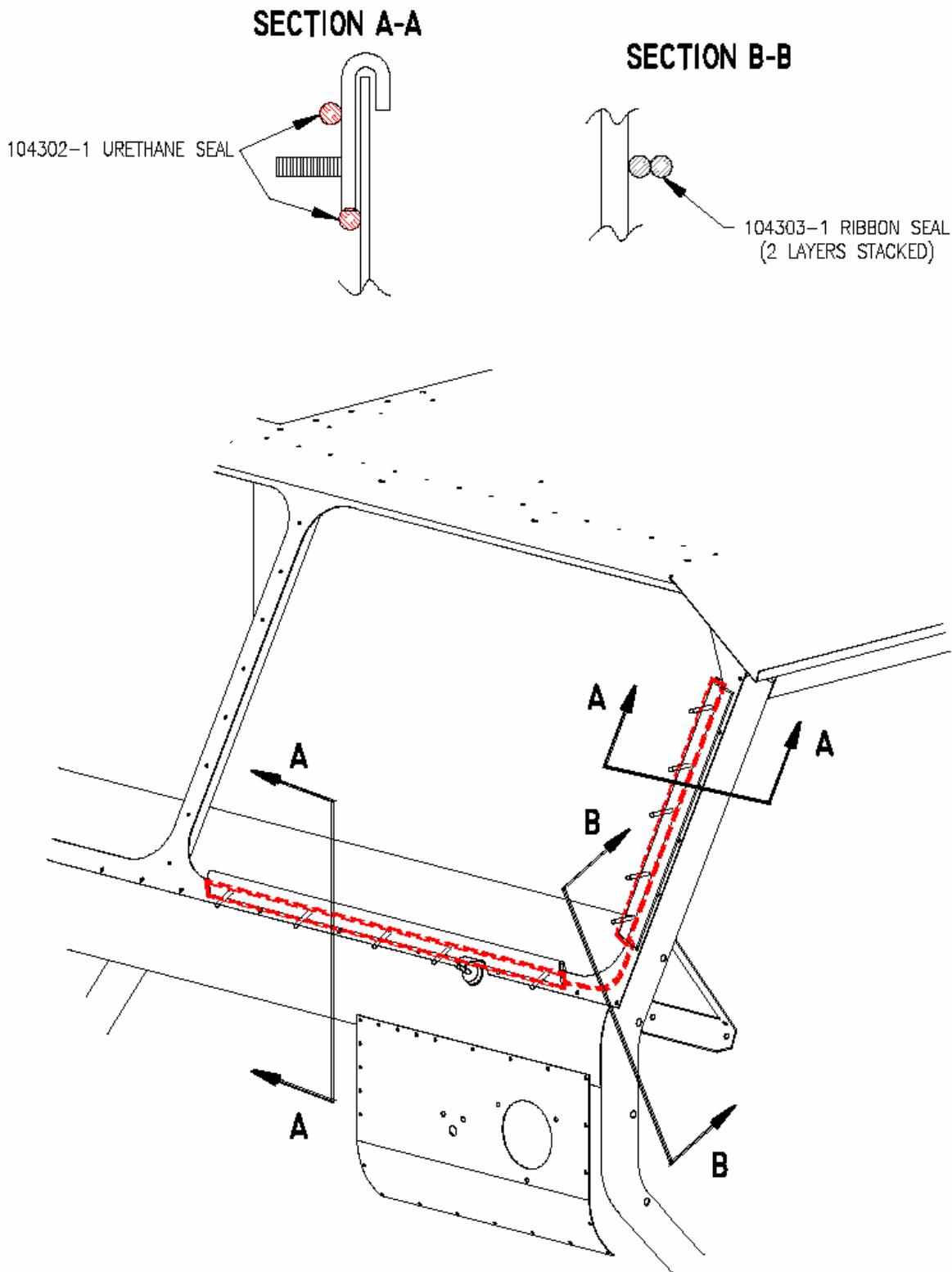
**Figure 17. Windshield Frame pre-assembly.**

- h) Pre-fit the Windshield Frame Assembly on the vehicle, as shown in Figure 18. Adjust the Side and Bottom Brackets as needed to line up the studs on the Windshield Frame. Use caution to avoid damage to the studs. DO NOT hammer the studs into position on the brackets. Remove the Windshield Frame Assembly and tighten the set screws in the Side and Bottom Windshield Brackets.

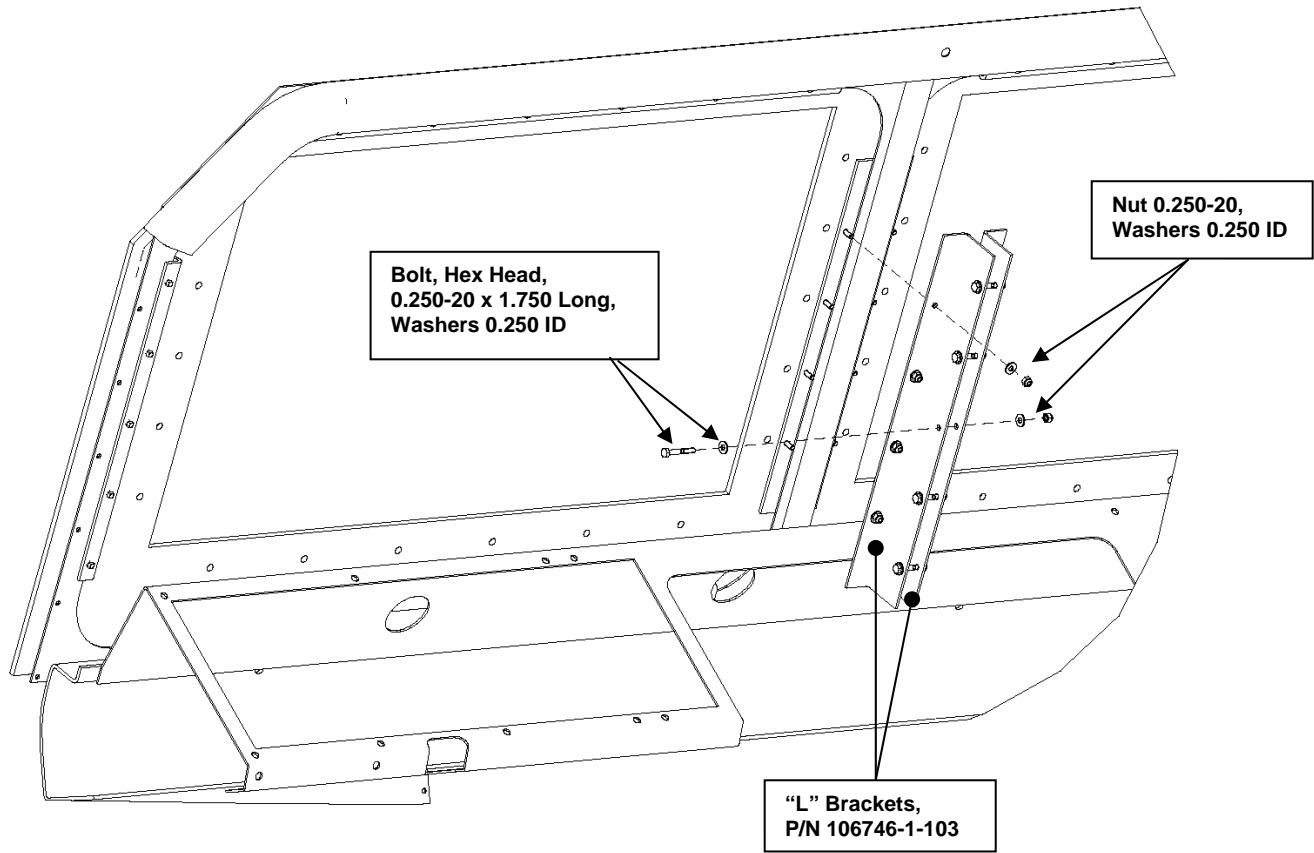


**Figure 18. Position the Windshield Armor Frame into the cab windshield opening.**

- i) To create an environmental seal between the Vehicle Cab and Windshield Frame apply the Urethane Sealant (P/N 104302-1) and the Ribbon Sealer (P/N 104303-1) as shown in Figure 19. If required, use additional sealant from the Front and Side Armor Kits.
- j) Attach the Windshield Frame Assembly to the vehicle as previously done in Step (g) using thirty-six (36) 0.250-in. self-locking nuts and thirty-six (36) 0.250-in. ID washers. Apply light oil to the studs prior to installation of the nuts. Torque to 6 ft-lb.
- k) From the inside of the cab, tighten the Set Screws on the Top Windshield Brackets (P/N 106734-2 or -6-103).
- l) Install the "L" Brackets (P/N 106746-1-103) using the fasteners, as shown in Figure 20. Apply light oil to the studs prior to installation of the nuts. Torque to 6 ft-lb.



**Figure 19. Urethane Sealant and Ribbon Sealer vehicle locations.**



**Figure 20. "L" Bracket Installation.**

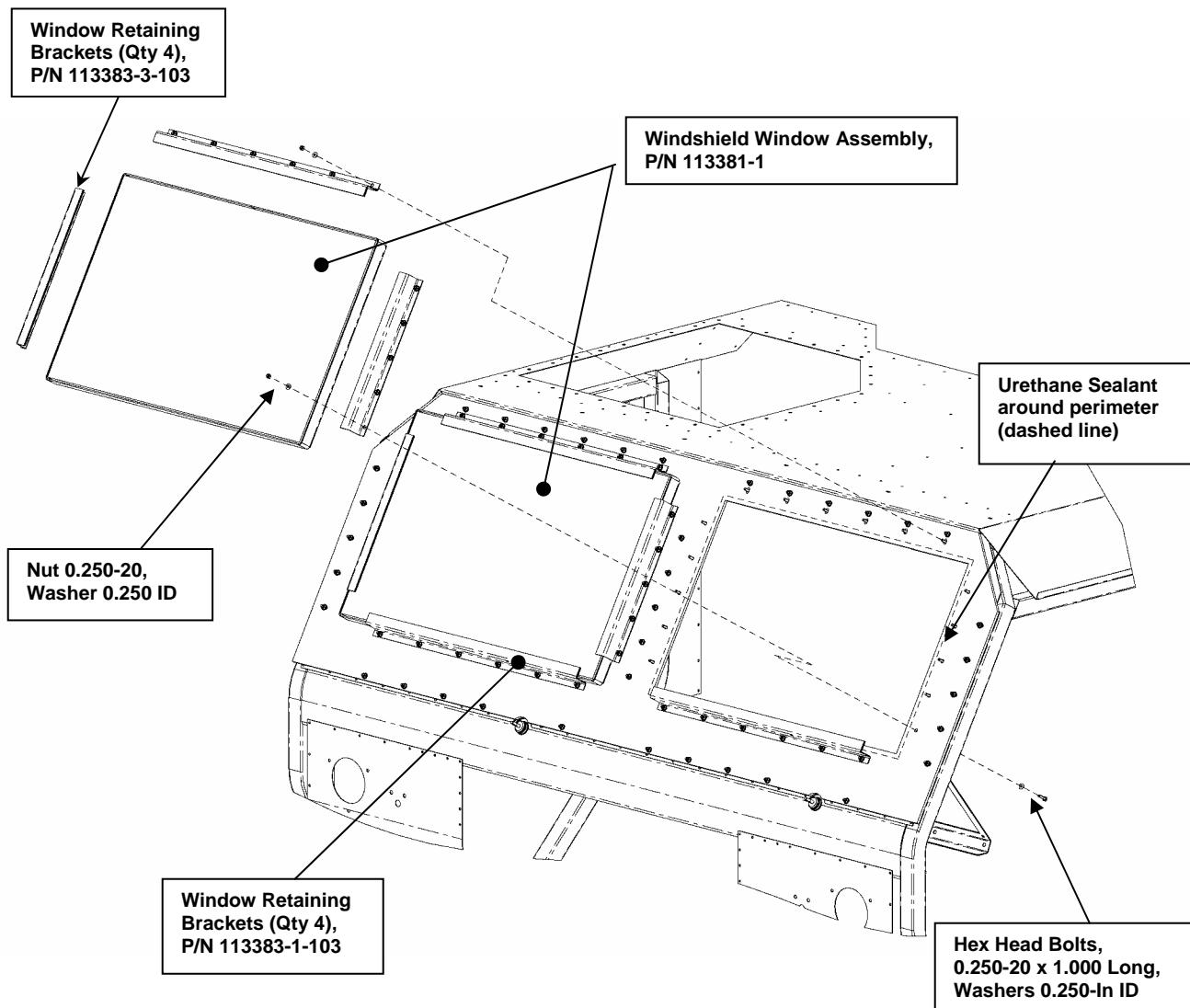
- m) Apply Urethane Sealant (P/N 104302-1) to the outside of the Windshield Frame (P/N 106721-1-103), as shown in Figure 21. This will provide a seal around the Windshield Armor (Glass) (P/N 113381-1) once it is installed.

**WARNING**

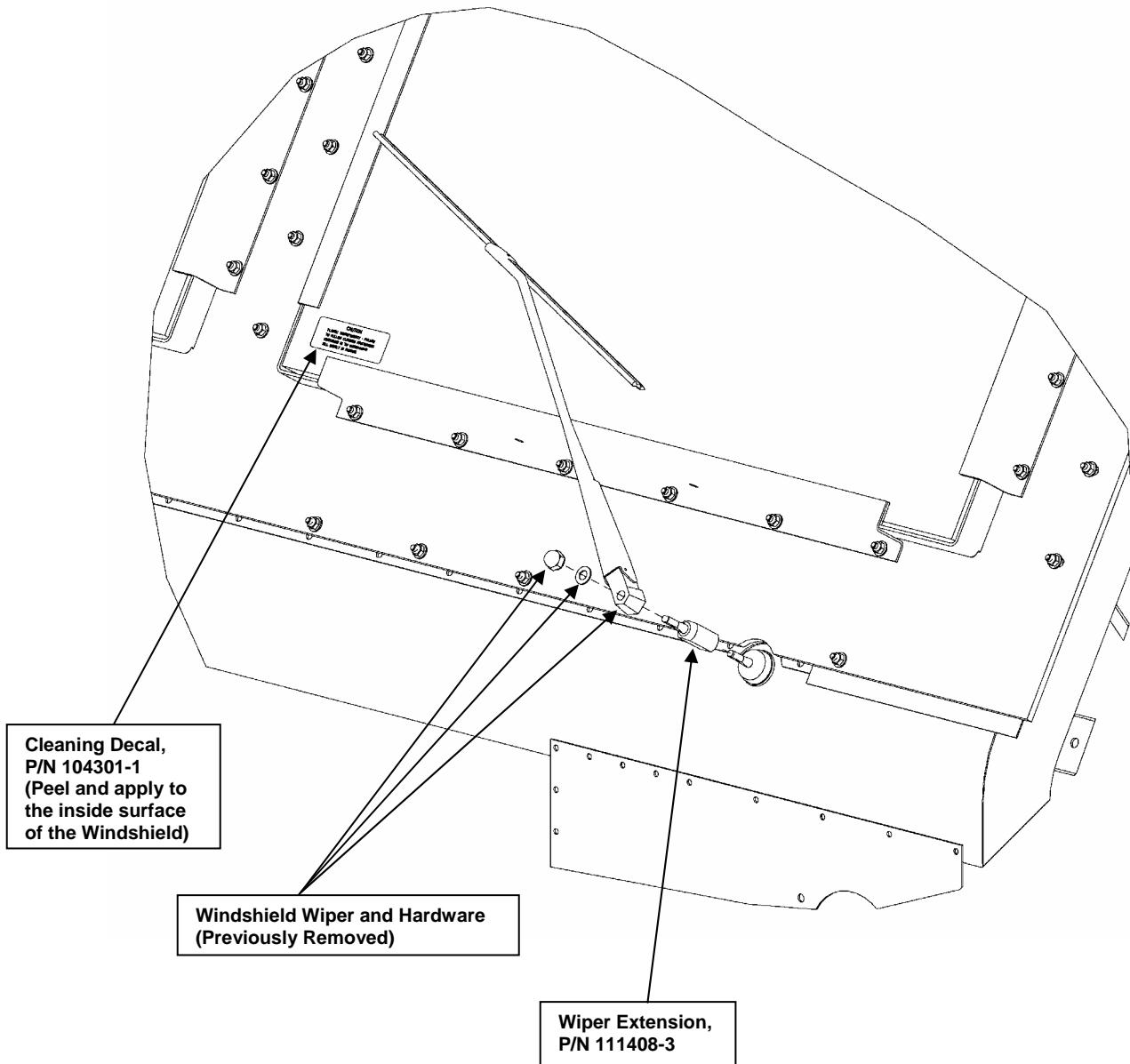
**FOR PROPER THREAT PROTECTION, THE TRANSPARENT WINDSHIELD MUST BE CORRECTLY INSTALLED. ENSURE THAT THE STENCIL MARKING "INSIDE OF VEHICLE" IS LOCATED SO THAT THE IDENTIFIED SURFACE IS FACING THE INSIDE OF THE CAB. IMPROPERLY INSTALLED WINDSHIELD ARMOR WILL NOT PERFORM AS INTENDED AND MAY RESULT IN INJURY OR LOSS OF LIFE.**

- n) Loosely attach the two lower Windshield Retaining Brackets (P/N 113383-1-103) using 0.250-in fasteners to the Windshield frame, see Figure 21. Set the Windshield Armor (P/N 113381-1) on the Retaining Brackets and over the openings of the Windshield Frame (P/N 106721-1). Complete the installation by securing the Windshield Armor in place, using the remaining Windshield Retaining Brackets (P/Ns 113383-1-103 and 113383-3-103), and tightening all the 0.250-in. fasteners, as shown in Figure 21.

- o) If this is the first time the Windshield Armor has been installed on a vehicle, apply the Cleaning Decal (P/N 104301-1) to the lower left hand corner of the Windshield Armor (see Figure 22) so that it does not obstruct the driver's / passenger's view. Remove the protective covers from the transparencies.
- p) Install the Wiper Extension (P/N 111408-3) by threading the part fully onto the wiper shaft and locking it in place using the set screw located on the side of the Wiper Extension (see Figure 22). Re-attach the Windshield Wiper and Hardware that was previously removed. Reconnect the wiper fluid hose to its nodule. Adjust the wiper as necessary for correct arm travel.
- q) It is recommended that leak check of the windshield be performed prior to returning the vehicle to service.



**Figure 21. Armor Windshield installation.**



**Figure 22. Windshield Wiper and Cleaning Decal installation.**

### 3.5.2 Install Armor Kit, Side, PLS (LH), P/N 113310-1-103

- a) Attach the Door Hinge (P/N 113313-1-103), Forward Side Panels (P/N's 113311-1-103 and 113311-3-103), and Hinge Bracket (P/N 113314-1-103) using the 0.375-in. counter-sunk bolts and locknuts, as shown in Figure 23.

#### NOTE

The Door Hinge must be oriented as shown in Figure 24. Failure to orient the hinge in this manner may cause the hinge to fail prematurely during operation.

- b) Position the Front Side Armor Assembly onto the side of the cab and secure the Hinge Bracket (P/N 113314-1-103) to the door pillar using the hardware shown in Figure 23.
- c) Insert the Drill Bushing (P/N H-32-8-0.1875) into each the four holes on the Armor Assembly that will receive rivet nuts (see Figure 23) and match drill four 3/16-in. pilot holes.
- d) Remove the Armor Assembly from the Cab by removing the bolts installed in Step (b).
- e) Using a drill and a 17/32-in. drill bit, drill through the four pilot holes.
- f) Install four Rivet nuts (0.375-16) into the four holes using a Rivnut Installation Tool (see Table 16).
- g) Install the Side Marker Lights that were previously removed, as shown in Figure 25. Feed the wires through the hole provided in the Armor Assembly.
- h) Install the Cover Plates (P/N 113356-1-103) using Urethane Sealant (P/N 104302-1) between the plate and the cab and four (4) 0.190-24 x 0.375-in.-long pan-head screws (see Figure 25).
- i) Install the Rubber Grommets (P/N MS35489-2) into the Ø 0.560-in. holes located in the Cover Plates.
- j) Using a small amount of Urethane Sealant (P/N 104302-1), bond the Spacers (P/N 113318-1) over the rivet nuts installed in Step (f). Note that the sealant is only used to assist in the assembly process; an environmental seal around the rivet nuts is not required.
- k) Pass the Marker Light wires through the rubber grommets and attach the Armor Assembly to the cab of the vehicle as shown in Figure 25. Do not over-torque the four bolts used in the rivet nuts. Torque the bolts in the rivet nuts to 20 ft-lb.

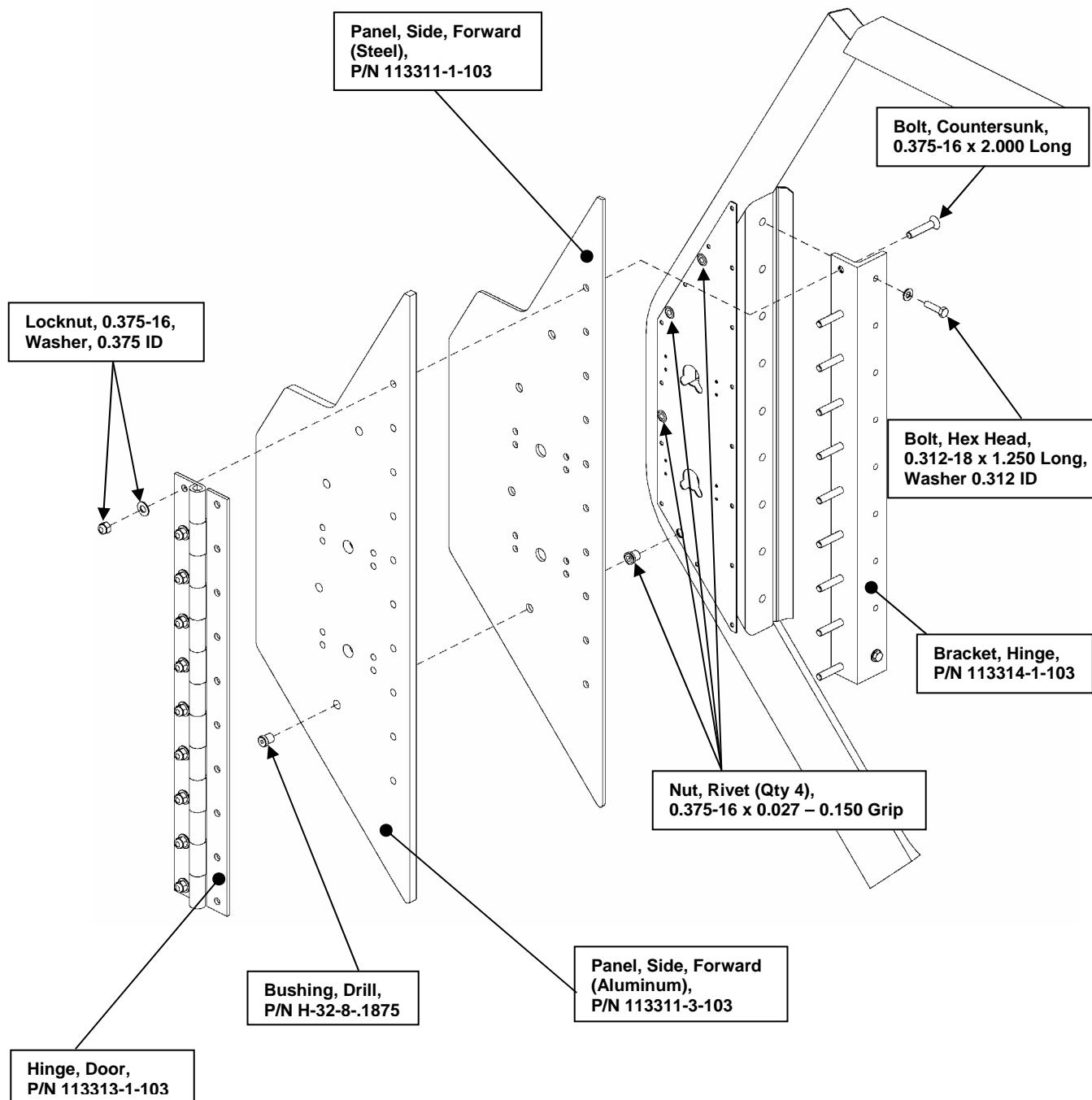
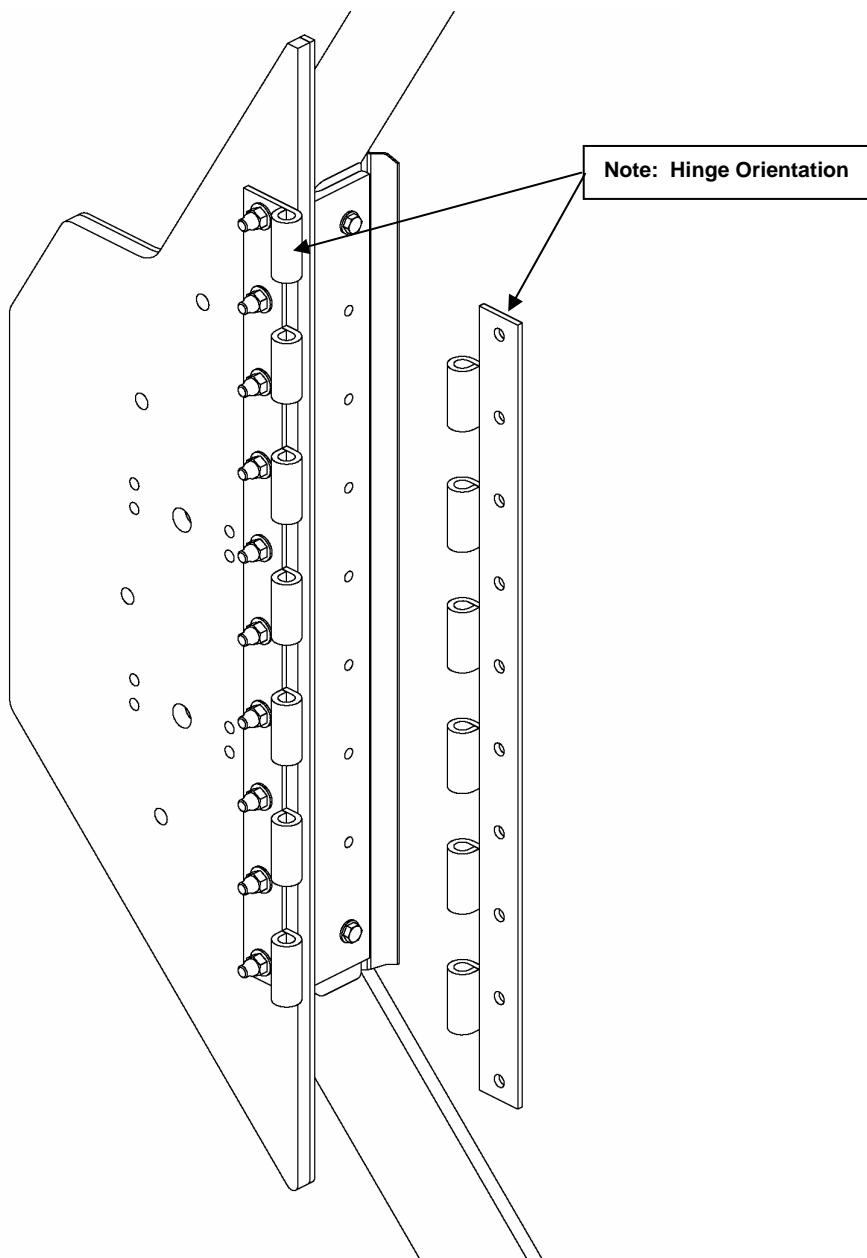


Figure 23. Left Front Side Armor Assembly.



**Figure 24. Door Hinge orientation.**

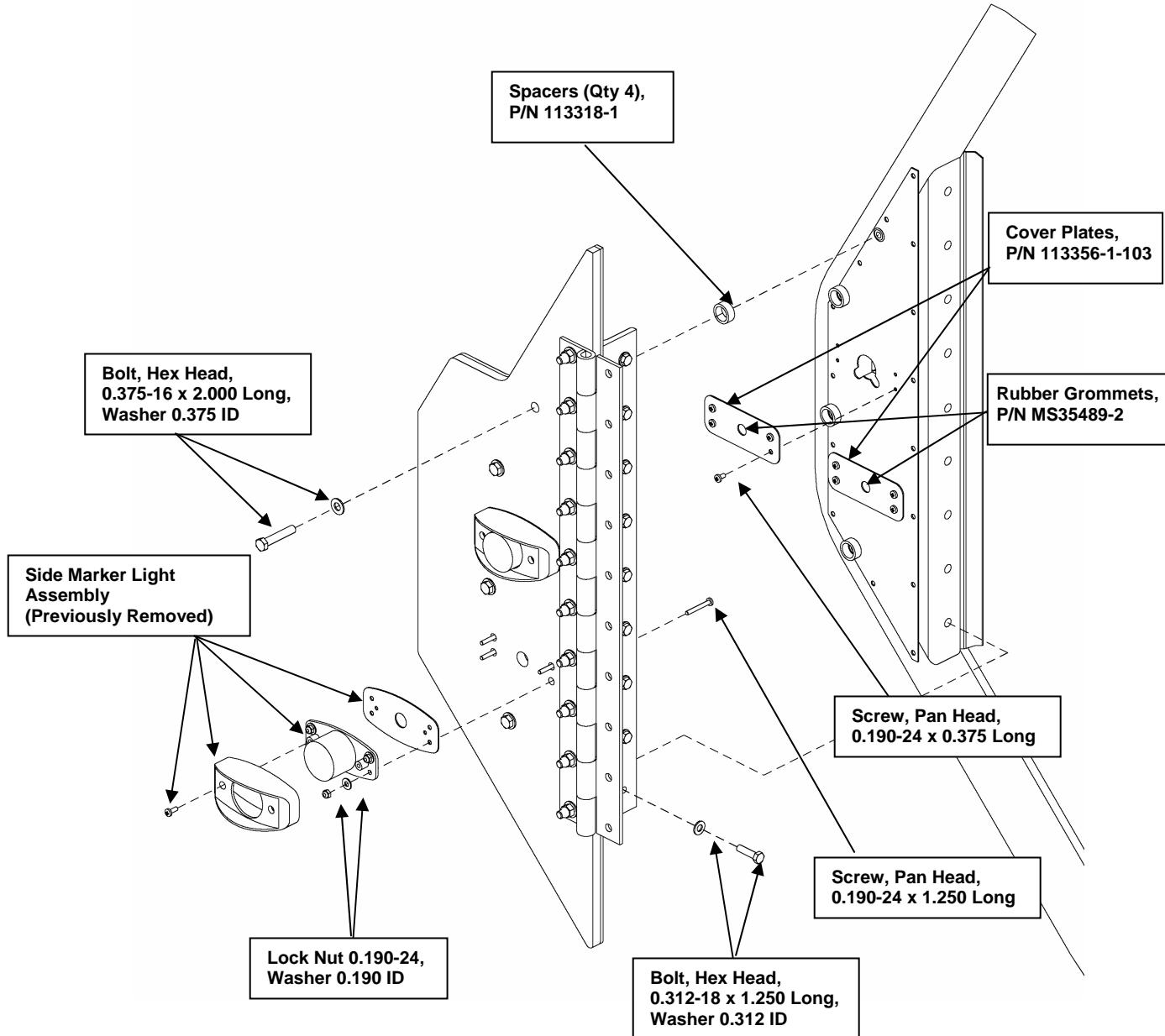
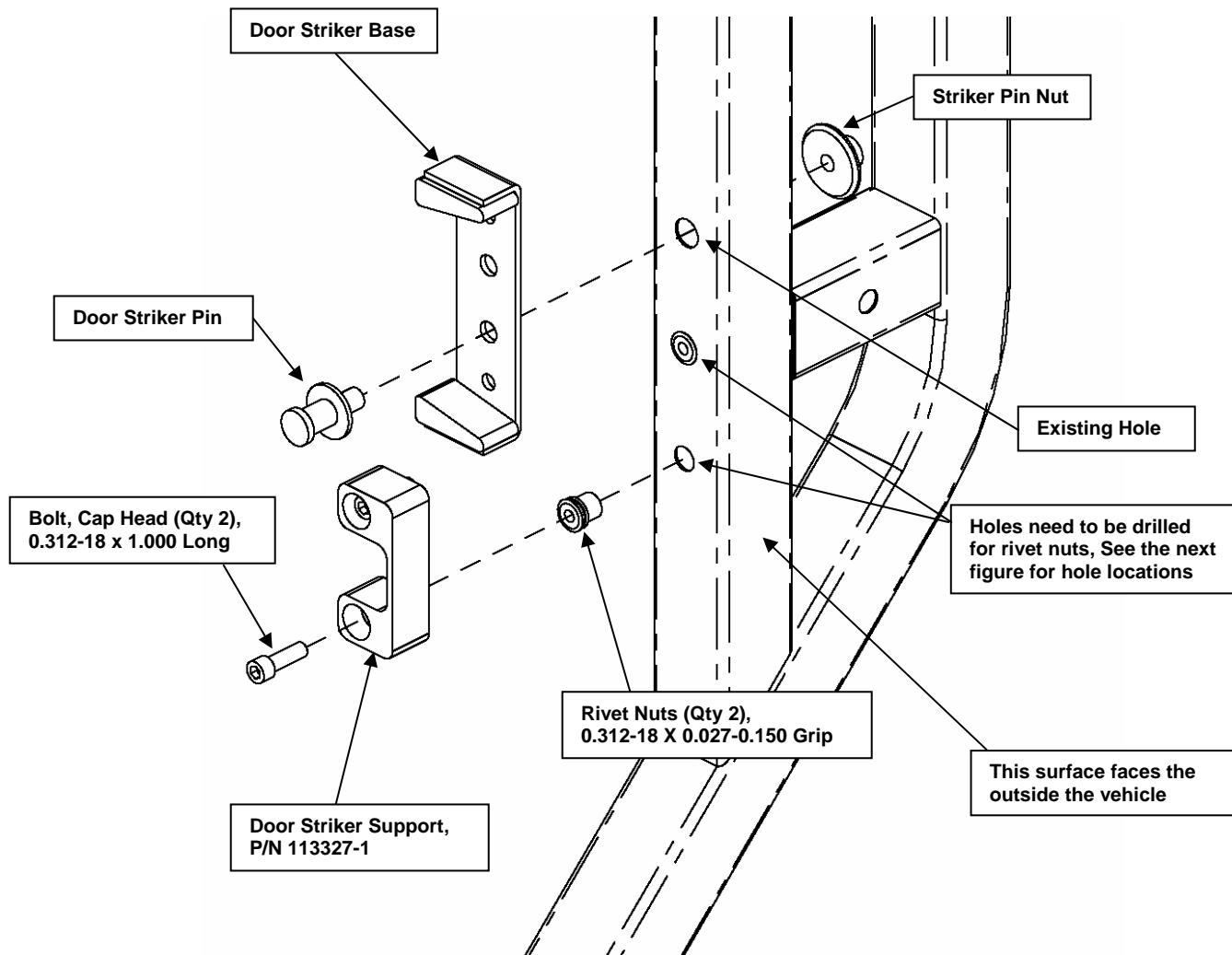
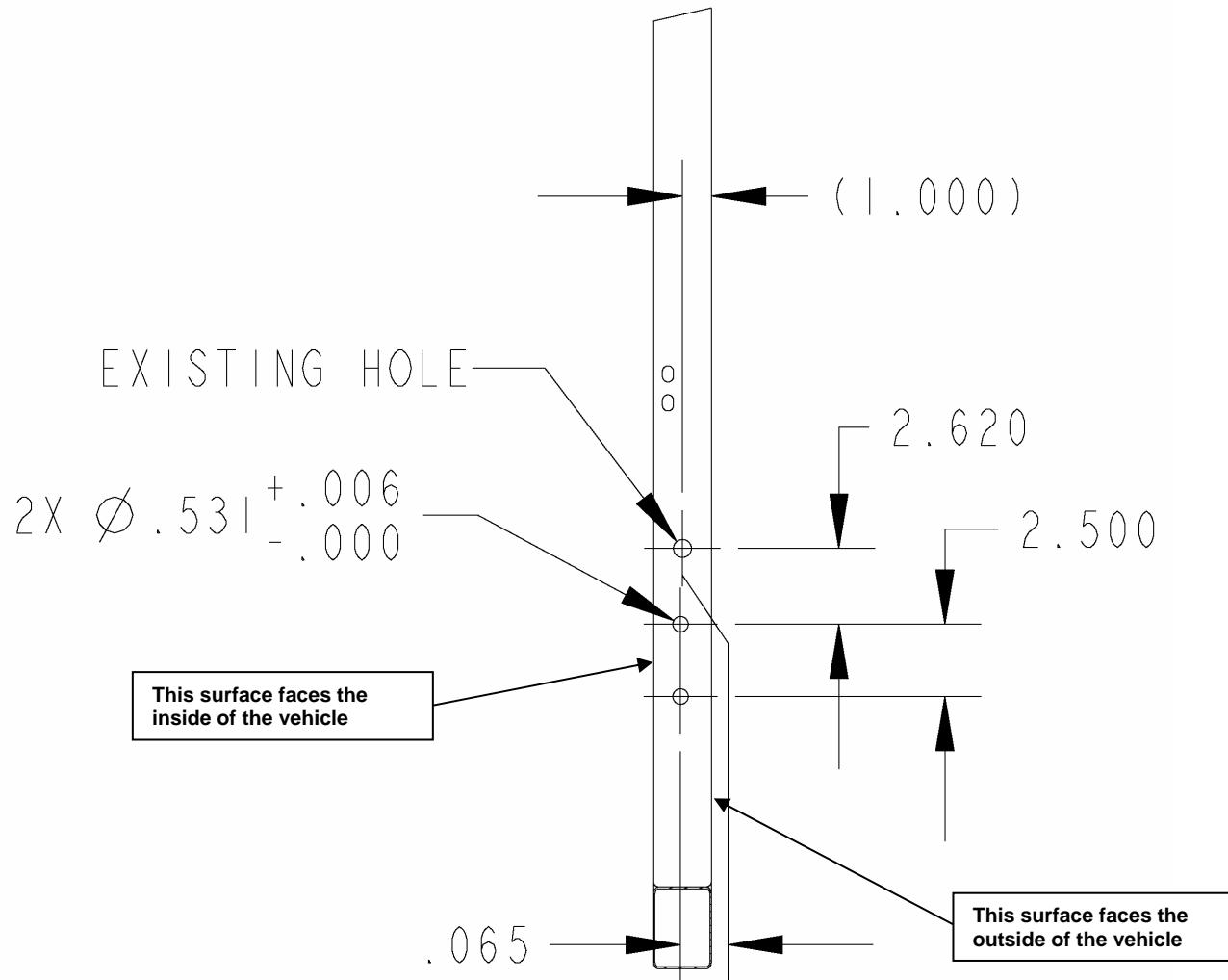


Figure 25. Marker Light and Front Panel installation.

- I) Locate the Strap Assembly attachment point on the top of the door frame as shown in Figure 29.
- m) Mark the location of the Strap Assembly attachment point using a center punch and hammer.
- n) Using a drill and a 3/16-in. drill bit, drill a pilot hole though one side of the door pillar tubing in the marked position.
- o) Drill through the pilot hole with a series of drill bits until a final hole size of 17/32-in diameter is in the door pillar.
- p) Install the Strap Assembly to the door pillar using one bolt (3/8 – 16 x 3.000 LG), two washers (3/8 ID), and two flange bushings (P/N 1114111-1), one on each side of the tube, and one locknut (3/8 – 16) torqued to 10 ft-lb (see Figure 29).
- q) Install the Door Striker Base and Striker Pin, as shown in Figure 26.
- r) Locate and mark the holes for the Door Striker Support using a center punch and a hammer, as shown in Figure 27. The Door Striker Support should butt up against the bottom edge of the Door Striker Base, adjust as required.
- s) Using a drill and a 3/16-in. drill bit, drill a pilot hole though one side of the door pillar in the positions that were marked.
- t) Using a drill and a 17/32-in drill bit, drill through the pilot holes in the door pillar.
- u) Install two Rivnuts (0.312-18 X 0.027-0.150 Grip) using the Rivnut Installation Tool (see Table 16).
- v) Attach the Door Striker Support (P/N 113327-1), as shown in Figure 26, using two 0.312-18 x 1.00 Long Cap Head Bolts.

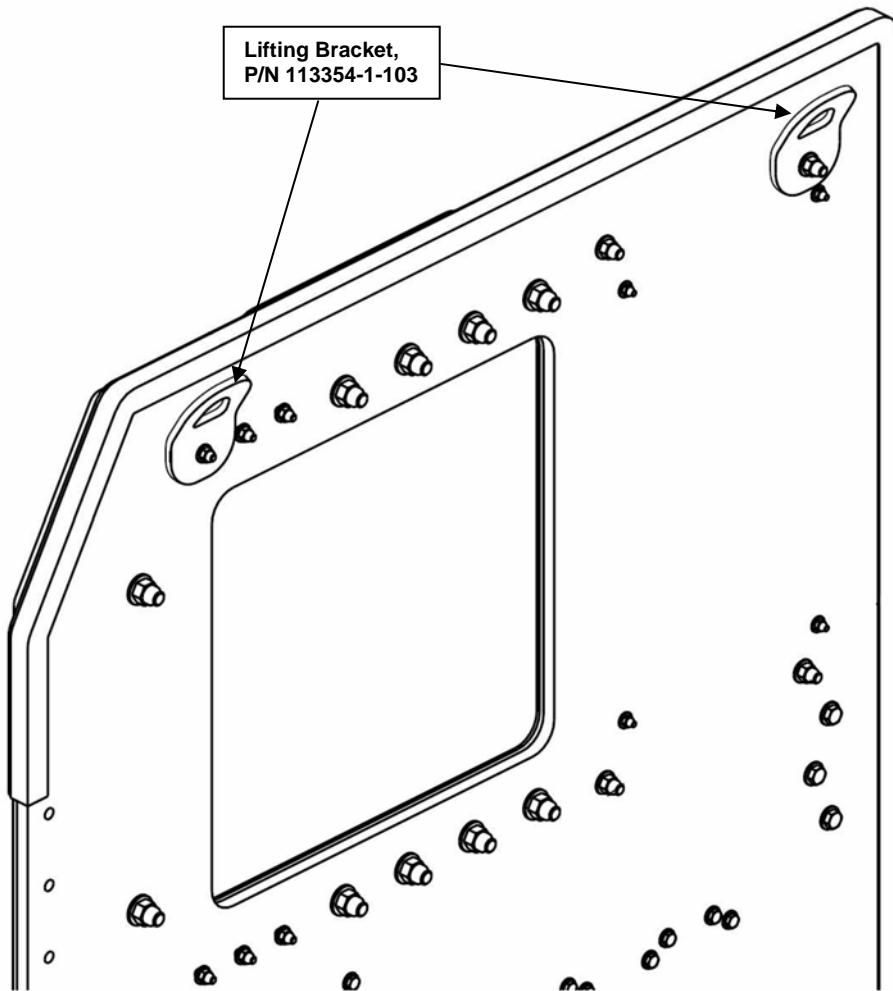


**Figure 26. Door Striker and Combat Latch locations.**



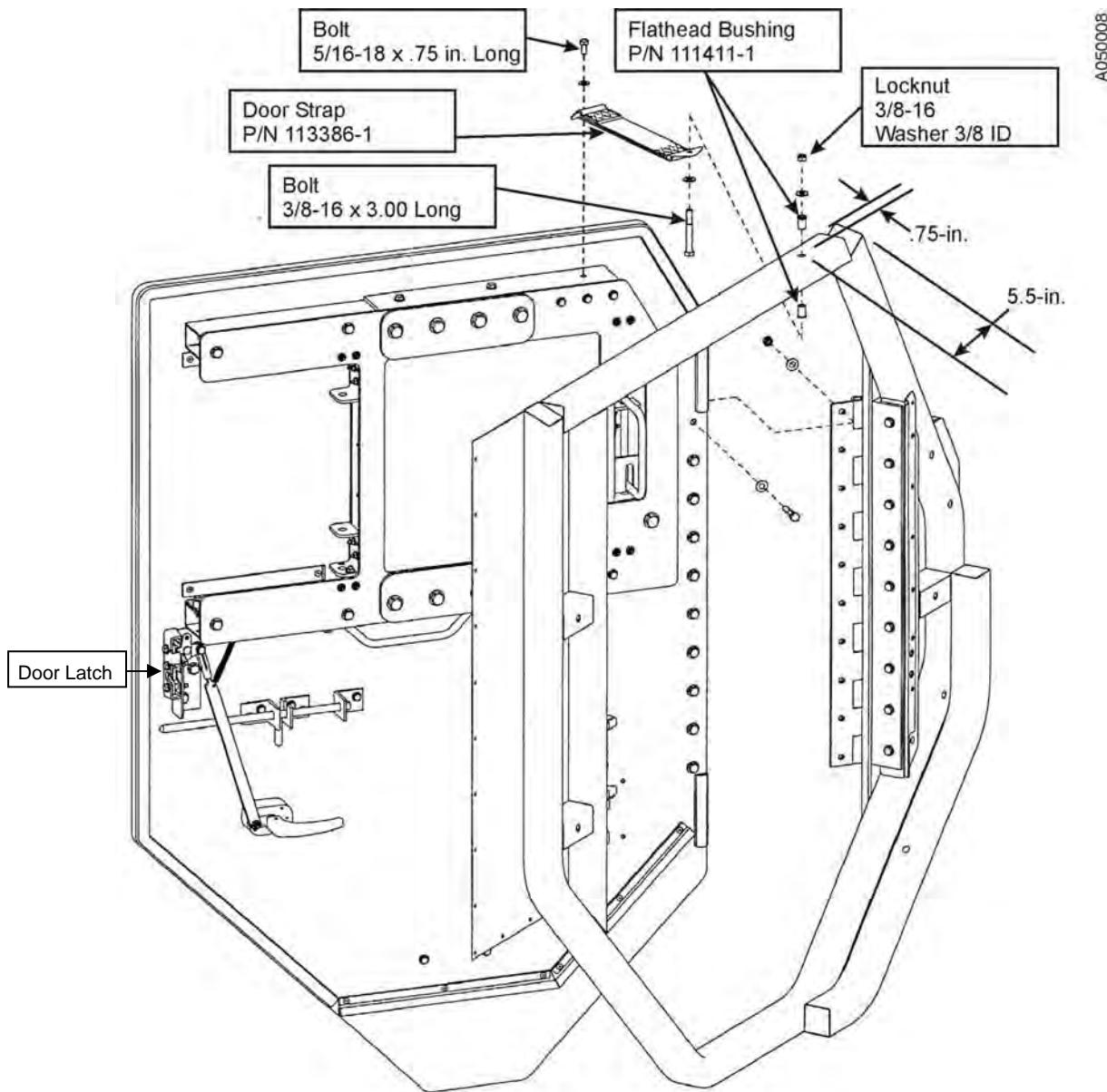
**Figure 27. Door Striker Support Hole locations.**

- w) Install a lifting strap through the Lifting Brackets (P/N 113354-1-103) located on top of the Armored Door Assembly (P/N 113310-1-103) (see Figure 28).



**Figure 28. Door Lifting Bracket.**

- x) Using the lifting strap and material handling equipment (hoist, forklift, etc.), position the Armored Door Assembly so that the door can be attached to the hinge using ten (10) bolts, as shown in Figure 29.
- y) Once the door is securely attached to the hinge, remove the material handling equipment, lifting strap, and Lifting Brackets from the door. Do not discard the hardware (nuts, bolts and washers), as they will be used in the next few installation steps.
- z) Install the Door Strap Assembly (P/N 113386-1) using the hardware as shown in Figure 29.
- aa) Re-install the 0.375-16 x 5.000-in.-long bolt, nut, and washers where the aft lifting bracket was removed.



**Figure 29. Armored Door and Door Strap.**

- bb) Re-position the Door Latch Assembly (see Figure 29) if required, by loosening its attachment hardware so that the door smoothly engages the Door Striker Pin and then tighten the attachment hardware.

**NOTE**

If necessary, washers or shims may be placed between the door latch assembly and the door to adjust the latch inward if the latch is not completely engaging the striker. The shim adjustment should not exceed 3/16 in.

- cc) Install the door reflector that was previously removed from the door using the hardware shown in Figure 30.
- dd) Remove the five remaining 0.250-20 x 4.750-in.-long bolts located in the door and attach the previously removed side mirror using the hardware shown in Figure 30.

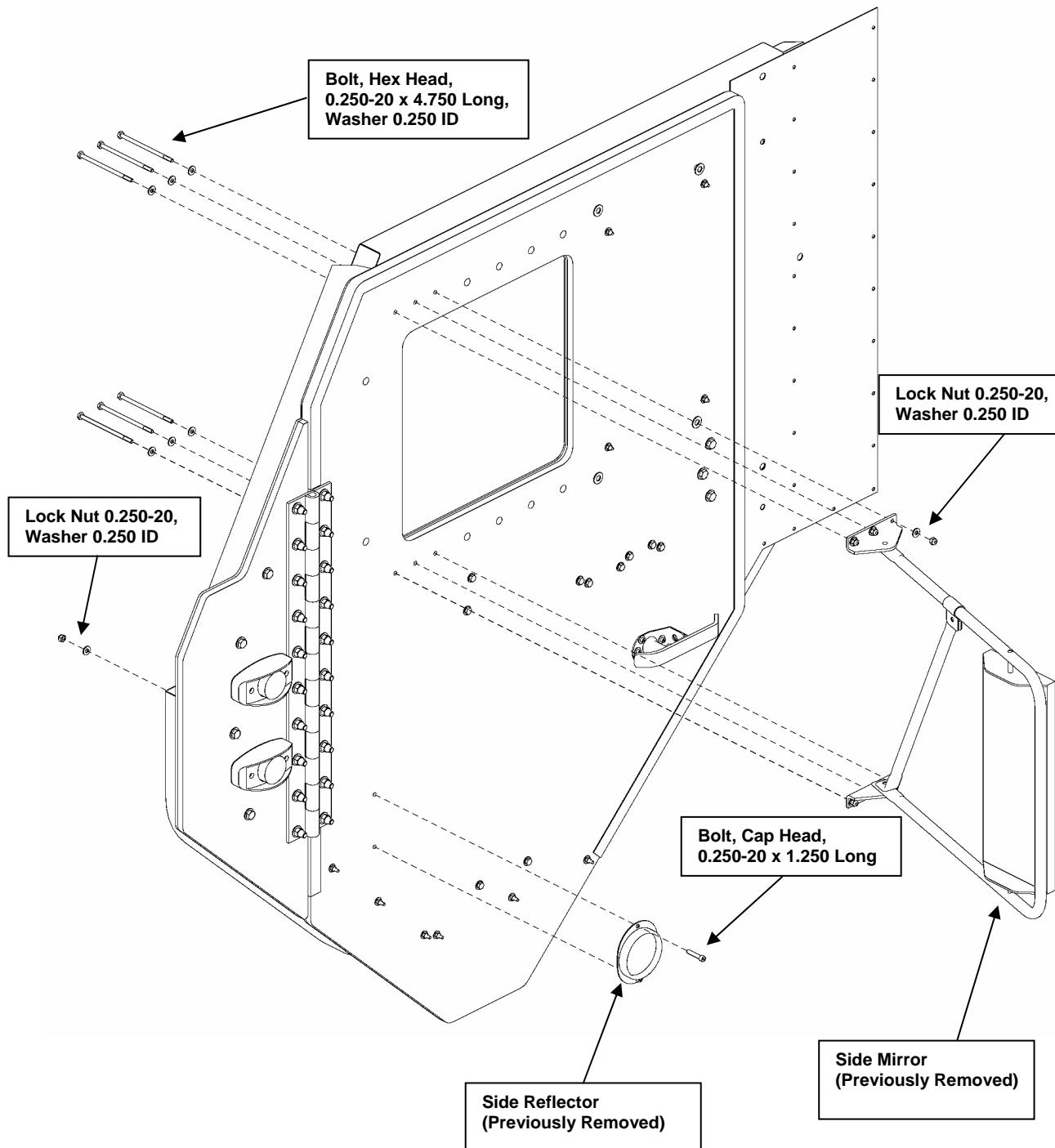
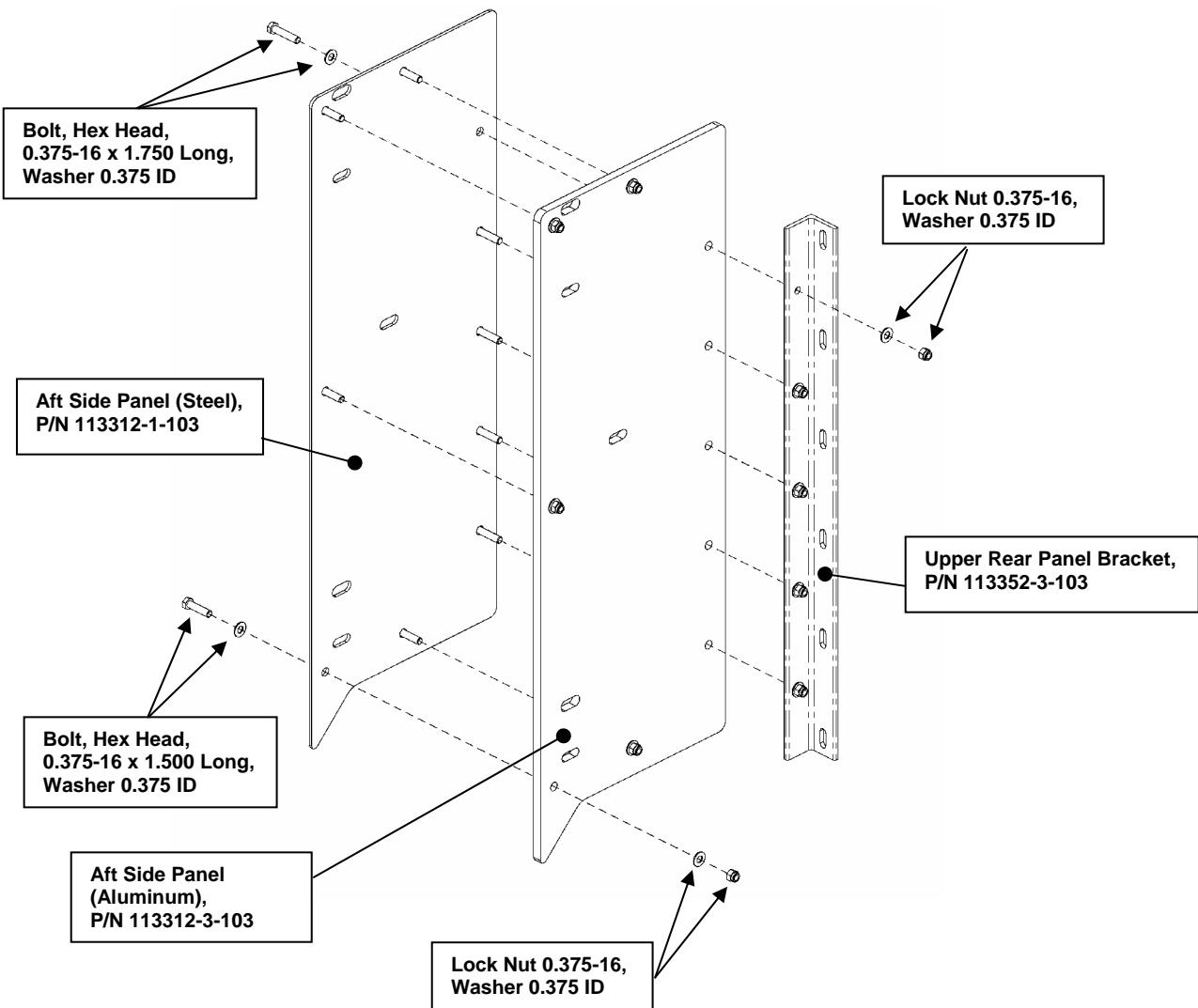


Figure 30. Mirror and Side Reflector installation.

- ee) Attach the Steel and Aluminum Aft Side Panels (P/Ns 113312-1-103 and 113312-3-103) together using 0.375-16 x 1.500-in.-long bolts, nuts, and washers in five locations, as shown in Figure 31.
- ff) Attach the Upper Rear Panel Bracket (P/N 113352-3-103) using 0.375-1.75-in.-long bolts, nuts, and washers in the five locations shown in Figure 31.

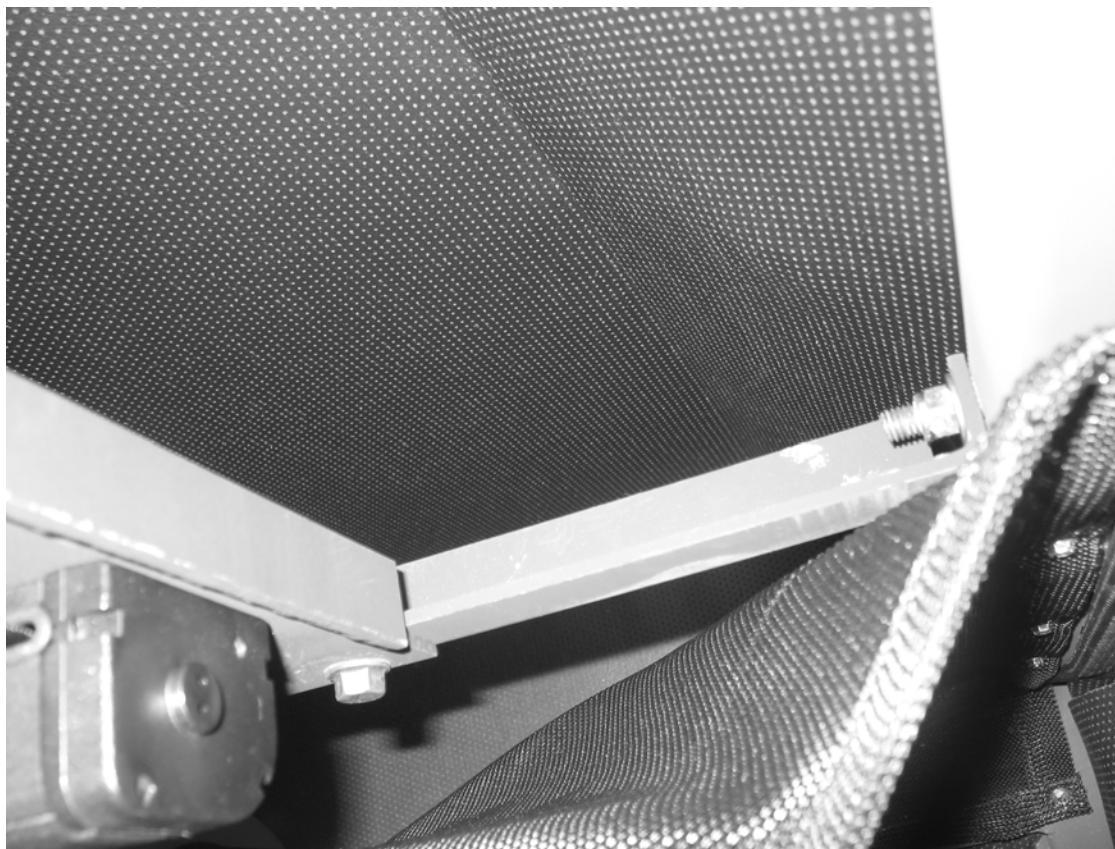


**Figure 31. Rear Side Panel Assembly.**

gg) To install the Rear Side Panel Assembly, it is necessary to determine whether the vehicle is equipped with a three- or four-point restraint system. The Rear Side Panel Assembly is designed such that it will attach to either restraint system; however, the attachment hardware and the attachment location on the panel are different for each type of restraint. To identify the four-point restraint system, look behind the seat for a long, upside-down-“T”-shaped bracket, as shown in Figure 32 and Figure 33.



**Figure 32. Four-point restraint system (upper portion).**



**Figure 33. Four-point restraint system (lower portion, behind the seat).**

- hh) The three-point restraint system does not have the "T" bracket shown in Figure 32 and Figure 33. Instead, the inertia reel is located next to the seat, facing the door, near the bottom of the door. There is also a bracket, which the restraint webbing passes through, that is attached to the inside upper corner of the cab.
- ii) Once the type of restraint system is identified, install the Rear Panel Assembly and the other hardware, as shown in Figure 34 for the three-point restraint system and Figure 35 for the four-point restraint system. Position the forward edge of Aft Panel Assembly as close to the door as possible without interfering with the door's opening and closing. Several attempts may be required to position the Panel properly.

#### **NOTE**

For the three-point restraint system, the bolt that attaches the upper restraint fitting to the cab should not be over-tightened. When properly installed, the fitting should rotate freely about the bolt, but not translate along its length more than 0.020-in.

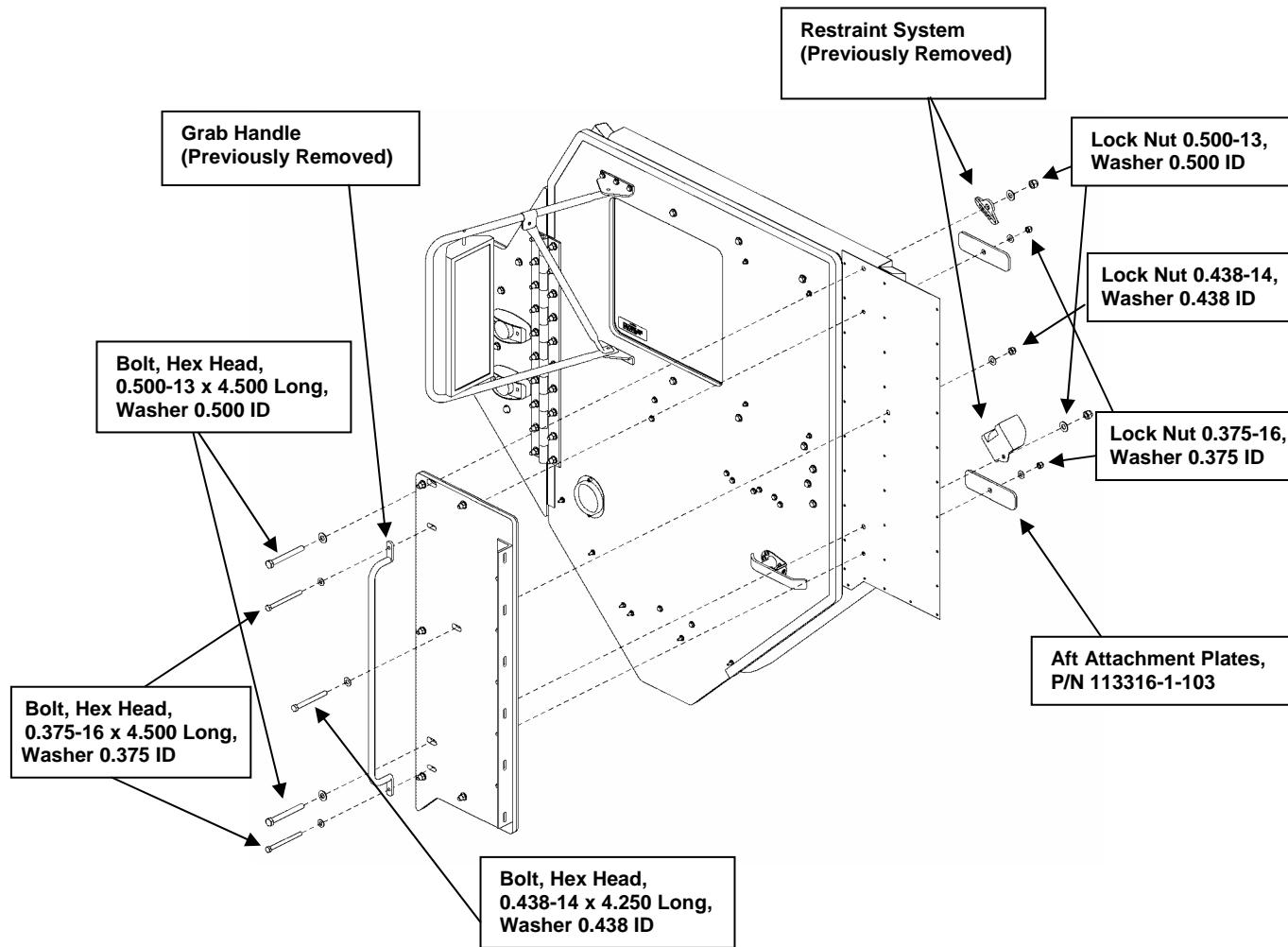


Figure 34. Rear Side Panel installation (three-point restraint).

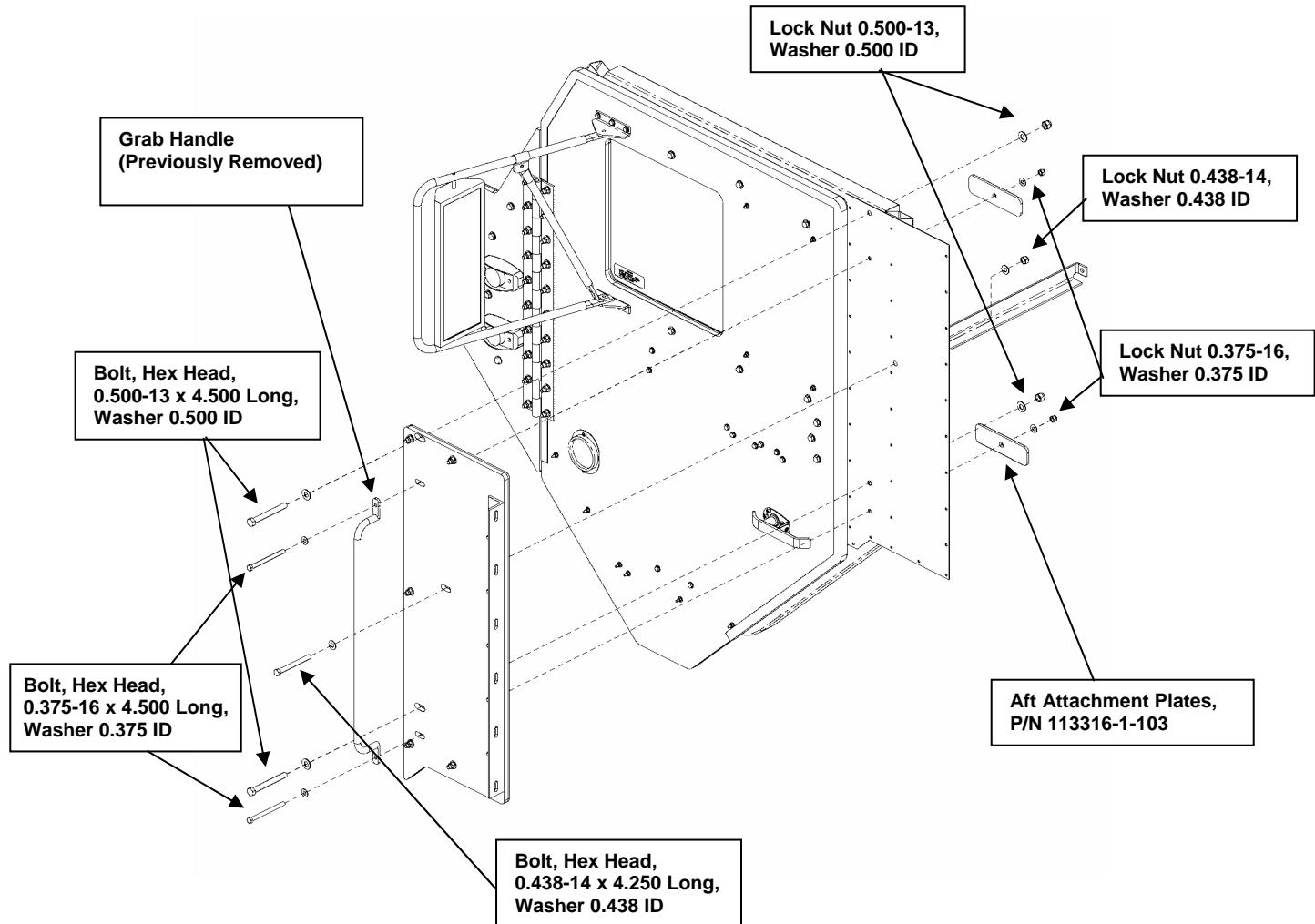


Figure 35. Rear Side Panel installation (four-point restraint).

### 3.5.3 Install Armor Kit, Side, PLS (RH), P/N 113310-2-103

- a) **Read this entire section before installing the Armor Kit, Side.**
- b) Use the instructions provided in Section 3.5.2 to install this Armor Kit. This kit is a mirror image to the previous kit, and the installation procedure for this kit is the same as the Left Armor Kit (P/N 113310-1-103), with the following few exceptions.
- c) In this kit, the part number for the Armored Door Assembly is 113320-2-103. Substitute this part number in place of 113320-1-103 of Section 3.5.2.
- d) When installing the aluminum and steel armor panels, verify that they are properly oriented. The aluminum armor panel should always be located on the outside covering the steel armor panel.

#### **WARNING**

**INSTALLING THE ARMOR PANELS IN THE INCORRECT  
ORIENTATION MAY DEGRADE THE PERFORMANCE OF THE  
ARMOR SYSTEM.**

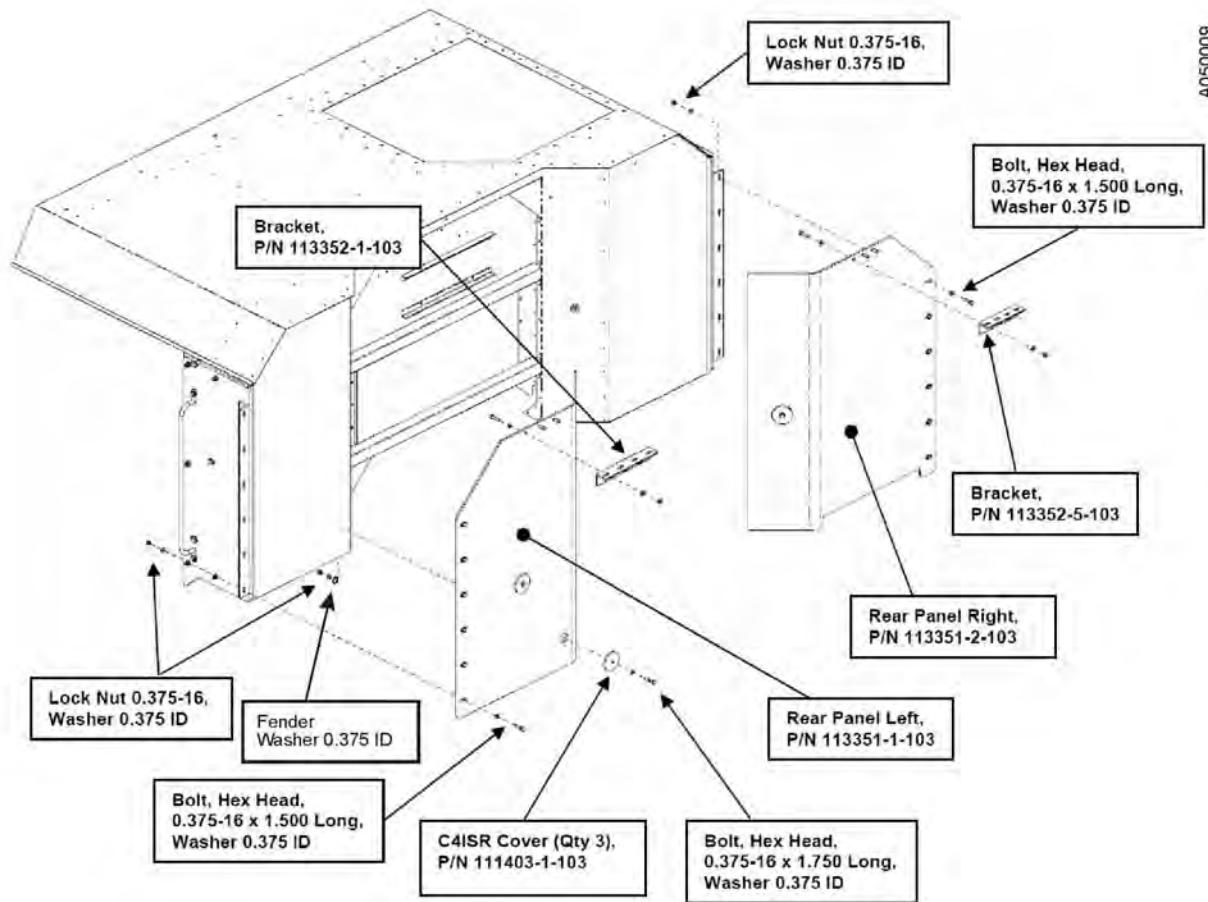
### 3.5.4 Install Armor Kit, Rear, PLS, P/N 113350-1-103

- a) Attach the Bracket (P/N 113352-1-103) to the Rear Left Panel (P/N 113351-1-103) as shown using the hardware in Figure 36.
- b) Attach the Bracket (P/N 113352-5-103) to the Rear Right Panel (P/N 113351-2-103) as shown using the hardware in Figure 36.
- c) Attach the eye nut (P/N 106795-1) using a 0.375-16 X 1.250-in.-long bolt to one of the vertical facing holes and attach a lifting strap to the eye nut.
- d) Using the lifting strap and material handling equipment (hoist, forklift, etc.), position the Armor Panel above the cab such that it can be slid between the cab and the equipment directly behind the cab (see Figure 37).
- e) Open the access panel on the vehicle and carefully lower the Armor Panel so that the six holes located on the edge of the Armor Panel line up with the holes in the Angle Bracket installed on the Aft Armor Panel Assembly.
- f) Once the holes are aligned, insert a 0.375-16 X 1.500-in.-long bolt through the top and bottom holes. Use a nut and washer to temporarily hold the panel into position. The panel will be fully secured during the installation of the roof armor kit.
- g) Remove the eye nut and, using the same instructions as before, install it on the other Aft Armor Panel assembly.

- h) Raise the panel as done previously, and carefully lower it down through the small opening behind the cab.
- i) Line up the holes on the side panel and temporarily fasten it in place using two 0.375-16 X 1.500-in.-long bolts. Again, this side will be securely fastened in place during the installation of the roof armor kit.

## NOTE

Do not drill holes or attach the C4ISR covers if the C4ISR equipment has been installed on the vehicle.



**Figure 36. Rear Armor Panels.**



**Figure 37. Rear Armor Panel installation.**

### 3.5.5 Install Armor kit, Roof, PLS, P/N 113340-1-103

- Attach all of the parts shown in Figure 38 to the Roof Panel (P/N 113341-1-103) using the hardware indicated in the figure.
- Install the Bulb Seal (P/N 103B375B3X3/16E) around the Escape Hatch opening with the rubber bulb facing upward. Start one end of the Bulb Seal on a flat section of the opening (see Figure 39). If necessary, use a rubber mallet to assist in the installation.

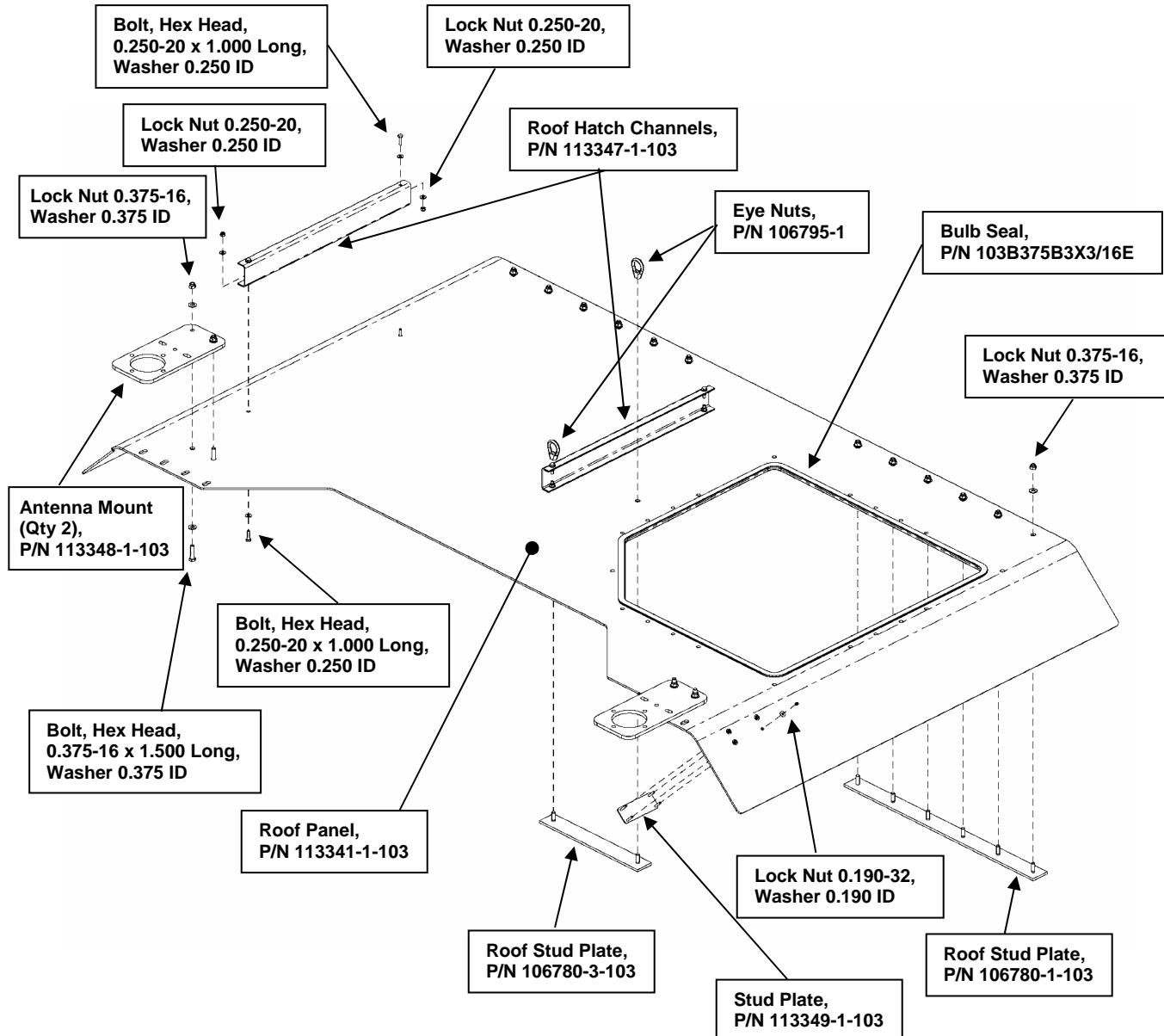


Figure 38. Roof Assembly installation.

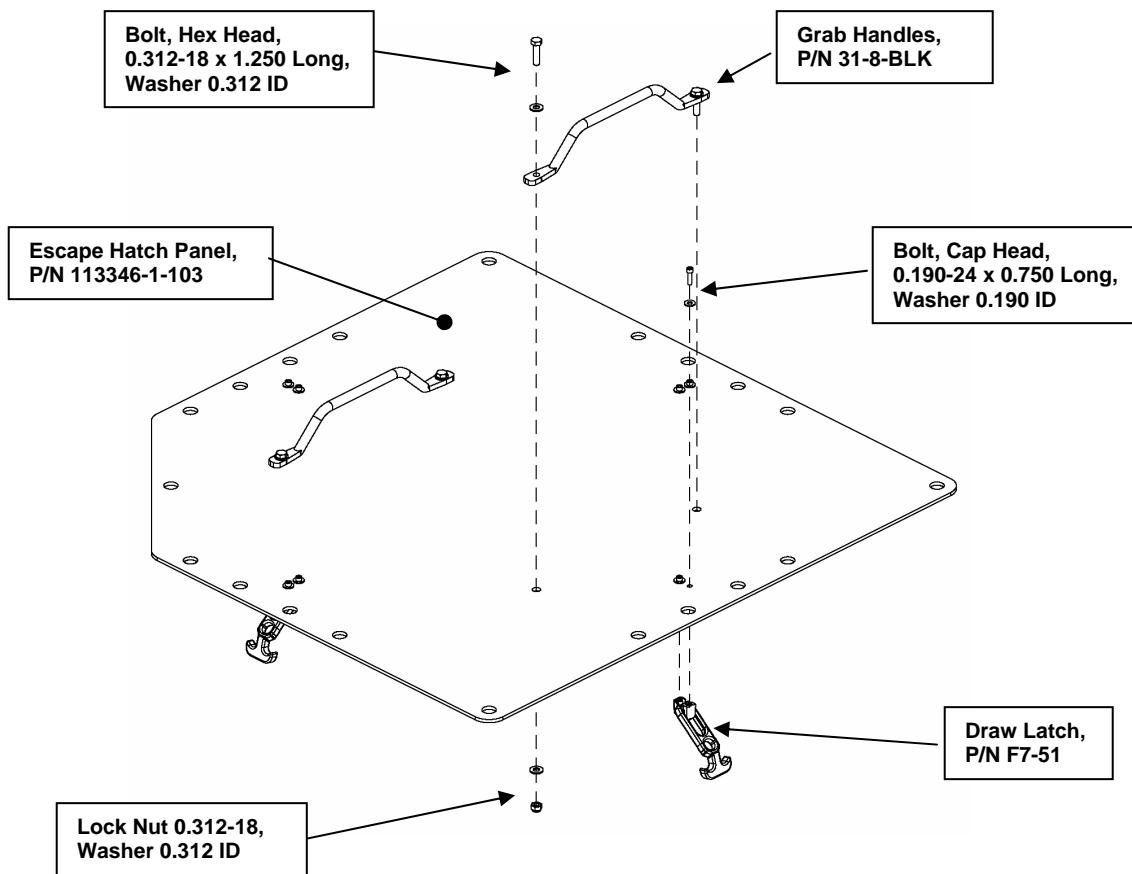


**Figure 39. Installing the Escape Hatch Bulb Seal.**

- c) Attach the Grab Handles (P/N 31-8-BLK) to the Escape Hatch Panel (P/N 113346-1-103) using the hardware shown in Figure 40.
- d) Attach four Draw Latches (P/N F7-51) to the Escape Hatch using the hardware shown in Figure 40.

**CAUTION**

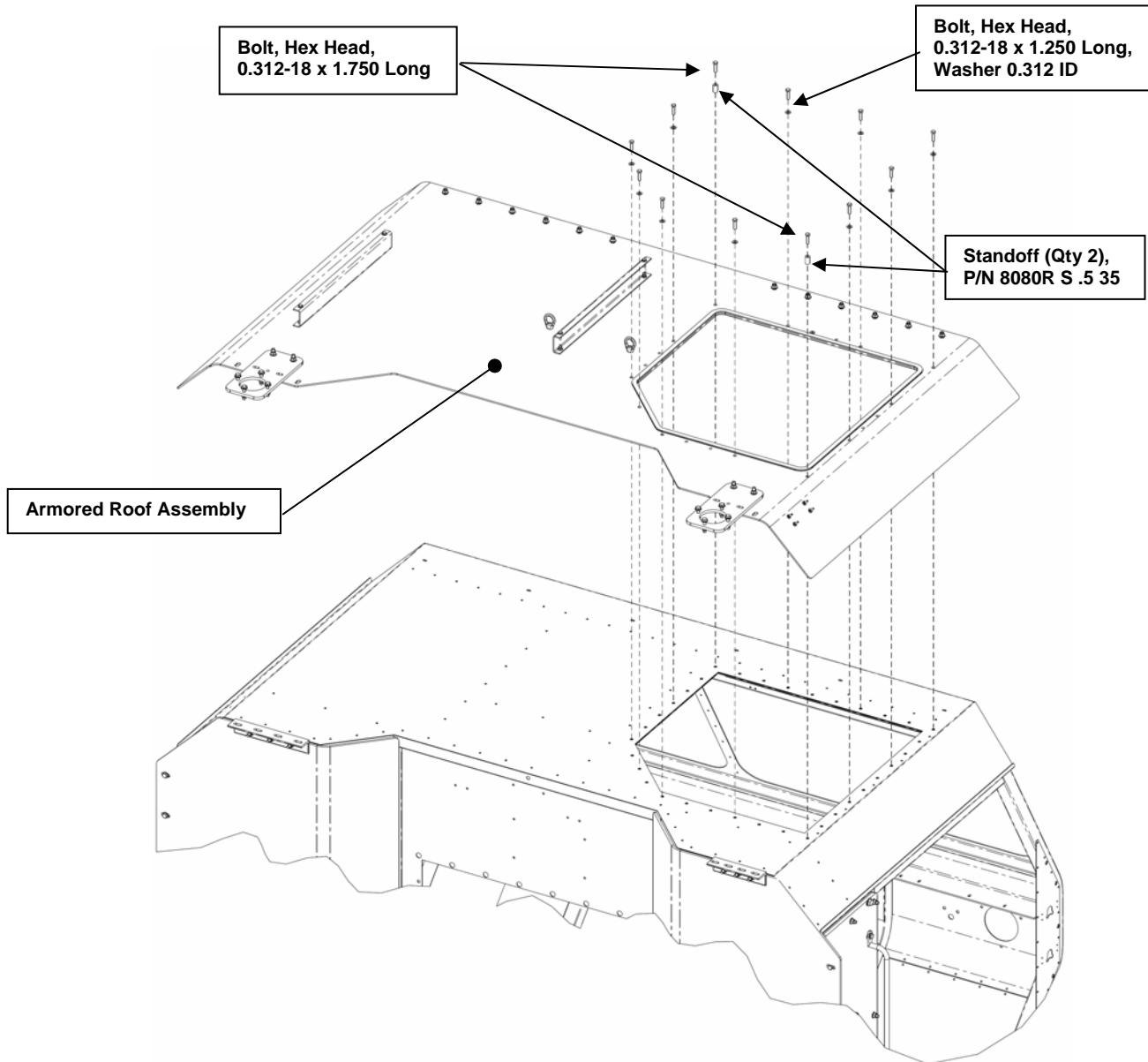
Do not over-tighten the fasteners. The fasteners may strip the draw latch connector if they are over-tightened.



**Figure 40. Escape Hatch Handle and Draw Latch installation.**

- e) Attach a lifting strap to the Eye Nuts (P/N 106795-1) located near the center of the Armored Roof Assembly.

- f) Using the lifting strap and material handling equipment (hoist, forklift, etc.), position the Armored Roof Assembly over the cab and carefully lower it into position. Use a drift pin(s) to line up the bolt holes around the perimeter of the Escape Hatch opening.
- g) Once all the holes are lined up, insert the bolts and two Standoffs (P/N 8080r S .5 35) as shown in Figure 41, but do not fully tighten them. The bolts will be fully tightened once the two Rear Armor Panels have been attached to the Armored Roof Assembly panel.

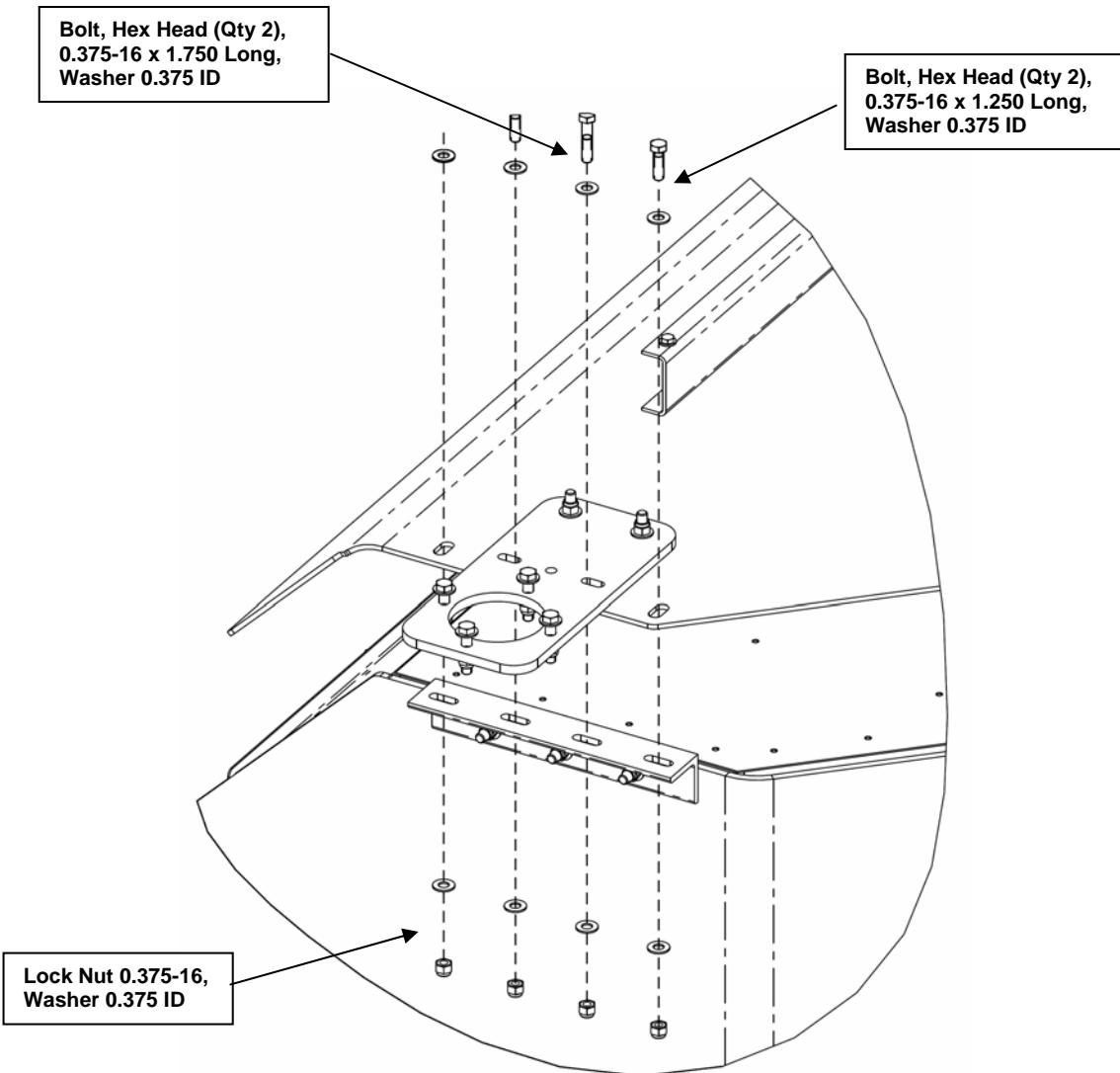


**Figure 41. Armored Roof Panel installation.**

- h) Attach the Left Rear Panel to the roof using the hardware shown in Figure 42. Do not fully tighten the bolts at this time. Tighten the bolts such that the top of the top surface of the angled bracket is 0.00 to 0.60 in. from the bottom surface of the roof panel.

## NOTE

When installing the Rear Left Panel to the Armored Roof Panel, loosen the two bolts that attach the Side Rear Panel Assembly to the Rear Left Panel. This will allow the parts to move into the correct position as the bolts shown in Figure 42 are tightened.

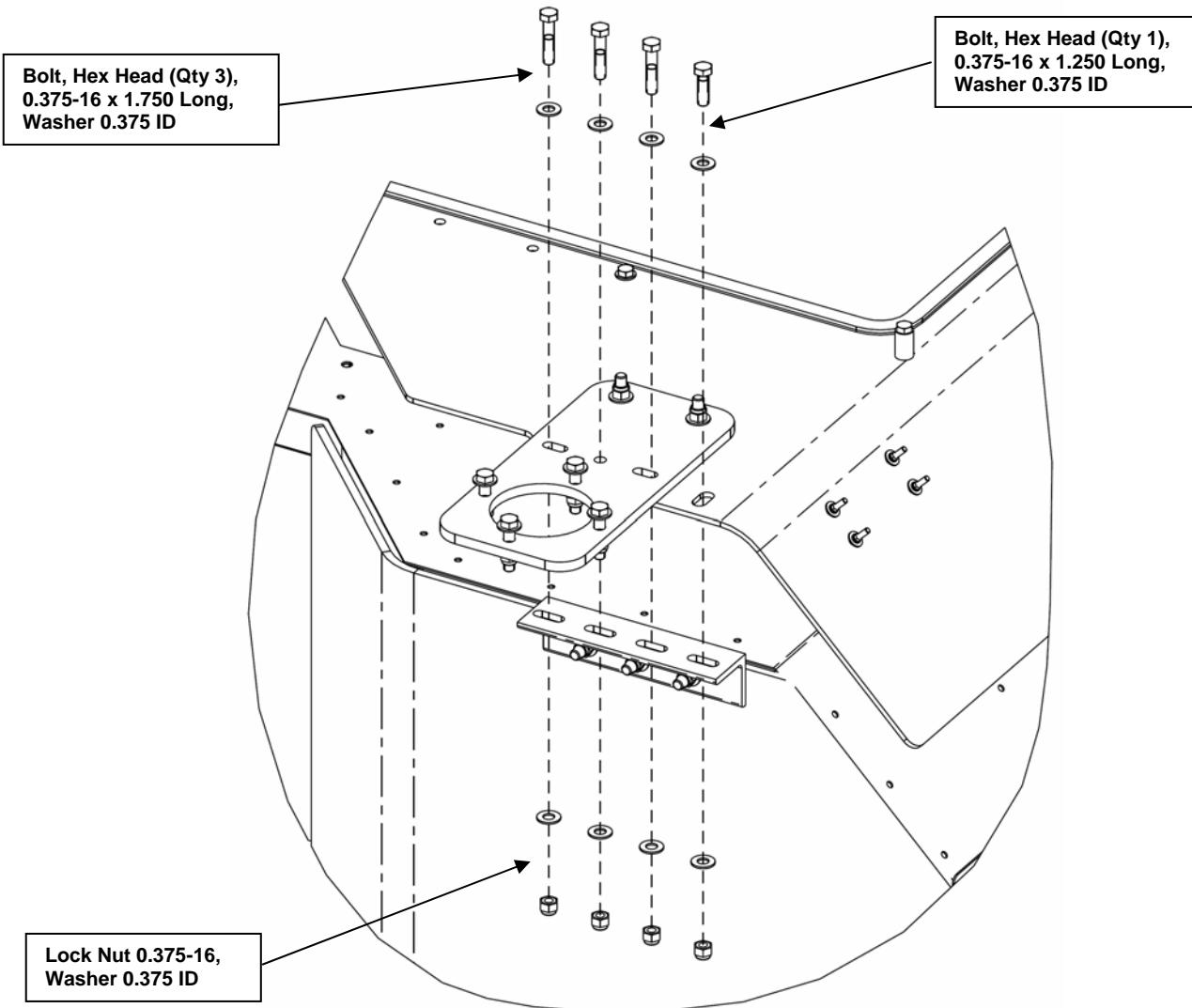


**Figure 42. Installing the Antenna Mount, Left Side.**

- i) Attach the Right Rear Left Panel to the Armored Roof Panel using the hardware shown in Figure 43. Do not fully tighten the bolts at this time. Tighten the bolts such that the top of the top surface of the angled bracket is 0.00 to 0.60 in. from the bottom surface of the Roof Panel.

## NOTE

When installing the Rear Right Panel to the Armored Roof Panel, loosen the two bolts that attach the Side Rear Panel Assembly to the Right Rear Panel. This will allow the parts to move into the correct position as the bolts shown in Figure 43 are tightened.



**Figure 43. Installing the Antenna Mount, Right Side.**

- j) Install the Draw Latch Component (P/N F7-51) shown in Figure 44 on each of the four Escape Hatch Brackets (P/N 113357-1) using 0.190-24 X 0.750-in.-long Hex Head Bolts and washers, as shown in Figure 44. Torque the fasteners to 3 ft-lb.

**CAUTION**

Do not over-torque the fasteners. This will strip the threaded hole in the Draw Latch Component.

- k) Install the four Bracket Assemblies using the hardware shown, and in the locations shown, in Figure 44. Do not fully tighten the bolts at this time.

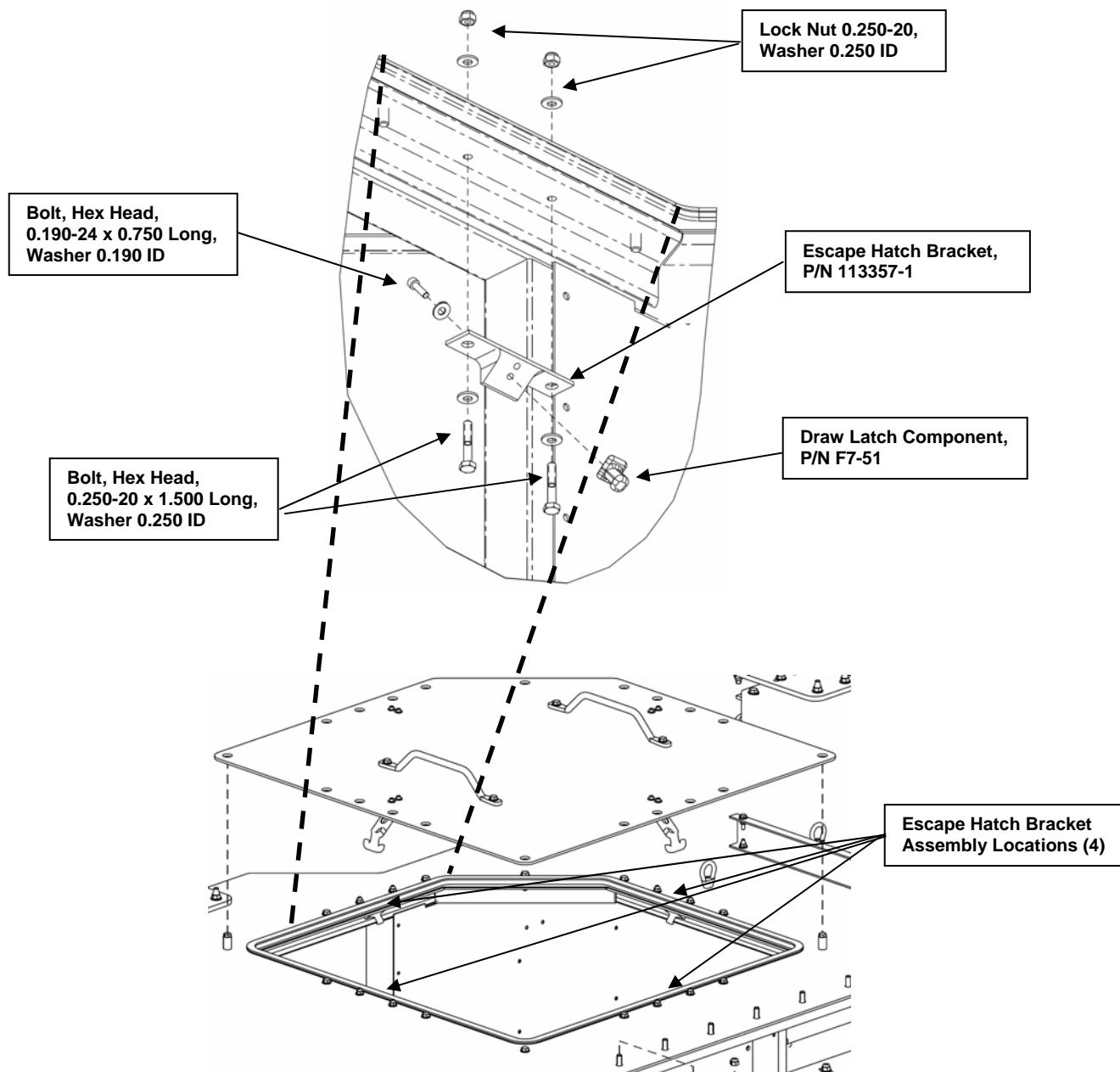
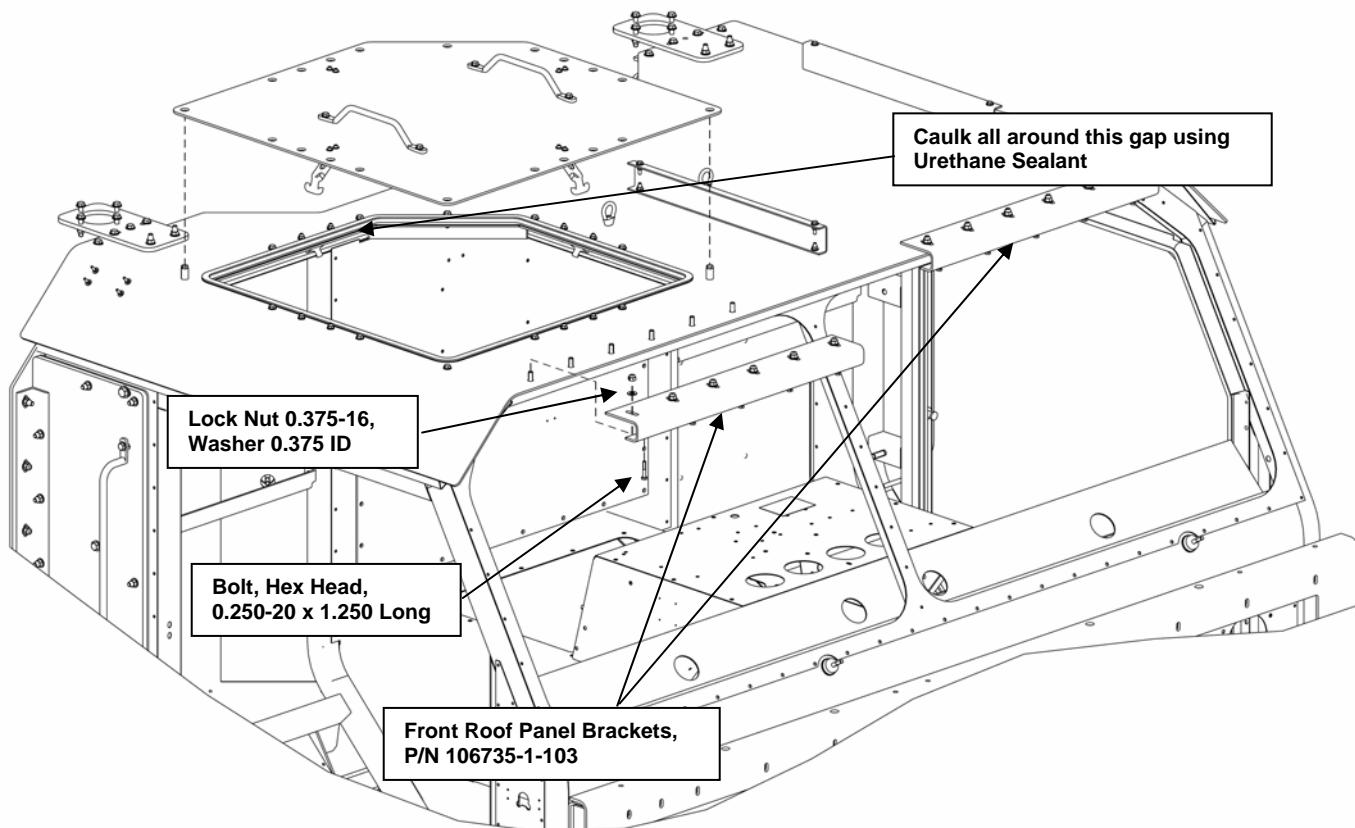


Figure 44. Installation of the Escape Hatch Brackets.

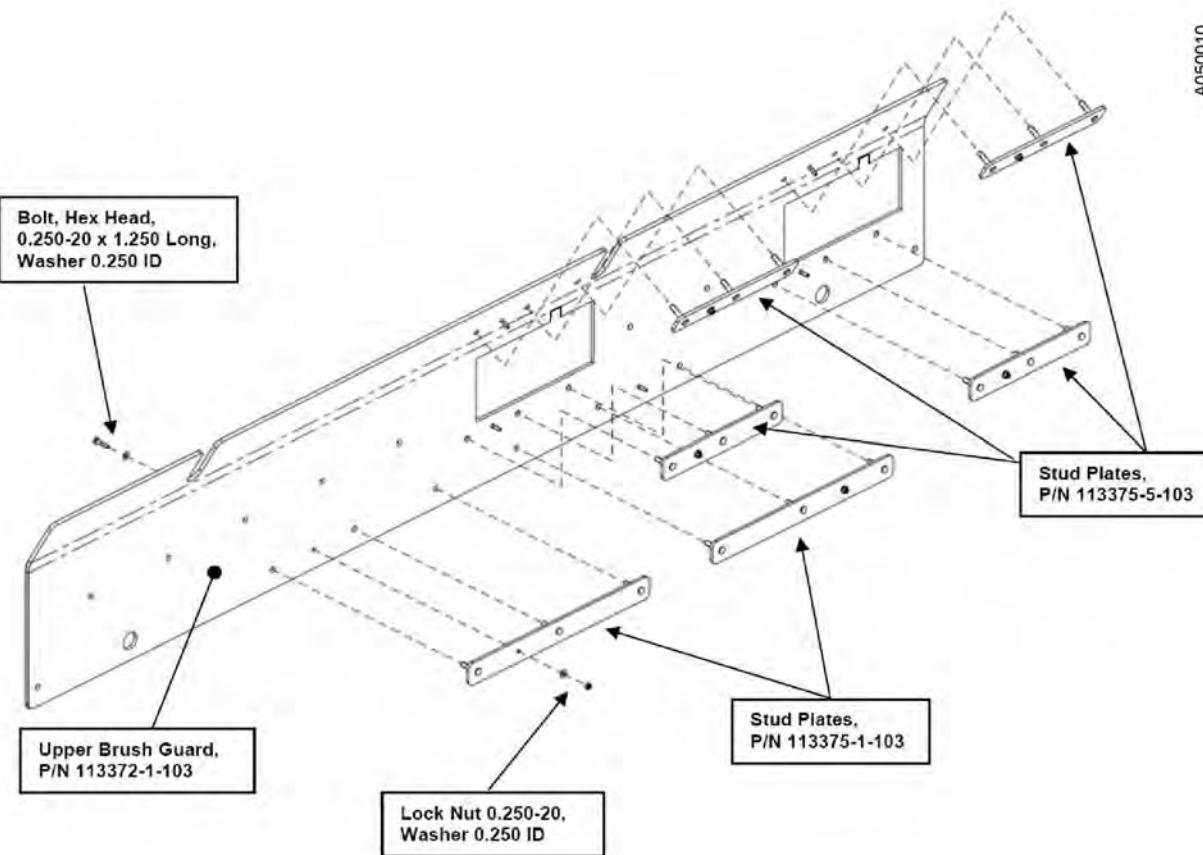
- I) Tighten all the fasteners that were previously left loose in Steps (g) through (h).
- m) Place the Front Roof Panel Brackets (P/N 106735-1-103) over the studs, as shown in Figure 45. Then, move the bracket as far aft as possible without causing a gap between the top of the roof and the mating surface of the bracket. Use six (6) 0.375-16 nuts and washers to fasten the brackets into position. Apply a small amount of Loctite to five (5) 0.250-20 X 1.250-in.-long Hex Head Bolts and install them through the tapped holes located on the bottom edge of the bracket. Tighten the bolts so that the bracket is clamped to the cab.
- n) Use Urethane Sealant (P/N 104302-1) to fill in the gap between the roof of the cab and the bottom of roof armor around the Escape Hatch (see Figure 45). From the inside of the cab and around the Escape Hatch, apply a small amount of Urethane Sealant to the threaded holes that do not have bolts inserted into them.
- o) Place the Escape Hatch Assembly over the opening in the roof and secure it from the inside of the cab using the four draw latches.



**Figure 45. Escape Hatch and Front Roof Bracket installation.**

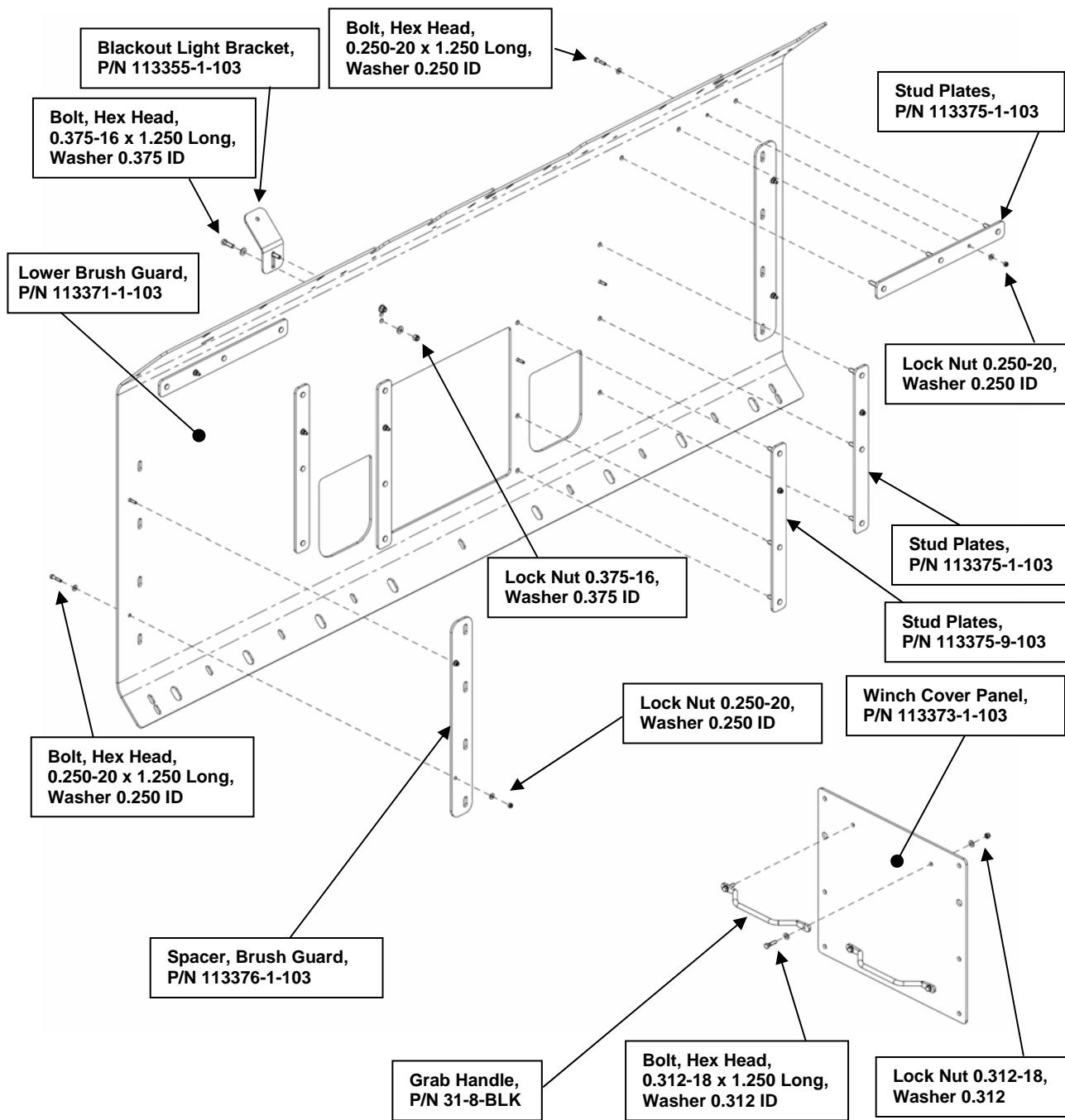
### 3.5.6 Install Armor Kit, Front, PLS, P/N 113370-1-103

- Install the Six Stud Plates to the Upper Brush Guard (P/N 113372-1-103) using the hardware shown in Figure 46.



**Figure 46. The Upper Brush Guard Assembly.**

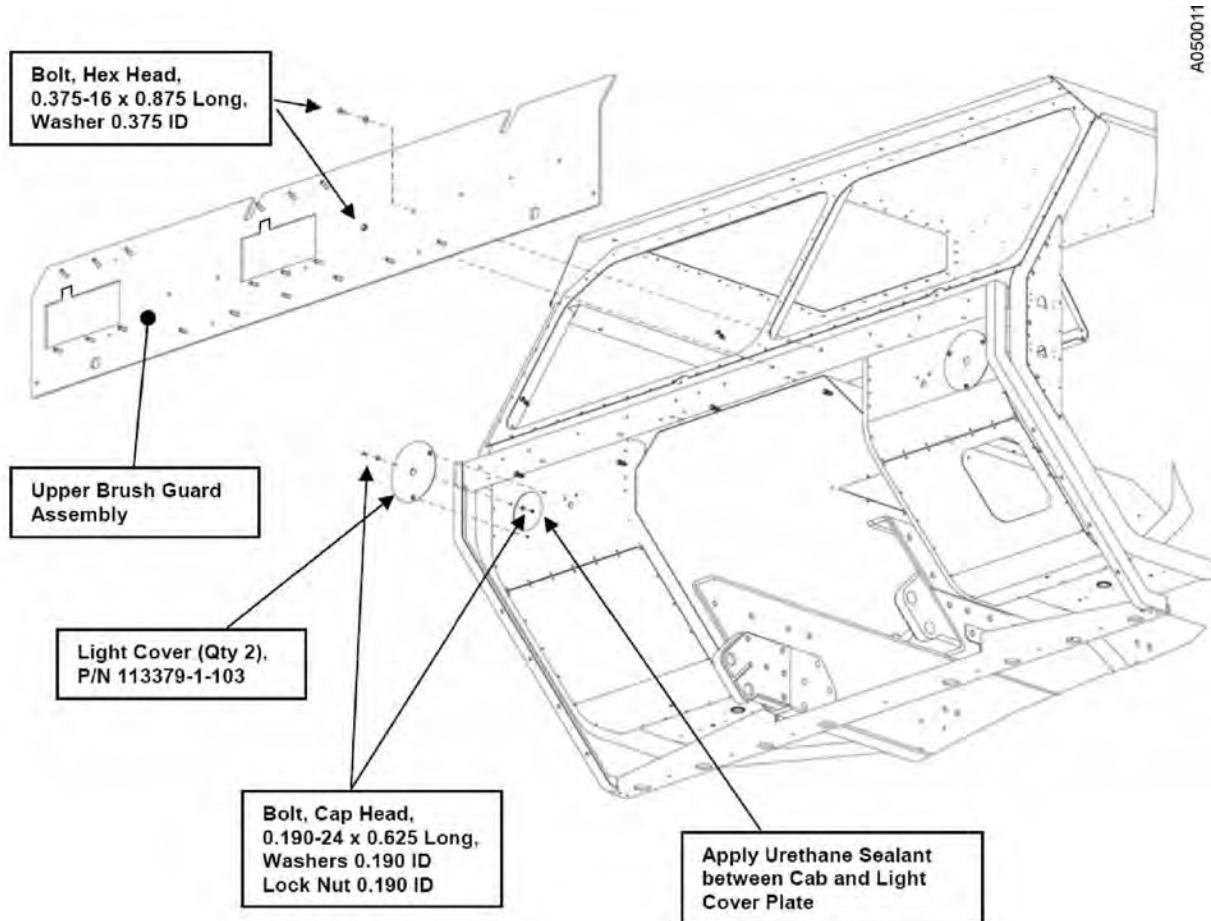
- Install the six Stud Plates to the Lower Brush Guard (P/N 113337-1-103) using the hardware shown in Figure 47.
- Install the Blackout Light Bracket (P/N 113355-1-103) using the hardware shown in Figure 47.
- Install the Brush Guard Spacer (P/N 113376-1-103) using the hardware shown in Figure 47.
- Install the two Grab Handles (31-8-BLK) to the Winch Cover Panel (P/N 113373-1-103) using the hardware shown in Figure 47.



**Figure 47. Lower Brush Guard and Winch Cover.**

- f) Apply Urethane Sealant (P/N 104302-1) around the perimeter of the light openings and install the Light Cover Plates (P/N 113379-1-103) using the hardware shown in Figure 48.

- g) Install the Upper Brush Guard Assembly using two 0.375-16 x 0.875-in. long Hex Head Bolts in the locations shown in Figure 48.



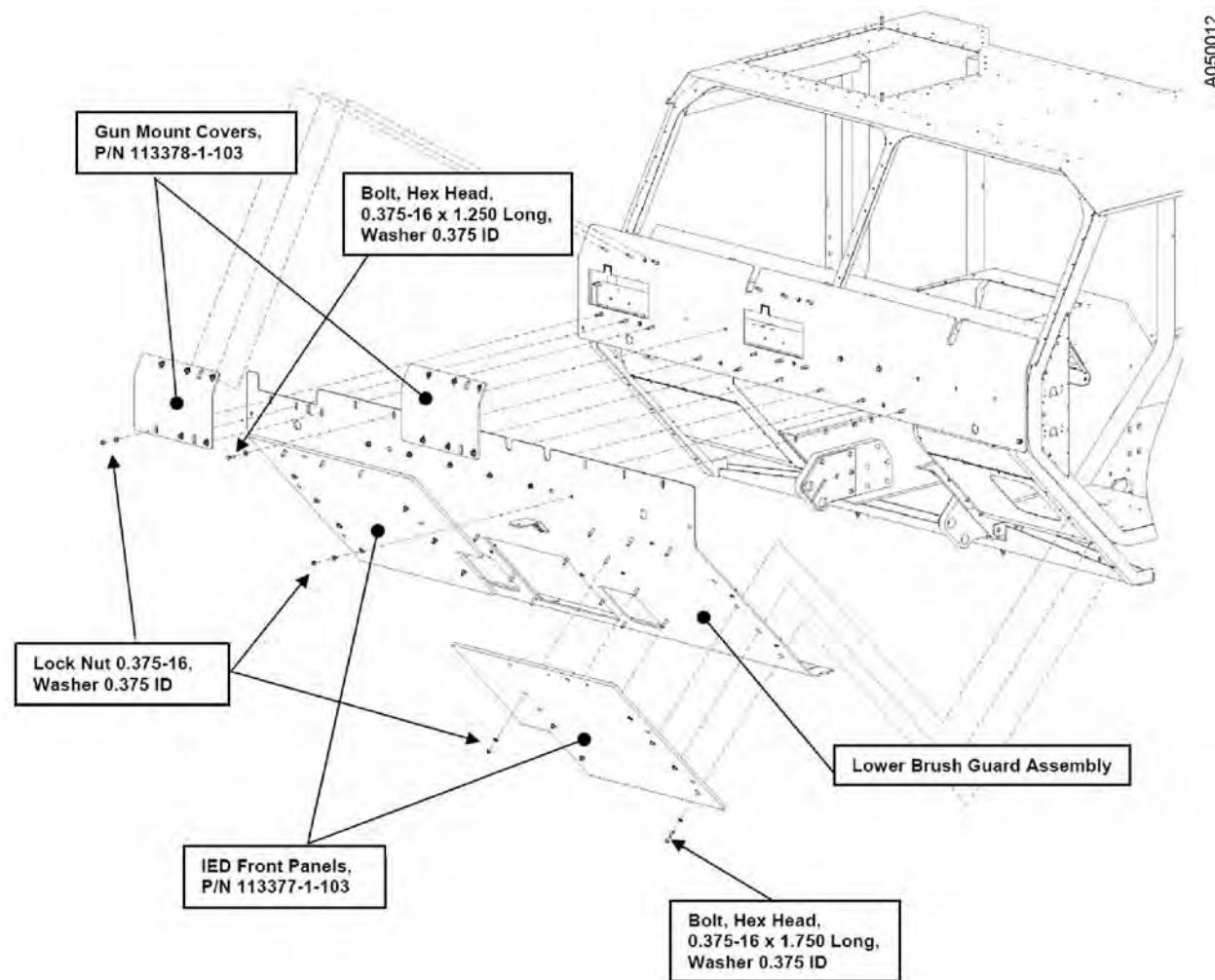
**Figure 48. Upper Brush Guard Armor Panels.**

- h) Using a lifting strap and material handling equipment (hoist, forklift, etc.), orient the Lower Brush Guard as shown in Figure 49. A hand winch can be attached to the bottom edge of the Brush Guard and frame of the vehicle to assist in positioning the Brush Guard. Place the Brush Guard into position over the studs.

**CAUTION**

Do not allow the Lower Brush Guard to rotate once it is placed on the studs. Doing this will cause the studs to bend and the threads will be distorted. In addition, use caution when using a drift pin to line up any threaded holes. Excessive force will damage the threads.

- i) Install the IED Front Panels (P/N 113377-1-103) using the hardware shown in Figure 49.
- j) Install the two Gun Mount Covers (P/N 113378-1-103) using the hardware shown in Figure 49.
- k) Install the remaining nuts and bolts as shown in Figure 49.



**Figure 49. Lower Brush Guard Armor Panels.**

- I) Connect the mating end of the Pigtail Adapter (P/N 111438-1) to the Blackout Light wire that was previously disconnected. Remove the rubber boot from the other end of the Pigtail Adapter and rout the wire through a hole in the armor as shown in Figure 50. Re-install the rubber boot.
- m) Using the original hardware, attach the Blackout Light to the bracket, as shown in Figure 50.
- n) Connect the Pigtail Adapter to the wire leading to the Blackout Light.

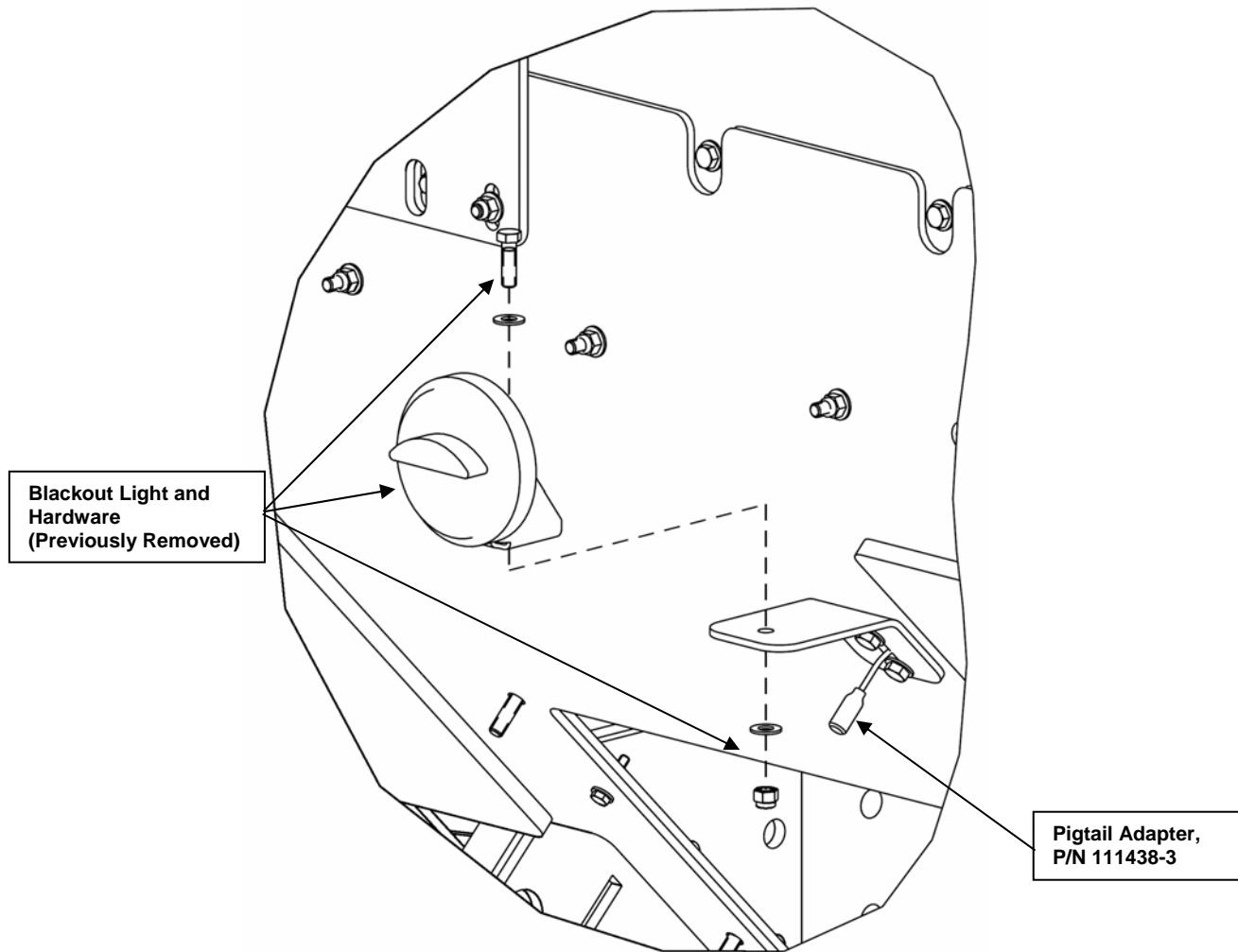


Figure 50. Front Blackout Light.

- o) In order to install the Headlight Assemblies, it is necessary to identify which type of Marker Light is used on the vehicle. Before being removed, the Marker Light was located just inboard of the Headlight. Inspect the Marker Light and determine whether an incandescent bulb (i.e., a common lamp bulb) is used inside the light. If an incandescent bulb is **NOT** found, use Configuration A as shown in Figure 51 and Figure 52, and install the Headlight Assemblies using Steps (p) through (z). If an incandescent bulb **IS** found, use Configuration B as shown in Figure 53 and Figure 54, and install using Steps (aa) through (mm).
- p) Attach the Headlight Bracket (P/N 113374-1-103) on the left side of the vehicle using the hardware, as shown in Figure 51.
- q) Route the Pigtail Adapter (P/N 111438-4) through the hole in the armor and cab, as shown in Figure 51. Insert the rubber grommet into the hole located at the center of the Light Cover (P/N 113379-1-103) that was installed in Step (f). Connect the corresponding wire leads located inside the cab.
- r) Attach the Marker Light to the Headlight Bracket using the hardware shown in Figure 51.
- s) Reconnect the corresponding wire leads on the Marker Light.
- t) Attach the Headlight to the Headlight Bracket using the hardware that was previously removed and re-connect the corresponding wire leads on the Headlight.
- u) Attach the Headlight Bracket (P/N 113374-3-103) on the right side of the vehicle using the hardware shown in Figure 52.
- v) Route the Pigtail Adapter (P/N 111438-4) through the hole in the armor and cab as shown in Figure 52. Insert the rubber grommet into the hole located at the center of the Light Cover (P/N 113379-1-103) that was installed in Step (f). Connect the corresponding wire leads located inside the cab.
- w) Attach the Marker Light to the Headlight Bracket using the hardware shown in Figure 52.
- x) Re-connect the corresponding wire leads on the Marker Light.
- y) Attach the Headlight to the Headlight Bracket using the hardware that was previously removed and re-connect the corresponding wire leads on the Headlight.
- z) Attach the previously removed Weight Marker to the Headlight Bracket using the hardware shown in Figure 52.

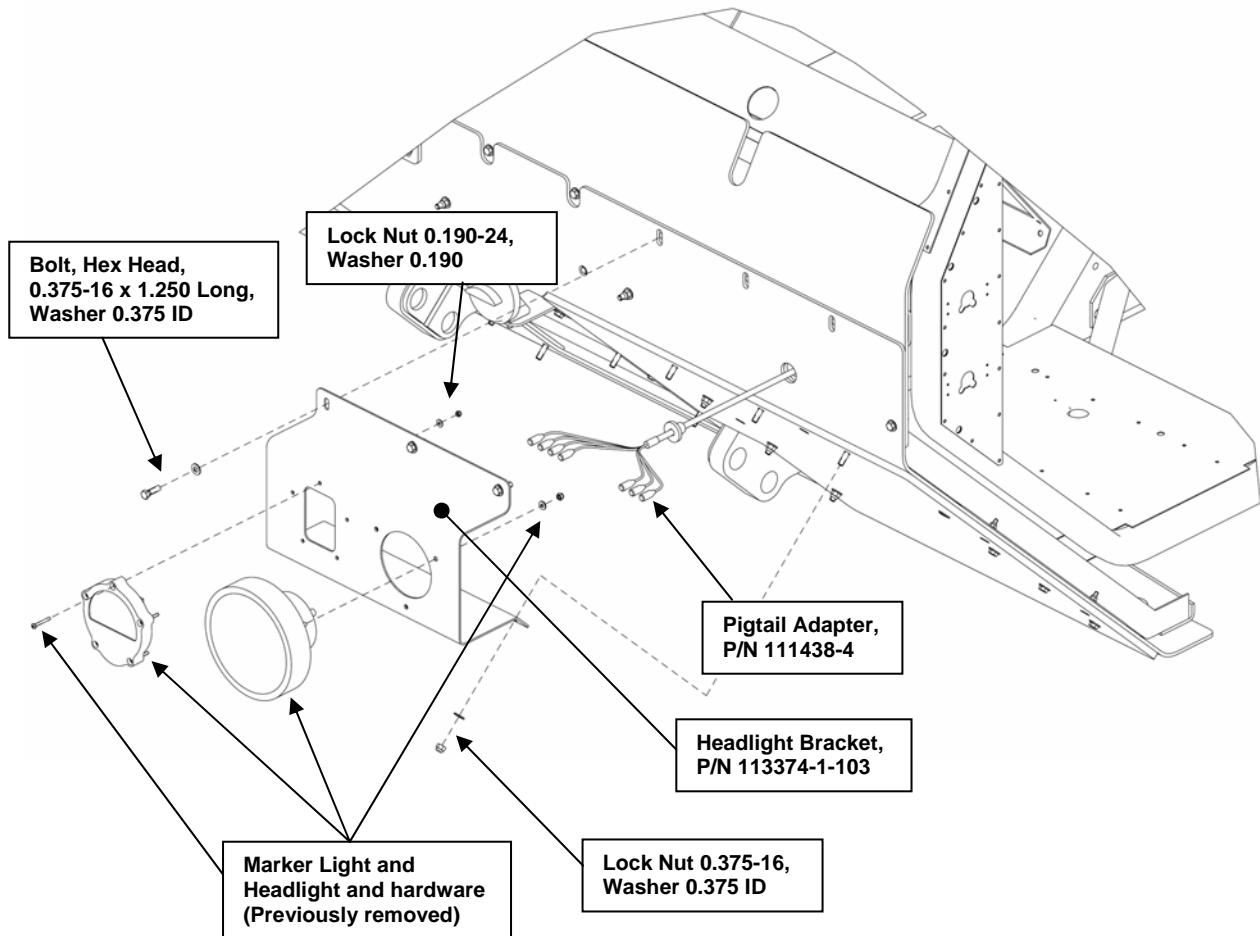
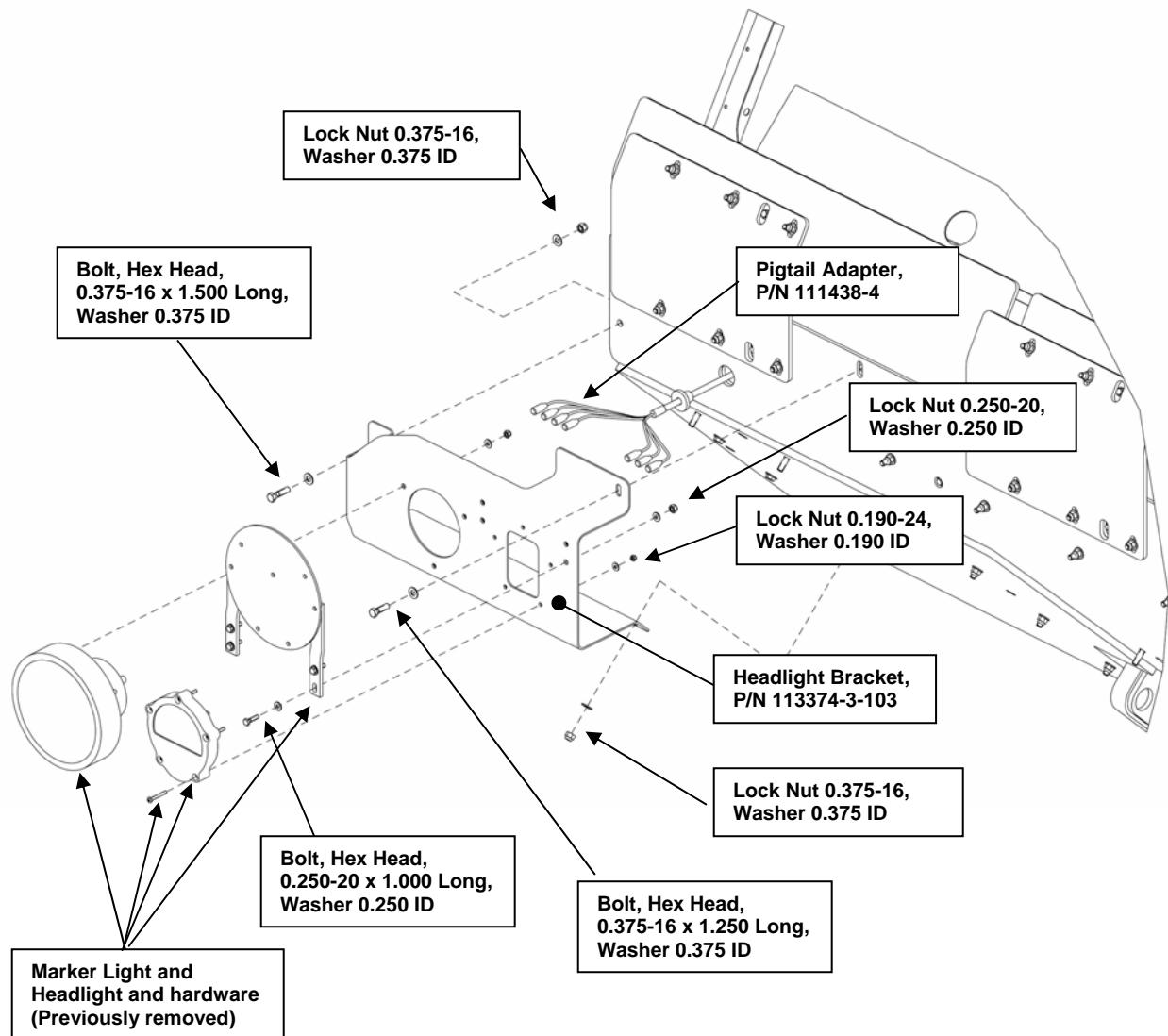
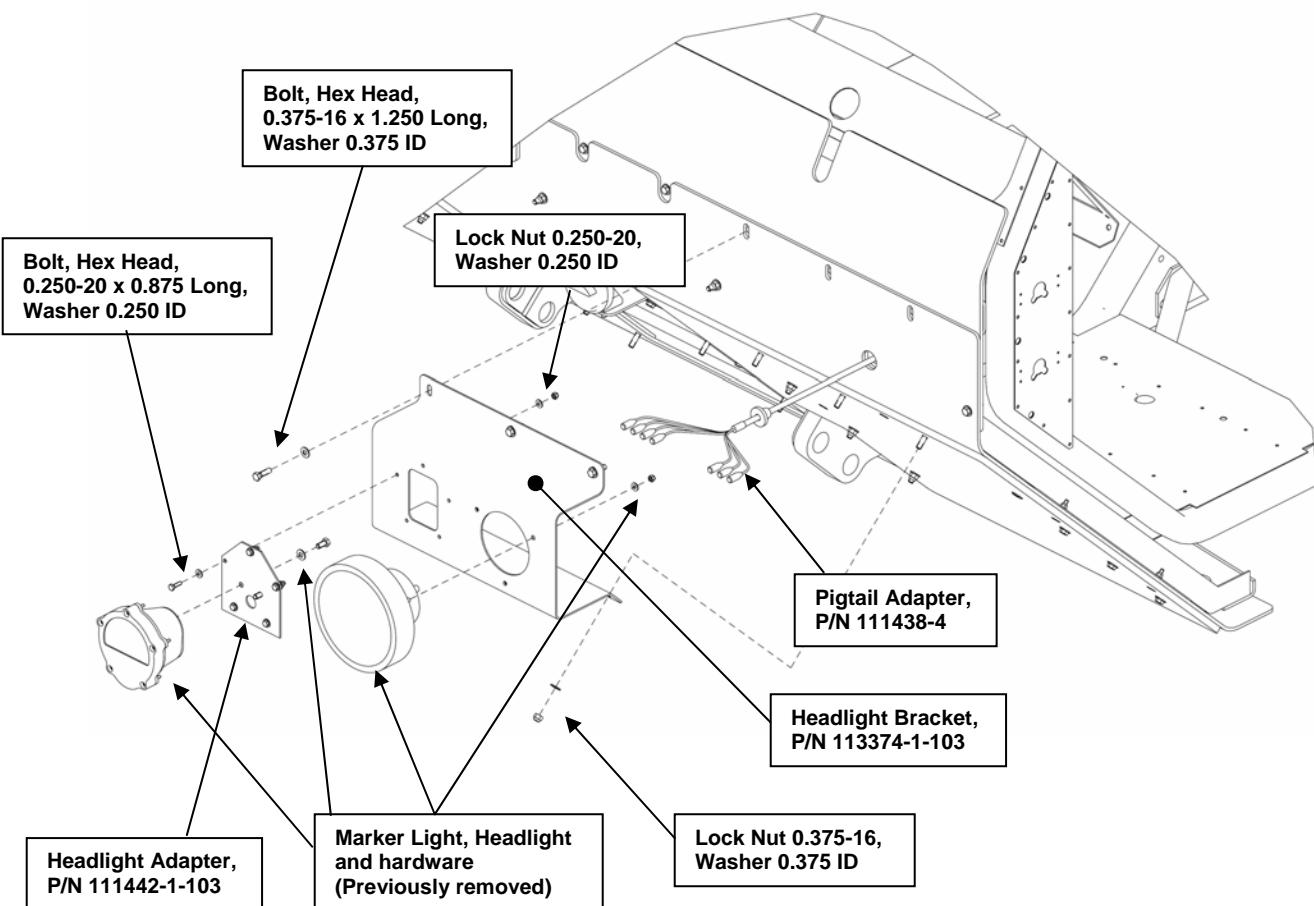


Figure 51. Left Headlight Assembly installation (Configuration A).

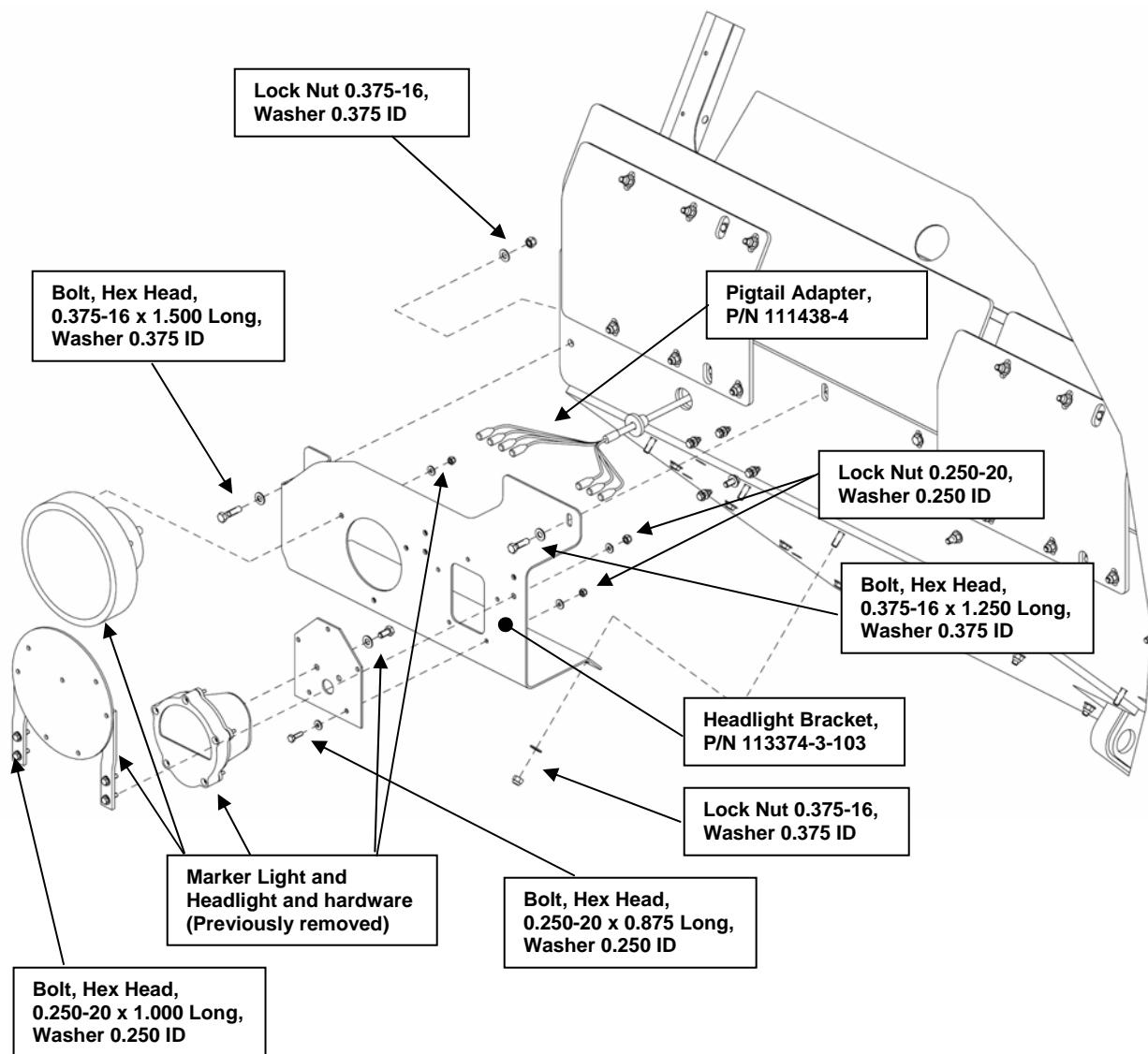


**Figure 52. Right Headlight Assembly installation (Configuration A).**

- aa) Attach the Headlight Bracket (P/N 113374-1-103) on the left side of the vehicle using the hardware shown in Figure 53.
- bb) Route the Pigtail Adapter (P/N 111438-4) through the hole in the armor and cab as shown in Figure 53. Insert the rubber grommet into the hole located at the center of the Light Cover (P/N 113379-1-103) that was installed in Step (f). Connect the corresponding wire leads located inside the cab.
- cc) Attach the Marker Light to the Headlight Adapter (P/N 111442-1-103) using the hardware shown in Figure 53.
- dd) Install the Headlight Adapter with the Marker Light on the Headlight Bracket (P/N 113374-1-103) using the hardware shown in Figure 53.
- ee) Re-connect the corresponding wire leads on the Marker Light.
- ff) Attach the Headlight to the Headlight Bracket using the hardware that was previously removed, and re-connect the corresponding wire leads on the Headlight.
- gg) Attach the Headlight Bracket (P/N 113374-3-103) on the right side of the vehicle using the hardware shown in Figure 54.
- hh) Route the Pigtail Adapter (P/N 111438-4) through the hole in the armor and cab as shown in Figure 54. Insert the rubber grommet into the hole located at the center of the Headlight Cover (P/N 113379-1-103) that was installed in Step (f). Connect the corresponding wire leads located inside the cab.
- ii) Attach the Marker Light to the Headlight Adapter (P/N 111442-1-103) using the hardware shown in Figure 54.
- jj) Install the Headlight Adapter with the Marker Light on the Headlight Bracket (P/N 113374-1-103) using the hardware shown in Figure 54.
- kk) Re-connect the corresponding wire leads on the Marker Light.
- ll) Attach the Headlight to the Headlight Bracket using the hardware that was previously removed, and re-connect the corresponding wire leads on the Headlight.
- mm) Attach the previously removed Weight Marker to the Headlight Bracket using the hardware shown in Figure 54.



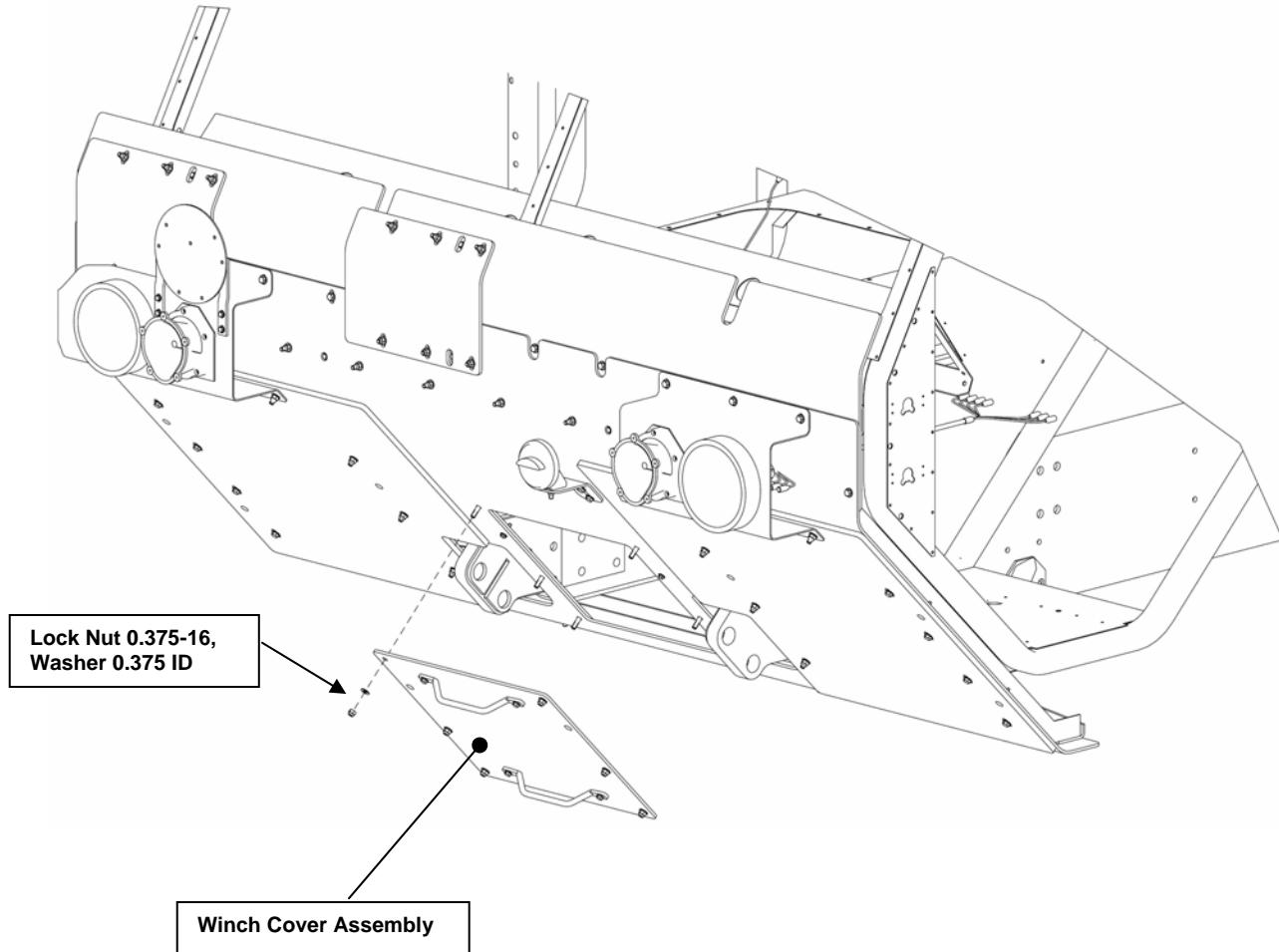
**Figure 53. Left Headlight Assembly installation (Configuration B).**



**Figure 54. Right Headlight Assembly installation (Configuration B).**

nn) Install the Winch Cover Assembly using six (6) 0.375-16 hex nuts and washers (see Figure 55).

oo) Re-install the four (4) Front Towing Shackles that were previously removed (see Figure 3).



**Figure 55. Winch Cover installation.**

### 3.5.7 Install Armor Kit, Underbody, PLS, P/N 113360-1-103

- a) Using a lifting device, position the Center Mineblast Panel (P/N 113363-1-103) into its installed location (see Figure 56). Route the Glad Hands line and Electrical Connector through the opening in the Center Mineblast Panel (see Figure 57).
- b) Insert the Spacers (P/N 113369-1-103) between the Center Mineblast Panel and Truck Frame Cross Member and install the hardware shown in Figure 56.
- c) Attach the Center Mounting Plate (P/N 113367-1-103) to the Center Mineblast Panel using five (5) 0.500-13 x 1.750-in.-long bolts, as shown in Figure 56 and Figure 58.
- d) Install the remaining hardware, as shown in Figure 56.
- e) Remove the lifting device and re-install the Glad Hands, Electrical Connector, Torque Rod, and Steering Link that were previously removed (see Figure 59).

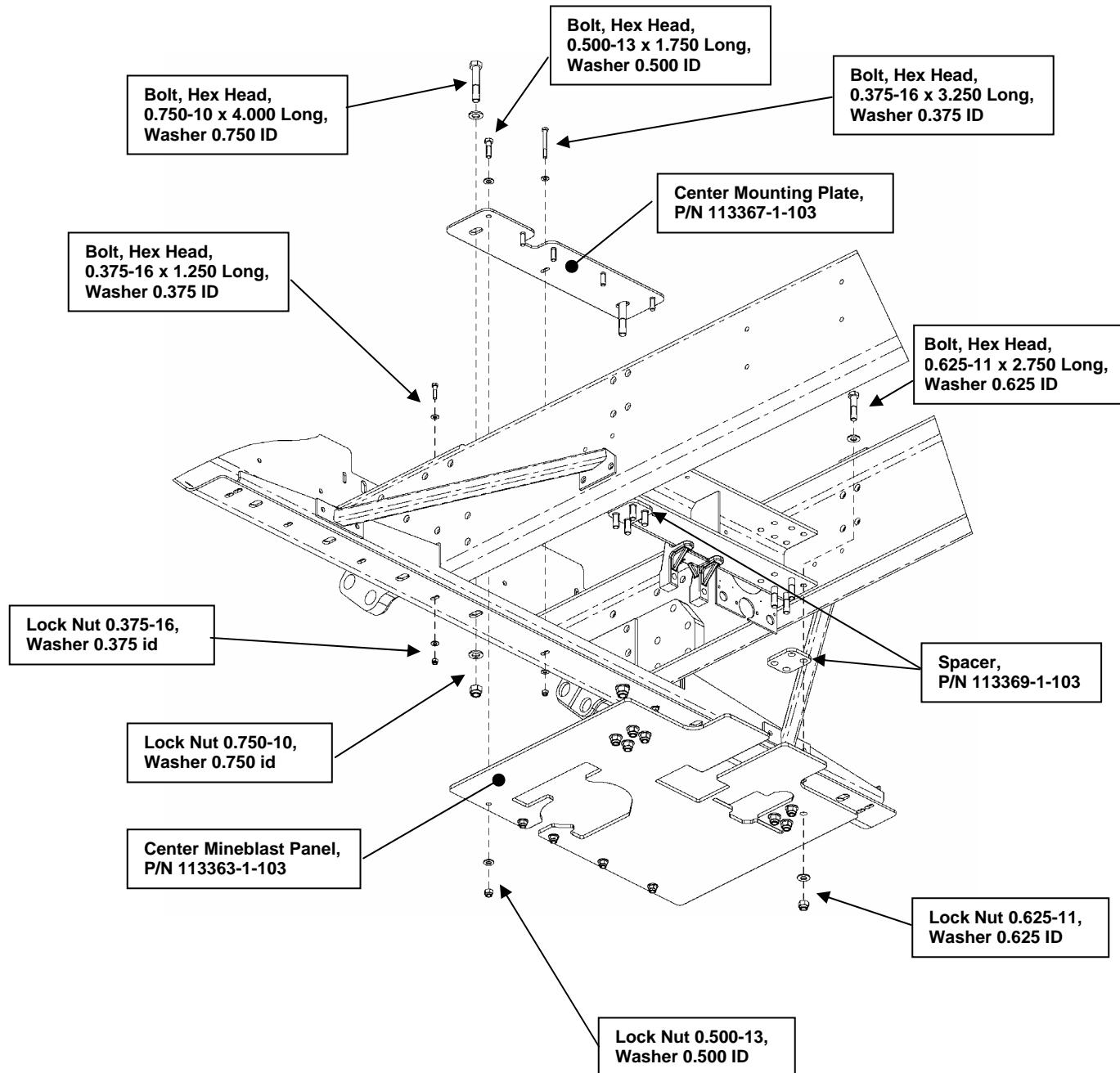
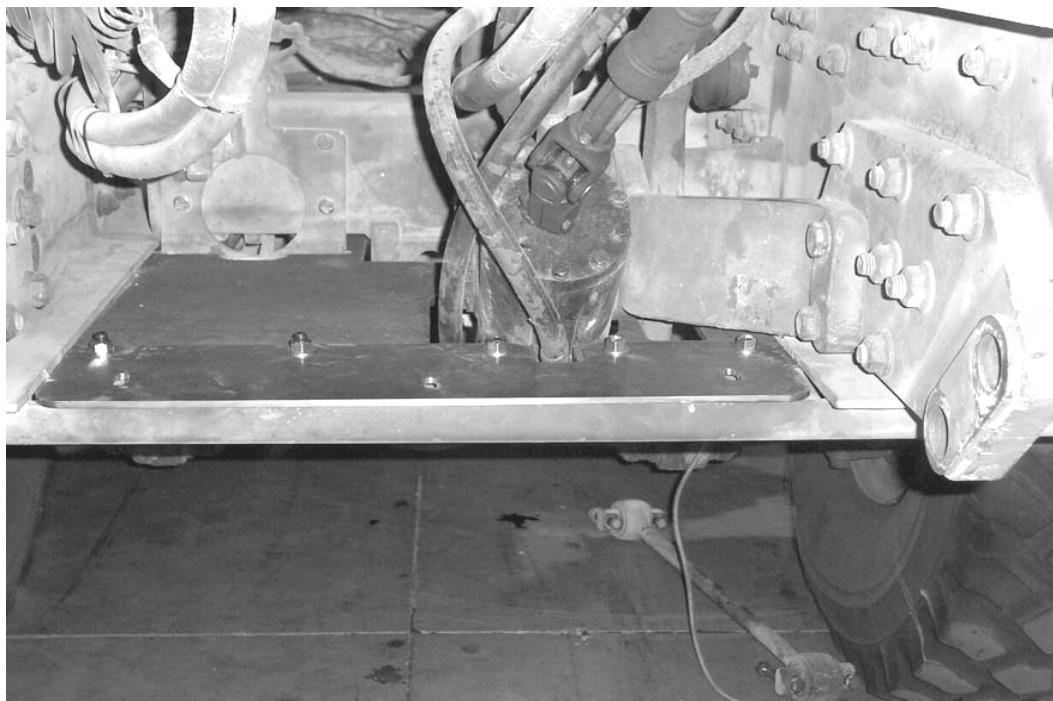


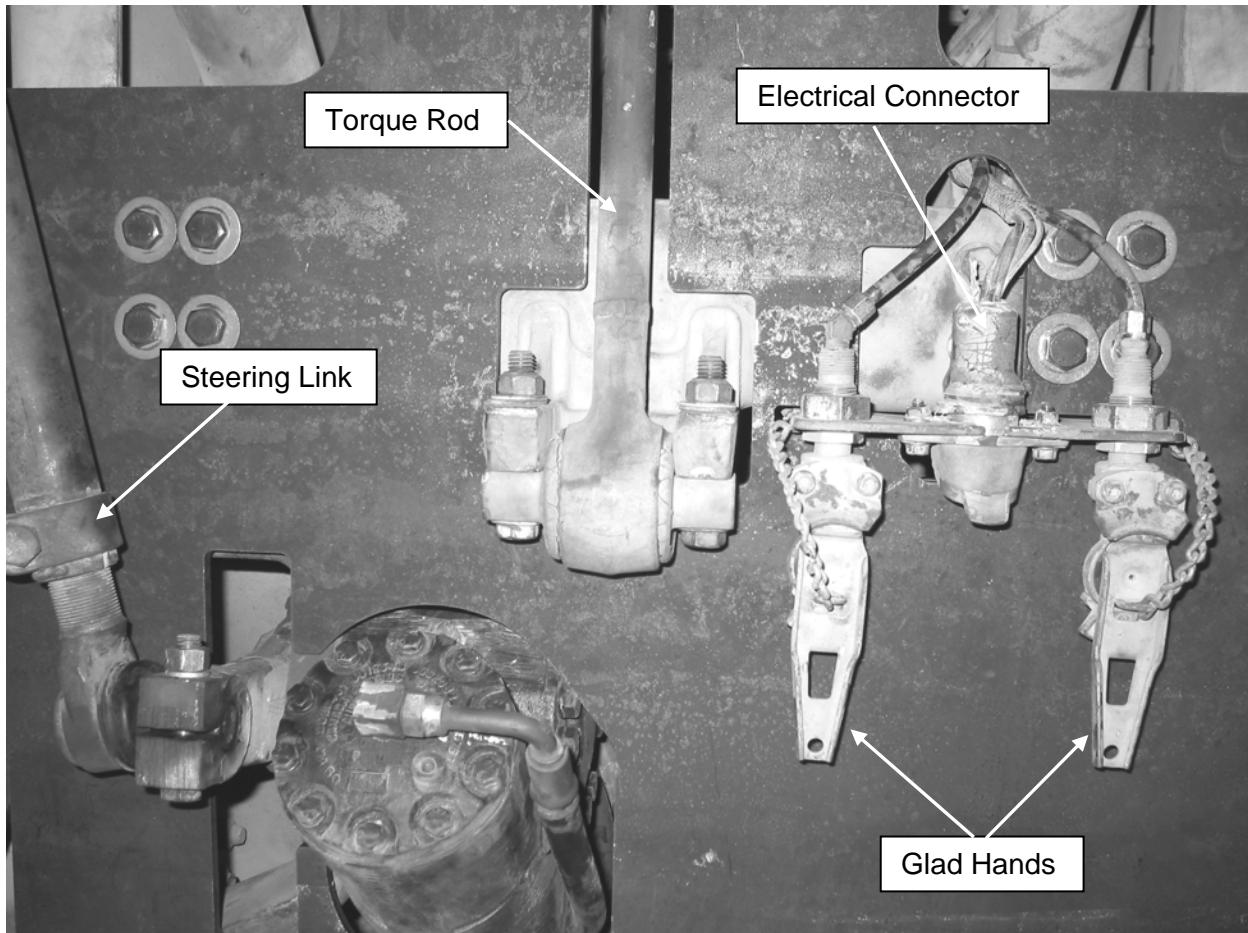
Figure 56. Center Mineblast Plate Assembly installation.



**Figure 57. Routing the Glad Hand line and Electrical Connector.**

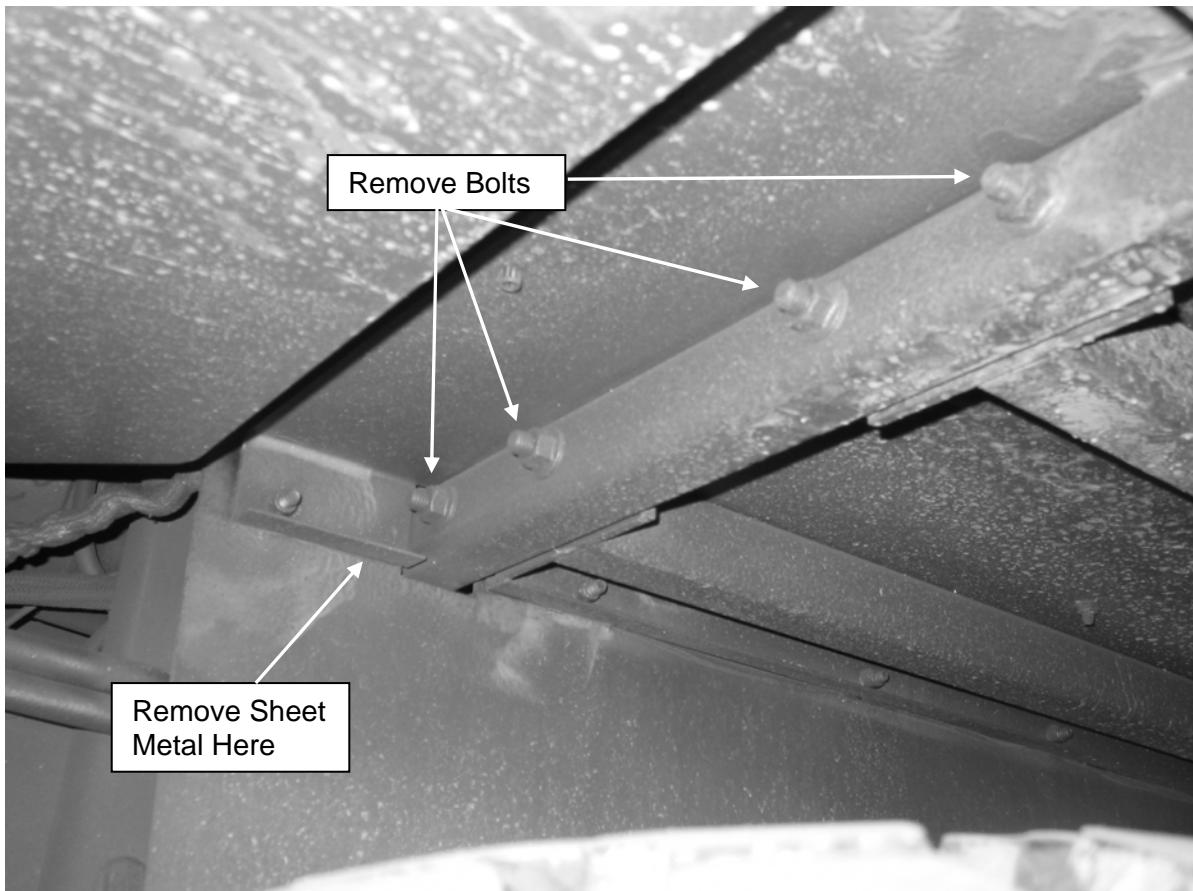


**Figure 58. Center Mineblast Panel installation (front view).**

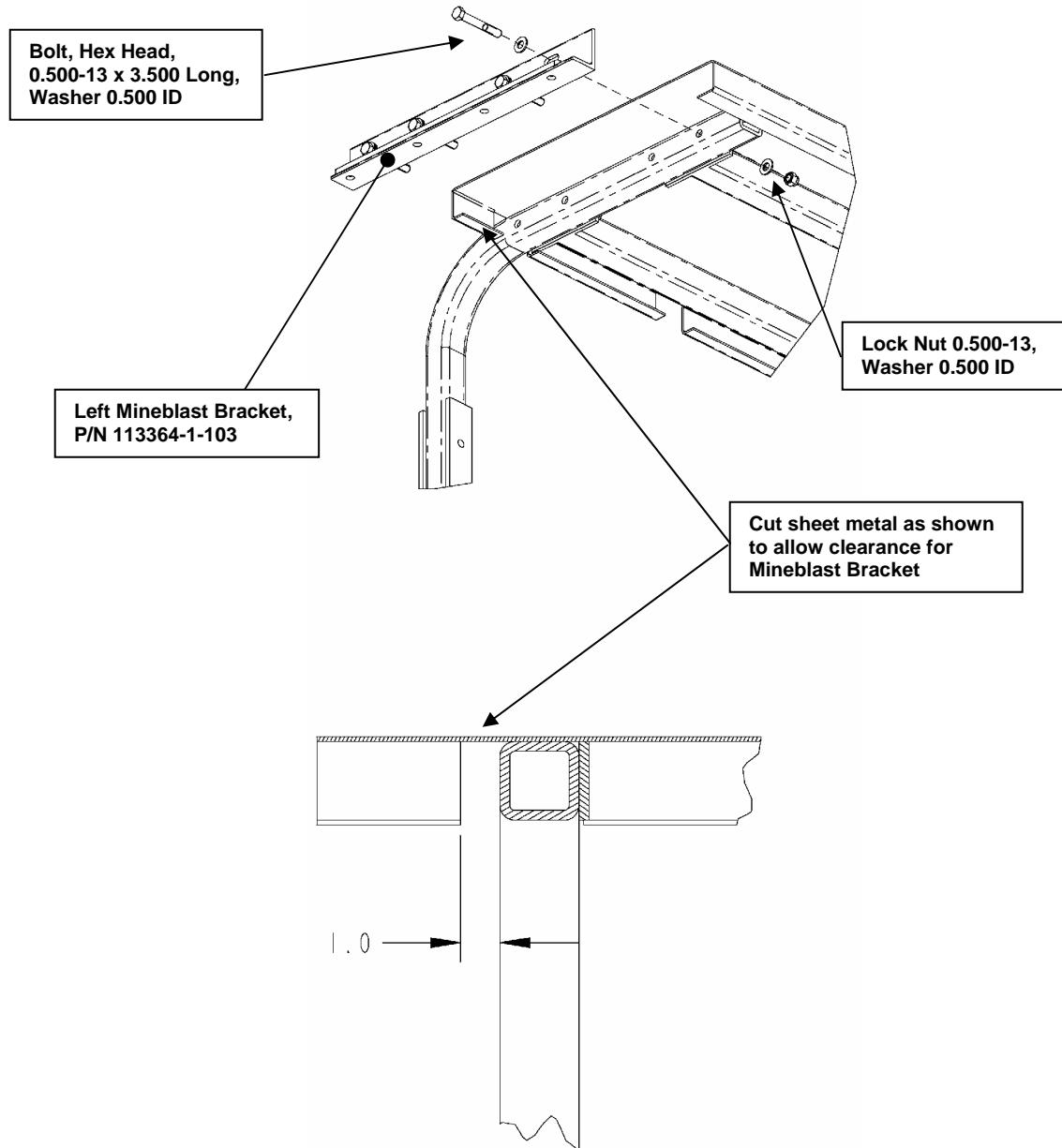


**Figure 59. Steering Link, Torque Rod, Glad Hands, and Electrical Connector re-installed.**

- f) Remove the four bolts shown in Figure 60.
- g) Remove a section of sheet metal from underneath the front wheel well, as shown in Figure 60 and Figure 61. This is needed to provide clearance for the Left Mineblast Bracket (P/N 113364-1-103).
- h) Install the Left Mineblast Bracket to the support rail using the hardware shown in Figure 61.

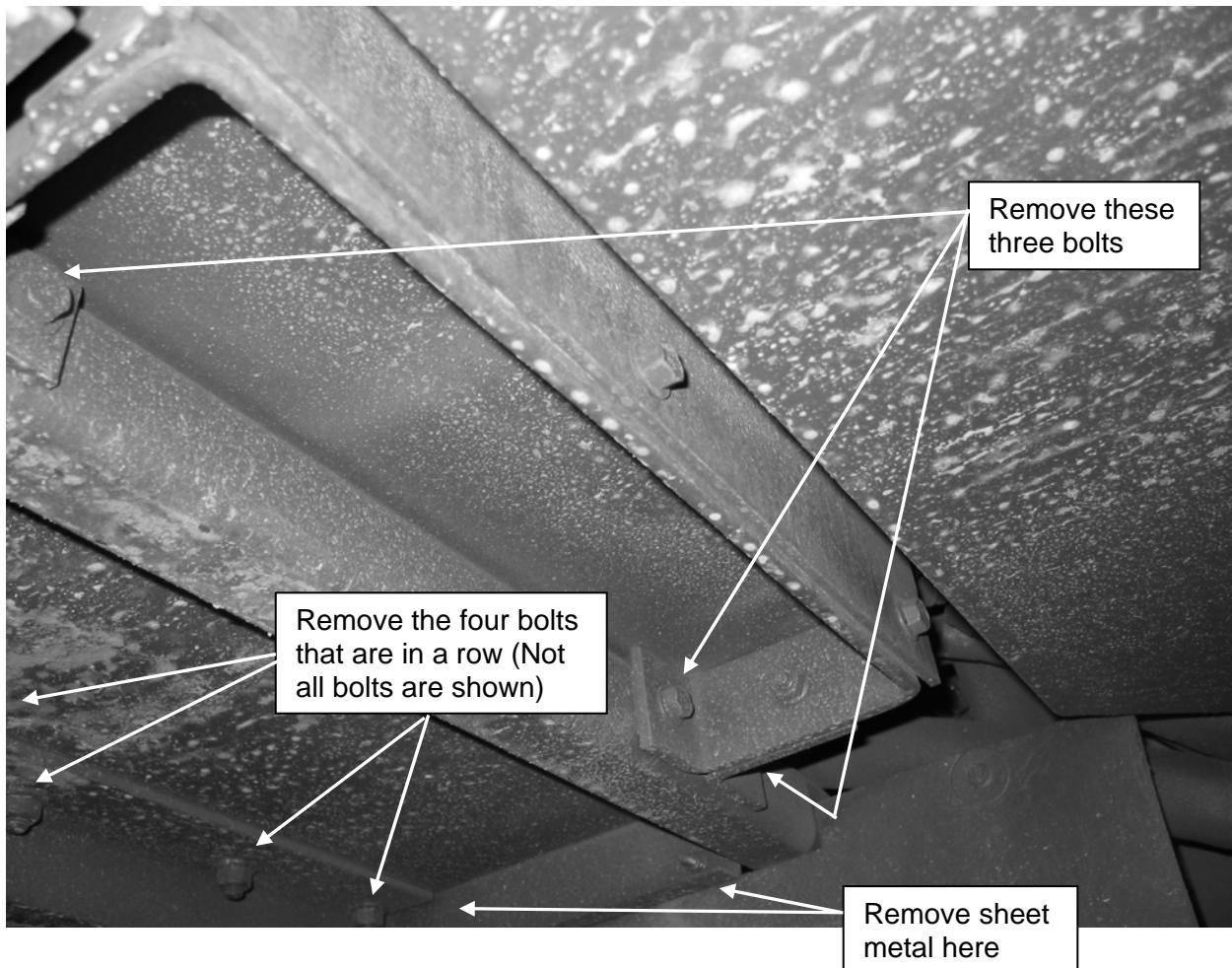


**Figure 60. Left Mineblast Bracket location.**

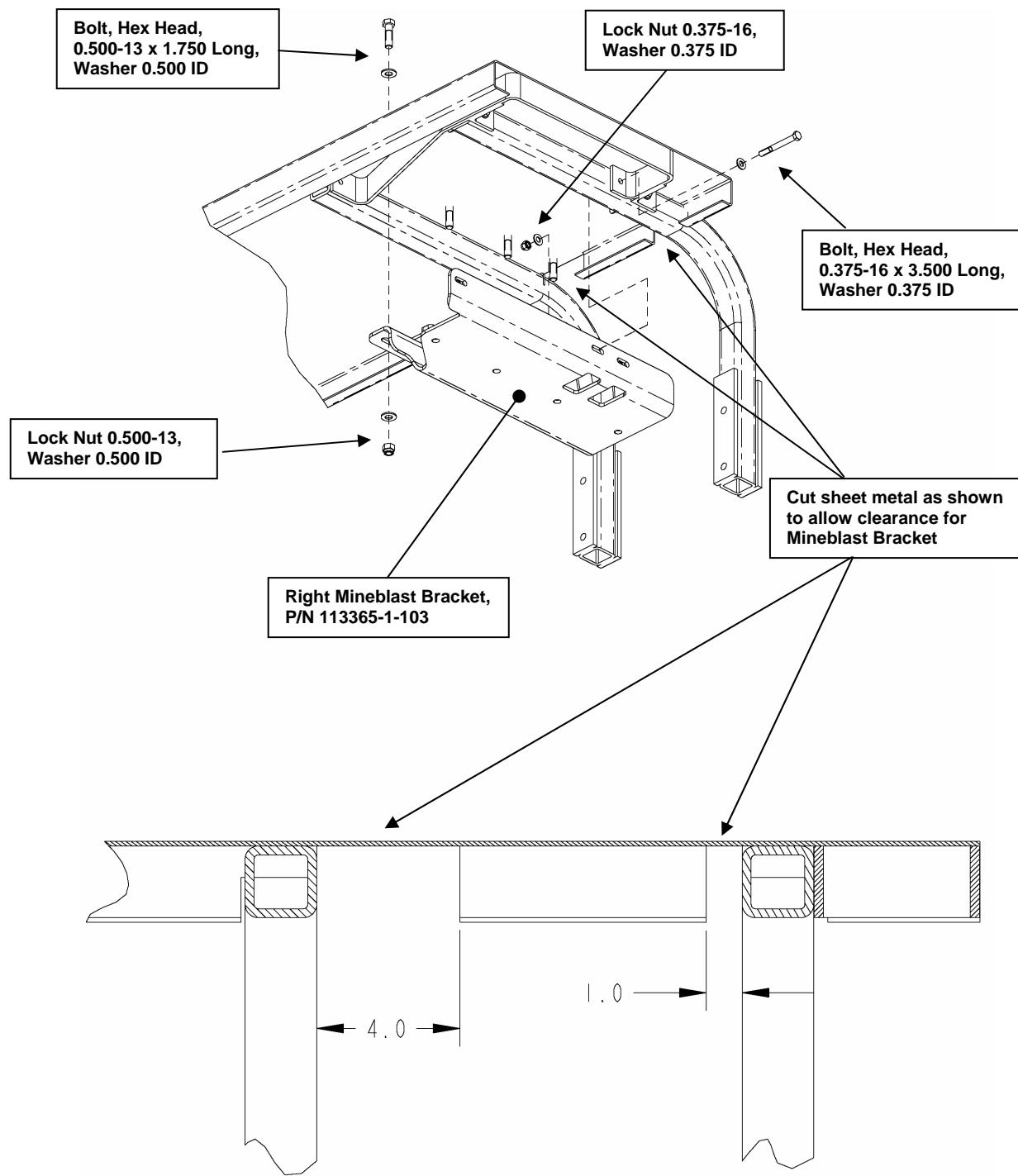


**Figure 61. Underbody Attachment Bracket, Left Side.**

- i) Remove the seven bolts identified in Figure 62.
- j) Remove the sheet metal in two locations from underneath the front wheel well as shown in Figure 63. This is needed to provide clearance for the Right Mineblast Bracket (P/N 113365-1-103).
- k) Install the Right Mineblast Bracket to the support rail using the hardware shown in Figure 63.



**Figure 62. Right Mineblast Bracket location.**



**Figure 63. Underbody Attachment Bracket, Right Side.**

- I) Drill a 0.875-in.-diameter hole in both Cab Steps, as shown in Figure 64. The steps are mirror images, and so is the drill pattern.
- m) Place three Doublers (P/N 106719-1-103) in the Frame Channel over the three large holes that receive 0.750-in. bolts (see Figure 65).
- n) Using material handling equipment (hoist, forklift, etc.), orient the Left Mineblast Panel (P/N 113361-1-103) into the installed position and install the 0.500-13 X 1.750-in.-long bolts into the Left Mineblast Bracket (P/N 113364-1-103). Install one (1) 0.750-10 X 3.250-in.-long bolt into the outermost hole, as shown in Figure 65.
- o) Place the Stud Plate (P/N 113375-3-103) into the holes of the Left Mineblast Panel, as shown in Figure 65.
- p) Install the Cover Panel (P/N 113366-1-103) and the Cab Step using the hardware shown in Figure 65.
- q) Install the remaining hardware shown in Figure 65.
- r) Place three Doublers (P/N 106719-1-103) in the Frame Channel over the three large holes that receive 0.750-in. bolts (see Figure 66).
- s) Using material handling equipment (hoist, forklift, etc.), orient the Right Mineblast Panel (P/N 113362-1-103) into the installed position and install the 0.500-13 X 1.750-in.-long bolts into the Right Mineblast Bracket (P/N 113365-1-103). Install one (1) 0.750-10 X 3.250-in.-long bolt into the outermost hole, as shown in Figure 66.
- t) Place the Stud Plate (P/N 113375-3-103) into the holes of the Right Mineblast Panel, as shown in Figure 66.
- u) Install the Cover Panel (P/N 113366-2-103) and the Cab Step using the hardware shown in Figure 66.
- v) Install the remaining hardware shown in Figure 66.

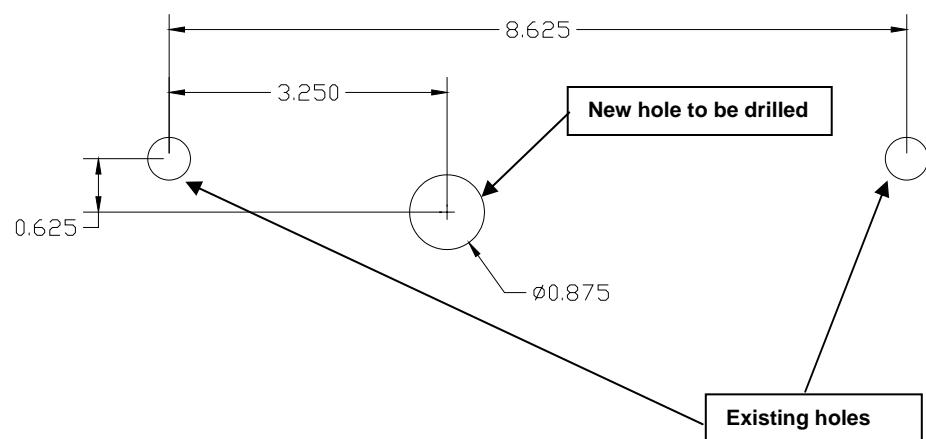
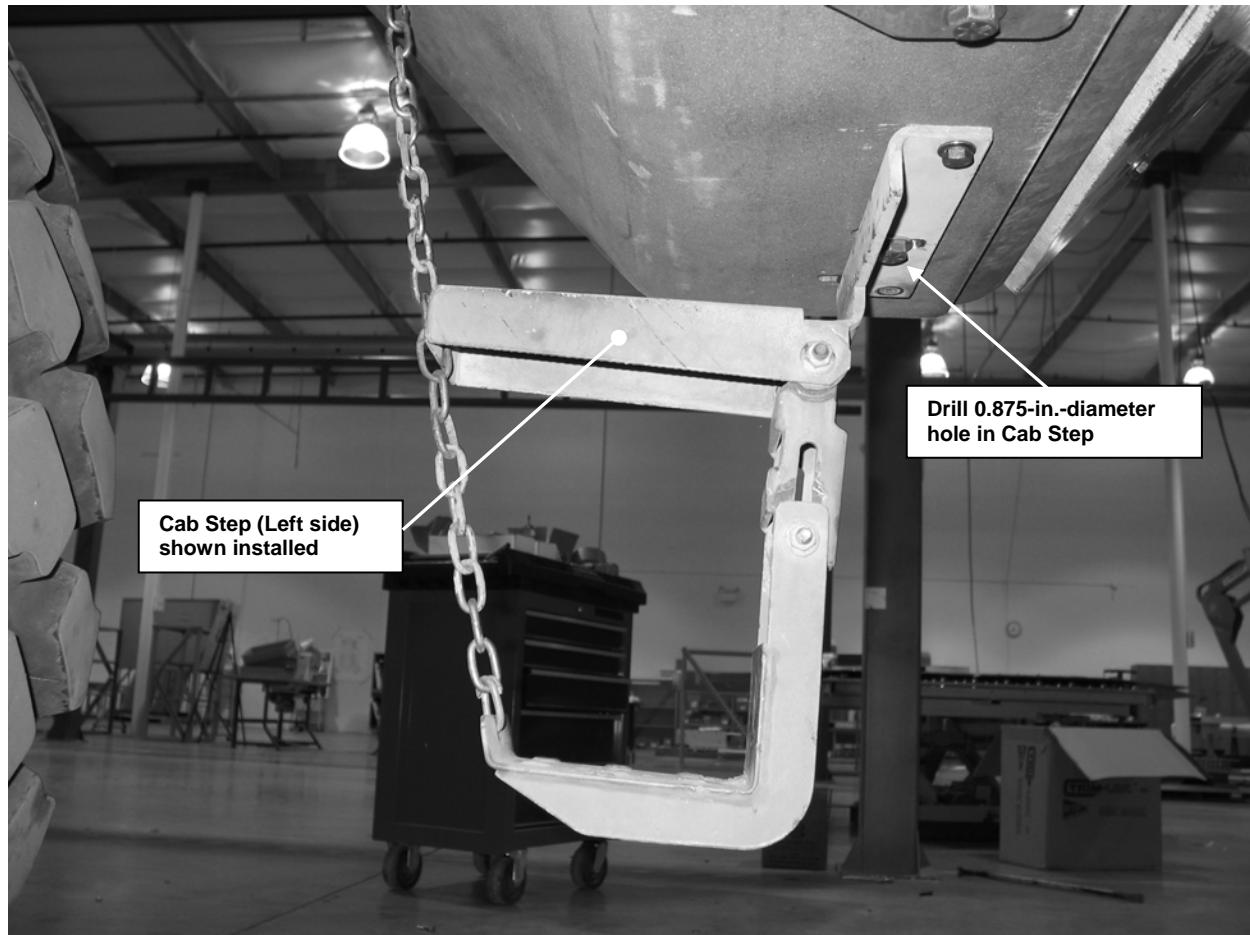


Figure 64. Cab Step Modification.

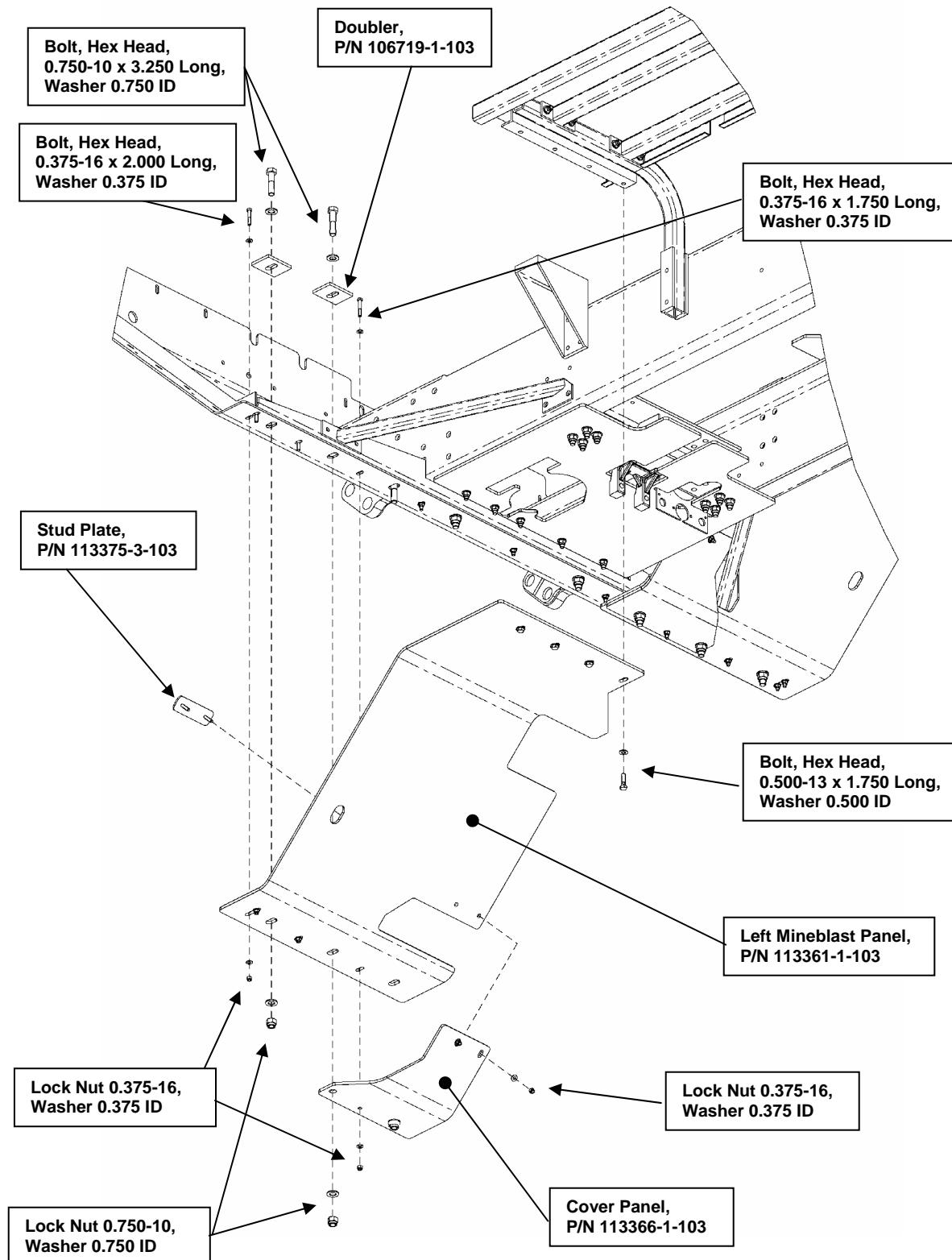


Figure 65. Underbody Armor, Left Side, installation.

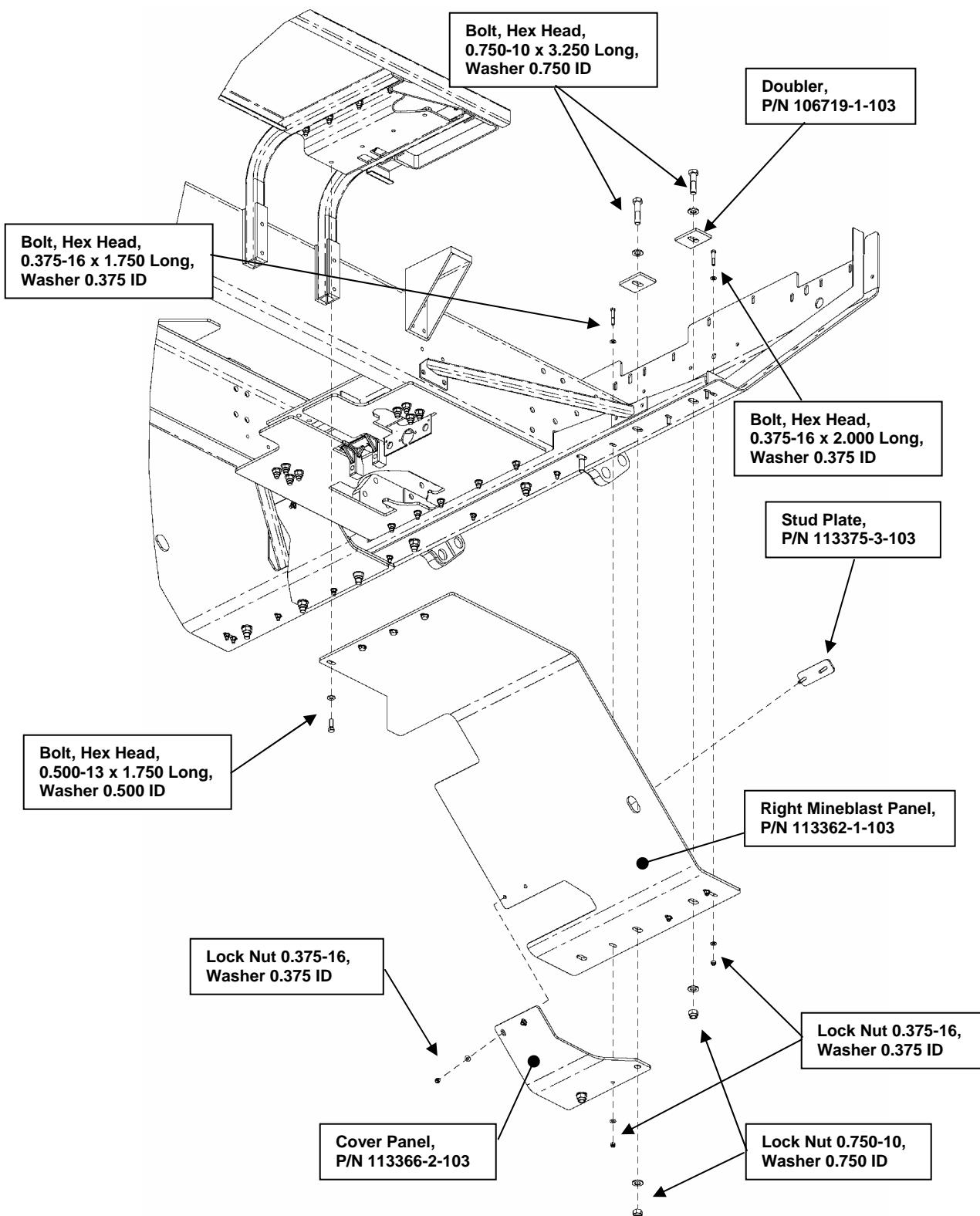


Figure 66. Underbody Armor, Right Side, installation.

**APPENDIX A**  
**FASTENER TORQUE VALUES**

Table A-1.  
Torque Limits For Wet Fasteners

CAPSCREW HEAD MARKINGS			TORQUE								
SIZE			SAE GRADE NO. 2		SAE GRADE NO. 5		SAE GRADE NO. 6 OR 7		SAE GRADE NO. 8		
DIA. IN.	THREADS PER IN.	MILLIMETERS	POUNDS FEET	NEWTON METERS	POUNDS FEET	NEWTON METERS	POUNDS FEET	NEWTON METERS	POUNDS FEET	NEWTON METERS	
1/4	20	6.35	4	6	6	8	8	11	9	112	
1/4	28	6.35	5	7	7	9	9	12	10	14	
5/16	18	7.94	8	11	13	18	16	22	18	24	
5/16	24	7.94	9	12	14	19	18	24	20	27	
3/8	16	9.53	15	20	23	31	30	41	35	47	
3/8	24	9.53	17	23	25	34	30	41	35	47	
7/16	14	11.11	24	33	35	47	45	61	55	75	
7/16	20		25	34	40	54	50	68	60	81	
1/2	13	12.70	35	47	55	75	70	95	80	108	
1/2	20		40	54	65	88	80	108	90	122	
9/16	12	14.29	50	68	80	108	100	136	110	149	
9/16	18		55	75	90	122	110	149	130	176	
5/8	11	15.88	70	95	110	149	140	190	170	231	
5/8	18		80	108	130	176	160	217	180	244	
3/4	10	19.05	120	163	200	271	240	325	280	380	
3/4	16		140	190	220	298	280	380	320	434	
7/8	9	22.23	110	149	300	407	400	542	460	624	
7/8	14		120	163	320	434	440	597	500	678	
1	8	25.40	160	217	440	597	600	814	680	922	
1	12		170	231	480	651	660	895	740	1003	
1-1/8	7	25.58	220	298	600	814	840	1139	960	1320	
1-1/8	12		260	353	660	895	940	1275	1080	1464	
1-1/4	7	31.75	320	434	840	1139	1100	1492	1360	1844	
1-1/4	12		360	488	920	1248	1320	1790	1500	2034	
1-3/8	6	34.93	420	570	1100	1492	1560	2115	1780	2414	
1-3/8	12		460	624	1260	1709	1780	2414	2040	2776	
1-1/2	6	38.10	560	760	1460	1980	2080	2820	2360	3200	
1-1/2	12		620	841	1640	2224	2320	3146	2660	3607	

Note: Rivnuts and PEM studs are torqued to the Grade 5 values listed on the chart.  
For #10 fasteners, use 25 in.-lb of torque.  
DO NOT EXCEED THE LISTED TORQUE VALUES.

---

**CREW PROTECTION KIT APPLIQUE INSTRUCTIONS**

**0037 01**

---



**ARMOR KIT, SIDE, APPLIQUE  
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND PARTS LIST  
FOR THE  
PALLETIZED LOADING SYSTEM (PLS)**

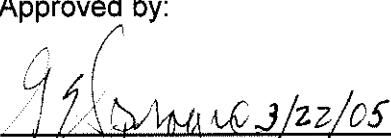
Contract No. W56HZV-04-C-0259  
Line Item: TBD

Prepared for:

U.S. Army Tank – Automotive Command (TACOM)  
AMSTA-AQ-ATBC  
Warren, MI 48397-5000

Prepared by:

Simula Aerospace and Defense Group, Inc.  
7822 South 46th Street  
Phoenix, AZ 85044-5354  
(602) 643-7233

Prepared by:	Approved by:	Approved by:
 3-22-05 Quentin Jacobson Date Prod. Dev. Eng.	 3/22/05 George Sprague Date ILS / R&M Engineer	 3-22-05 Curt Parsons Date Program Manager

REVISIONS				
REV	CHANGED BY	DESCRIPTION	CM RELEASE	DATE
-		Initial Release per ECO 487259	Jen Celia	30-Mar-05

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION .....	1
1.1 GENERAL .....	1
1.2 CRATING / UNCRATING .....	1
1.3 SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS .....	1
1.4 WARNINGS, CAUTIONS, AND NOTES .....	4
2. DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION.....	5
2.1 COLOR OF COMPONENTS.....	5
2.2 GENERAL .....	6
2.3 PARTS LIST .....	6
3. SIDE APPLIQUE ARMOR KIT INSTALLATION .....	8
3.1 REQUIRED TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, AND MATERIALS .....	8
3.2 GENERAL INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.....	8
3.3 PERSONNEL SKILL LEVEL .....	8
3.4 INSTALLATION OF KIT COMPONENTS.....	9
3.4.1 Install Armor Kit, Side Applique, PLS, P/N 113301-1 .....	9

## TABLE OF FIGURES

Figure 1-1. PLS Side Applique Armor component locations .....	2
Figure 1-2. PLS Side Applique Armor crate layout .....	3
Figure 2. Preparation for Applique Armor Kit installation .....	11
Figure 3. Installation of the Forward Applique Armor Panel .....	12
Figure 4. Installation of the Door Applique Armor Panel.....	14
Figure 5. Installation of the Aft Applique Armor Panel .....	16

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Weight breakdown of the PLS Side Applique Armor Kit .....	5
Table 2. Parts List “PLS Side Applique Armor Kit” P/N 113301-1 .....	6
Table 3. Parts List “Fasterner Kit, Side Applique Armor Kit” P/N 113397-1.....	7
Table 4. Equipment and materials required to install the Side Applique Armor Kit.....	8

### **LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

AR	as required
Assy	assembly
ft-lb	foot-pounds (torque)
in.	inch
in.-lb	inch-pounds (torque)
MIL-SPEC	Military Specification
P/N	Part Number
PLS	Palletized Loading System

## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 GENERAL

This document provides the Installation Instructions for the Armor Upgrade, Generation III Steel Overlay Kit (the Kit) for the Palletized Loading System (PLS) vehicle. This Kit, which is manufactured by Simula Aerospace and Defense Group, Inc. (Simula), is composed of various armor panels that can be easily attached and detached from the PLS and stored in dedicated storage containers when they are not required.

This Kit provides the PLS with improved ballistic protection against improvised explosive devices (IEDs), light artillery fragments, and 7.62-mm Ball projectiles. The Kit consists of six armor panels (three panels for the right side and three panels for the left side), mounting spacers, and the necessary mounting fasteners (see Figure 1-1).

### 1.2 CRATING / UNCRATING

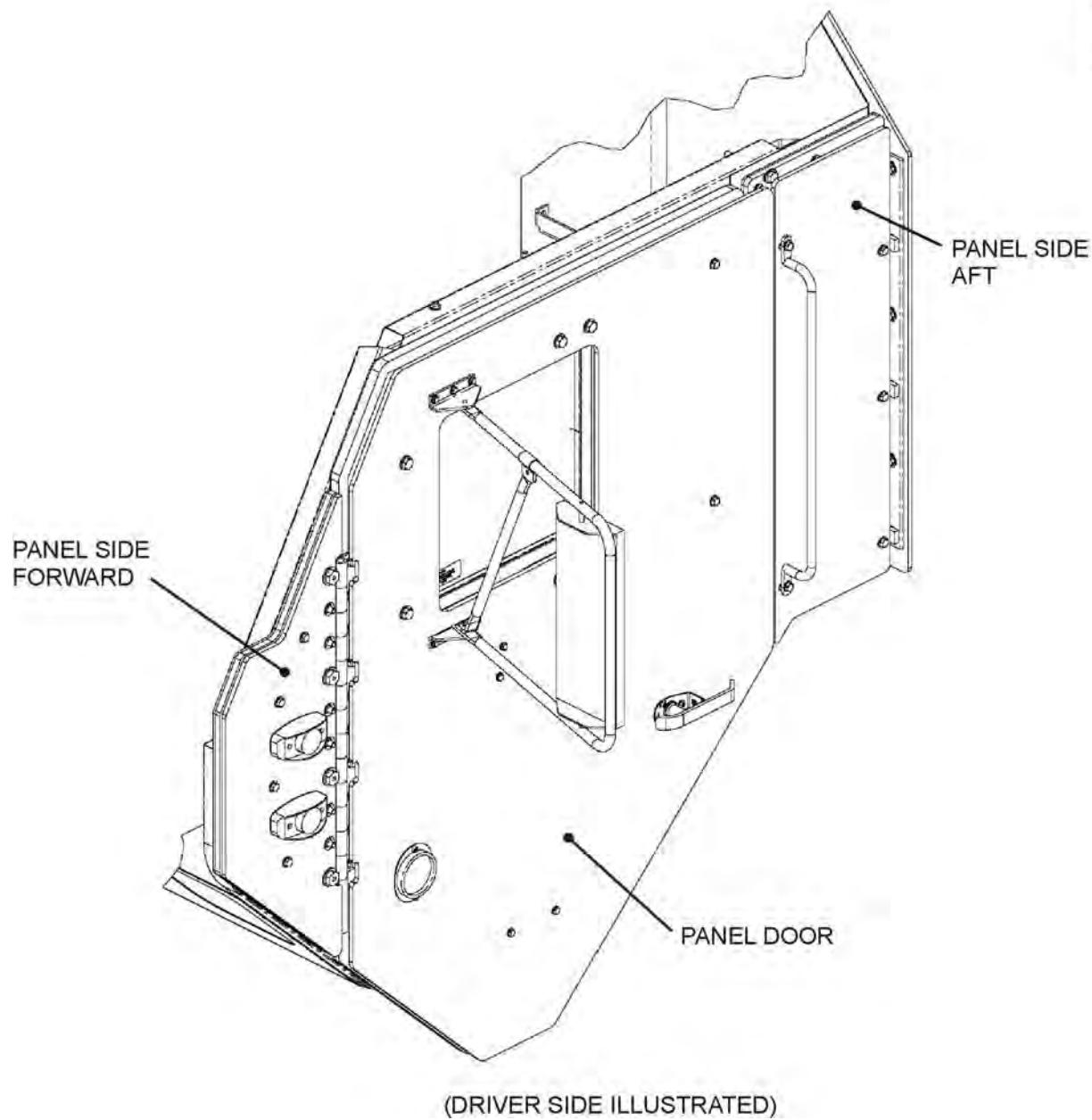
Each Kit is contained within a protective shipping container. These containers provide the Kit's armor panels with protection and security when they are not installed on the PLS (see Figure 1-2).

Because of the weight of specific armor panels within the Kit, care should be taken during removal of the panels from the containers or replacement of the panels back into the containers. Two personnel and/or mechanical aids (hoist, forklift, etc.) are required during the installation or removal of the armor panels.

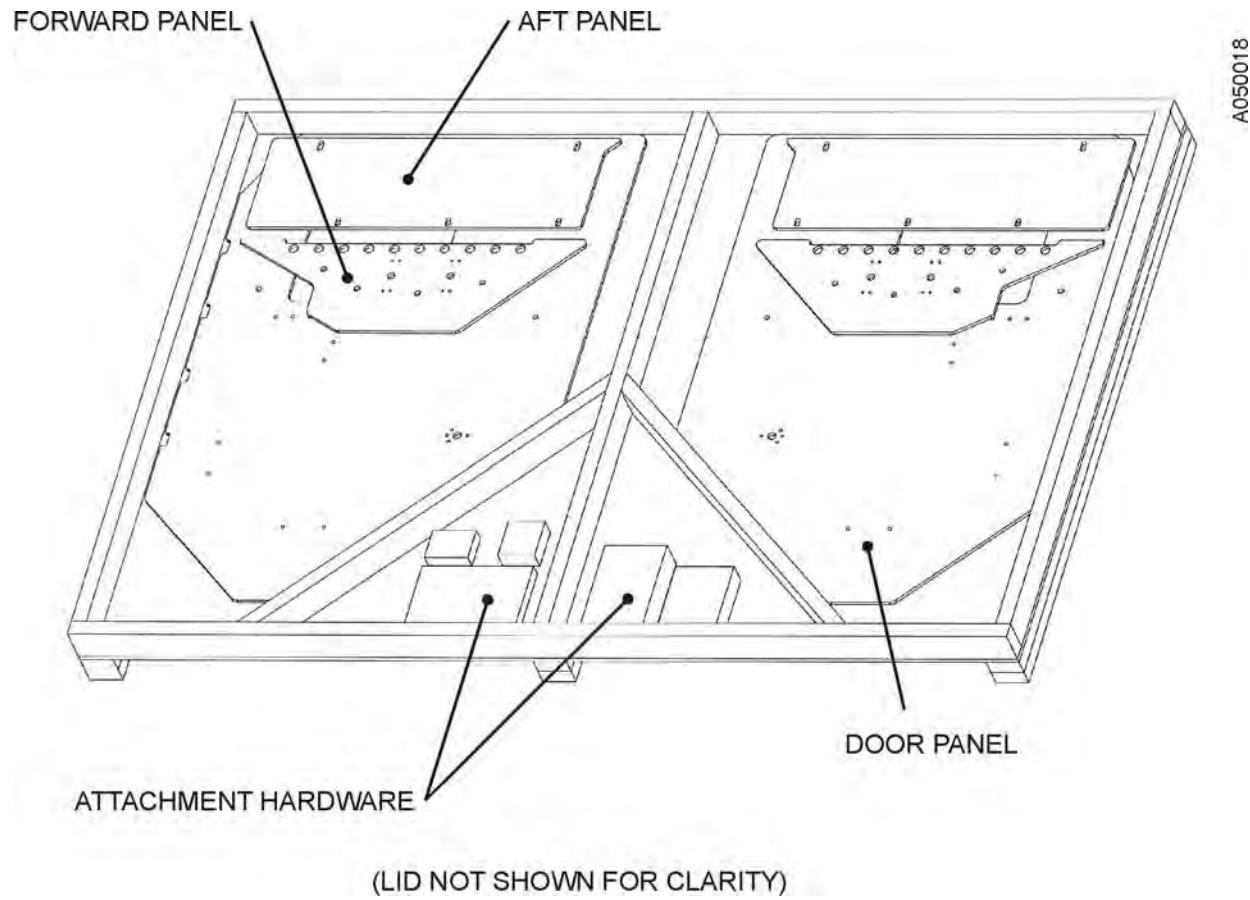
### 1.3 SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

The weights of some of the components within the Kit are heavier than allowable for one or two personnel, and the metal armor components may have sharp edges. Appropriate lifting and safety equipment, manpower, and safety precautions shall be utilized to ensure that no injuries are incurred during the installation or removal of the armor panels onto the PLS or during the removal or replacement of the panels into the shipping containers. Warnings, Cautions, and Notes are provided in these Installation Instructions, as appropriate, to advise the maintenance personnel of information necessary for the installation or removal of Kit components.

A050014



**Figure 1-1. PLS Side Applique Armor component locations.**



**Figure 1-2. PLS Side Applique Armor crate layout.**

#### **1.4 WARNINGS, CAUTIONS, AND NOTES**

Warnings, Cautions, and Notes are included in these Installation Instructions to provide short, concise statements that emphasize critical or important information. Warnings, Cautions, and Notes precede the text that they affect, but follow the paragraph headings to which they apply. Warnings precede Cautions, and Cautions, in turn, precede Notes. A format example and an explanation of the function of each are provided below.

##### **WARNING**

**WARNINGS HIGHLIGHT AN OPERATING OR MAINTENANCE PROCEDURE, PRACTICE, CONDITION, STATEMENT, ETC., WHICH, IF NOT STRICTLY OBSERVED, COULD RESULT IN INJURY TO PERSONNEL OR LOSS OF LIFE.**

##### **CAUTION**

Cautions highlight an operating or maintenance procedure, practice, condition, statement, etc., which, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to, or destruction of, equipment, loss of mission effectiveness, or long-term health hazards to personnel.

##### **NOTE**

Notes highlight an essential operating or maintenance procedure, condition, or statement.

## 2. DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

The physical characteristics of the PLS Side Applique Armor Kit are listed in Table 1.

<b>Table 1. Weight breakdown of the PLS Side Applique Armor Kit</b>					
<b>Item Number</b>	<b>Part Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Nominal Ib / ea</b>	<b>Nominal Qty / Kit</b>	<b>Nominal Ib / Kit</b>
1	113318-3	Spacer, Side - Forward Panel	0.005	8	0.040
2	113335-3	Handle, Exterior, Door	1.190	2	2.380
3	114601-1	Panel, Door, Applique Kit	205.800	2	411.600
4	114602-1	Panel, Side, Forward, Applique Kit	28.510	2	57.020
5	114603-1	Panel, Side, Aft, Applique Kit	44.800	2	89.600
6	114604-1	Mount, Applique Kit	0.480	6	2.880
7	114609-1	Spacer, Door Handle, Applique Kit	0.527	2	1.054
8	114606-1	Spacer, Threaded, Applique Kit	0.218	12	2.616
9	114606-3	Spacer, Threaded, Applique Kit	0.241	8	1.928
10	114606-5	Spacer, Threaded, Applique Kit	0.259	24	6.216
11	114606-7	Spacer, Threaded, Applique Kit	0.200	8	1.600
12	114607-1	Shaft, Door Handle, Applique Kit	0.050	2	0.100
13	114608-1	Collar, Door Handle, Applique Kit	0.022	2	0.044
14	113397-1	Fastener Kit, Side Applique Armor	10.400	1	10.400
<b>Total Weight Increase to Vehicle</b>				<b>587.478</b>	

### 2.1 COLOR OF COMPONENTS

The primer and paint color of the Kit components are designated by the last three digits of the part number, as shown below

<b>Coating and Color Number</b>	<b>Primer Specification</b>	<b>Paint Specification</b>	<b>Paint Color per FED-STD-595</b>
XXXXXX-XX-101	MIL-P-53022, TYPE I OR II	MIL-C-46168, TYPE II OR IV OR MIL-C-53039	GREEN 383, No. 34094
XXXXXX-XX-103			TAN 686, No. 33446
XXXXXX-XX-105			OLIVE DRAB, No. 34088
XXXXXX-XX-107			BLACK, No. 37030
XXXXXX-XX-109			DARK GREEN, No. 34082

## 2.2 GENERAL

The PLS Side Applique Armor Kit consists of two Door Armor Appliqué Panels, Forward and Rear Side Armor Appliqué Panels, and attachment hardware.

## 2.3 PARTS LIST

The PLS Side Applique Armor Kit, P/N 113301-1, consists of the following:

**Table 2. Parts List “PLS Side Applique Armor Kit” P/N 113301-1**

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>P/N</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
1	Spacer, Side - Forward Panel	113318-3	8
2	Handle, Exterior, Door	113335-3	2
3	Panel, Door, Applique Kit	114601-1	2
4	Panel, Side, Forward, Applique Kit	114602-1	2
5	Panel, Side, Aft, Applique Kit	114603-1	2
6	Mount, Applique Kit	114604-1	6
7	Spacer, Door Handle, Applique Kit	114609-1	2
8	Spacer, Threaded, Applique Kit	114606-1	12
9	Spacer, Threaded, Applique Kit	114606-3	8
10	Spacer, Threaded, Applique Kit	114606-5	24
11	Spacer, Threaded, Applique Kit	114606-7	8
12	Shaft, Door Handle, Applique Kit	114607-1	2
13	Collar, Door Handle, Applique Kit	114608-1	2
14	Fastener Kit, Side Applique Armor	113397-1	1

The fastener kit for the PLS Side Applique Armor Kit, P/N consists of the following parts:

<b>Table 3. Parts List “Fasterner Kit, Side Applique Armor Kit” P/N 113397-1</b>			
<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>P/N</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
1	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.190 ID	-	24
2	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.250 ID	-	48
3	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.375 ID	-	51
4	Washer, Grade 8, Ø 0.500 ID	-	26
5	Washer, Flat, USS, Wide, Grade 8	-	9
6	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.190-24	-	18
7	Nut, Hex, Self-Locking, Grade 8, 0.375-16	-	7
8	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.250-20 x 1.000 Long	-	21
9	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.250-20 x 1.250 Long	-	13
10	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.250-20 x 4.500 Long	-	13
11	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375-16 x 1.000 Long	-	17
12	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375-16 x 1.250 Long	-	11
13	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375-16 x 2.250 Long	-	9
14	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375-16 x 3.750 Long	-	5
15	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.375-16 x 4.500 Long	-	5
16	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.500-13 x 1.000 Long	-	13
17	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.500-13 x 4.500 Long	-	5
18	Bolt, Hex Head, Grade 8, 0.500-13 x 4.750 Long	-	9
19	Socket Head Cap Screw, 0.190-24 x 0.875 Long	-	17
20	Socket Head Cap Screw, 0.190-24 x 1.750 Long	-	3
21	Socket Head Cap Screw, 0.190-24 x 2.750 Long	-	7
22	Socket Head Cap Screw, Grade 8, 0.250-20 x 0.750 Long	-	5
23	Pin, Spring, Ø.190 x 0.625 Long	NAS561C6-10	6
24	Threadlocker, Loctite Quicksix 248 (9 grams)	37684	1

### 3. SIDE APPLIQUE ARMOR KIT INSTALLATION

#### 3.1 REQUIRED TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, AND MATERIALS

The equipment and materials required to install the Side Applique Armor Kit onto the PLS are provided in Table 4.

**Table 4. Equipment and materials required to install the Side Applique Armor Kit**

Description	Part Number
Automotive General Mechanics Tool Kit	SC5180-90-N26
Fork Lift / Overhead Hoist	Commercially Available
1/2-in. Drill	Commercially Available
1/4-in. Drill Bit	Commercially Available
Loctite 242 (Blue) or Loctite Quickstix 248	Commercially Available
Lift Straps	Commercially Available
1/2-in.-Drive 0-150 ft-lb Torque Wrench	Commercially Available
3/8-in.-Drive 0-960 in.-lb Torque Wrench	Commercially Available

#### 3.2 GENERAL INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

These Installation Instructions will provide the illustration directly after that installation callout, and the text will be on either the same page or the facing page, where practical.

Before beginning the assembly of a part, remove all corrosion-preventative compound (if any) and any accumulated foreign matter.

Screws and bolts are required to be installed with Loctite 242 or the Loctite Quickstix 248 supplied with the Kit.

Unless otherwise specified in the Installation Instructions, use the torque values provided in Appendix A to torque all fasteners.

#### 3.3 PERSONNEL SKILL LEVEL

The installation skill level required to complete the installation of the Kit shall be MOS 63S, Heavy Wheeled Vehicle Mechanic.

### **3.4 INSTALLATION OF KIT COMPONENTS**

The following sections describe the installation of the Kit components and reinstallation of selected items removed during the installation process. The Kit components should be installed in the order presented. This will ensure that components are properly aligned when fastened together.

#### **WARNING**

**THE EDGES OF THE METAL ARMOR PANELS HAVE BEEN DE-BURRED.  
HOWEVER, PROTECTIVE GLOVES SHOULD BE WORN BY THE  
INSTALLATION TEAM TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY.**

**THE PLS SIDE APPLIQUE ARMOR COMPONENTS ARE HEAVY ITEMS THAT REQUIRE MORE THAN ONE PERSON AND / OR APPROPRIATE MATERIAL-HANDLING EQUIPMENT (HOIST, FORKLIFT, ETC.) FOR HANDLING. THE WEIGHTS OF THE COMPONENTS BEING INSTALLED ARE SUFFICIENT TO CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY. CARE MUST BE TAKEN DURING INSTALLATION TO PREVENT INJURY.**

**HOISTING OPERATIONS HAVE INHERENT HAZARDS THAT CANNOT BE MECHANICALLY SAFE-GUARDED. PERSONNEL ARE REQUIRED TO WEAR HARD HATS AND SAFETY SHOES DURING INSTALLATION TO PREVENT PERSONAL INJURY.**

#### **NOTE**

Adjust the installed kit components, as necessary, prior to securing / tightening the attachment hardware.

##### **3.4.1 Install Armor Kit, Side Applique, PLS, P/N 113301-1**

- a) Locate and lay out all items listed in the parts list for the Side Applique Armor Kit, P/N 113301-1, and the Fastener Kit, P/N 113397-1 (see Section 2.2).

#### **CAUTION**

Discard all removed fastener hardware unless the Instructions specifically direct that an item be retained. Fastener hardware lengths are critical to the installation.

### **3.4.1.1 Install Driver's-Side Forward Applique Armor Panel (P/N 114602-1)**

See Figures 2 and 3 for illustrations showing the location of hardware that is removed during the Kit installation and the installation of the Driver's-Side Forward Applique Armor Panel (P/N 114602-1).

- a. Remove the Side Marker Light Assembly covers (2 ea) (retain the mounting hardware).
- b. Remove (drill out) screw heads from the Side Marker Light Assemblies (4 ea).
- c. Remove and unplug the Marker Light Assemblies (2 ea).
- d. Remove 4 nuts from the hinge bolts (see Figure 3). Counting from the top down, remove nuts No. 1, 4, 7, and 10.
- e. Remove 4 hex-head bolts / washers from the forward armor plate (see Figure 2).
- f. Install the Side Marker Light Assemblies and covers (2 ea) to the Forward Applique Armor Panel (see Figure 3).
- g. Stick Spacers (P/N 113318-3) over the holes on the Forward Applique Armor Panel (4 places) using caulking or the equivalent (see Figure 3).
- h. Lift the Forward Applique Armor Panel (P/N 114602-1) into place, plug in the Side Marker Light Assemblies (2 ea) and attach the panel to the vehicle using the four hinge bolts as a guide. Install 4 bolts / 4 washers into the forward holes. Apply Loctite to 4 threaded spaces (P/N 114606-7) and install the 4 threaded spacers and 4 washers onto the hinge bolts (see Figure 3).
- i. Torque the bolts to the values in Appendix A.

### **3.4.1.2 Install Passenger-Side Forward Applique Armor Panel (P/N 114602-1)**

Repeat Steps a through i from Section 3.5.1.1, to install the Passenger-Side Forward Applique Armor Panel (P/N 114602-1).

See Figures 2 and 3 for illustrations showing the location of hardware that is removed during the Kit installation and the installation of the Passenger-Side Forward Applique Armor Panel.

A050015

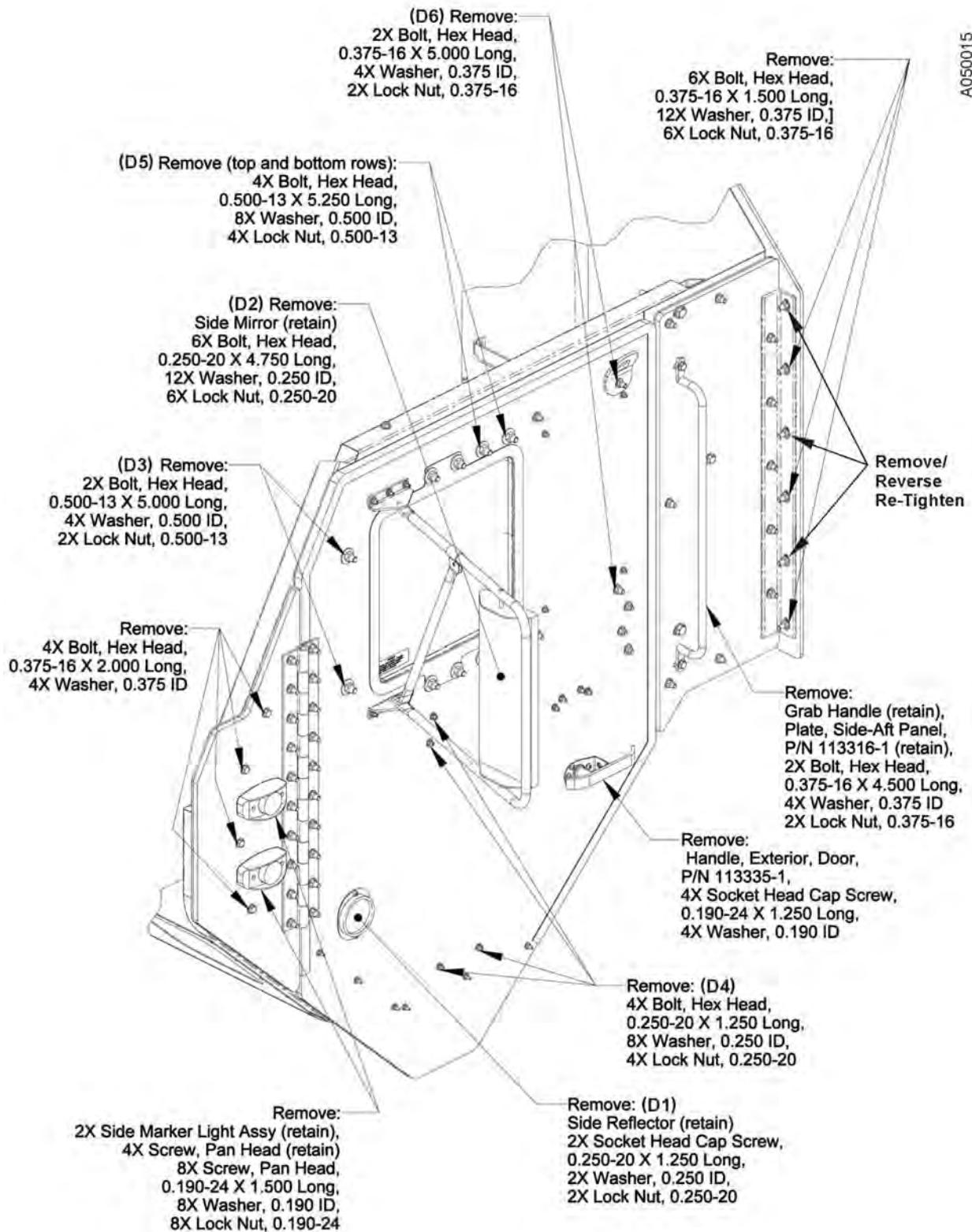


Figure 2. Preparation for Applique Armor Kit installation.

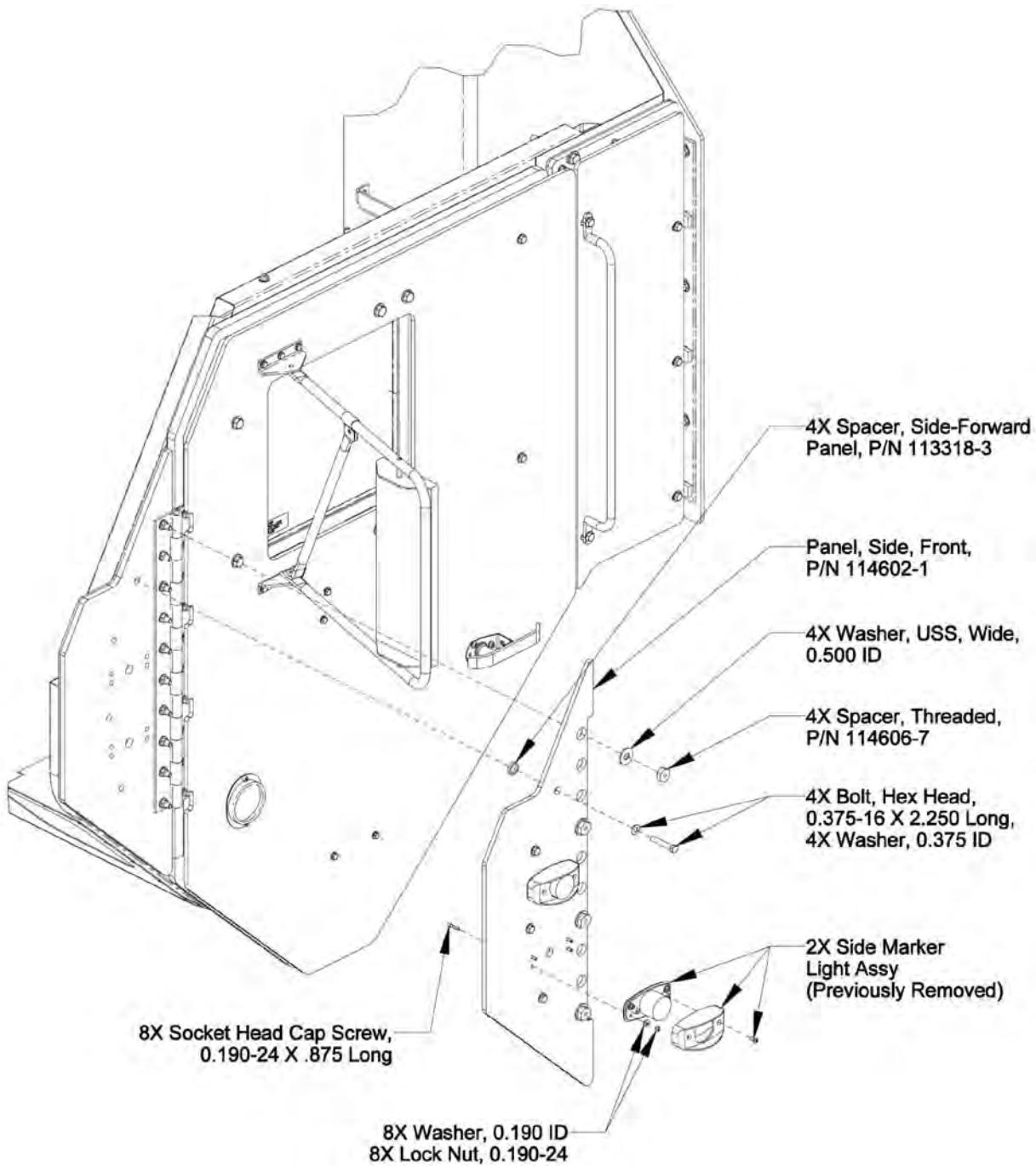


Figure 3. Installation of the Forward Applique Armor Panel.

### **3.4.1.3 Install Driver's-Side Door Applique Armor Panel (P/N 114601-1)**

See Figures 2 and 4 for illustrations showing the location of hardware that is removed during the Kit installation and the installation of the Driver's-Side Door Applique Armor Panel (P/N 114601-1).

- a. Remove the Side Reflector and mounting hardware (D1).
- b. Remove the Side Mirror and mounting hardware (D2).
- c. Remove the forward top bolts / washers / nuts (D3).
- d. Remove the bottom and middle bolts / washers / nuts (D4).
- e. Remove the top and bottom bolts / washers / nuts at the top and bottom of the window (D5).
- f. Remove the rear bolts / washers / nuts (D6).
- g. Remove the Exterior Door Handle mounting screws / washers (D7).
- h. Remove the Interior Door Handle by loosening the set screw (see Figure 4).
- i. Remove the Exterior Door Handle Assembly.
- j. Insert bolts / washers through from inside the Door Assembly and apply Loctite to the threads on the Spacers (P/Ns 114606-1, -3, -5) [(D8), (D9), (D10), (D11), (D12), (D13)], and torque the bolts to the values in Appendix A.

#### **NOTE**

All bolts threading into the Spacers (P/Ns 114606-1, -3, and -5) shall be secured with the Threadlocker (Loctite) (P/N 37684) or its equivalent.

- k. Attach Spacer, Door Handle (P/N 114609-1) (D14) to the Door Armor Panel using the socket head cap screw (D15).
- l. Lift the Door Armor Panel (P/N 114601-1) into place using a lift strap through the window opening and an overhead crane or forklift.
- m. Align the Door Armor Panel with the threaded spacer holes and insert a bolt / washer at the top and bottom of the window opening (D16). Snug the bolts down tight.
- n. Insert bolts / washers at forward top of the Door Armor Panel (D17).
- o. Insert bolts / washers at the bottom and middle of the top of the Door Armor Panel (D18).
- p. Mount the Side Reflector (removed previously) (D19) with socket head screws (D20).

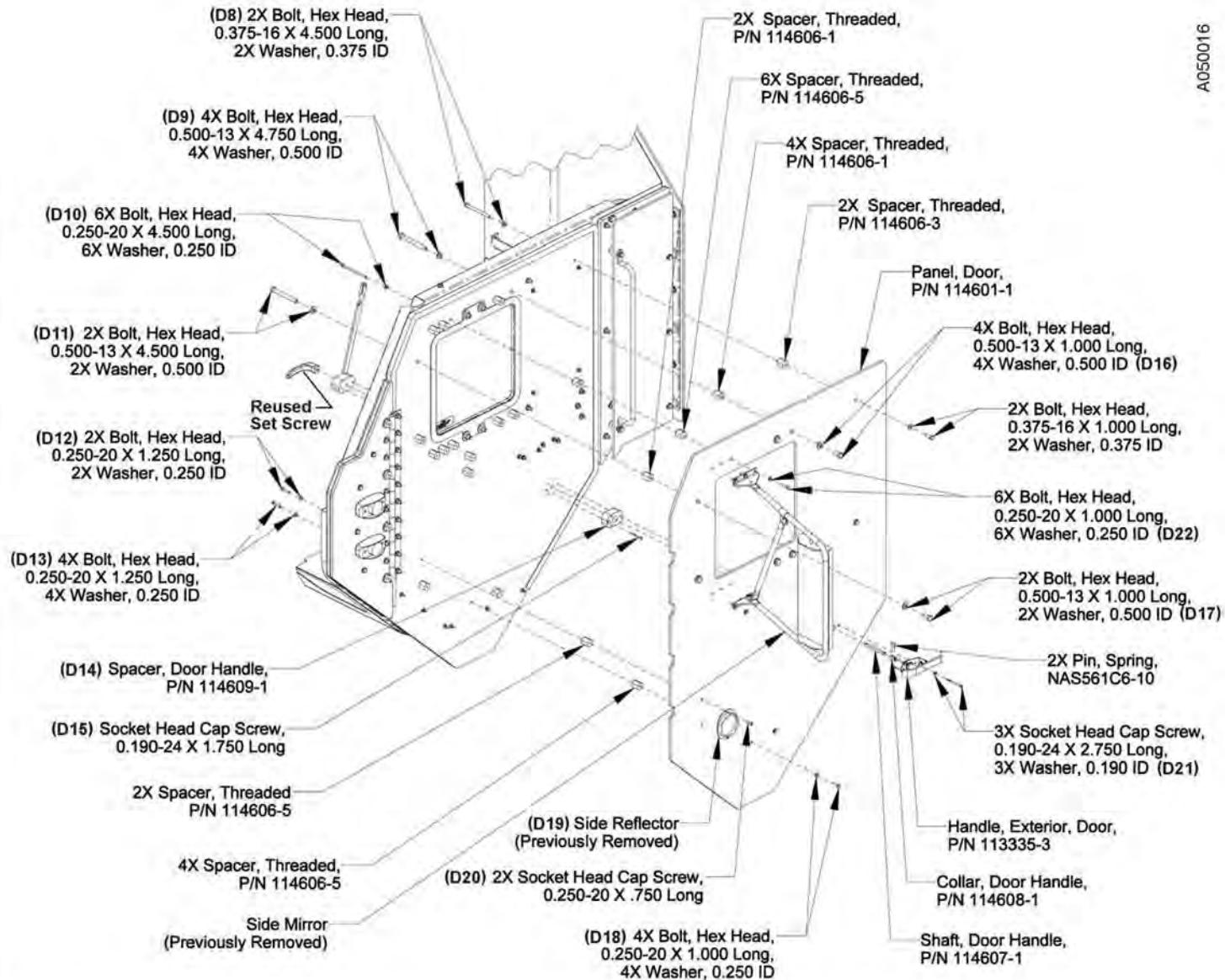


Figure 4. Installation of the Door Applique Armor Panel.

- q. Assemble the Door Handle Shaft (P/N 114607-1) to the existing shaft of the new Door Handle (P/N 113335-3) using the Collar (P/N 114608-1) and two Spring Pins (see Figure 4).
- r. Insert the Door Handle Assembly Shaft through the Door Armor Panel and secure it with socket head screws / washers (D21).
- s. Re-attach the Inside Door Handle (removed previously) by tightening the Handle set screw.
- t. Mount the Side Mirror (removed previously) using mounting bolts / washers (D22).
- u. Torque the bolts to the values in Appendix A.

#### **3.4.1.4 Install Passenger-Side Door Applique Armor Panel (P/N 114601-1)**

Repeat Steps a through u from Section 3.5.1.3, to install the Passenger-Side Door Armor Panel (P/N 114601-1).

See Figures 2 and 4 for illustrations showing the location of hardware that is removed during the Kit installation and the installation of the Passenger-Side Door Applique Armor Panel.

#### **3.4.1.5 Install Driver's-Side Aft Applique Armor Panel (P/N 114603-1)**

See Figures 2 and 5 for illustrations showing the location of hardware that is removed during the Kit installation and the installation of the Driver's-Side Door Applique Armor Panel (P/N 114603-1).

- a. Remove the aft Grab Handle, mounting hardware, and Plate (see Figure 2).
- b. Remove and reverse (with the bolt heads to the nut side) three bolts / nuts / washers on the Aft Angle Bracket (see Figure 2). Re-torque to the values listed in Appendix A.
- c. Remove three bolts / nuts / washers from the Aft Angle Bracket (see Figure 2).

#### **NOTE**

All bolts threading into the Spacers (P/N 114606-3) or Mounts (114604-1) shall be secured with the Threadlocker (Loctite) (P/N 37684) or its equivalent.

- d. Attach three Mounts (P/N 114604-1) to the Aft Angle Bracket using locknuts / washers (A1). Snug the locknuts tight.
- e. Insert bolts / washers (A2) through the Aft Armor Panel Plates (A3) from inside of the cab and attach threaded spacers (A4) (see Figure 5).
- f. Lift the Armor Panel Side, Aft (P/N 114603-1) and attach it to the Mounts (P/N 114604-1) on the Aft Angle Bracket using mounting bolts / washers (A5). Snug the bolts tight.
- g. Attach the Grab Handle (removed previously) using bolts / washers (A6). Snug the bolts tight.
- h. Align the gap between the Aft Armor Panel and the Door edge to a 1/8-in.-minimum gap.

- i. Torque the bolts to the values in Appendix 1.
- j. Verify operation of the door and window, and the security of the fasteners. Adjust as necessary.

#### 3.4.1.6 Install Passenger-Side Aft Applique Armor Panel (P/N 114603-1)

Repeat Steps a through j from Section 3.5.1.5, to install the Passenger-Side Aft Applique Armor Panel (P/N 114603-1).

See Figures 2 and 5 for illustrations showing the location of hardware that is removed during the Kit installation and the installation of the Passenger-Side Aft Applique Armor Panel (P/N 114603-1).

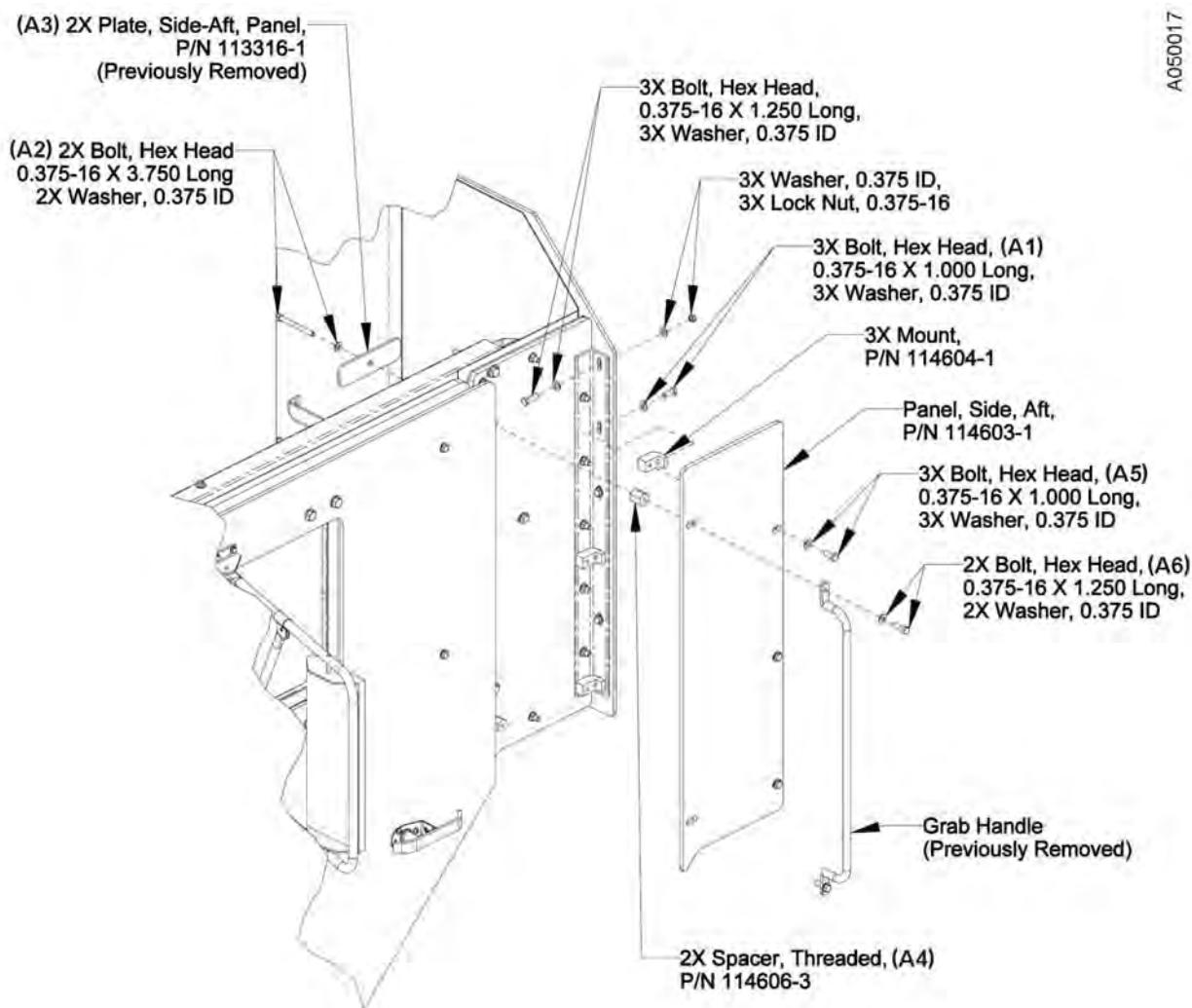


Figure 5. Installation of the Aft Applique Armor Panel.



**APPENDIX A**  
**FASTENER TORQUE VALUES**

**Table A-1. Torque limits for fasteners**

<b>Size</b>	<b>Torque value</b>
1/4 – 20	9 ft-lb
3/8 – 16	35 ft-lb
1/2 - 13	80 ft-lb
#10	25 in.-lb

**NOTE: DO NOT EXCEED THE LISTED TORQUE VALUES.**

**INDEX**

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Work Package/Page</i>
<b>A</b>	
Abbreviations/Acronyms, List of .....	0001 00-2
Adjustment, Door Latch .....	0016 00-1
<b>B</b>	
Ballistic Glass and Frame Assembly Replacement, Door .....	0014 00-1
Ballistic Glass Replacement	
Door .....	0014 00-1
Windshield .....	0017 00-1
Ballistic Glass, Cleaning .....	0010 00-1
Blackout Drive Light Replacement .....	0021 00-1
Blast Deflector Replacement	
Center .....	0027 00-1
Side .....	0026 00-1
Brush Guard Replacement	
Lower .....	0019 00-1
Upper .....	0018 00-1
<b>C</b>	
Catch and Lock Pin Replacement, Door .....	0013 00-1
Characteristics, Capabilities, and Features .....	0002 00-1
Characteristics, Capabilities, and Features, Equipment .....	0002 00-1
Cleaning Ballistic Glass .....	0010 00-1
Composite Light Replacement .....	0020 00-1
Corrosion Prevention and Control (CPC) .....	0001 00-1
Crew Protection Kit Applique Instructions .....	0037 01-1
<b>D</b>	
Data, Equipment .....	0002 00-5
Decals .....	0007 00-1
Description and Use of Operator Controls .....	0004 00-1
Description, Equipment .....	0002 00-1
Destruction of Army Materiel to Prevent Enemy Use .....	0001 00-1
Door	
Applique Replacement .....	0015 01-1
Assembly Replacement .....	0015 00-1
Ballistic Glass and Frame Assembly Replacement .....	0014 00-1
Handle Assembly Replacement .....	0012 00-1
Latch Adjustment .....	0016 00-1
Latch and Lock Pin Replacement .....	0013 00-1

**INDEX - Continued**

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Work Package/Page</i>
<b>E</b>	
Equipment	
Characteristics, Capabilities, and Features .....	0002 00-1
Data .....	0002 00-5
Equipment Description and Data .....	0002 00-1
Equipment Improvement Recommendations (EIRs), Reporting .....	0001 00-1
Escape Hatch Assembly Maintenance .....	0022 00-1
Expendable and Durable Items List .....	0033 00-1
<b>G</b>	
General Maintenance Instructions .....	0011 00-1
<b>H</b>	
Handle Assembly Replacement, Door .....	0012 00-1
Hatch Assembly Maintenance, Escape .....	0022 00-1
Headlight Replacement .....	0020 00-1
<b>I</b>	
Initial Adjustments and Daily Checks .....	0005 00-1
<b>L</b>	
List	
Abbreviations/Acronyms .....	0001 00-2
Expendable and Durable Items .....	0033 00-1
Location and Description of Major Components .....	0002 00-2
Location and Description of Major Components, Applique .....	0002 00-4
Lower Brush Guard Replacement .....	0019 00-1
<b>M</b>	
Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC)	
Introduction .....	0031 00-1
Tables .....	0032 00-1
Maintenance Forms, Records, and Reports .....	0001 00-1
Major Components, Location and Description of .....	0002 00-2
<b>O</b>	
Operating PLS .....	0005 00-1
Operation	
Under Unusual Conditions .....	0006 00-1
Under Usual Conditions .....	0005 00-1
Operator Controls .....	0004 00-1

**INDEX - Continued**

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Work Package/Page</i>
<b>P</b>	
Preparation for Storage or Shipment .....	0001 00-1
Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	
Introduction .....	0008 00-1
Table .....	0009 00-1
<b>Q</b>	
Quality of Material .....	0001 00-2
<b>R</b>	
Rear Cab Armor Replacement	
Left .....	0025 00-1
Right .....	0024 00-1
References .....	0030 00-1
Reporting Equipment Improvement Recommendations (EIRs) .....	0001 00-1
Roof Armor Replacement .....	0023 00-1
<b>S</b>	
Safety, Care, and Handling .....	0001 00-2
Side Applique Replacement	
Front .....	0029 01-1
Rear, Cab .....	0028 01-1
Side Armor Replacement	
Front .....	0029 00-1
Rear, Cab .....	0028 00-1
Side Marker Replacement .....	0029 00-1
Storage or Shipment, Preparation for .....	0001 00-1
Stowage and Data Plates .....	0007 00-1
<b>T</b>	
Theory of Operation .....	0003 00-1
Torque Limits .....	0034 00-1
<b>U</b>	
Upper Brush Guard Replacement .....	0018 00-1
<b>W</b>	
Warning Summary .....	-a
Windshield Ballistic Glass Replacement .....	0017 00-1



By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

PETER J. SCHOOMAKER  
*General, United States Army*  
*Chief of Staff*

Official:



SANDRA R. RILEY

*Administrative Assistant to the  
Secretary of the Army  
0520305*

**DISTRIBUTION:** To be distributed in accordance with the initial distribution requirements for IDN: 344823, requirements for TB 9-2320-364-13&P-2.



## THE METRIC SYSTEM AND EQUIVALENTS

<p><b>Linear Measure</b></p> <p>1 Centimeter = 10 Millimeters = 0.01 Meters = 0.3937 Inches      1 Meter = 100 Centimeters = 1000 Millimeters = 39.37 Inches      1 Kilometer = 1000 Meters = 0.621 Miles</p> <p><b>Weights</b></p> <p>1 Gram = 0.001 Kilograms = 1000 Milligrams = 0.035 Ounces      1 Kilogram = 1000 Grams = 2.2 Pounds      1 Metric Ton = 1000 Kilograms = 1 Megagram = 1.1 Short Tons</p> <p><b>Liquid Measure</b></p> <p>1 Milliliter = 0.001 Liters = 0.0338 Fluid Ounces      1 Liter = 1000 Milliliters = 33.82 Fluid Ounces</p>	<p><b>Square Measure</b></p> <p>1 Sq Centimeter = 100 Sq Millimeters = 0.155 Sq Inches      1 Sq Meter = 10,000 Sq Centimeters = 10.76 Sq Feet      1 Sq Kilometer = 1,000,000 Sq Meters = 0.0386 Sq Miles</p> <p><b>Cubic Measure</b></p> <p>1 Cu Centimeter = 1,000 Cu Millimeters = 0.06 Cu Inches      1 Cu Meter = 1,000,000 Cu Centimeters = 35.31 Cu Feet</p> <p><b>Temperature</b></p> <p>5/9 (<math>^{\circ}\text{F} - 32</math>) = <math>^{\circ}\text{C}</math>      212° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 100° Celsius      90° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 32.2° Celsius      32° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 0° Celsius      9/5 <math>^{\circ}\text{C} + 32 = \text{F}^{\circ}</math></p>
--	---

## APPROXIMATE CONVERSION FACTORS

To Change	To	Multiply By
Inches	Centimeters	2.540
Feet	Meters	0.305
Yards	Meters	0.914
Miles	Kilometers	1.609
Sq Inches	Sq Centimeters	6.451
Sq Feet	Sq Meters	0.093
Sq Yards	Sq Meters	0.836
Sq Miles	Sq Kilometers	2.590
Acres	Sq Hectometers	0.405
Cubic Feet	Cubic Meters	0.028
Cubic Yards	Cubic Meters	0.765
Fluid Ounces	Milliliters	29.573
Pints	Liters	0.473
Quarts	Liters	0.946
Gallons	Liters	3.785
Ounces	Grams	28.349
Pounds	Kilograms	0.454
Short Tons	Metric Tons	0.907
Pound-Feet	Newton-Meters	1.356
Pounds per Sq Inch	Kilopascals	6.895
Miles per Gallon	Kilometers per Liter	0.425
Miles per Hour	Kilometers per Hour	1.609

To Change	To	Multiply By
Centimeters	Inches	0.394
Meters	Feet	3.280
Meters	Yards	1.094
Kilometers	Miles	0.621
Sq Centimeters	Sq Inches	0.155
Sq Meters	Sq Feet	10.764
Sq Meters	Sq Yards	1.196
Sq Kilometers	Sq Miles	0.386
Sq Hectometers	Acres	2.471
Cubic Meters	Cubic Feet	35.315
Cubic Meters	Cubic Yards	1.308
Milliliters	Fluid Ounces	0.034
Liters	Pints	2.113
Liters	Quarts	1.057
Liters	Gallons	0.264
Grams	Ounces	0.035
Kilograms	Pounds	2.205
Metric Tons	Short Tons	1.102
Newton-Meters	Pound-Feet	0.738
Kilopascals	Pounds per Sq Inch	0.145
Kilometers per Liter	Miles per Gallon	2.354
Kilometers per Hour	Miles per Hour	0.621

**PIN: 082579-000**